

Background Material on GST



The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India

(Set up by an Act of Parliament)

New Delhi

© The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without prior permission, in writing, from the publisher.

DISCLAIMER:

The views expressed in this book are of the author(s). The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India may not necessarily subscribe to the views expressed by the author(s).

The information cited in this book has been drawn primarily from the www.cbec.gov.in and other sources. While every effort has been made to keep the information cited in this book error free, the Institute or any office of the same does not take the responsibility for any typographical or clerical error which may have crept in while compiling the information provided in this book.

First Edition	:	July, 2016 (on the basis of June, 2016 MGL)
Second Edition	:	February, 2017 (on the basis of November, 2016 MGL)
Third Edition	:	May, 2017
Fourth Edition	:	August, 2017
Fifth Edition	:	January, 2018
Sixth Edition	:	May, 2018
Seventh Edition	:	March, 2019

Committee/Department	:	GST & Indirect Taxes Committee

E-mail	:	idtc@icai.in

Website	:	www.icai.org ; www.idtc.icai.org

Price	:	₹ 1000/-

ISBN	:	978-81-8441-869-9

Published by	:	The Publication Department on behalf of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, ICAI Bhawan, Post Box No. 7100, Indraprastha Marg, New Delhi - 110 002.

Foreword

Goods & Services Tax (GST) has been introduced in India on 1st July, 2017. A new constitutional body named GST Council has been created by the President of India for smooth implementation of GST in our country. GST Council had 33 meetings till date out of which 15 meeting were held post GST implementation. The Central government as well as State governments are committed to resolve the post implementation problems faced by the stakeholders. Central government has estimated a revenue collection of Rs. 11.65 Lacs crore from Indirect Taxes for FY 2019-20 which is 18% more than the estimated pre-GST Indirect Taxes revenue of Rs. 9.85 Crore. It is important to note that such collection is estimated after 30% reduction of rates of taxes on merit goods from 27% to 18%. Simultaneously, GST has not only created a uniform market in India but also provided many benefits to the taxpayers such as availability of cross credit, elimination of cascading effect of taxes, and seamless credit etc.

The Institute has been continuously undertaking various initiatives to support the Government as well as related stakeholders in implementation of GST including submission of suggestions to Government, GSTN and other authorities. Besides this, Institute has been proactively working in creating awareness and disseminating knowledge of GST among various stakeholders.

Keeping pace with the ongoing developments in the GST law, ICAI has now come up with 7th revised edition of its exlaimed publication namely "*Background Material on GST*". This publication contains clause by clause analysis of the GST laws along with the help of Flowcharts, diagrams and MCQ's & FAQ's on GST, etc.

I appreciate the efforts put in by CA. Sushil K. Goyal, Chairman, CA. Rajendra Kumar P, Vice-Chairman, Members of the GST & Indirect Taxes Committee of ICAI and all persons associated with the publication for undertaking this tedious task and revising the material at appropriate time.

I hope the publication would be immensely useful to the members and other stakeholders in their professional endeavors.

CA. Prafulla P. Chhajed
President, ICAI

Date: 11.03.2019

Place: New Delhi

Preface

GST will soon complete its 2nd year in India. Positive impact of GST on the economy is now visible and also burden of tax on the consumer has been reduced significantly. The GST is a game changer for the Indian economy with the increased collection of revenue to Government with each coming month, the level of compliance by the tax payer has also increased significantly, which is evidenced by the increased number of returns being filed.

The ICAI has been proactively supporting the Government by providing its suggestions at each stage of development of GST, be it pre-implementation or Post implementation, be it on policy issues or procedural aspects. Further, we have been playing crucial role in GST Knowledge Dissemination among all the stakeholders through our technical publications, GST Newsletter, Live Webcasts, E-learning, Courses, Conferences, programme and our website. The effort of the Chartered Accountants has also been recognised by the Hon'ble Prime Minister in his letter to the president ICAI on the CA Day in 2018 for making the knowledge dissemination process smoother.

We always stand by the Government with our role as "Partner in Nation Building" and now as "Partner in GST Knowledge Dissemination". With a motive of effective and updated knowledge dissemination, GST & Indirect Taxes Committee is bring this 7th revised edition of its flagship publication "**Background Material on GST**". The efforts has been made to cover all aspects of GST law with details analysis of the provisions in a lucid language. Sections with Rules relevant to the section are also been provided at same place to have better reference of the provisions of the law along with the analysis of the provisions. It also includes the amendment made by GST Amendment Acts, 2018 which became applicable w.e.f. 1st Feb 2019.

We thank CA. Prafulla Prem Sukh Chhajed, President and CA. Atul Kumar Gupta, Vice-President, ICAI for giving us the space to deliver and support for this progressive law initiative. We would like to acknowledge and thank all our members who supported us to complete the publication. Special thanks to CA S. Venkatramani, CA Jatin Christopher and members of the committee as well as Study Group at Bangalore for sparing their time to thoroughly revising this publication. CA. Daya Shankar Agarwala and members of study Group at Kolkata for reviewing the same. We also appreciate the Secretariat for their unstinted support and delivering unique piece of publication for which so many times they worked beyond the normal working hours. We also welcome suggestions at gst@icai.in.

CA. Rajendra Kumar P.
Vice-Chairman
GST & Indirect Taxes Committee

CA. Sushil Kumar Goyal
Chairman
GST & Indirect Taxes Committee

Date: 11.03.2019

Place: New Delhi

Contents

VOLUME 1

I. THE CENTRAL GOODS AND SERVICES TAX ACT, 2017	1-674
CHAPTER 1: PRELIMINARY	1-68
(Section no. 1 - 2, Rule no. 1 - 2)	
1. Short title, extent and commencement	1
2. Definitions	4
CHAPTER 2: ADMINISTRATION	69-74
(Section no. 3 - 6)	
3. Officers under this Act	69
4. Appointment of officers	71
5. Powers of officers	72
6. Authorisation of officers of State tax or Union territory tax as proper officer in certain circumstances	73
CHAPTER 3: LEVY AND COLLECTION OF TAX	75-177
(Section no. 7 - 10, Rule no. 3 - 7)	
7. Scope of supply	75
8. Tax liability on composite and mixed supplies	114
9. Levy and collection	119
10. Composition levy	139
11. Classification and Exemption	170
CHAPTER 4: TIME OF SUPPLY	178-219
(Section no. 12 - 14)	
12. Time of supply of goods	178
13. Time of supply of services	201
14. Change in rate of tax in respect of supply of goods or services	217
CHAPTER 5: VALUE OF SUPPLY	220-259
(Section no. 15, Rule no. 27 - 35)	
15. Value of taxable supply	220

CHAPTER 6: INPUT TAX CREDIT	260-349
(Section no. 12 - 15, Rule no. 36 - 45)	
16. Eligibility and conditions for taking input tax credit	261
17. Apportionment of credit and blocked credits	277
18. Availability of credit in special circumstances	306
19. Taking input tax credit in respect of inputs and capital goods sent for job-work	324
20. Manner of distribution of credit by Input Service Distributor	330
21. Manner of recovery of credit distributed in excess	347
CHAPTER 7: REGISTRATION	350-405
(Section no. 22 - 30, Rule no. 8 - 26)	
22. Persons liable for registration	351
23. Persons not liable for registration	359
24. Compulsory registration in certain cases	364
25. Procedure for registration	370
26. Deemed registration	384
27. Special provisions relating to casual taxable person and non-resident taxable person	385
28. Amendment of registration	388
29. Cancellation of registration	391
30. Revocation of cancellation of registration	400
CHAPTER 8: TAX INVOICE, CREDIT AND DEBIT NOTES	406-441
(Section no. 31 - 34, Rule no. 46 - 55A)	
31. Tax invoice	406
32. Prohibition of unauthorised collection of tax	433
33. Amount of tax to be indicated in tax invoice and other documents	434
34. Credit and debit notes	434
CHAPTER 9: ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS	442-461
(Section no. 35 - 36, Rule no. 56 - 58)	
35. Accounts and other records	442
36. Period of retention of accounts	458

CHAPTER 10: RETURNS	462-520
(Section no. 37 - 48, Rule no. 59 - 84)	
37. Furnishing details of outward supplies	466
38. Furnishing details of inward supplies	473
39. Furnishing of Returns	478
40. First return	486
41. Claim of input tax credit and provisional acceptance thereof	487
42. Matching, reversal and reclaim of input tax credit	488
43. Matching, reversal and reclaim of reduction in output tax liability	493
44. Annual return	498
45. Final return	501
46. Notice to return defaulters	503
47. Levy of late fee	504
48. Goods and services tax practitioners	506
CHAPTER 11: PAYMENT OF TAX	521-560
(Section no. 49 to 53, Rule no. 85 - 88A)	
49. Payment of tax, interest, penalty and other amounts	521
50. Interest on delayed payment of tax	539
51. Tax deducted at source	544
52. Tax collected at source	553
53. Transfer of input tax credit	559
CHAPTER 12: REFUNDS	561-638
(Section no. 54 - 58, Rule no. 89 - 97A)	
54. Refund of tax	561
55. Refund in certain cases	622
56. Interest on delayed refunds	627
57. Consumer Welfare Fund	630
58. Utilisation of Fund	637

CHAPTER 13: ASSESSMENT (Section no. 59 - 64, Rule no. 98 - 100)	639-663
59. Self-assessment	639
60. Provisional assessment	642
61. Scrutiny of Returns	549
62. Assessment of non-filers of returns	654
63. Assessment of unregistered persons	658
64. Summary assessment in certain special cases	661
CHAPTER 14: AUDIT (Section no. 65 - 66, Rule no. 101 - 102)	664-673
65. Audit by tax authorities	664
66. Special audit	669
II. THE INTEGRATED GOODS AND SERVICES TAX ACT, 2017	675-820
CHAPTER 1: PRELIMINARY (Section no. 1 – 2)	676-693
1. Short title, extent and commencement	676
2. Definitions	678
CHAPTER 2: ADMINISTRATION (Section no. 3 - 4)	694-695
3. Appointment of officers	694
4. Authorisation of officers of State tax or Union territory tax as proper officer in certain circumstances	694
CHAPTER 3: LEVY AND COLLECTION OF TAX (Section no. 5 – 6)	696-709
5. Levy and Collection	696
6. Power to grant exemption from tax	705
CHAPTER 4: DETERMINATION OF NATURE OF SUPPLY (Section no. 7 - 9)	710-727
7. Inter-State supply	710
8. Intra-State supply	720

9.	Supplies in territorial waters	724
CHAPTER 5: PLACE OF SUPPLY OF GOODS OR SERVICES OR BOTH (Section no. 10 - 14)		728-784
10.	Place of supply of goods other than supply of goods imported into, or exported from India	728
11.	Place of supply of goods imported into, or exported from India	738
12.	Place of supply of services where location of supplier and <i>recipient</i> is in India	743
13.	Place of supply of services where location of supplier or location of <i>recipient</i> is outside India	768
14.	Special provision for payment of tax by a supplier of online information and database access or retrieval services	778
CHAPTER 6: REFUND OF INTEGRATED TAX TO INTERNATIONAL TOURIST (Section no. 15)		785-786
15.	Refund of integrated tax paid on supply of goods to tourist leaving India	785
CHAPTER 7: ZERO RATED SUPPLY (Section no. 16)		787-802
16.	Zero rated supply	787
CHAPTER 8: APPORTIONMENT OF TAX AND SETTLEMENT OF FUNDS (Section no. 17 - 19)		803-809
17.	Apportionment of tax and settlement of funds	803
18.	Transfer of input tax credit	807
19.	Tax wrongfully collected and paid to Central Government or State Government	809
CHAPTER 9: MISCELLANEOUS (Section no. 20 - 25)		810-819
20.	Application of provisions of Central Goods and Services Tax Act	810
21.	Import of services made on or after the appointed day	814
22.	Power to make rules	815
23.	Power to make regulations	817
24.	Laying of rules, regulations and notifications	817
25.	Removal of difficulties	818

III. THE UNION TERRITORY GOODS AND SERVICES TAX Act, 2017	821-826
CHAPTER 1: PRELIMINARY	822-1228
1. Short title, extent and commencement	822
2. Definitions	823
CHAPTER 2: ADMINISTRATION	827-829
3. Officers under this Act	827
4. Authorisation of officers	827
5. Powers of officers	827
6. Authorisation of officers of Central Tax as proper officer in certain circumstances	827
CHAPTER 3: LEVY AND COLLECTION OF TAX	830-842
7. Levy and Collection	830
8. Power to grant exemption from tax	836
IV. GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (COMPENSATION TO STATES) Act, 2017	843-849
1. Short title, extent and commencement	843
2. Definitions	843
8. Levy and collection of Cess	844
9. Returns, payments and refunds	844
10. Crediting proceeds of Cess to Fund	845
11. Other provisions relating to Cess	846
NOTE ON STATE GST LAWS & RULES	851-852

VOLUME 2

I. THE CENTRAL GOODS AND SERVICES TAX ACT, 2017	853-674
CHAPTER 15: INSPECTION, SEARCH, SEIZURE AND ARREST (Section no. 67 - 72, Rule no. 138 - 141)	853-897
67. Power of inspection, search and seizure	853
68. Inspection of goods in movement (including E-way bill)	864
69. Power to arrest	888
70. Power to summon persons to give evidence and produce documents	891
71. Access to business premises	892
72. Officers to assist proper officers	895
CHAPTER 16: DEMANDS AND RECOVERY (Section no. 73 - 84, Rule no. 142 - 161)	898-954
73. Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised for any reason other than fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts	899
74. Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised by reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts	905
75. General provisions relating to determination of tax	911
76. Tax collected but not paid to the Government	917
77. Tax wrongfully collected and paid to the Central or a State Government	921
78. Initiation of recovery proceedings	923
79. Recovery of tax	925
80. Payment of tax and other amount in instalments	940
81. Transfer of property to be void in certain cases	944
82. Tax to be first charge on property	946
83. Provisional attachment to protect revenue in certain cases	948
84. Continuation and validation of certain recovery proceedings	951
CHAPTER 17: LIABILITY TO PAY IN CERTAIN CASES (Section no. 85 - 94)	955-986
85. Liability in case of transfer of business	955

86.	Liability of agent and principal	961
87.	Liability in case of amalgamation or merger of companies	963
88.	Liability in case of company in liquidation	969
89.	Liability of directors of Private Company	972
90.	Liability of partners of firm to pay tax	973
91.	Liability of guardians, trustees, etc.	976
92.	Liability of Court of Wards, etc.	977
93.	Special provisions regarding liability to pay tax, interest or penalty in certain cases	979
94.	Liability in other cases	984

CHAPTER 18: ADVANCE RULING **987-1018**
(Section no. 95 - 106, Rule no. 103 - 107A)

95.	Definition clause – interpretation	987
96.	Authority for Advance Ruling	990
97.	Application for Advance Ruling	993
98.	Procedure on receipt of application	997
99.	Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling	1001
100.	Appeal to Appellate Authority	1002
101.	Orders of Appellate Authority	1005
102.	Rectification of advance ruling	1008
103.	Applicability of advance ruling	1010
104.	Advance ruling to be void in certain circumstances	1012
105.	Powers of Authority and Appellate Authority	1014
106.	Procedure of Authority and Appellate Authority	1016

CHAPTER 19: APPEALS AND REVISION **1018-1058**
(Section no. 107 - 121, Rule no. 108 - 116)

107.	Appeals to Appellate Authority	1019
108.	Powers of Revisional Authority	1027
109.	Constitution of Appellate Tribunal and Benches thereof	1029
110.	President and Members of Appellate Tribunal, their qualification, appointment, conditions of service, etc.	1032

111. Procedure before Appellate Tribunal	1036
112. Appeals to Appellate Tribunal	1037
113. Orders of Appellate Tribunal	1043
114. Financial and administrative powers of President	1047
115. Interest on refund of amount paid for admission of appeal	1047
116. Appearance by authorised representative	1048
117. Appeal to High Court	1052
118. Appeal to Supreme Court	1055
119. Sums due to be paid notwithstanding appeal, etc.	1056
120. Appeal not to be filed in certain cases	1057
121. Non-appealable decisions and orders	1058

CHAPTER 20: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES **1059-1099**
(Section no. 122 - 138, Rule no. 162)

122. Penalty for certain offences	1059
123. Penalty for failure to furnish information return	1068
124. Fine for failure to furnish statistics	1070
125. General penalty	1070
126. General disciplines related to penalty	1072
127. Power to impose penalty in certain cases	1076
128. Power to waive penalty or fee or both	1077
129. Detention, seizure and release of goods and conveyances in transit	1078
130. Confiscation of goods or conveyances and levy of penalty	1083
131. Confiscation or penalty not to interfere with other punishments	1086
132. Punishment for certain offences	1087
133. Liability of officers and certain other persons	1090
134. Cognizance of offences	1092
135. Presumption of culpable mental state	1092
136. Relevancy of statements under certain circumstances	1093
137. Offences by companies	1094
138. Compounding of offences	1096

CHAPTER 21: TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS	1100-1176
(Section no. 139 - 142, Rule no. 117 - 121)	
139. Migration of existing taxpayers	1100
140. Transitional arrangements for input tax credit	1110
141. Transitional provisions relating to job work	1148
142. Miscellaneous transitional provisions	1157
CHAPTER 22: MISCELLANEOUS	1177-1263
(Section no. 143 - 174, Rule no. 122 - 137)	
143. Job work procedure	1178
144. Presumption as to documents in certain cases	1192
145. Admissibility of micro films, facsimile copies of documents and computer printouts as documents and as evidence	1192
146. Common Portal	1195
147. Deemed exports	1196
148. Special procedure for certain processes	1199
149. Goods and services tax compliance rating	1202
150. Obligation to furnish information return	1203
151. Power to collect statistics	1207
152. Bar on disclosure of information	1207
153. Taking assistance from an expert	1209
154. Power to take samples	1209
155. Burden of proof	1210
156. Persons deemed to be public servants	1210
157. Protection of action taken under this Act	1211
158. Disclosure of information by a public servant	1212
159. Publication of information in respect of persons in certain cases	1216
160. Assessment proceedings, etc., not to be invalid on certain grounds	1220
161. Rectification of errors apparent on the face of record	1221
162. Bar on jurisdiction of Civil Courts	1226
163. Levy of fee	1227

164.	Power of Government to make rules	1229
165.	Power to make regulations	1232
166.	Laying of rules, regulations and notifications	1232
167.	Delegation of powers	1233
168.	Power to issue instructions or directions	1235
169.	Service of notice in certain circumstances	1239
170.	Rounding off of tax, etc.	1243
171.	Anti-profiteering measure	1245
172.	Removal of difficulties	1254
173.	Amendment of Act 32 of 1994	1256
174.	Repeal and saving	1256

LIST OF NOTIFICATIONS, CIRCULARS AND ORDERS	1265-1292

Chapter 15

Inspection, Search, Seizure and Arrest

Sections	Rules
67. Power of inspection, search and seizure	138. Information to be furnished prior to commencement of movement of goods and generation of e-way bill
68. Inspection of goods in movement	138A. Documents and devices to be carried by a person-in-charge of a conveyance
69. Power to arrest	138B. Verification of documents and conveyances
70. Power to summon persons to give evidence and produce documents	138C. Inspection and verification of goods
71. Access to business premises	138D. Facility for uploading information regarding detention of vehicle
72. Officers to assist proper officers	138E. Restriction on furnishing of information in Part-A of Form GST EWB-01.
	139. Inspection, search and seizure
	140. Bond and security for release of seized goods
	141. Procedure in respect of seized goods

Statutory Provisions

67. Power of inspection, search and seizure

(1) *Where the proper officer, not below the rank of Joint Commissioner, has reasons to believe that –*

- (a) *a taxable person has suppressed any transaction relating to supply of goods or services or both or the stock of goods in hand, or has claimed input tax credit in excess of his entitlement under this Act or has indulged in contravention of any of the provisions of this Act or rules made thereunder to evade tax under this Act; or*
- (b) *any person engaged in the business of transporting goods or an owner or operator of a warehouse or a godown or any other place is keeping goods which have escaped payment of tax or has kept his accounts or goods in such a manner as is likely to cause evasion of tax payable under this Act,*

he may authorise in writing any other officer of central tax to inspect any places of business of the taxable person or the persons engaged in the business of

transporting goods or the owner or the operator of warehouse or godown or any other place.

- (2) *Where the proper officer, not below the rank of Joint Commissioner, either pursuant to an inspection carried out under sub-section (1) or otherwise, has reasons to believe that any goods liable to confiscation or any documents or books or things, which in his opinion shall be useful for or relevant to any proceedings under this Act, are secreted in any place, he may authorise in writing any other officer of central tax to search and seize or may himself search and seize such goods, documents, books or things:*

Provided that where it is not practicable to seize any such goods, the proper officer, or any office authorized by him, may serve on the owner or the custodian of the goods an order that he shall not remove, part with, or otherwise deal with the goods except with the previous permission of such officer:

Provided further that the documents or books or things so seized shall be retained by such officer only for so long as may be necessary for their examination and for any inquiry or proceedings under this Act.

- (3) *The documents, books or things referred to in sub-section (2) or any other documents, books or things produced by a taxable person or any other person, which have not been relied upon for the issue of notice under this Act or the rules made thereunder, shall be returned to such person within a period not exceeding thirty days of the issue of the said notice.*
- (4) *The officer authorized under sub-section (2) shall have the power to seal or break open the door of any premises or to break open any almirah, electronic devices, box, receptacle in which any goods, accounts, registers or documents of the person are suspected to be concealed, where access to such premises, almirah, electronic devices, box or receptacle is denied.*
- (5) *The person from whose custody any documents are seized under sub-section (2) shall be entitled to make copies thereof or take extracts therefrom in the presence of an authorized officer at such place and time as such officer may indicate in this behalf except where making such copies or taking such extracts may, in the opinion of the proper officer, prejudicially affect the investigation.*
- (6) *The goods so seized under sub-section (2) shall be released, on a provisional basis, upon execution of a bond and furnishing of a security, in such manner and of such quantum, respectively, as may be prescribed or on payment of applicable tax, interest and penalty payable, as the case may be.*
- (7) *Where any goods are seized under sub-section (2) and no notice in respect thereof is given within six months of the seizure of the goods, the goods shall be returned to the person from whose possession they were seized:*

Provided that the period of six months may, on sufficient cause being shown, be extended by the proper officer for a further period not exceeding six months

- (8) The Government may, having regard to the perishable or hazardous nature of any goods, depreciation in the value of the goods with the passage of time, constraints of storage space for the goods or any other relevant considerations, by notification, specify the goods or class of goods which shall, as soon as may be after its seizure under sub-section (2), be disposed of by the proper officer in such manner as may be prescribed.*
- (9) Where any goods, being goods specified under sub-section (8), have been seized by a proper officer, or any officer authorized by him under sub-section (2), he shall prepare an inventory of such goods in such manner as may be prescribed.*
- (10) The provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 of 1974), relating to search and seizure, shall, so far as may be, apply to search and seizure under this section subject to the modification that sub-section (5) of section 165 of the said Code shall have effect as if for the word "Magistrate", wherever it occurs, the word "Commissioner" were substituted.*
- (11) Where the proper officer has reasons to believe that any person has evaded or is attempting to evade the payment of any tax, he may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, seize the accounts, registers or documents of such person produced before him and shall grant a receipt for the same, and shall retain the same for so long as may be necessary in connection with any proceedings under this Act or the rules made thereunder for prosecution.*
- (12) The Commissioner or an officer authorised by him may cause purchase of any goods or services or both by any person authorised by him from the business premises of any taxable person, to check the issue of tax invoices or bills of supply by such taxable person, and on return of goods so purchased by such officer, such taxable person or any person in charge of the business premises shall refund the amount so paid towards the goods after cancelling any tax invoice or bill of supply issued earlier.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

139. Inspection, Search and Seizure

- (1) Where the proper officer not below the rank of a Joint Commissioner has reasons to believe that a place of business or any other place is to be visited for the purposes of inspection or search or, as the case may be, seizure in accordance with the provisions of section 67, he shall issue an authorisation in FORM GST INS-01 authorising any other officer subordinate to him to conduct the inspection or search or, as the case may be, seizure of goods, documents, books or things liable to confiscation.*

(2) Where any goods, documents, books or things are liable for seizure under sub-section (2) of section 67, the proper officer or an authorised officer shall make an order of seizure in FORM GST INS-02. (3) The proper officer or an authorised officer may entrust upon the the owner or the custodian of goods, from whose custody such goods or things are seized, the custody of such goods or things for safe upkeep and the said person shall not remove, part with, or otherwise deal with the goods or things except with the previous permission of such officer. (4) Where it is not practicable to seize any such goods, the proper officer or the authorised officer may serve on the owner or the custodian of the goods, an order of prohibition in FORM GST INS-03 that he shall not remove, part with, or otherwise deal with the goods except with the previous permission of such officer. (5) The officer seizing the goods, documents, books or things shall prepare an inventory of such goods or documents or books or things containing, inter alia, description, quantity or unit, make, mark or model, where applicable, and get it signed by the person from whom such goods or documents or books or things are seized.	140. Bond and security for release of seized goods (1) The seized goods may be released on a provisional basis upon execution of a bond for the value of the goods in FORM GST INS-04 and furnishing of a security in the form of a bank guarantee equivalent to the amount of applicable tax, interest and penalty payable. <i>Explanation.- For the purposes of the rules under the provisions of this Chapter, the “applicable tax” shall include central tax and State tax or central tax and the Union territory tax, as the case may be and the cess, if any, payable under the Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act, 2017 (15 of 2017).</i> (2) In case the person to whom the goods were released provisionally fails to produce the goods at the appointed date and place indicated by the proper officer, the security shall be encashed and adjusted against the tax, interest and penalty and fine, if any, payable in respect of such goods.
141. Procedure in respect of seized goods (1) Where the goods or things seized are of perishable or hazardous nature, and if the taxable person pays an amount equivalent to the market price of such goods or things or the amount of tax, interest and penalty that is or may become payable by the taxable person, whichever is lower, such goods or, as the case may be, things shall be released forthwith, by an order in FORM GST INS-05, on proof of payment. (2) Where the taxable person fails to pay the amount referred to in sub-rule (1) in respect of the said goods or things, the Commissioner may dispose of such goods or things and the amount realized thereby shall be adjusted against the tax, interest, penalty, or any other amount payable in respect of such goods or things.	

FORM	Rules	Description
GST INS-01	139(1)	Authorisation for inspection or search
GST INS-02	139(2)	Order of seizure
GST INS-03	139(4)	Order of prohibition
GST INS-04	140(1)	Bond for release of goods seized
GST INS-05	141(1)	Order of release of goods/ things of perishable or hazardous nature

Relevant Notification

Notification No 27/2018-Central Tax dated 13.06.2018 has specified 17 categories of goods or class of goods which may be disposed off by the proper officer after its seizure.

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(107)	Definition of Taxable person
Section 16	Eligibility and conditions for taking input tax credit
Section 74	Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised by reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts.
Section 130	Confiscation of goods or conveyances and levy of penalty
Section 31	Tax invoice
Section 35	Accounts and records

67.1 Analysis

- (i) **Inspection:** A proper officer *not below* the rank of Joint Commissioner, may issue an authorisation to any other officer subordinate to him to carry out an inspection, if such proper officer 'has reasons to believe' that:
- (a) the taxable person:
 - (i) has suppressed any transaction of supply of goods or services or both; or
 - (ii) has suppressed information relating to stock in hand; or
 - (iii) has claimed input tax credit in excess of his entitlement; or
 - (iv) has contravened any of the provisions of the GST law, with an intent to evade taxes;

- (b) any person engaged in the business of transporting goods or an owner or operator of a warehouse or a godown or any other place:
 - (i) Is keeping goods which have escaped payment of tax; or
 - (ii) has kept his accounts or goods in such a manner as is likely to cause evasion of tax payable under the GST law
- (ii) **Understanding of Reasons to Believe:** The phrase 'reasons to believe' has been interpreted by various courts distinguishing it from 'reason to suspect'.
 In the case of *Crompton Greaves Ltd. vs. State of Gujarat*, 120 STC 510 the Court observed that, *"these words suggest that belief must be that of honest and reasonable person based upon reasonable grounds, and that the Commissioner may act under this section on direct or circumstantial evidence not on mere suspicion, gossip or rumor."*
The powers under the present section are wide but not plenary; the words of the section are 'reason to believe' and not 'reason to suspect'. The word "believe" is a much stronger word than "suspect"
- (iii) **Search and seizure:** A proper officer not below the rank of Joint Commissioner, may issue an authorisation (in form GST INS-01) to any other officer subordinate to him to (or may himself) search and seize any goods / documents / books / things which in his opinion would be useful for / relevant to proceedings under the GST Law, when he has reason to believe that:
 - (a) Any goods liable to confiscation are secreted in any place. In this regard, it may be noted that where it is not practicable to seize such goods, an order (In form GST INS-03) may be served on the person / custodian of the goods that he shall not remove, part with, or otherwise deal with the goods except with the previous permission of the officer.
 - (b) Any documents or books or things are secreted in any place. In this regard, it may be noted that the seized documents / books / things are to be retained only for such period as is necessary for their examination / inquiry / proceedings, but shall be returned within 30 days of issue of notice if the same have not been relied upon for the issue of notice.
 - (c) the person has evaded or is attempting to evade the taxes – Please note that in such a case, the officer can even seize accounts, registers or documents of the said person on recording the reasons in writing and granting a receipt of such seizure to such person. In this regard, it may be noted that the seized accounts / registers / documents can be retained for any period in respect of any proceedings for prosecution.
- (iv) The following are important to note in respect of goods or documents or books or things which have been seized by the officer:

- (a) **Retention:** The said officer
- (a) shall retain the documents or books or things so seized (which he relied upon) so long as may be necessary for their examination and for any inquiry or proceedings under this Act
 - (b) shall return the documents, books or things seized or produced by a taxable or any other person on which no reliance has been placed for issuing notice, within a period of 30 days from the issue of notice.
- (b) **Power to Seal/Break the Door of Premises (where access is denied):** Proper officer for the process of inspection, search and seizure shall have the power to:
- (a) To seal, break or open the door of any premises or
 - (b) To break open any almirah, electronic devices, box, receptacle in which:
 - (i) any goods, accounts, registers or
 - (ii) documents of the person
- are suspected to be concealed.
- (c) **Copies of Documents Seized:**
- (a) The person from whose custody documents are seized is entitled to take:
 - (i) photocopy or
 - (ii) extract of such documentsin the presence of an authorized GST officer at the place and time as indicated by the officer.
 - (b) Copies or extracts may be denied if the officer believes that such an act will prejudicially affect the investigation.
- (d) **Provisional Release of Seized Goods:** The goods so seized shall be released on a provisional basis, upon
- (a) execution of Bond in Form GST INS -04 for the value of the goods and
 - (b) furnishing of security in form of Bank Guarantee equal to amount of applicable tax (incl. SGST / UTGST / IGST / Cess) + interest + penalty.

Once the goods are provisionally released and where the person fails to produce the goods at the appointed date and place indicated by the proper officer, the security shall be encashed and adjusted against the liabilities in respect of such goods.

An important point to note here is that provisional release of goods has to be mandatorily taken by the concerned person within one month of executing the bond. In case of failure to do so, the proper officer has the power to dispose off the said goods as per Notification No. 27/2018-Central Tax dated 13.06.2018.

- (e) **Return of Seized Goods:** If no notice has been issued within 6 months (or an extended period of another 6 months by the proper officer, on the basis of sufficient grounds), the seized goods/exhibits ought to be returned to the person from whom the goods were seized.
- (f) **Perishable/Hazardous Goods:** The Government may, by way of a notification, authorize the proper officer to dispose of the goods and shall also maintain an inventory of the goods in the prescribed manner, as soon as the same have been seized where:
- (a) the goods are of perishable nature; or
 - (b) the goods are of hazardous nature; or
 - (c) the goods would depreciate in value by passage of time or
 - (d) there are constraints of storage space or
 - (e) any other relevant considerations as may be prescribed.

The CBIC, vide its Notification No 27/2018-Central Tax dated 13.06.2018 has specified 17 categories of goods / class of goods which shall, be disposed off by the proper officer after its seizure having regard to the perishable or hazardous nature, depreciation in value with the passage of time, constraints of storage space or any other relevant considerations of the said goods.

The said schedule of goods / class of goods is as under:

1. Salt and hygroscopic substances
2. Raw (wet and salted) hides and skins
3. Newspapers and periodicals
4. Menthol, Camphor, Saffron
5. Re-fills for ball-point pens
6. Lighter fuel, including lighters with gas, not having arrangement for refilling
7. Cells, batteries and rechargeable batteries
8. Petroleum Products
9. Dangerous drugs and psychotropic substances
10. Bulk drugs and chemicals falling under Section VI of the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975)
11. Pharmaceutical products falling within Chapter 30 of the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975)
12. Fireworks
13. Red Sander
14. Sandalwood

15. All taxable goods falling within Chapters 1 to 24 of the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975)
16. All unclaimed/abandoned goods which are liable to rapid depreciation in value on account of fast change in technology or new models etc.
17. Any goods seized by the proper officer under section 67 of the said Act, which are to be provisionally released under sub-section (6) of section 67 of the said Act, but provisional release has not been taken by the concerned person within a period of one month from the date of execution of the bond for provisional release.

(g) **Applicability of Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973** : The provisions of Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 relating to search and seizure shall be applicable to the GST Laws and in section 165(5) of the code of criminal procedure, the word 'Magistrate' should be read as 'Commissioner'.

(h) **Surprise Check**: The Commissioner or an officer authorized by him can further authorize any other person to purchase any goods and / or services in order to check the manner of issuance of tax invoices / bills of supply And:

- (a) The tax paid thereon shall be refundable by the taxable person when the goods so purchased are returned (no time limit prescribed in this regard) and
- (b) The taxable person shall cancel the tax invoice or any bills of supply issued earlier in this regard.

Then the Proper Officer can:

Inspect: any place of business of the taxable person who has evaded the tax or is attempting to evade the tax or of the transporter who transported such tax evading goods or godown/warehouse operator in which such tax evading goods or accounts relating thereto has been stored

Search & seize: the goods or any documents or books or things which are liable for confiscation and which will be instrumental in the proceedings under this act during the enquiry period.

Seal or Break: open the door of any premises, storage, box or receptacle where goods, books of accounts etc. are suspected to be concealed and when access to the same is denied to the said officer.

Electronic device

Please consider the comparative understanding of seizure and confiscation (in terms of section 130) to appreciate the areas of similarity and difference:

Criteria	Seizure	Confiscation
Applicability	Any goods, documents, books or things	Only offending goods
Manner	Actual custody or constructive custody	Actual custody
Authority	Held in trust, no change of ownership	Held in trust, no change of ownership unless adjudication completed
Duration of holding	Until required for examination / inquiry / proceedings. If no notice issued, 6 months (and a further period of 6 months if extended by proper officer)	Until issue of notice for adjudication and opportunity to pay penalty-in-lieu of confiscation
Conclusion	Return articles that are not 'offending articles'	Title to pass and vest with Central Government as per order of adjudication

67.2. Comparative review

- (i) Similar powers relating to inspection, search and seizure is present in all the erstwhile indirect tax laws viz., Finance Act, 1994 (Service Tax), Central Excise Act (CE Act), 1944 and in most of the State VAT laws.
- (ii) Interestingly, under the CE Act, provision has been made to safeguard the interest of the taxable person against harassment by way of irregular search and seizure by the tax officers. Section 22 of the CE Act prescribes fine upto Rs 2,000/- on an officer who conducts vexatious search, inspection etc. This provision is conspicuously absent in the CGST Act.

67.3. Issues and concerns:

1. While the law provides for seizure of goods liable to confiscation, documents, books and things **where the proper officer has reasons to believe** that the same have been secreted in a place, the law does not impose the proper officer to explain to the person from whom the same are seized, as to why the proper officer believes so. This may cause undue hardship to the taxable persons. Further, the Law is also silent on whether the reason to believe are to be in writing prior to the search.
2. It may be noted that the provision for checking of issuance of tax invoice / bill of supply merely provides for return of goods, and the question of return of service does not arise. Therefore, the tax paid on any services received for test-checks cannot be refunded and shall be a cost to the Revenue.

67.4. FAQs

- Q1. Under what circumstances there can be inspection, search or seizure operations?

Ans. Initiation of action under this section is when the proper officer not below rank of Joint Commissioner 'has reason to believe' that

- (a) the taxable person has suppressed any transaction of supply of goods or services or stock in hand or claimed excess input tax credit or has contravened any of the statutory provisions.
- (b) any person engaged in the business of transportation of goods or an owner or operator of a warehouse or godown or any other place where goods are stored, which have escaped tax payment or has kept his accounts or goods in a manner likely to cause tax evasion.

Q2. What is the meaning of the phrase 'reason to believe'?

Ans. The phrase 'reason to believe' has been interpreted by various courts distinguishing it from 'reason to suspect'. In the case of *Crompton Greaves Ltd. vs. State of Gujarat*, 120 STC 510 the Court observed that, *"these words suggest that belief must be that of honest and reasonable person based upon reasonable grounds, and that the Commissioner may act under this section on direct or circumstantial evidence not on mere suspicion, gossip or rumor. The powers under the present section are wide but not plenary; the words of the section are 'reason to believe' and not 'reason to suspect'."*

Q3. Whether goods so seized can be released on provisional basis?

Ans. The goods so seized can be released on provisional basis if bond and security as may be prescribed is furnished or upon payment of applicable tax, interest and penalty.

Q4. How long can the goods as well as other documents, books and things that are relied upon for issuance of notice can be retained by the proper officer?

Ans. Documents, Books and other Things – No specific time period. Can be retained only for so long as may be necessary for their examination and for any inquiry or proceedings. Goods: To be retained until provisionally released by the concerned person by furnishing a bond and security.

Q5. What goods / class of goods can be disposed off by the proper officer, having regard to the perishable or hazardous nature of any goods, etc.?

Ans. The list of goods / class of goods as specified in Notification No. 27/2018-Central Tax dated 13.06.2018.

67.4. MCQs

Q1. Initiation of action under this section is by proper officer not below the rank of

- (a) Superintendent
- (b) Inspector
- (c) Joint Commissioner
- (d) Commissioner

Ans. (c) Joint Commissioner

Q2. In how many days, the officer shall return the seized goods / documents which are not relied upon while issuing notice?

- (a) 15 days
- (b) 30 days
- (c) 60 days
- (d) 90 days

Ans. (b) 30 days

Statutory provisions

68. Inspection of goods in movement

- (1) *The Government may require the person in charge of a conveyance carrying any consignment of goods of value exceeding such amount as may be specified to carry with him such documents and such devices as may be prescribed.*
- (2) *The details of documents required to be carried under sub-section (1) shall be validated in such manner as may be prescribed.*
- (3) *Where any conveyance referred to in sub-section (1) is intercepted by the proper officer at any place, he may require the person in charge of the said conveyance to produce the documents prescribed under the said sub-section and devices for verification, and the said person shall be liable to produce the documents and devices and also allow the inspection of goods.*

Extracts of the CGST Rules, 2017

[138. Information to be furnished prior to commencement of movement of goods and generation of e-way bill]

- (1) *Every registered person who causes movement of goods of consignment value exceeding fifty thousand rupees—*
 - (i) *in relation to a supply; or*
 - (ii) *for reasons other than supply; or*
 - (iii) *due to inward supply from an unregistered person,**shall, before commencement of such movement, furnish information relating to the said goods as specified in Part A of FORM GST EWB-01, electronically, on the common portal along with such other information as may be required on the common portal and a unique number will be generated on the said portal:*
Provided that the transporter, on an authorization received from the registered person, may furnish information in Part A of FORM GST EWB-01, electronically, on

the common portal along with such other information as may be required on the common portal and a unique number will be generated on the said portal:

Provided further that where the goods to be transported are supplied through an e-commerce operator or a courier agency, on an authorization received from the consignor, the information in Part A of FORM GST EWB-01 may be furnished by such e-commerce operator or courier agency and a unique number will be generated on the said portal:

Provided also that where goods are sent by a principal located in one State or Union territory to a job worker located in any other State or Union territory, the e-way bill shall be generated either by the principal or the job worker, if registered, irrespective of the value of the consignment:

Provided also that where handicraft goods are transported from one State or Union territory to another State or Union territory by a person who has been exempted from the requirement of obtaining registration under clauses (i) and (ii) of section 24, the e-way bill shall be generated by the said person irrespective of the value of the consignment.

Explanation 1.— For the purposes of this rule, the expression “handicraft goods” has the meaning as assigned to it in the Government of India, Ministry of Finance, notification No. 56/2018-Central Tax dated the 23rd October, 2018 published in the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, Part II, Section 3, Sub-section (i), vide number G.S.R 1056 (E) dated the 23rd October, 2018 as amended from time to time.

Explanation 2.- For the purposes of this rule, the consignment value of goods shall be the value, determined in accordance with the provisions of section 15, declared in an invoice, a bill of supply or a delivery challan, as the case may be, issued in respect of the said consignment and also includes the central tax, State or Union territory tax, integrated tax and cess charged, if any, in the document and shall exclude the value of exempt supply of goods where the invoice is issued in respect of both exempt and taxable supply of goods.

- (2) *Where the goods are transported by the registered person as a consignor or the recipient of supply as the consignee, whether in his own conveyance or a hired one or a public conveyance, by road, the said person shall generate the e-way bill in FORM GST EWB-01 electronically on the common portal after furnishing information in Part B of FORM GST EWB-01.*
- (2A) *Where the goods are transported by railways or by air or vessel, the e-way bill shall be generated by the registered person, being the supplier or the recipient, who shall, either before or after the commencement of movement, furnish, on the common portal, the information in Part B of FORM GST EWB-01:*

Provided that where the goods are transported by railways, the railways shall not deliver the goods unless the e-way bill required under these rules is produced at the time of delivery.

- (3) *Where the e-way bill is not generated under sub-rule (2) and the goods are handed over to a transporter for transportation by road, the registered person shall furnish the information relating to the transporter on the common portal and the e-way bill shall be generated by the transporter on the said portal on the basis of the information furnished by the registered person in Part A of FORM GST EWB-01:*

Provided that the registered person or, the transporter may, at his option, generate and carry the e-way bill even if the value of the consignment is less than fifty thousand rupees:

Provided further that where the movement is caused by an unregistered person either in his own conveyance or a hired one or through a transporter, he or the transporter may, at their option, generate the e-way bill in FORM GST EWB-01 on the common portal in the manner specified in this rule:

Provided also that where the goods are transported for a distance of upto fifty kilometers within the State or Union territory from the place of business of the consignor to the place of business of the transporter for further transportation, the supplier or the recipient, or as the case may be, the transporter may not furnish the details of conveyance in Part B of FORM GST EWB-01.

Explanation 1. – For the purposes of this sub-rule, where the goods are supplied by an unregistered supplier to a recipient who is registered, the movement shall be said to be caused by such recipient if the recipient is known at the time of commencement of the movement of goods.

Explanation 2. - The e-way bill shall not be valid for movement of goods by road unless the information in Part-B of FORM GST EWB-01 has been furnished except in the case of movements covered under the third proviso to sub-rule (3) and the proviso to sub-rule (5).

- (4) *Upon generation of the e-way bill on the common portal, a unique e-way bill number (EBN) shall be made available to the supplier, the recipient and the transporter on the common portal.*
- (5) *Where the goods are transferred from one conveyance to another, the consignor or the recipient, who has provided information in Part A of the FORM GST EWB-01, or the transporter shall, before such transfer and further movement of goods, update the details of conveyance in the e-way bill on the common portal in Part B of FORM GST EWB-01:*

Provided that where the goods are transported for a distance of upto fifty kilometers within the State or Union territory from the place of business of the transporter finally to the place of business of the consignee, the details of the conveyance may not be updated in the e-way bill.

- (5A) *The consignor or the recipient, who has furnished the information in Part A of FORM*

GST EWB-01, or the transporter, may assign the e-way bill number to another registered or enrolled transporter for updating the information in Part B of FORM GST EWB-01 for further movement of the consignment:

Provided that after the details of the conveyance have been updated by the transporter in Part B of FORM GST EWB-01, the consignor or recipient, as the case may be, who has furnished the information in Part A of FORM GST EWB-01 shall not be allowed to assign the e-way bill number to another transporter.

- (6) *After e-way bill has been generated in accordance with the provisions of sub-rule (1), where multiple consignments are intended to be transported in one conveyance, the transporter may indicate the serial number of e-way bills generated in respect of each such consignment electronically on the common portal and a consolidated e-way bill in FORM GST EWB-02 maybe generated by him on the said common portal prior to the movement of goods.*

- (7) *Where the consignor or the consignee has not generated the e-way bill in FORM GST EWB-01 and the aggregate of the consignment value of goods carried in the conveyance is more than fifty thousand rupees, the transporter, except in case of transportation of goods by railways, air and vessel, shall, in respect of inter-State supply, generate the e-way bill in FORM GST EWB-01 on the basis of invoice or bill of supply or delivery challan, as the case may be, and may also generate a consolidated e-way bill in FORM GST EWB-02 on the common portal prior to the movement of goods:*

Provided that where the goods to be transported are supplied through an e-commerce operator or a courier agency, the information in Part A of FORM GST EWB-01 may be furnished by such e-commerce operator or courier agency.

- (8) *The information furnished in Part A of FORM GST EWB-01 shall be made available to the registered supplier on the common portal who may utilize the same for furnishing the details in FORM GSTR-1:*

Provided that when the information has been furnished by an unregistered supplier or an unregistered recipient in FORM GST EWB-01, he shall be informed electronically, if the mobile number or the e-mail is available.

- (9) *Where an e-way bill has been generated under this rule, but goods are either not transported or are not transported as per the details furnished in the e-way bill, the e-way bill may be cancelled electronically on the common portal within twenty four hours of generation of the e-way bill:*

Provided that an e-way bill cannot be cancelled if it has been verified in transit in accordance with the provisions of rule 138B:

Provided further that the unique number generated under sub-rule (1) shall be valid for a period of fifteen days for updation of Part B of FORM GST EWB-01.

- (10) An e-way bill or a consolidated e-way bill generated under this rule shall be valid for the period as mentioned in column (3) of the Table below from the relevant date, for the distance, within the country, the goods have to be transported, as mentioned in column (2) of the said Table:-

Table

Sl. No.	Distance	Validity period
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Upto 100 km.	One day in cases other than Over Dimensional Cargo
2.	For every 100 km. or part thereof thereafter	One additional day in cases other than Over Dimensional Cargo
3.	Upto 20 km	One day in case of Over Dimensional Cargo
4.	For every 20 km. or part thereof thereafter	One additional day in case of Over Dimensional Cargo:

Provided that the Commissioner may, on the recommendations of the Council, by notification, extend the validity period of an e-way bill for certain categories of goods as may be specified therein:

Provided further that where, under circumstances of an exceptional nature, including trans-shipment, the goods cannot be transported within the validity period of the e-way bill, the transporter may extend the validity period after updating the details in Part B of FORM GST EWB-01, if required.

Explanation 1.—For the purposes of this rule, the “relevant date” shall mean the date on which the e-way bill has been generated and the period of validity shall be counted from the time at which the e-way bill has been generated and each day shall be counted as the period expiring at midnight of the day immediately following the date of generation of e-way bill.

Explanation 2.— For the purposes of this rule, the expression “Over Dimensional Cargo” shall mean a cargo carried as a single indivisible unit and which exceeds the dimensional limits prescribed in rule 93 of the Central Motor Vehicle Rules, 1989, made under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (59 of 1988).

- (11) The details of the e-way bill generated under this rule shall be made available to the-
- (a) supplier, if registered, where the information in Part A of FORM GST EWB-01 has been furnished by the recipient or the transporter; or
 - (b) recipient, if registered, where the information in Part A of FORM GST EWB-01 has been furnished by the supplier or the transporter,
- on the common portal, and the supplier or the recipient, as the case may be, shall

communicate his acceptance or rejection of the consignment covered by the e-way bill.

- (12) *Where the person to whom the information specified in sub-rule (11) has been made available does not communicate his acceptance or rejection within seventy two hours of the details being made available to him on the common portal, or the time of delivery of goods whichever is earlier, it shall be deemed that he has accepted the said details.*
- (13) *The e-way bill generated under this rule or under rule 138 of the Goods and Services Tax Rules of any State or Union territory shall be valid in every State and Union territory.*
- (14) *Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, no e-way bill is required to be generated—*
- (a) where the goods being transported are specified in Annexure;*
 - (b) where the goods are being transported by a non-motorised conveyance;*
 - (c) where the goods are being transported from the customs port, airport, air cargo complex and land customs station to an inland container depot or a container freight station for clearance by Customs;*
 - (d) in respect of movement of goods within such areas as are notified under clause (d) of sub-rule (14) of rule 138 of the State or Union territory Goods and Services Tax Rules in that particular State or Union territory;*
 - (e) where the goods, other than de-oiled cake, being transported, are specified in the Schedule appended to notification No. 2/2017- Central tax (Rate) dated the 28th June, 2017 published in the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, Part II, Section 3, Sub-section (i), vide number G.S.R 674 (E) dated the 28th June, 2017 as amended from time to time;*
 - (f) where the goods being transported are alcoholic liquor for human consumption, petroleum crude, high speed diesel, motor spirit (commonly known as petrol), natural gas or aviation turbine fuel;*
 - (g) where the supply of goods being transported is treated as no supply under Schedule III of the Act;*
 - (h) where the goods are being transported—*
 - (i) under customs bond from an inland container depot or a container freight station to a customs port, airport, air cargo complex and land customs station, or from one customs station or customs port to another customs station or customs port, or*

- (ii) *under customs supervision or under customs seal;*
- (i) *where the goods being transported are transit cargo from or to Nepal or Bhutan;*
- (j) *where the goods being transported are exempt from tax under notification No. 7/2017-Central Tax (Rate), dated 28th June 2017 published in the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, Part II, Section 3, Sub-section (i), vide number G.S.R 679(E) dated the 28th June, 2017 as amended from time to time and notification No. 26/2017-Central Tax (Rate), dated the 21st September, 2017 published in the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, Part II, Section 3, Sub-section (i), vide number G.S.R 1181(E) dated the 21st September, 2017 as amended from time to time;*
- (k) *any movement of goods caused by defence formation under Ministry of defence as a consignor or consignee;*
- (l) *where the consignor of goods is the Central Government, Government of any State or a local authority for transport of goods by rail;*
- (m) *where empty cargo containers are being transported; and*
- (n) *where the goods are being transported upto a distance of twenty kilometers from the place of the business of the consignor to a weighbridge for weighment or from the weighbridge back to the place of the business of the said consignor subject to the condition that the movement of goods is accompanied by a delivery challan issued in accordance with rule 55.*
- (o) *where empty cylinders for packing of liquefied petroleum gas are being moved for reasons other than supply.*

Explanation. The facility of generation, cancellation, updation and assignment of e-way bill shall be made available through SMS to the supplier, recipient and the transporter, as the case may be.

ANNEXURE

[(See rule 138 (14)]

S. No.	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)
1.	Liquefied petroleum gas for supply to household and non-domestic exempted category (NDEC) customers
2.	Kerosene oil sold under PDS
3.	Postal baggage transported by Department of Posts

4.	<i>Natural or cultured pearls and precious or semi-precious stones; precious metals and metals clad with precious metal (Chapter 71)</i>
5.	<i>Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles (Chapter 71)</i>
6.	<i>Currency</i>
7.	<i>Used personal and household effects</i>
8.	<i>Coral, unworked (0508) and worked coral (9601)</i>

138A. Documents and devices to be carried by a person-in-charge of a conveyance

- (1) The person in charge of a conveyance shall carry—
- the invoice or bill of supply or delivery challan, as the case may be; and*
 - a copy of the e-way bill in physical form or the e-way bill number in electronic form or mapped to a Radio Frequency Identification Device embedded on to the conveyance in such manner as may be notified by the Commissioner:*
- Provided that nothing contained in clause (b) of this sub-rule shall apply in case of movement of goods by rail or by air or vessel:*
- Provided further that in case of imported goods, the person in charge of a conveyance shall also carry a copy of the bill of entry filed by the importer of such goods and shall indicate the number and date of the bill of entry in Part A of FORM GST EWB-01.*
- A registered person may obtain an Invoice Reference Number from the common portal by uploading, on the said portal, a tax invoice issued by him in FORM GST INV-1 and produce the same for verification by the proper officer in lieu of the tax invoice and such number shall be valid for a period of thirty days from the date of uploading.*
 - Where the registered person uploads the invoice under sub-rule (2), the information in Part A of FORM GST EWB-01 shall be auto-populated by the common portal on the basis of the information furnished in FORM GST INV-1.*
 - The Commissioner may, by notification, require a class of transporters to obtain a unique Radio Frequency Identification Device and get the said device embedded on to the conveyance and map the e-way bill to the Radio Frequency Identification Device prior to the movement of goods.*
 - Notwithstanding anything contained in clause (b) of sub-rule (1), where circumstances so warrant, the Commissioner may, by notification, require the person-in-charge of the conveyance to carry the following documents instead of the e-way bill*

- (a) tax invoice or bill of supply or bill of entry; or
- (b) a delivery challan, where the goods are transported for reasons other than by way of supply."

138B. Verification of documents and conveyances

- (1) The Commissioner or an officer empowered by him in this behalf may authorize the proper officer to intercept any conveyance to verify the e-way bill in physical or electronic form for all inter-State and intra-State movement of goods.
- (2) The Commissioner shall get Radio Frequency Identification Device readers installed at places where the verification of movement of goods is required to be carried out and verification of movement of vehicles shall be done through such device readers where the e-way bill has been mapped with the said device.
- (3) The physical verification of conveyances shall be carried out by the proper officer as authorised by the Commissioner or an officer empowered by him in this behalf:
Provided that on receipt of specific information on evasion of tax, physical verification of a specific conveyance can also be carried out by any other officer after obtaining necessary approval of the Commissioner or an officer authorised by him in this behalf.

138C. Inspection and verification of goods

- (1) A summary report of every inspection of goods in transit shall be recorded online by the proper officer in Part A of FORM GST EWB-03 within twenty four hours of inspection and the final report in Part B of FORM GST EWB-03 shall be recorded within three days of such inspection.
Provided that where the circumstances so warrant, the Commissioner, or any other officer authorised by him, may, on sufficient cause being shown, extend the time for recording of the final report in Part B of FORM EWB-03, for a further period not exceeding three days.
Explanation. - The period of twenty four hours or, as the case may be, three days shall be counted from the midnight of the date on which the vehicle was intercepted.
- (2) Where the physical verification of goods being transported on any conveyance has been done during transit at one place within the State or Union territory or in any other State or Union territory, no further physical verification of the said conveyance shall be carried out again in the State or Union territory, unless a specific information relating to evasion of tax is made available subsequently.

138D. Facility for uploading information regarding detention of vehicle

Where a vehicle has been intercepted and detained for a period exceeding thirty minutes, the transporter may upload the said information in FORM GST EWB-04 on the common portal.]

138E. Restriction on furnishing of information in PART A of FORM GST EWB-01.-

Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (1) of rule 138, no person (including a consignor, consignee, transporter, an e-commerce operator or a courier agency) shall be allowed to furnish the information in PART A of FORM GST EWB-01 in respect of a registered person, whether as a supplier or a recipient, who,—

- a. being a person paying tax under section 10, has not furnished the returns for two consecutive tax periods; or
- b. being a person other than a person specified in clause (a), has not furnished the returns for a consecutive period of two months:

Provided that the Commissioner may, on sufficient cause being shown and for reasons to be recorded in writing, by order, allow furnishing of the said information in PART A of FORM GST EWB 01, subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be specified by him:

Provided further that no order rejecting the request of such person to furnish the information in PART A of FORM GST EWB-01 under the first proviso shall be passed without affording the said person a reasonable opportunity of being heard:

Provided also that the permission granted or rejected by the Commissioner of State tax or Commissioner of Union territory tax shall be deemed to be granted or, as the case may be, rejected by the Commissioner.

Explanation: – For the purposes of this rule, the expression “Commissioner” shall mean the jurisdictional Commissioner in respect of the persons specified in clauses (a) and (b).

Explanation. - For the purposes of this Chapter, the expressions ‘transported by railways’, ‘transportation of goods by railways’, ‘transport of goods by rail’ and ‘movement of goods by rail’ does not include cases where leasing of parcel space by Railways takes place.

Relevant Circulars, Notifications and Clarifications

1. Notification No. 02/2017-Central Tax, dated 19.06.2017 notifying the jurisdiction of Central Tax Officers;
2. Notification No. 14/2017-Central Tax, dated 01.07.2017 issued to assign the jurisdiction and powers of various directorates;
3. Notification No. 39/2017-Central Tax, dated 13.10.2017 read with Notification No. 10/2018-Central Tax, dated 23.01.2018 issued to cross-empower State Tax officers for processing and granting of refunds;
4. Notification No. 12/2018-Central Tax, dated 07.03.2018, substituting the entire Rule 138, 138A, 138B, 138C and 138D.
5. Notification No. 26/2018-Central Tax, dated 13.06.2018, inserting clause (o) in Sub-rule 14 of Rule 138.
6. Notification No. 27/2018-Central Tax, dated 13.06.2018, specifies goods which may be disposed off by the proper officer after its seizure.

7. Notification No. 28/2018 – Central Tax dated 19.06.2018, inserting proviso after sub rule (1) in rule 138C to extend time limit for recording final report further by not exceeding 3 days.
8. Notification No. 39/2018 – Central Tax dated 04.09.2018, inserting 2nd proviso in sub rule (1) of rule 138A(1)(b), mandating person in charge of conveyance, to also carry a bill of entry filed by importer of such goods.
9. Notification No. 74/2018 – Central Tax dated 31.12.2018, substituting Explanation 1 to Rule 138 defining the term “handicraft goods”.
10. Circular No. 41/2018 dated 13.04.2018 clarifying the procedure for interception of conveyances for inspection of goods in movement, and detention, release and confiscation of such goods and conveyances.
11. Circular No. 38/2017 dated 26.03.2018 issued for clarifications regarding job work
12. Circular No.22/2017 dated 22.11.2017 issued to clarify on Inter-state movement of rigs, tools and spares, and all goods on wheels [like cranes]
13. Circular No. 9/9/2017 dated 18.10.2017 issued regarding the officer authorized for enrollment of GST Practitioners.
14. Circular No. 3/3/2017 dated 05.07.2017 read with Circular No. 31/05/2018 dated 09.02.2018 issued to clarify the functions of the Proper officers;
15. Circular No. 47/21/2018-GST dated 08.06.2018 – Clarifications of certain issues under GST – relating to Goods transiting to another state while moving from one area to another in same state and goods moving from a DTA to SEZ unit in same state.
16. Circular No. 49/2018 dated 21.06.2018 clarifying the procedure for interception of conveyances for inspection of goods in movement, and detention, release and confiscation of such goods and conveyances
17. Circular No 61/35/2018-GST dated 04.09.2018 – Clarification on E way bill in case of storing of goods in godown of transporter.
18. Circular No.64/2018 dated 14.09.2018 Modification of the procedure for interception of conveyances for inspection of goods in movement, and detention, release and confiscation of such goods and conveyances, as clarified in Circular Nos. 41/15/2018-GST dated 13.04.2018 and 49/23/2018-GST dated 21.06.2018 - regarding

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 31	Tax invoice
Rules 46 – 55A	Form and manner of documents prescribed in Section 31
Section 15	Value of supply

Section 2(68)	Definition of Job worker
Section 2(52)	Definition of Goods
Section 2(67)	Definition of inward supply
Section 2(45)	Definition of e-commerce operator
Section 7	Supply
Section 10 (IGST)	Place of supply of goods other than goods imported into or exported from India

68.1. Introduction

Section 68 requires that the transporter (person in charge of a conveyance) must carry with himself and produce information required by the authorities and Rule 138 prescribes the kind of information that authorities can require from the transporter. That makes e-way bill a remarkable document and when there is any document-deficiency then consequences laid out in section 129 will immediately follow. This note provides some information to help in better understanding about **Procedural and Practical Aspects of E-Way Bill under GST** and provide a walk-through the various steps involved in preparation, issuance and use of e-way bills.

68.2. Analysis

(i) Applicability

E-way Bill ("EWB") is not required for all transactions undertaken by a taxable person. EWB is required for all transactions involving movement of goods whether by way of supply or not. Supply has been discussed extensively, but it must be noted that EWB is not only required whenever there is a 'supply' of goods, but also every time there is a 'movement' of goods. This in turn means that EWB is required for transactions involving movement of goods although the transactions are otherwise, deemed to be a supply of services, such as leasing of goods, or supply of food & beverages, etc. In other words, every time there is movement of goods, whether by way of supply of goods or supply of services, EWB will be required. Goods supplied and goods involved in supply of services will require EWB as it involves movement of goods. But goods consumed in supply of services do not involve movement and hence, do not require EWB. Being able to identify exactly 'when' EWB is required or is not required, will be keep to our understanding.

The CGST Act prescribes EWB which will apply to all inter-State movement of goods. And amended provisions in SGST Acts will apply to intra-State movement of goods

(ii) Transport

Transport or movement of goods must be distinguished from 'delivery' of goods. Transport and delivery seem synonymous, but they are not. Movement or journey is a

part of transportation and it can be said that transportation has commenced as soon as the Consignor hands over the goods with clear and irrevocable instructions to a Carrier to put them on its journey to a specified destination and hand them over to a specified (or altered) Consignee (or his Order). At this point, the actual journey or movement has not even begun but transportation has already begun. After the journey commences, it can be interrupted or continuous, but transportation continues to remain in-progress. Likewise, journey may end but transportation would still be in progress. Now, transportation will conclude only when the instructions of the Consignor have been satisfactorily discharged by the Carrier on handing over the goods to the Consignee (or his Order). EWB is required 'before' commencement of transportation regardless of commencement of journey. Delivery is that legal responsibility where title is transferred, as section 10(1) (a) *inter alia* provides that, "*movement terminates for delivery.....*". Delivery assumes legal significance which must carefully be observed in each transaction.

(iii) Place of Delivery

Form GST EWB 01 requires 'place of delivery' to be specified. Please note that this term is not to be misconstrued to be 'place of supply'. EWB is intended to create contemporaneous trail of physical movement of the goods. It is not meant to address the legalistic concept of 'place of supply' which can vastly differ from 'place of delivery'. Though physical movement of the goods may be from one location to another, in the eyes of law, 'place of supply' could very well be the location of the recipient. So, it is not conceivable for EWB to require information about 'place of supply' but very simply, the 'place of delivery' or 'destination of journey'. In fact, it can be seen that, when GSTIN of Recipient is incorporated, the Place of Delivery will auto-populate.

One who effects supply is the Supplier and Consignor in one who causes movement of the goods. Very often Supplier and Consignor may be the same person but not always. Supplier may be the mind behind the supply, but warehouse keeper is still the Consignor. Similarly, recipient is defined in section 2(93) to be the one who pays consideration, but such person may not always be the Consignor.

(iv) Consignment Value

Transaction Value is understood from Section 15, whereas the value referred to in the EWB provisions happens to be 'Consignment Value' – i.e., where the consignment value exceeds threshold limit, an EWB becomes mandatory. This 'Consignment value' is computed so as to be the transaction value inclusive of applicable GST, but excluding the value of any exempt supplies (in case of a tax-invoice-cum-bill-of-supply). It must be noted that EWB itself requires both these values to be specified – transaction value as well as GST amount. In this regard, it is relevant to note that the Consignment value must answer the measure of value of section 15 in all cases. This means, supplies where the consideration is in non-monetary terms would also require the issuance of

EWB. Please refer to the discussions in Chapter IV of this BGM to better understand the valuation principles in respect of supplies not having a consideration in wholly monetary terms. E.g. An equipment costing Rs.100 lacs moved inter-State under a monthly lease of Rs.5 lacs would require the EWB to be carried. In such case, the author is of the view that to curb practical difficulties in-transit, a challan for value of goods of Rs. 100 be prepared and the same value EWB be generated value to be declared would be the equipment value of Rs.100 Lakhs.

In the following cases, a EWB shall be required to be issued regardless of the consignment value:

- ✓ Where goods are sent by a principal located in one State / UT to a job worker located in any other State / UT – the e-way bill shall be generated either by the principal or the job worker [third proviso to Rule 138 (1) of the CGST Rules];
- ✓ Where handicraft goods are transported from one State / UT to another by a person who has been exempted from the requirement of obtaining registration under Section 24(i) and (ii) [fourth proviso to Rule 138 (1) of the CGST Rules].

(v) Non-EWB Goods

No EWB is required to be generated in respect of exempt goods and situations under Rule 138(14). It may be noted that movement of goods exempted under notification 2/2017-Central Tax (Rate) dated June 28.2017 except de-oiled cake do not required EWB pursuant to Rule 138(14)(e) of CGST Rules. Moreover, movement of goods listed in Rule 138(14) of State/UT GST Rules will also be excluded under the Central GST Rules. This also acknowledges that State/UT GST Rules stand alone on the requirement of EWB in respect of intra-State movement and the Central GST Rules are limited only in respect of inter-State movement. EWB is not required even when there is supply without any movement of goods (see, section 10(1)(c) of the IGST Act, 2017). Such exclusion from EWB is allowed to all goods, if the value is upto Rs.50,000 or the threshold prescribed (refer “Threshold - State EWB” heading in this Chapter) in case of intra-State Supplies.

Care should be taken not to misapply the threshold limit prescribed by States for use of EWB to inter-State movement. This discretion enjoyed by States in prescribing exceptions (to the CGST Rules) is limited to intra-State movement.

Summary of ‘no EWB’

NO EWB REQUIRED	Short Notes
(a) where the goods being transported are specified in Annexure;	8-items listed in Annexure
(b) where the goods are being transported by a non-motorised conveyance;	Non-motorized conveyance

(c) where the goods are being transported from the customs port, airport, air cargo complex and land customs station to an inland container depot or a container freight station for clearance by Customs;	Port-to-Port transfers (for customs clearance)
(d) in respect of movement of goods within such areas as are notified under clause (d) of sub-rule (14) of rule 138 of the State or Union territory Goods and Services Tax Rules in that particular State or Union territory;	State-list of EWB exemption
(e) where the goods, other than de-oiled cake, being transported, are specified in the Schedule appended to notification No. 2/2017- Central tax (Rate) dated the 28 th June, 2017;	Goods exempt from GST also exempt from EWB
(f) where the goods being transported are alcoholic liquor for human consumption, petroleum crude, high speed diesel, motor spirit (commonly known as petrol), natural gas or aviation turbine fuel;	6-items of non-GST goods
(g) where the supply of goods being transported is treated as no supply under Schedule III of the Act;	Schedule III items
(h) where the goods are being transported— (i) under customs bond from an inland container depot or a container freight station to a customs port, airport, air cargo complex and land customs station, or from one customs station or customs port to another customs station or customs port, or (ii) under customs supervision or under customs seal;	Transport under Customs control
(i) where the goods being transported are transit cargo from or to Nepal or Bhutan;	Transit cargo (Nepal/Bhutan)
(j) where the goods being transported are exempt from tax under notification No. 7/2017-Central Tax (Rate), dated 28th June 2017 and notification No. 26/2017-Central Tax (Rate), dated the 21 st September, 2017;	Transport between CSD Canteens and Nuclear Power Corporation
(k) any movement of goods caused by defence formation under Ministry of defence as a consignor or consignee;	Transport under MoD control/formation
(l) where the consignor of goods is the Central Government, Government of any State or a local authority for transport of goods by rail;	Rail-transport 'by' Government or LA
(m) where empty cargo containers are being transported; and	Empty cargo containers
(n) where the goods are being transported upto a distance of twenty kilometers from the place of the business of the consignor to a weighbridge for weighment or from the weighbridge back to	Weighment and back (less than 20 kms)

the place of the business of the said consignor subject to the condition that the movement of goods is accompanied by a delivery challan issued in accordance with rule 55.	
(o) where empty cylinders for packing of liquefied petroleum gas are being moved for reasons other than supply.	Empty LPG cylinders (other than supply)

(vi) EWBs effect on Place of Supply

Inter-State movement or inter-State supply are two distinct terms to be recognized. By the fiction in section 7 of IGST Act, several transactions are considered to be inter-State supplies but, for the limited purposes of EWB, their actual movement alone determines whether it is inter-State movement (attracting Central EWB) or intra-State movement (attracting State/UT EWB). Here, we may notice that various States/UTs have synchronized their movement to ensure ease of movement whether inter-State or intra-State. EWB is required whether the movement of goods is pursuant to supply or not and pursuant to supply of goods or of services or inward supply from an unregistered person.

- ✓ **Illustration 1:** Goods imported from China arrive at Mumbai port. These goods are transported from Mumbai port to factory in Pune. This is an inter-State supply from China to Pune, but it is an intra-State movement from Mumbai to Pune – Requirement of EWB to be determined under the State GST Law.
- ✓ **Illustration 2:** Goods are sold from Lucknow by Supplier to Customer in Delhi with instructions for these goods to be delivered to job-worker in Noida. This is an inter-State supply from Lucknow to Delhi but an intra-State movement within UP – Requirement of EWB to be determined under the State GST Law.
- ✓ **Illustration 3:** Generator installed in basement of building being sold to Landlord on termination of lease agreement. EWB will NOT BE REQUIRED as there is 'no movement' in this supply.
- ✓ **Illustration 4:** Contractor carrying portable crane to customer site, both located in same State, is intra-State movement. EWB will NOT BE REQUIRED for this movement.
- ✓ **Illustration 5:** Laptop carried by an employee of a Company in Delhi, having no other branches, to client-location in Bangalore on business. This movement is not supply but is incidental to 'services of employee to employer' under schedule III. EWB will NOT BE REQUIRED for this movement. Contract-staff carrying company-laptop not excluded from EWB requirement.
- ✓ **Illustration 6:** LPG cylinders transported from dealership to bottling plant of Oil Company, is 'excluded' from requirement. EWB will NOT BE REQUIRED for this movement. But EWB will be required for movement of cylinders supplied by fabricator to Oil Company.

(vii) Portal Registration

Registration on www.ewaybillgst.gov.in (Notification No. 9/2018-CT dated 23.01.2018) is not to be understood as a registration under Section 22 of the CGST Act. It may also be noted that a registration under Section 22 does not automatically create a registration on this portal. Persons who are already registered under section 22 are required to register on this portal. Registration on the portal merely refers to creation of user login for use of the features on this portal.

Even a transporter who is not registered under section 22 is welcome to register on this portal for the limited purposes of updating information in Part B of EWB and is called 'enrolment'. Such transporters are issued TRANSIN registration. Considering that TRANSIN is required only for purposes of updating EWB information, a Consignor or Consignee are also permitted to obtain TRANSIN.

It is advisable for every GSTIN-holder to obtain an enrolment with a TRANSIN ID. This will help in modifying information in Part B of the EWB if and when required, to obtain extension of validity in case of *bona fide* delay, and most importantly, reporting detention.

(viii) Reasons for Transportation

Reasons for transportation must be one of the following:

Supply | Export or Import | Job Work | SKD or CKD | Recipient not known |
Line Sales | Sales Return | Exhibition or fairs | For own use | Others

One must exercise caution while selecting the appropriate reason, since this information is expected to be linked with the returns filed by the registered person in order to correctly differentiate a mere movement of goods from a supply thereof, as it creates a contemporaneous trail of the movement. Use of EWB limits any possibility of fictitious transactions being recorded or included after lapse of time.

(ix) Person Responsible

Person causing movement is required to prepare EWB. As a corollary, one who prepared EWB could be implied to be the one who caused movement of the goods. Considering the ingredients applicable in each clause under 10(1) to determine 'place of supply', it is important that EWB is not causally undertaken but mindfully of the effect it could have on the place of supply declared. If EWB is wrongly prepared or prepared by the wrong distinct-person, this may impact the person who is to report the supply or the nature of the supply.

(x) 'Bill-to-Ship-to' Transactions

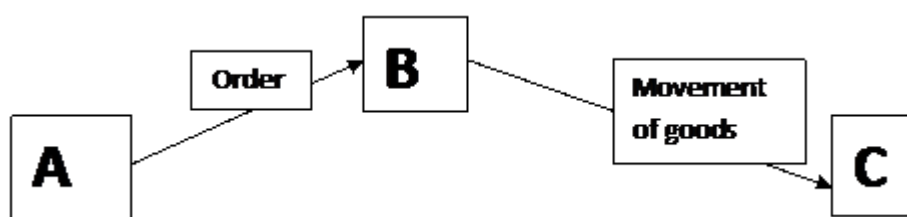
Although bill-to-ship-to transactions could sometimes result in twin-supply transactions, they require a single EWB since the movement is singular. In the e-way bill form, there are two portions under the 'TO' section.

- ✓ In the left-hand-side: 'Billing To' GSTIN and trade name is entered; and
- ✓ In the right-hand-side: 'Ship to' address of the destination of the movement is entered.
- ✓ The other details are entered as per the invoice.

In case ship-to State is different from the Bill-to State, the tax components are entered as per the details of the bill-to person (Bill-to State). i.e., if the Bill-to location is inter-State for the supplier, IGST is entered and if the Bill-to person is located in the same State as the supplier, then SGST and CGST are entered irrespective of the place of delivery (whether within the State or outside the State).

In a typical "Bill To Ship To" model of supply, there are three persons involved in a transaction, namely:

- 'A' is the person who has ordered 'B' to send goods directly to 'C'.
- 'B' is the person who is sending goods directly to 'C' on behalf of 'A'.
- 'C' is the recipient of goods.



In this complete scenario two supplies are involved and accordingly two tax invoices are required to be issued:

- Invoice -1, which would be issued by 'B' to 'A'.
- Invoice -2 which would be issued by 'A' to 'C'.

It is clarified that as per the CGST Rules, 2017 either 'A' or 'B' can generate the e-Way Bill but it may be noted that only one e-Way Bill is required to be generated as per the following procedure:

Case -1: Where e-Way Bill is generated by 'B', the following fields shall be filled in Part A of GST FORM EWB-01:

1.	Bill From:	In this field details of 'B' are supposed to be filled.
2.	Dispatch From:	This is the place from where goods are actually dispatched. It may be the principal or additional place of business of 'B'.
3.	Bill To:	In this field details of 'A' are supposed to be filled.
4.	Ship to:	In this field address of 'C' is supposed to be filled.
5.	Invoice Details:	Details of Invoice-1 are supposed to be filled

Case -2: Where e-Way Bill is generated by 'A', the following fields shall be filled in Part A of GST FORM EWB-01:

1.	Bill From:	In this field details of 'A' are supposed to be filled.
2.	Dispatch From:	This is the place from where goods are actually dispatched. It may be the principal or additional place of business of 'B'.
3.	Bill To:	In this field details of 'C' are supposed to be filled.
4.	Ship to:	In this field address of 'C' is supposed to be filled.
5.	Invoice Details:	Details of Invoice-2 are supposed to be filled

(xi) 'Bill from-Ship from' Transactions

Such a situation arises where the supplier prepares the bill from his business premises to the consignee, but moves the consignment from some other premises to the consignee, based on business requirements. In alignment with procedure specified in the preceding paragraph, the system provides a mechanism for this situation as well. In the e-way bill form, there are two portions under 'FROM' section:

- ✓ In the left-hand-side: 'Bill From' supplier's GSTIN and trade name are entered; and
- ✓ In the right-hand-side: 'Dispatch From', address of the dispatching place is entered.
- ✓ The other details are entered as per the invoice.

Illustration 7: Goods supplied from Baroda to intermediate in Chennai but directly delivered to Kolkata. EWB to be generated 'before' commencement of movement with 'bill to Chennai' and 'ship to Kolkata' and the GSTIN of original supplier (Baroda) and intermediate (Chennai). Care should be taken to avoid leading the intermediate supplier to be held as casual taxable person in West Bengal.

Illustration 9: Car sold by Dealer in Bangalore to Bank in Mumbai but delivered to Lessee in Bangalore. EWB to be issued 'before' commencement of movement with 'bill to Mumbai' and 'ship to Bangalore'.

Illustration 10: Water cans supplied by Dealer in Road no.1 to Caterer registered in Road no.2 and delivered to central Kitchen in Road no.10 and then carried to marriage hall in Road no.12. EWB to be issued 'before' commencement of movement with 'bill to Road no.2' and 'ship to Road no.10'. Since there is an interval of time after delivery of water cans from Dealer to central Kitchen, this is not a transaction that is inter-linked in two movements. Subsequent movement of entire catering articles involves another EWB independent of the earlier EWB.

(xii) EWB to Impact Classification (BTST-BFSF)

Use of EWB can impact the classification of the goods in in-transit supplies. All though it

may seem like a rule that since the goods procured from the original Supplier and resupplied on back-to-back basis, the classification (and hence rate of tax) should remain the same. It is true but with some exceptions, namely:

- Goods procured from various Suppliers and delivered to end Customer's site for undertaking supply of services involving goods such as leasing, works contract, etc. Without questioning the nature of supply – inter-State or intra-State – carefully consider the impact on the classification of the goods. Classification of the outward supply by the intermediate Supplier to end Customer need not mirror the classification of the original Supplier. Clearly, nothing has been done as yet by the intermediate Supplier on the goods to discharge his supply obligations but from the EWB must carry the correct HSN. The intermediate Supplier may supply the goods on back-to-back basis but there may not even issue invoice on back-to-back basis as milestone-based invoice is required as per contract. So, care should be taken not to 'copy' the HSN applied by the original Supplier even though the supply to end Customer is in-transit, whether undertaken as BTBT BTST or BFSF.

Illustration 11: In case of Cement (HSN 2523) supplied by Dealer is billed to Contractor but delivered to Customer's site on 'in-transit' basis, Contractor's EWB must follow HSN 9954 and not HSN 2523.

- Goods procured from original Supplier and delivered to end Customer's site which is not a supply or has already been subject to tax such as publishing, contract manufacturing, job-work, warranty fulfilment, etc.

Illustration 12: In case of printed books being sent by Publisher to Dealer, the HSN code to be applied will be HSN 9989 and not HSN 49 applicable to printed books (relevant kind).

It is important to bear in mind that in BTST or BFSF transactions, the details in EWB may not be the same as the Tax Invoice for the supply, if any. EWB is for 'movement' and Tax Invoice is for 'supply'. Movement of goods is recognized in the EWB itself to be 'other than supply'. Hence, exact mirroring of the EWB and the Tax Invoice is not always possible. And classification too is not static and can undergo change as the other aspects in EWB.

(xiii) EWB Formula

EWBs follow a time-distance-acceptance based formula. EWB has a validity period linked to the distance the goods have to travel and finally acceptance by the Recipient. Unless accepted / rejected by within 72 hours, the EWB is deemed to be accepted. An EWB can only be cancelled within 24 hours of generation (unless the carriage has been intercepted / the goods delivered, prior to such time). Thus, EWB introduces a sense of urgency in the process of movement and promptly recording the transactions.

This requires better preparation and organizing information required to be input in EWBs so that when it is time to carry out movement of goods, the information is correct,

complete and free of errors. Booking sales in the last few days of the month may not be easy unless supported by a timely dispatch of goods along with EWB.

(xiv) Watch 'portal' Continuously

Watch portal continuously and 'accept' or 'reject'. If not, every EWB uploaded with said GSTIN, will be 'deemed as accepted'. Considering that EWBs become 'valid' from the time Part-B is entered, they will appear as soon as they EBN is generated with just Part-A information. Monitoring portal regularly is important. Creation of sub-users for this purpose maybe beneficial based on projects or SBUs where single GSTIN is used in a State. In order to monitor, POs issued must be available on-hand to be able to 'reject' any unknown or unrecognized EWBs. It is important to be bear in mind that Service-POs involving goods will also reflect on the portal against said GSTIN and must not be rejected as it would interrupt transportation. EWB process now assumes great significance, particularly service contracts involving goods.

Bar on EWB Facility for Return-default

Where composition taxable person fails to file returns for two (2) consecutive tax periods and a regular taxable person fails to file returns for two (2) consecutive two months, the facility of generating EWB will be barred (Rule 138E). Please note that bar on EWB facility will not follow any procedure of giving notice and conducting a hearing. After EWB facility is barred, an application may be made requesting to allow this facility. And this application will follow a procedure of personal hearing and acceptance or rejection.

(xv) Reporting Detention

Detention of goods is required to be reported by TRANSIN-holder if detention exceeds thirty (30) minutes. In GST EWB 04. This will report the detention to the superior office who will need to resolve the reasons for detention. The consequences are provided in section 129 wherein:

- notice (followed by order) of detention
- opportunity to pay tax and penalty as prescribed in each case (section 129(1) limits)
- furnishing bond PLUS security is involved in case of detention (section 67(6) applies)

Payment of tax and penalty 'concludes' proceedings. As such, care should be taken not to pay tax and penalty in haste as it implies admission of wrong-doing. These sweeping penalty provisions takes away discretion and does not allow elaborate opportunity to prove *bona fide*. Absence of prescribed documents implies wrong-doing attracting full extent of prescribed penalty. Transporter need to be equipped with sufficient pre-checks about the documentation and availability of EWB or ability to furnish bond and security to stop detention and continue transportation.

Identifying transporter with this knowledge and understanding is key. Earlier suggestion for Supplier or Recipient with GSTIN to additionally obtain TRANSIN or transporter id will facilitate in meeting and addressing detention issues if the transporter is unable to explain the facts. Although the powers of detention show severity, Government assures that it will be used sparingly and in sectors where there is rampant violation. Care must be taken to make an overall sensitive assessment of products / sectors involved and suitable measures to be taken so as to be free from detention concerns.

(xvi) Effective Date – Central EWB

Central GST Rules addresses only inter-State movement (not necessarily inter-State supply) and EWBs is implemented from 1st April, 2018 in case of inter-state movement. It is to be noted that EWBs must be in harmony with the tax charged in respect of the supply involved. In case of an in-transit supply, after many representations have been made to the Government, it has been clarified that one (1) EWB will suffice for the entire movement involved, though the goods may take a different (and direct) route to the final destination. Imports also require EWB but by the Consignee who causes the movement of goods from the port to the final location. Exports will require EWB but with Recipient as 'unregistered person'.

(xvii) Effective Date – State EWB

States/Union Territories have notified EWB for intra State movement of various States/Union Territories as under:

Threshold Limit for EWB in case of Intra State Supply	State(s)	Union Territories
Consignment Value Above Rs. 100000	West Bengal; Tamil Nadu, Delhi, Bihar	
Consignment Value Above Rs. 50000	Andhra Pradesh, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Chhattisgarh, Goa, Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir, Jharkhand, Karnataka, Kerala, Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Meghalaya, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Odisha, Punjab, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Telangana, Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh, Puducherry	Lakshadweep, Daman and Diu, Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Dadra and Nagar Haveli, Chandigarh

However, inter-State movement must follow the threshold of Rs.50,000 prescribed under the CGST Act and registered persons in any State where a relaxation is granted cannot rely on the State threshold for inter-state movement.

Interception of Conveyance

Where EWB and Invoice or DC is found to be (a) missing or (b) incomplete or (c) inaccurate or (d) patently erroneous, then 'detention-seizure-release' are the prescribed steps on the condition that 100% tax and penalty is paid (2% of value in case of exempted goods) with a minimum of Rs.25,000 is prescribed. Where owner does not come forward, then 50% of value of goods less tax already paid is to be collected (5% of value in case of exempted goods). Where security is furnished to the extent of amount to be deposited (as above), the goods are required to be released.

An order is required to be passed directing the amount and tax (CGST-SGST or IGST) to be deposited. Please note that the amount so paid (as above) are deemed to be final (section 129(5)) but it is important to note that such payment can be made 'under protest' though there is no express provision to do so. No collection of amount can be without recourse of review or appeal. Issue that arises is whether officer intercepting the conveyance is authorized to make a detailed 'assessment' of the tax applicable. And if not, will not the determination made be inaccurate and even arbitrary as it is not as per provisions dealing with determination of tax. It would be trite in law to consider that the amount determined is a deposit and subject to review and appeal where the aggrieved party is free to go into all aspects of this entire detention but after securing release of the detained goods. Care must be taken to ensure completeness of the documentation during transit. Larger the dealer, greater the responsibility and lesser the tolerance for compliance failure which may be contrary to popular belief that minor errors are expected in large scale operations.

(xviii) Conclusion

EWBs contain information in two parts and **Part B** is required to render the EWB 'complete'. All movement of goods, unless specifically exempted will need to be accompanied by EWB:

- a) Whether inter-State or intra-State
- b) Whether by way of supply or not

There is time-distance formula for issuance and acceptance. Unless cancelled, EWB generated will be admitted as valid and create a trail for further reporting and verification by tax authorities. EWB complete in both Parts is required. It is to be appreciated that very limited information is required in EWB and once EWB is reported on the portal, an ERN is generated. Transporter is required to provide ERN to the authorities for inspection. Invoice or delivery challan generated need not be carried by the transporter in physical copy. Interception in-transit is based on very limited 'touch points' like Invoice or DC and EWB. Very limited discretion is allowed for entering into detailed inquiry. Familiarity with this high-tech system will take some time. EWBs are expected to bring transparency and reliability to information reported for stakeholders.

- E-way bill user manual (updated upto 26.03.2018) has been issued by National Informatics Centre New Delhi, detailing out the manner in which e-way bill shall be generated and used for movement of goods (source: https://docs.ewaybillgst.gov.in/Documents/usermanual_ewb.pdf)
- Vide Circular No. 41/15/2018 – GST dated 13.04.2018, the Board has clarified and also prescribed the procedure to be followed for inspection and detention of goods during their movement. It is also to be noted that the circular also details out the forms and its formats to be used for the purpose of inspection and detention.

68.3. Issues and concerns:

1. There is no provision for amendment of particulars in the EWB. It is believed that such a facility has not been provided so as to ensure that EWBs are not mis-utilised. Where any incorrect details have been furnished in the EWB, only two options are available: (i) Request the consignee to reject the EWB (within 72 hours / before delivery); or (ii) Cancel the EWB within 24 hours / before delivery / before interception by an officer; and generate a new EWB with the correct details. However, if such EWB cannot be rejected / cancelled within the said timelines, nothing can be done. It is therefore suggested that the person generating the EWB keeps a record of all the discrepancies, in order to furnish the reconciliation if and when sought by the proper officer. Where such records are not maintained, it may be possible for the proper officer to treat the difference as a supply effected without issuance of invoice, or treat the difference as a non-compliance with Rule 138 wherein movement is not supported by an EWB where mandated.
2. A compilation of frequently asked questions (FAQs) is available in the following links <https://docs.ewaybillgst.gov.in/html/faq.html>, <http://cbec.gov.in/resources//htdocs-cbec/gst/FAQs-on-E-way%20Bill-System.pdf>.

High court Citation concerned with above provision:

- (1) **Saji S Proprietor vs Commissioner State GST Department in the High Court of Kerala WP(C).No.35868 of 2018**

Issue:

Petitioner, a registered dealer, had purchased goods from Chennai - While transporting the goods to Kerala, the same were detained while in transit by the Assistant State Tax Officer - based on the demand made, the consignor paid tax and penalty but the remittance was made under the head 'SGST' ? - Since the remittance should have been made under the head IGST, the authorities refused to release the goods, hence this writ petition

Held:

Section 77 of the GST Act, 2017 provides for the refund of the tax paid mistakenly under one head instead of another, however, Rule 92 of the GST Refund Rules speaks of adjustment - Where the amount of refund is completely adjusted against any outstanding demand under the

Act, an order giving details of the adjustment is to be issued in Part A of FORM GST RFD-07 - Under these circumstances, High Court does not find any difficulty for the respondent officials to allow the petitioner's request and get the amount transferred from the head 'SGST' to 'IGST' – it is inequitable for the authorities to let the petitioner suffer on the count that such transfer may take some time - Second respondent directed to release the goods forthwith along with the vehicle and, then, ensure that the tax and penalty which already stood remitted under the 'SGST' is transferred to the head 'IGST' - Petition disposed of: High Court [para 9 to 11].

Statutory provisions

69. Power to arrest

- (1) *Where the Commissioner has reasons to believe that a person has committed any offence specified in clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c) or clause (d) of sub-section (1) of section 132 which is punishable under clause (i) or (ii) of sub-section (1), or under sub-section (2) of the said section, he may, by order, authorise any officer of the central tax to arrest such person.*
- (2) *Where a person is arrested under sub-section (1) for an offence specified under sub-section (5) of section 132, the officer authorised to arrest the person shall inform such person of the grounds of arrest and produce him before a magistrate within twenty-four hours.*
- (3) *Subject to the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, —*
 - (a) *where a person is arrested under sub-section (1) for any offence specified under sub-section (4) of section 132, he shall be admitted to bail or in default of bail, forwarded to the custody of the Magistrate;*
 - (b) *in the case of a non-cognizable and bailable offence, the Deputy Commissioner or the Assistant Commissioner shall, for the purpose of releasing an arrested person on bail or otherwise, have the same powers and be subject to the same provisions as an officer-in-charge of a police station.*

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 132	Punishment for certain offences

69.1. Introduction

This section deals with power of arrest when one commits any of the following offences which is punishable under clause (i) or (ii) of sub-section (1), or under sub-section (2) of sec 132 of CGST Act.

69.2. Analysis

The Commissioner is vested with the power to authorise, by an order, any Officer to arrest a person, where there is a reason to believe that such person has committed the specified offences – in (1) and (2) below:

(1) Offences of the kind specified in Section 132(1) (a),(b),(c) and (d):

- (a) Supplies any goods or services or both without issue of any invoice, in violation of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder, with the intention to evade tax;
- (b) Issues any invoice or bill without supply of goods or services or both in violation of the provisions of this Act, or the rules made thereunder leading to wrongful availment or utilisation of input tax credit or refund of tax;
- (c) Avails input tax credit using such invoice or bill referred to in clause (b);
- (d) Collects any amount as tax but fails to pay the same to the Government beyond a period of three months from the date on which such payment becomes due;

AND when such offences (specified above) are punishable under Section 132(1)(i) and (ii) : In cases where the amount of tax evaded or the amount of input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised or the amount of refund wrongly taken exceeds Rs.250 Lakhs

- a. If above Rs 500 Lakhs, punishable with imprisonment for a term upto 5 years and fine, or
- b. If above Rs 250 Lakhs but does not exceed Rs 500 Lakhs, punishable with imprisonment for a term upto 3 years and fine, or

(2) A second / subsequent conviction on account of any of the offences specified under Section 132 – punishable with imprisonment for a term upto 5 years and fine:

Such person is required to be informed about the grounds of arrest and be produced before the Magistrate within 24 hours in case of cognizable and non-bailable offences and in case of non-cognizable and bailable offences the Assistant/Deputy Commissioner can grant the bail and is conferred powers of an officer-in-charge of a police station subject to the provisions of Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973.

All arrests should be made as per the provisions of Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973. Please note that relief of section 24 to 30 of Evidence Act may be availed in respect of statements made by accused. It is not clear if the Proper Officer is equivalent to a Police Officer, in as much as, whether the Proper Officer will file a Police Report under section 173 of Cr.P.C before a Magistrate (read as Commissioner as provided in section 67(10) or limited only to that section) or only a complaint is filed under 190(a) of Cr.P.C. to take cognizance.

69.3. Comparative review

Similar power of arrest of tax evaders by officer is present in most of the indirect tax legislations.

However, under the Finance Act, 1994 the power to arrest can be exercised only in cases where taxes collected and not deposited for an amount exceeding ₹ 200 lakhs.

69.4. Issues and concerns

1. While the law provides a threshold limit exceeding which the offence would be considered to be an offence by which a person may be arrested, the law does not specify any time-period in respect of the same. Therefore, consider a case where the Commissioner has reason to believe that a person has failed to issue tax invoices in respect of supplies effected during a period of 3 years, wherein the tax evaded exceeds Rs.250 lakhs. Even in such a case it appears that the Commissioner has the powers to arrest such person.
2. There is no indication as to whether the reference is made to a taxable person / registered person (GSTIN) / or any person (PAN) in the language employed in Section 132(1) that specifies the offences, being "Whoever commits any of the following offences, namely".
3. It is pertinent to note that the onus to prove that the allegations for arrest, levelled by the Commissioner or any officer authorised by him, is falsified and baseless is totally on the accused person and the officer merely needs to have a reason to believe. For instance: The officer may allege that the taxable person has availed Input Tax Credit on the basis of Invoice without actual supply of goods (that is without actually receiving the goods). Here a mere statement / record showing GRN details may not suffice and actual movement of goods and vehicles may be required to be justified by the accused by way of toll receipts and camera footage at the factory gate for instance.

69.5. FAQs

Q1. Power of arrest could be exercised by whom?

Ans. The Commissioner can authorise (by an order) any officer to arrest a person, who has committed specified offences. The Commissioner should have reason to believe that such person has committed the specified offences.

Q2. Who can be arrested?

Ans. The person committing an offence (tax evasion) as specified in –

Section 132(1) clause (i) tax evasion above Rs 500 Lakhs attracting imprisonment for a term upto 5 years and fine, or clause (ii) tax evasion above Rs 200 Lakhs attracting imprisonment upto 3 years and fine for an offence under Section 132(1) (a) to (d), or offence under section 132(2) [repeated offence – second and subsequent offence attracting imprisonment upto 5 years with fine] can be arrested by authorised officer.

Q3. What is the procedure to be followed for arrest?

- Ans. (i) The person arrested should be informed about the grounds of arrest and be produced before the Magistrate within 24 hours in case of cognizable offences
- (ii) In case of non-cognizable and bailable offences the Assistant/Deputy Commissioner can grant the bail and is conferred powers of an officer-in-charge of a police station subject to the provisions of Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973.

- (iii) All arrests should be made as per the provisions of Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973.

69.6. MCQs

Q1. All arrests should be made as per the provisions of _____

- (a) Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973
- (b) Civil Procedure Code
- (c) Foreign Exchange Management Act
- (d) Indian Penal Code

Ans. (a) Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973

Statutory provisions

70. Power to summon persons to give evidence and produce documents

- (1) *The proper officer under this Act shall have power to summon any person whose attendance he considers necessary either to give evidence or to produce a document or any other thing in any inquiry in the same manner, as provided in the case of a civil court under the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.*
- (2) *Every such inquiry referred to in sub-section (1) shall be deemed to be a "judicial proceeding" within the meaning of section 193 and section 228 of the Indian Penal Code.*

70.1. Introduction

This provision deals with exercise of powers to issue summons for giving evidence and for production of documents

70.2. Analysis

In any inquiry which such officer is making for any of the purposes of this Act, the Proper officer shall have power to summon

- any person, whose attendance is considered necessary,
- either to give evidence or
- to produce a document or any other thing.
- in any inquiry in the same manner
- As provided in the case of a civil court under the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908

Every such inquiry referred to in sub-section (1) shall be deemed to be a "judicial proceeding" within the meaning of section 193 and section 228 of the Indian Penal Code

It would be helpful to read and be familiar with the exact nature of responsibility of acceptance of service of summons and of making statements in response to a summons. Reference may

be had to Chapter X and XI of Indian Penal Code. At the same time, Article 20(3) of our Constitution prohibits from a person being made to witness against himself. Therefore, avoidance of service of summons is unlawful but abstinence from making statements is not. Understanding the legality of these matters will assume significance in attending to such matters of inquiry before a judicial officer.

Scope of word "Summon" under Sec 70 is for "Any Inquiry". Authorised Officer is not empowered under Sec 70 to retain the documents for which summon were issued. It has been held by in T.T.V Dinkaran v. Enforcement Officer 1995 (80) E.L.T. 745 that where summon did not mention the nature of investigation therein, it will be valid since mentioning the details about investigation may alter the person concerned to manipulate his record.

70.3. Comparative review

Name of Statute	Central Excise Act 1944	Finance Act 1994	Custom Act 1962	State Vat Laws
Section Reference	Sec 14	Sec 14 of Central Excise Act read with Sec 83 of Finance Act 1994	Sec 108	Similar powers are conferred under the State Vat laws.

70.4. FAQs

Q1. Who can issue summons and for what purpose?

Ans. Proper officer under this Act can summon to any person whose attendance is considered necessary either to give evidence or to produce a document or any other thing in any inquiry which such officer is making for any of the purposes of the GST Law.

Statutory provisions

71. Access to business premises

- (1) Any officer under this Act, authorised by the proper officer not below the rank of Joint Commissioner, shall have access to any place of business of a registered person to inspect books of account, documents, computers, computer programs, computer software whether installed in a computer or otherwise and such other things as he may require and which may be available at such place, for the purposes of carrying out any audit, scrutiny, verification and checks as may be necessary to safeguard the interest of revenue.
- (2) Every person in charge of place referred to in sub-section (1) shall, on demand, make available to the officer authorised under sub-section (1) or the audit party deputed by the proper officer or a cost accountant or chartered accountant nominated under section 66—

- (i) *such records as prepared or maintained by the registered person and declared to the proper officer in such manner as may be prescribed;*
 - (ii) *trial balance or its equivalent;*
 - (iii) *statements of annual financial accounts, duly audited, wherever required;*
 - (iv) *cost audit report, if any, under section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013;*
 - (v) *the income-tax audit report, if any, under section 44AB of the Income-tax Act, 1961; and*
 - (vi) *any other relevant record,*
- for the scrutiny by the officer or audit party or the chartered accountant or cost accountant within a period not exceeding fifteen working days from the day when such demand is made, or such further period as may be allowed by the said officer or the audit party or the chartered accountant or cost accountant.*

Related provisions of the Statute:

Section or Rule	Description
Section 67	Power of inspection, search and seizure
Rule 139	Inspection, search and seizure
Section 66	Special audit
Section 35	Accounts and records
Section 36	Period of retention of accounts
Section 144	Presumption as to documents in certain cases

71.1. Introduction

This provision empowers any officer authorised by the officer not below the rank of Joint Commissioner to have access to any place of business of a registered person to inspect books of account, documents, computers, computer programmes, computer software and such other things as may be required and which may be available at such place, for the purposes of carrying out any audit, scrutiny, verification and checks as may be necessary to safeguard the interest of revenue.

71.2. Analysis

For this purpose, the officer should be authorized by the officer **not below** the rank of Joint Commissioner. Experts are apprehensive of far reaching consequences of this section which is potentially capable of misuse. Strong understanding of the legal remedies available will equip in attending to these inspections.

Such an authorized officer shall have access to any place of business of registered person to inspect

- books of account,
- documents,
- computers,
- computer programs,
- computer software (whether installed in a computer or otherwise)
- and such other things as he may require as available at such premises.

The object is to carry out any audit, scrutiny, verification and checks as may be necessary to safeguard the interest of revenue.

The person in charge of the premises should make available the following:

1. Records maintained by the registered person and declared to proper officer;
2. Trial balance or its equivalent;
3. Audited financial statements wherever required;
4. Cost audit report, if any;
5. Income Tax audit report, if any;
6. Other relevant records.

The documents/records should be made available within 15 working days or such extended period as may be allowed.

The documents/records can be called for by the Audit officer or Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant nominated by the department.

71.3. Comparative review

In the erstwhile indirect tax laws, and even in various State VAT laws similar provisions exist.

71.4. FAQs

Q1. What are the documents or records that a person in charge of a place of business shall make available in terms of Provisions of section 71?

Ans. The person in charge of a place of business shall, on demand, make available:

- Records maintained by the registered person and declared to proper officer;
- Trial balance;
- Audited financial statements wherever required;
- Cost audit report, if any;
- Income Tax audit report, if any
- Other relevant records

Q2. Who are the persons empowered to call for documents/records for audit, verification, checks and scrutiny?

Ans. Audit Party deputed by the Proper Officer or a Chartered Accountant or a Cost Accountant nominated u/s 66 by the department for conducting the audit are the persons empowered to call for documents/records for audit, verification, checks and scrutiny.

71.5. MCQs

Q1. The documents called for should be provided within _____

- (a) 20 working days
- (b) 15 working days
- (c) 60 days
- (d) 30 days

Ans. (b) 15 working days

Q2. Who is liable to furnish information to empowered officers?

- (a) Director
- (b) Accountant
- (c) CEO
- (d) Person in charge of Place of Business

Ans. (d) Person in charge of Place of Business

Q3. What empowered officers can do with the information furnished to them?

- (a) Audit
- (b) Scrutiny
- (c) Verification and Checks
- (d) All of the above

Ans. (d) All of the Above

Statutory provisions

72. Officers to assist Proper Officers

- (1) *All officers of Police, Railways, Customs, and those officers engaged in the collection of land revenue, including village officers, officers of State tax and officers of Union territory tax shall assist the proper officers in the implementation of this Act.*
- (2) *The Government may, by notification, empower and require any other class of officers to assist the proper officers in the implementation of this Act when called upon to do so by the Commissioner.*

72.1. Introduction

The provision requires all officers of Police, Railways, Customs and those officers engaged in the collection of land revenue including village officers, officers of state and union territory tax to assist the proper officers in the implementation of this Act.

72.2. Analysis

Below officers are empowered and required when called upon, to assist the proper officer in execution of this act:

- All officers of
 - o Police,
 - o Railway Officer,
 - o Customs Officer
- Officer of State & Union Territory tax.
- Officers engaged in the collection of land revenue including village officers,

Even the Government may issue notification empowering and requiring any other class of officer to assist the proper officers, if required by the Commissioner.

72.3. Comparative review

Name of Statute	Central Excise Act 1944	Finance Act 1944
Section Reference	Sec 15	Sec 14 of Central Excise Act read with Sec 83 of Finance Act 1944

72.4. FAQs

Q1. Which are the officers empowered under an obligation to assist the CGST officers in the implementation of the Act?

Ans. All officers of Police, Railway, Custom, State/Central officer engaged in collection of GST and Land Revenue, Village officers, are empowered and are required to assist the proper officers to carry out the provisions of the Act.

Q2. Can the Commissioner call upon any other officer for assistance?

Ans. In terms of section 72(2) of the Act, the Government may issue notification empowering or requiring any other class of officer to assist the proper officers under this act, if required by the Commissioner.

72.5. MCQs

Q1. The _____ officer is empowered to assist the proper officer.

- (a) Registrar of Companies
- (b) Health

- (c) CBI
- (d) Railway

Ans. (d) Railway

Q2. _____ Officer is not empowered to assist the proper officer u/s 72(1) of the Act.

- (a) Police
- (b) Custom
- (c) State Excise
- (d) Railway

Ans. (c) State Excise

Chapter 15

Demands and Recovery

Sections	Rules
73. Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised for any reason other than fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts	142. Notice and order for demand of amounts payable under the Act
74. Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised by reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts	142A. Procedure for recovery of dues under existing laws
75. General provisions relating to determination of tax	143. Recovery by deduction from any money owed
76. Tax collected but not paid to Government	144. Recovery by sale of goods under the control of proper officer
77. Tax wrongfully collected and paid to Central Government or State Government	145. Recovery from a third person
78. Initiation of recovery proceedings	146. Recovery through execution of a decree, etc.
79. Recovery of tax	147. Recovery by sale of movable or immovable property
80. Payment of tax and other amount in instalments	148. Prohibition against bidding or purchase by officer
81. Transfer of property to be void in certain cases	149. Prohibition against sale on holidays
82. Tax to be first charge on property	150. Assistance by police
83. Provisional attachment to protect revenue in certain cases	151. Attachment of debts and shares, etc.
84. Continuation and validation of certain recovery proceedings	152. Attachment of property in custody of courts or Public Officer
	153. Attachment of interest in partnership
	154. Disposal of proceeds of sale of goods and movable or immovable property
	155. Recovery through land revenue authority
	156. Recovery through court
	157. Recovery from surety
	158. Payment of tax and other amounts in instalments

	159. Provisional attachment of property
	160. Recovery from company in liquidation
	161. Continuation of certain recovery proceedings

Statutory Provisions

73. Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised for any reason other than fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts.

- (1) Where it appears to the proper officer that any tax has not been paid or short paid or erroneously refunded, or where input tax credit has been wrongly availed or utilised for any reason, other than the reason of fraud or any wilful-misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax, he shall serve notice on the person chargeable with tax which has not been so paid or which has been so short paid or to whom the refund has erroneously been made, or who has wrongly availed or utilised input tax credit, requiring him to show cause as to why he should not pay the amount specified in the notice along with interest payable thereon under section 50 and a penalty leviable under the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder.
- (2) The proper officer shall issue the notice under sub-section (1) at least three months prior to the time limit specified in sub-section (10) for issuance of order.
- (3) Where a notice has been issued for any period under sub-section (1), the proper officer may serve a statement, containing the details of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised for such periods other than those covered under sub-section (1), on the person chargeable with tax.
- (4) The service of such statement shall be deemed to be service of notice on such person under sub-section (1), subject to the condition that the grounds relied upon for such tax periods other than those covered under sub-section (1) are the same as are mentioned in the earlier notice.
- (5) The person chargeable with tax may, before service of notice under sub-section (1) or, as the case may be, the statement under sub-section (3), pay the amount of tax along with interest payable thereon under section 50 on the basis of his own ascertainment of such tax or the tax as ascertained by the proper officer and inform the proper officer in writing of such payment.
- (6) The proper officer, on receipt of such information, shall not serve any notice under sub-section (1) or, as the case may be, the statement under sub-section (3), in respect of the tax so paid or any penalty payable under the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder.

- (7) *Where the proper officer is of the opinion that the amount paid under sub-section (5) falls short of the amount actually payable, he shall proceed to issue the notice as provided for in sub-section (1) in respect of such amount which falls short of the amount actually payable.*
- (8) *Where any person chargeable with tax under sub-section (1) or sub-section (3) pays the said tax along with interest payable under section 50 within thirty days of issue of show cause notice, no penalty shall be payable and all proceedings in respect of the said notice shall be deemed to be concluded.*
- (9) *The proper officer shall, after considering the representation, if any, made by person chargeable with tax, determine the amount of tax, interest and a penalty equivalent to ten per cent. of tax or ten thousand rupees, whichever is higher, due from such person and issue an order.*
- (10) *The proper officer shall issue the order under sub-section (9) within three years from the due date for furnishing of annual return for the financial year to which the tax not paid or short paid or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised relates to or within three years from the date of erroneous refund.*
- (11) *Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (6) or sub-section (8), penalty under sub-section (9) shall be payable where any amount of self-assessed tax or any amount collected as tax has not been paid within a period of thirty days from the due date of payment of such tax.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017**142 Notice and order for demand of amounts payable under the Act.**

- 1) *The proper officer shall serve, along with the*
 - a) *notice under sub-section (1) of section 73 or sub-section (1) of section 74 or subsection (2) of section 76, a summary thereof electronically in FORM GST DRC-01,*
 - b) *statement under sub-section (3) of section 73 or sub-section (3) of section 74, a summary thereof electronically in FORM GST DRC-02,**specifying therein the details of the amount payable.*
- 2) *Where, before the service of notice or statement, the person chargeable with tax makes payment of the tax and interest in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (5) of section 73 or, as the case may be, tax, interest and penalty in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (5) of section 74, he shall inform the proper officer of such payment in FORM GST DRC-03 and the proper officer shall issue an acknowledgement, accepting the payment made by the said person in FORM GST DRC-04.*

- 3) *Where the person chargeable with tax makes payment of tax and interest under subsection (8) of section 73 or, as the case may be, tax, interest and penalty under sub-section (8) of section 74 within thirty days of the service of a notice under sub-rule (1), he shall intimate the proper officer of such payment in FORM GST DRC-03 and the proper officer shall issue an order in FORM GST DRC-05 concluding the proceedings in respect of the said notice.*
- 4) *The representation referred to in sub-section (9) of section 73 or sub-section (9) of section 74 or sub-section (3) of section 76 shall be in FORM GST DRC-06.*
- 5) *A summary of the order issued under sub-section (9) of section 73 or sub-section (9) of section 74 or sub-section (3) of section 76 shall be uploaded electronically in FORM GST DRC-07, specifying therein the amount of tax, interest and penalty payable by the person chargeable with tax.*
- 6) *The order referred to in sub-rule (5) shall be treated as the notice for recovery.*
- 7) *Any rectification of the order, in accordance with the provisions of section 161, shall be made by the proper officer in FORM GST DRC-08.*

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

- 1) Circular No. 3/2017 dated 05.07.2017 issued by CBIC regarding Proper officer under sections 73 and 74 of the CGST Act and IGST Act
- 2) Circular No. 31/2018 dated 09.02.2018 issued by CBIC regarding Proper officer under sections 73 and 74 of the CGST Act and IGST Act.
- 3) Chapter Fifty One of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Recovery of Tax'

Related Provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 75	General provisions relating to determination of tax
Section 50	Interest on delayed payment of tax

73.1. Introduction

1. Section 73 deals with determination of tax and its demand & recovery under certain circumstances such as:
 - Tax not paid; or
 - Tax short paid; or
 - Tax erroneously refunded; or
 - Input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised.

This section specifically covers determination of such taxes under circumstances of cases **not involving fraud, wilful misstatement or suppression of facts**;

2. Section 73 also applies for recovery of interest payable which is not paid or partly paid or interest erroneously refunded.

73.2. Analysis

The provisions of section 73 can be invoked where it appears to the Proper Officer that a situation involving payment of tax (stated in para 1(b) infra) has arisen in cases other than fraud, wilful misstatement or suppression of facts.

1. The provision provides for –
 - (a) Service of notice by proper officer;
 - (b) Notice shall be served on the person who is chargeable with tax, who has –
 - Not paid or short paid the tax;
 - Received the erroneous refund;
 - Wrongly availed or utilized input tax credit;
 - (c) Such amounts as mentioned above shall be required to be determined along with the applicable interest as per Section 50 and penalty leviable under the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder.
 - (d) The notice has to be issued at least three months prior to the time limit of three years for issuance of order
 - (e) The proper office shall along with Notice provide a summary in **Form GST DRC-01** specifying therein the details of the amount payable
2. **Where no notice is required to be issued for demand:** Subsequent to issue of a notice under Section 73(1) to a person, where the proper officer finds similar issues for any period, the proper officer may, instead of issuing a detailed notice for such period, serve a statement containing the details of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised for such subsequent period not covered in the earlier notice so issued under section 73(1). Service of such statement shall be deemed to be service of notice as per Section 73(1) on the condition that the grounds relied upon are the same as those mentioned in the earlier notice issued for previous period. The proper office shall along with the statement, provide a summary in **Form GST DRC-02**, specifying therein the details of amount payable.
3. **Voluntary payment of tax and interest before issue of notice/statement:** Voluntary payment of tax and interest as per Section 50 before issue of notice/statement can be done either
 - As per own ascertainment of such tax & interest or;
 - As per the ascertainment of tax and interest by the proper officer;

and the same shall be intimated to the proper officer in **Form GST DRC-03** and the proper officer shall issue an acknowledgement, accepting the payment made, in **FORM GST DRC-04**. Thereafter, the proper officer shall not serve any notice / statement to the extent of such payment. In such situations, there can be no further proceedings with regard to tax and penalty so paid.

4. When the amount paid as per the ascertainment of the assessee falls short, the proper officer shall issue a notice for the amount of shortfall.
5. In situations where the assessee makes the payment of tax along with interest within 30 days of issuance of Notice / Statement and intimates the proper officer of such payment in **FORM GST DRC-03** the proper officer shall issue an order in **FORM GST DRC-05** concluding the proceedings in respect of the said notice and subsequently no penalty shall be payable.
6. In situations where the person files a reply or representation, the proper officer after considering the representation, the proper officer shall issue an order in **FORM GST DRC-06**, consisting of the amount of tax, interest and penalty (i.e. tax + interest + penalty). The amount of penalty shall be higher of 10% of tax or ₹ 10,000/-. A summary of such order shall be uploaded electronically in **FORM GST DRC-07**, specifying therein the amount of tax, interest and penalty payable by the person chargeable with tax. Such summary of order in **Form GST DRC-07** shall be treated as a notice for recovery.
7. It must be noted that the proper officer is required to pass an order within a period of 3 years from the
 - due date for filing of Annual return for the year to which the short payment or non-payment or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised relates
 - date of erroneous refund

The following table summarises the time limit for issuance of Notice and Order:

Particulars	Time limit for issuing show cause notice.	Time limit for issuing order (Sec 73(10))
Cases not involving fraud, wilful misstatement or suppression of facts	At least 3 months prior to the time limit specified under Section 73(10) for issuance of an order.	3 years from the due date for furnishing annual return for the financial year to which the tax not paid or short paid or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised relates to or 3 years from the date of erroneous refund.

8. Proper officer: As per Circular No. 3/3/2017-GST dated 05.07.2017, the Superintendent of Central Tax is assigned to discharge powers under sub-sections (1), (2), (3), (5), (6), (7), (9) and (10) of section 73 of the CGST Act. In other words, all officers up to the rank

of Additional/Joint Commissioner of Central Tax are assigned as the proper officer for issuance of show cause notices and orders under this Section. Further, they are also assigned under the IGST Act as well, as per section 3 read with section 20 of the IGST Act.

9. Monetary limits have been prescribed vide Circular No. 31/2018 dated 09.02.2018 for officers of different designations to function as the proper officers in relation to issue of show cause notices and orders under Sections 73 and 74:

Designation of Officer	Monetary limit of the amount of CGST (including cess) for issuance of show cause notices & orders u/s 73 & 74 of CGST	Monetary limit of the amount of IGST (including cess) for issuance of show cause notices & orders u/s 73 and 74 of CGST Act made applicable to IGST	Monetary limit of the amount of CGST and IGST (including cess) for issuance of show cause notices & orders u/s 73 and 74 of CGST Act made applicable to IGST
Superintendent	Up to Rs.10 lakhs	Up to Rs.20 lakhs	Up to Rs.20 lakhs
Deputy or Assistant Commissioner	Above Rs.10 lakhs up to Rs.1 crore	Above Rs.20 lakhs up to Rs.2 crore	Above Rs.20 lakhs up to Rs.2 crore
Additional or Joint Commissioner	Above Rs.1 Crore	Above Rs.2 Crore	Above Rs.2 Crore

Summary of Penalty implications

If tax, interest and penalty (as indicated in the table below) is paid, then all the proceedings in that respect shall stand concluded:

Pay tax plus interest	Amount of penalty
Before issuance of show cause notice	No penalty
Within 30 days after the issuance of show cause notice	No penalty
In any other case	10% of the tax or ₹ 10,000 whichever is higher.

73.3. MCQs

1. The officer can issue the order under Sec 73 with a maximum demand up to?
- (a) Amount of tax + interest + penalty 10% of tax

- (b) Amount of tax + interest + penalty equal to 10% of tax or Rs.10,000/- whichever is higher
- (c) ₹ 10,000/-
- (d) Tax + interest + 25% penalty

Ans. (b) amount of tax + interest + penalty equal to 10% of tax or Rs.10,000/- whichever is higher

Statutory Provisions

74. Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised by reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts.

- (1) Where it appears to the proper officer that any tax has not been paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or where input tax credit has been wrongly availed or utilised by reason of fraud, or any wilful-misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax, he shall serve notice on the person chargeable with tax which has not been so paid or which has been so short paid or to whom the refund has erroneously been made, or who has wrongly availed or utilised input tax credit, requiring him to show cause as to why he should not pay the amount specified in the notice along with interest payable thereon under section 50 and a penalty equivalent to the tax specified in the notice.
- (2) The proper officer shall issue the notice under sub-section (1) at least six months prior to the time limit specified in sub-section (10) for issuance of order.
- (3) Where a notice has been issued for any period under sub-section (1), the proper officer may serve a statement, containing the details of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised for such periods other than those covered under sub-section (1), on the person chargeable with tax.
- (4) The service of statement under sub-section (3) shall be deemed to be service of notice under sub-section (1) of section 73, subject to the condition that the grounds relied upon in the said statement, except the ground of fraud, or any wilful-misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax, for periods other than those covered under sub-section (1) are the same as are mentioned in the earlier notice.
- (5) The person chargeable with tax may, before service of notice under sub-section (1), pay the amount of tax along with interest payable under section 50 and a penalty equivalent to fifteen per cent. of such tax on the basis of his own ascertainment of such tax or the tax as ascertained by the proper officer and inform the proper officer in writing of such payment.
- (6) The proper officer, on receipt of such information, shall not serve any notice under sub-section (1), in respect of the tax so paid or any penalty payable under the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder.

- (7) Where the proper officer is of the opinion that the amount paid under sub-section (5) falls short of the amount actually payable, he shall proceed to issue the notice as provided for in sub-section (1) in respect of such amount which falls short of the amount actually payable.
- (8) Where any person chargeable with tax under sub-section (1) pays the said tax along with interest payable under section 50 and a penalty equivalent to twenty-five per cent. of such tax within thirty days of issue of the notice, all proceedings in respect of the said notice shall be deemed to be concluded.
- (9) The proper officer shall, after considering the representation, if any, made by the person chargeable with tax, determine the amount of tax, interest and penalty due from such person and issue an order.
- (10) The proper officer shall issue the order under sub-section (9) within a period of five years from the due date for furnishing of annual return for the financial year to which the tax not paid or short paid or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised relates to or within five years from the date of erroneous refund.
- (11) Where any person served with an order issued under sub-section (9) pays the tax along with interest payable thereon under section 50 and a penalty equivalent to fifty per cent. of such tax within thirty days of communication of the order, all proceedings in respect of the said notice shall be deemed to be concluded.

Explanation 1. — For the purposes of section 73 and this section, —

- (i) the expression “all proceedings in respect of the said notice” shall not include proceedings under section 132;
- (ii) where the notice under the same proceedings is issued to the main person liable to pay tax and some other persons, and such proceedings against the main person have been concluded under section 73 or section 74, the proceedings against all the persons liable to pay penalty under sections 122, 125, 129 and 130 are deemed to be concluded.

Explanation 2. —For the purposes of this Act, the expression “suppression” shall mean non-declaration of facts or information which a taxable person is required to declare in the return, statement, report or any other document furnished under this Act or the rules made thereunder, or failure to furnish any information on being asked for, in writing, by the proper officer.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

142. Notice and order for demand of amounts payable under the Act.

- 1) The proper officer shall serve, along with the
 - a) notice under sub-section (1) of section 73 or sub-section (1) of section 74 or subsection (2) of section 76, a summary thereof electronically in FORM GST DRC-01,

- b) statement under sub-section (3) of section 73 or sub-section (3) of section 74, a summary thereof electronically in FORM GST DRC-02, specifying therein the details of the amount payable.*
- 2) Where, before the service of notice or statement, the person chargeable with tax makes payment of the tax and interest in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (5) of section 73 or, as the case may be, tax, interest and penalty in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (5) of section 74, he shall inform the proper officer of such payment in FORM GST DRC-03 and the proper officer shall issue an acknowledgement, accepting the payment made by the said person in FORM GST DRC-04.*
 - 3) Where the person chargeable with tax makes payment of tax and interest under subsection (8) of section 73 or, as the case may be, tax, interest and penalty under sub-section (8) of section 74 within thirty days of the service of a notice under sub-rule (1), he shall intimate the proper officer of such payment in FORM GST DRC-03 and the proper officer shall issue an order in FORM GST DRC-05 concluding the proceedings in respect of the said notice.*
 - 4) The representation referred to in sub-section (9) of section 73 or sub-section (9) of section 74 or sub-section (3) of section 76 shall be in FORM GST DRC-06.*
 - 5) A summary of the order issued under sub-section (9) of section 73 or sub-section (9) of section 74 or sub-section (3) of section 76 shall be uploaded electronically in FORM GST DRC-07, specifying therein the amount of tax, interest and penalty payable by the person chargeable with tax.*
 - 6) The order referred to in sub-rule (5) shall be treated as the notice for recovery.*
 - 7) Any rectification of the order, in accordance with the provisions of section 161, shall be made by the proper officer in FORM GST DRC-08.*

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

- 1) Circular No. 3/2017 dated 05.07.2017 issued by CBIC regarding Proper officer under sections 73 and 74 of the CGST Act and IGST Act
- 2) Circular No. 31/2018 dated 09.02.2018 issued by CBIC regarding Proper officer under sections 73 and 74 of the CGST Act and IGST Act.
- 3) Chapter Fifty One of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Recovery of Tax'

Related Provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 73	Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised for

	any reason other than fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts
Section 75	General provisions relating to determination of tax
Section 50	Interest on delayed payment of tax
Section 122	Penalty for certain offences
Section 125	General penalty
Section 129	Detention, seizure and release of goods and conveyances in transit
Section 130	Confiscation of goods or conveyances and levy of penalty
Section 132	Punishment for certain offences

74.1. Introduction

The section covers certain situations for demand and recovery of taxes in cases of fraud, or any kind of wilful mis-statement or suppression of facts with an intent to evade payment of tax.

1. Whenever the tax is

- not paid or
- short paid or
- credit wrongly availed or utilized or
- erroneously refunded

with an intent to evade tax by way of

- Fraud;
- Willful misstatement;
- Suppression of facts;

the Proper Officer shall issue a notice for such amount along with interest as per Section 50 and penalty equivalent to the amount of tax specified in notice. The Proper Officer shall along with the Notice provide a summary in **Form GST DRC-01** specifying therein the details of the amount payable.

2. This section covers the time limit within which the proper officer shall issue the Notice and Order for the determination/ recovery of tax payment defaulted by the taxable person. Section 74 also applies for recovery of interest payable which is not paid or partly paid or interest erroneously refunded.
3. Fraud is normally understood as deceit with an intent to obtain an unjust advantage, while suppression has been defined by way of explanation 2 to section 74. Wilful

misstatement generally covers a case of deceit but generally with the connivance of another. The situations cited supra normally comes to light only on an inquiry. A fraud generally comes to light on its detection. Thus, this section broadly covers detection and response while no provisions are traceable to prevention mechanism.

74.2. Analysis

1. **Where no notice is required to be issued:** Similar to the provisions of Section 73 explained earlier, this section also provides that a statement containing the details of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised be issued, for such periods other than those covered in the Notice under section 74(1) on the person chargeable with tax, along with a summary in **FORM GST DRC-02**. This is issued in place of a detailed notice for the period other than the ones covered in the notice issued as per Sec 74(1). Further, service of such statement shall be deemed to be service of notice under section 73(1), subject to the condition that the grounds relied upon in the said statement, except the ground of fraud, or any wilful-misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax, for periods other than those covered under section 74(1) are the same as those mentioned in the earlier notice.
2. The proper officer shall not serve any notice on the assessee in case of voluntary payment of tax and interest along with penalty @ 15% of tax either

- As per the own ascertainment of the tax or;
- As per the ascertainment of the proper officer;

In both the above situations the person charged with tax shall intimate the same to the proper officer in **FORM GST DRC-03** and proper officer will provide acknowledgment in **FORM GST DRC-04** and no notice shall be served in respect of the tax so paid or any penalty payable under the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder.

3. In case there exists some shortfall between the amount paid by assessee on his own ascertainment and the actual amount liable to be paid, the Proper Office shall issue a notice for the tax that remains unpaid.
4. Where the person makes the payment of tax and interest along with penalty @ 25 % of tax within 30 days of issuance of Notice / Statement and intimates the proper officer of such payment in **FORM GST DRC-03**, the proper officer shall issue an order in **FORM GST DRC-05** concluding the proceedings in respect of the said notice.
5. If the person makes any representation or files a reply, the proper officer shall issue an order after considering the representation / reply in **FORM GST DRC-06**, and the amount determined shall comprise of tax along with interest and penalty as stated above. A summary of such order shall be uploaded electronically in **FORM GST DRC-07**, specifying therein the amount of tax, interest and penalty payable by the person chargeable with tax. Such summary of order in Form GST DRC-07 shall be treated as a notice for recovery.

6. The proper officer shall pass an order within a period of 5 years from the due date for filing of annual return for the financial year to which the short payment or non-payment or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised relates or date of erroneous refund.
7. Where the assessee makes the payment of tax and interest along with penalty @ 50 % of tax within 30 days of communication of the order, then in such cases it shall be deemed that all the proceedings have been concluded.
8. The proper officer shall pass an order within a period of 5 years from the
 - due date for filing of annual return for the year to which the short payment or non-payment or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised relates
 - date of erroneous refund

The time limit for issuance of Notice and Order is summarized in the following table:

Particulars	Time limit for issuing show cause notice	Time limit for issuing order. (Sec 74(10))
Cases involving fraud, wilful mis-statement or suppression of facts to evade tax	At least 6 months prior to the time limit specified under Section 74(10) for issuance of order.	5 years from the due date for furnishing of annual return for the financial year to which the tax not paid or short paid or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised relates to or 5 years from the date of erroneous refund.

9. The term “suppression” is specifically explained to mean:
 - non-declaration of facts or information which a taxable person is statutorily required to declare in the return, statement, report or any other document furnished under the Act or the rules made thereunder, or
 - failure to furnish any information on being asked for, in writing, by the proper officer
10. Proper officer: As per Circular No. 31/2018 dated 09.02.2018, the Superintendent of Central Tax is assigned to discharge powers under sub-sections (1), (2), (3), (5), (6), (7), (9) and (10) of section 74 of the CGST Act. In other words, all officers up to the rank of Additional/Joint Commissioner of Central Tax are assigned as the proper officer for issuance of show cause notices and orders under this Section. Further, they are also assigned under the IGST Act as well, as per section 3 read with section 20 of the IGST Act.
11. Monetary limits have been prescribed vide Circular No. 31/2018 dated 09.02.2018 for officers of different designations to function as the proper officers in relation to issue of show cause notices and orders under Section 74. Refer Para 9 of our analysis of Section 73.

Summary of Penalty implications:

If tax, interest and penalty as indicated in the table below, is paid, it is provided that further proceedings should not be continued to that extent.

Payment of Tax, Interest & Penalty	Amount of Penalty
Before issuance of show cause notice	15% of the tax amount
Within 30 days after the issuance of SCN	25% of the tax amount
Within 30 days from the communication of order	50% of the tax amount
In any other case	100% of the amount equal to tax

74.3. Issues and Concerns under Section 73 and 74

- i. Where a Statement is issued by the proper officer against which the assessee remits applicable taxes along with interest and penalty at 25%. Subsequently, it is held that the statement cannot be deemed to be a notice as it does not have the same grounds as the previous notice. Can the assessee apply for refund of the additional 10% penalty that was paid on grounds that payment prior to issue of notice attracts only 15% penalty?
- ii. On comparison of Section 73(11) with Section 122(1)(iii)&(iv) one finds that while penalty under Section 73(9) is applicable if self-assessed tax or any amount collected as tax is not paid within 30 days from the due date for payment of such tax, Section 122 penalty will be applicable if such tax or amount is not paid within 3 months from the due date for payment.

Statutory Provisions**75. General provisions relating to determination of tax**

- (1) *Where the service of notice or issuance of order is stayed by an order of a court or Appellate Tribunal, the period of such stay shall be excluded in computing the period specified in sub-sections (2) and (10) of section 73 or sub-sections (2) and (10) of section 74, as the case may be.*
- (2) *Where any Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal or court concludes that the notice issued under sub-section (1) of section 74 is not sustainable for the reason that the charges of fraud or any wilful-misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax has not been established against the person to whom the notice was issued, the proper officer shall determine the tax payable by such person, deeming as if the notice were issued under sub-section (1) of section 73.*
- (3) *Where any order is required to be issued in pursuance of the direction of the Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal or a court, such order shall be issued within two years from the date of communication of the said direction.*
- (4) *An opportunity of hearing shall be granted where a request is received in writing from*

the person chargeable with tax or penalty, or where any adverse decision is contemplated against such person.

- (5) *The proper officer shall, if sufficient cause is shown by the person chargeable with tax, grant time to the said person and adjourn the hearing for reasons to be recorded in writing:*

Provided that no such adjournment shall be granted for more than three times to a person during the proceedings.

- (6) *The proper officer, in his order, shall set out the relevant facts and the basis of his decision.*

- (7) *The amount of tax, interest and penalty demanded in the order shall not be in excess of the amount specified in the notice and no demand shall be confirmed on the grounds other than the grounds specified in the notice.*

- (8) *Where the Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal or court modifies the amount of tax determined by the proper officer, the amount of interest and penalty shall stand modified accordingly, taking into account the amount of tax so modified.*

- (9) *The interest on the tax short paid or not paid shall be payable whether or not specified in the order determining the tax liability.*

- (10) *The adjudication proceedings shall be deemed to be concluded, if the order is not issued within three years as provided for in sub-section (10) of section 73 or within five years as provided for in sub-section (10) of section 74.*

- (11) *An issue on which the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal or the High Court has given its decision which is prejudicial to the interest of revenue in some other proceedings and an appeal to the Appellate Tribunal or the High Court or the Supreme Court against such decision of the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal or the High Court is pending, the period spent between the date of the decision of the Appellate Authority and that of the Appellate Tribunal or the date of decision of the Appellate Tribunal and that of the High Court or the date of the decision of the High Court and that of the Supreme Court shall be excluded in computing the period referred to in sub-section (10) of section 73 or sub-section (10) of section 74 where proceedings are initiated by way of issue of a show cause notice under the said sections.*

- (12) *Notwithstanding anything contained in section 73 or section 74, where any amount of self-assessed tax in accordance with a return furnished under section 39 remains unpaid, either wholly or partly, or any amount of interest payable on such tax remains unpaid, the same shall be recovered under the provisions of section 79.*

- (13) *Where any penalty is imposed under section 73 or section 74, no penalty for the same act or omission shall be imposed on the same person under any other provision of this Act.*

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

- 1) Circular No. 3/2017 dated 05.07.2017 issued by CBIC regarding Proper officer under sections 73 and 74 of the CGST Act and IGST Act
- 2) Circular No. 31/2018 dated 09.02.2018 issued by CBIC regarding Proper officer under sections 73 and 74 of the CGST Act and IGST Act.
- 3) Chapter Fifty One of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Recovery of Tax'

Related Provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 73	Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised for any reason other than fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts
Section 74	Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised by reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts
Section 79	Recovery of tax
Section 21	Manner of recovery of credit distributed in excess
Section 61	Scrutiny of returns
Section 62	Assessment of non-filers of returns
Section 83	Provisional attachment to protect revenue in certain cases

75.1. Analysis

These provisions are general provisions for determination of tax and are applicable irrespective of whether the notice invokes the extended period or not

1. If an order of court or Appellate Tribunal stays the service of notice or issuance of order then, the period of such stay will get excluded from the period of issuance of order i.e. 3 years or 5 years as the case may be.
2. When a notice has been issued considering the case to be for fraud or for wilful representation or for suppression of facts, and whereas the charges of fraud, suppression and misstatement of facts were not sustainable or not established by an order of Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal, then in such case the officer shall determine the tax as if the notice is issued for the normal period of 3 years.
3. An order required to be issued in pursuance of the direction of the Tribunal or a Court shall be issued within two years from the date of communication of the said direction.

4. Opportunity of personal hearing has to be granted when requested for in writing by the person chargeable with tax or where any adverse decision is proposed to be taken against the person.
5. Personal hearing can be adjourned when sufficient cause is shown in writing. However, such adjournment can be granted for a maximum of 3 times. It should be noted that a departmental show cause notice which specifies three consecutive dates for personal hearing (failing which an ex-parte order is passed) will not be held to be valid as this is against the principles of natural justice.
6. The relevant facts and basis of the decision shall be set out in the order, which means a speaking order needs to be placed.
7. The amount of tax along with interest and penalty should not exceed the amount mentioned in the notice and the grounds shall not go beyond what is mentioned in the notice.
8. When the decision of Tribunal/ Court/ Appellate authority modifies the amount of tax, correspondingly interest and penalty shall also be modified to that extent by the proper officer.
9. Interest shall be payable in all cases whether specifically mentioned or not.

While this sub-section specifically mandates payment of interest even if the same is not mentioned in the order, would it over-ride the provision of sub-section 75(7) in a case where no interest has been specified even in the original notice is a point to be considered.

Further, this sub-section makes special mention for payment of interest even if it is not specified in the Order while payment of penalty finds no such special mention. Could it be safely interpreted to mean that no penalty need be paid on account of it not being specified in the Order? It would be important to draw your attention to Section 126(6) which specifies that a proper officer is obligated to levy penalties in all cases where the penalty specified under the GST law is either a fixed sum or expressed as a fixed percentage. Considering the above, would it be possible for the proper officer to issue an additional order specifically for levy of penalty? This could be possible since Section 75(13) will come into force only when a penalty has been levied under Sections 73 or 74. Thus, non-levy of penalty in an order issued under Sections 73 or 74 could still attract penalty under our provisions of the Act, viz. Sections 122, 125, 129 and 130.

10. If the order is not issued within the time limits as prescribed in sub-section (10) of section 73 or (10) of section 74, i.e., 5 years in case of fraud, misstatement or suppression and 3 years in any other case, the adjudication proceedings shall be deemed to be concluded.
11. An issue on which a first appellate authority or Tribunal or High Court has given its decision which is prejudicial to the interest of the revenue and an appeal to the Appellate Tribunal or High Court or Supreme Court against such decision is pending,

then the period spent between the two dates of decision shall be excluded in computing the period of 3 years or 5 years respectively, for issue of order.

12. Any amount of self-assessed tax or intent payable, whether wholly or in part in accordance with a return furnished under section 39 shall be recovered under the provisions of section 79.
13. It is also provided that when the penalty is imposed under Section 73 & 74 that no penalties shall be imposed under any other provisions of this Act for the same act or omission.

75.2. Comparative Review

These provisions of Section 73, 74, and 75 are much broader than the provisions contained in erstwhile Central Indirect Tax laws.

Earlier in Central Excise and Service Tax laws, the demand of tax can be made up to a maximum of 5 years. The normal period for which the notice could be issued is 2 years in Central Excise Law and 30 months in Service Tax Law. The VAT law seems to be quite different from the central excise and service tax provisions.

However, the conditions for such extended period are the same as in the erstwhile Indirect Tax Laws. The meanings of fraud, misstatement or suppression are still to be understood in the same way as in the erstwhile law i.e., deliberate intent to avoid tax requires to be established and sustained.

Unlike the erstwhile law, the time limit of 3 years and 5 years from the issue of orders and not for serving of show cause notice.

75.3. FAQs

Q1. Who has the power to issue a notice/ order?

Ans. "Proper officer" as defined under Sec 2(91) of the Act and assigned vide Circular No. 31/2018 dated 09.02.2018 to exercise powers under Sections 73 and 74 can issue notices and orders under the said Sections.

Q2. When can proceedings be initiated under Section 73/74/75?

Ans. The proceedings can be initiated when there is

- Short payment of tax
- Non-payment of tax
- Wrong input credit availed
- Wrong input credit utilized
- Erroneous refund

Q3. Is notice for a period of 5 years valid even if charge of suppression, fraud and misstatement are not sustained?

Ans. No, when the allegations of fraud, suppression or misstatement are not established, the notice issued under section 74 would get covered under section 73 and 3 years' time would be applicable for date of issue of order.

Q4. What is the condition for giving a repeat notice under Section 73(3) for a different period?

Ans. The condition is that the grounds relied upon should be exactly the same thing as in the notice issued previously. In such cases, it is not essential to issue a detailed notice. It would suffice, if a statement giving the statement of alleged amounts is issued.

Q5. Whether there is any time limit to issue notice?

Ans. The time limit to issue notice is at least 3 months/ 6 months (in case of extended period) prior to the last day to pass the order i.e. 3 years or 5 years from the due date for furnishing annual return for the financial year, as the case may be.

Q6. Is interest applicable in all cases, even if not specifically mentioned?

Ans. Yes, interest is applicable whenever the tax is payable whether or not it is specifically mentioned..

Q7. Can the assessee pay tax after the issue of notice and before an order? What is the benefit from such voluntary payments under different cases?

Ans. Yes. The assessee is given the benefit to pay the tax before issue of notice/order as follows:

In cases other than fraud, misstatement and suppression	
When the assessee pays the amount payable after the issue of notice but within 30 days from the issue of SCN	Tax+ interest to be paid in full and complete waiver of penalty
In cases of fraud, misstatement and suppression	
When the assessee pays the amount payable after the issue of notice but within 30 days from the issue of SCN	Tax and+ interest to be paid in full+ along with penalty @ 25% of tax

75.4 MCQs

Q1. What is the time limit for issue of order in case of fraud, misstatement or suppression?

- (a) 30 months
- (b) 18 months
- (c) 5 years
- (d) 3 years

Ans. (c) 5 years

Q2. What is the time limit for issue of order in case of other than fraud, misstatement or suppression?

- (a) 30 months
- (b) 18 months
- (c) 5 years
- (d) 3 years

Ans. (d) 3 years

Q3. The maximum number of times the hearing can be adjourned?

- (a) 1
- (b) 3
- (c) 5
- (d) None

Ans. (b) 3

Statutory provisions

76. Tax collected but not paid to the Government

- (1) *Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any order or direction of any Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal or court or in any other provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder or any other law for the time being in force, every person who has collected from any other person any amount as representing the tax under this Act, and has not paid the said amount to the Government, shall forthwith pay the said amount to the Government, irrespective of whether the supplies in respect of which such amount was collected are taxable or not.*
- (2) *Where any amount is required to be paid to the Government under sub-section (1), and which has not been so paid, the proper officer may serve on the person liable to pay such amount a notice requiring him to show cause as to why the said amount as specified in the notice, should not be paid by him to the Government and why a penalty equivalent to the amount specified in the notice should not be imposed on him under the provisions of this Act.*
- (3) *The proper officer shall, after considering the representation, if any, made by the person on whom the notice is served under sub-section (2), determine the amount due from such person and thereupon such person shall pay the amount so determined.*
- (4) *The person referred to in sub-section (1) shall in addition to paying the amount referred to in sub-section (1) or sub-section (3) also be liable to pay interest thereon*

at the rate specified under section 50 from the date such amount was collected by him to the date such amount is paid by him to the Government.

- (5) *An opportunity of hearing shall be granted where a request is received in writing from the person to whom the notice was issued to show cause.*
- (6) *The proper officer shall issue an order within one year from the date of issue of the notice.*
- (7) *Where the issuance of order is stayed by an order of the court or Appellate Tribunal, the period of such stay shall be excluded in computing the period of one year.*
- (8) *The proper officer, in his order, shall set out the relevant facts and the basis of his decision.*
- (9) *The amount paid to the Government under sub-section (1) or sub-section (3) shall be adjusted against the tax payable, if any, by the person in relation to the supplies referred to in sub-section (1).*
- (10) *Where any surplus is left after the adjustment under sub-section (9), the amount of such surplus shall either be credited to the Fund or refunded to the person who has borne the incidence of such amount.*
- (11) *The person who has borne the incidence of the amount, may apply for the refund of the same in accordance with the provisions of section 54.*

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

- 1) Circular No. 3/2017 dated 05.07.2017 issued by CBIC regarding Proper officer under sections 73 and 74 of the CGST Act and IGST Act
- 2) Circular No. 31/2018 dated 09.02.2018 issued by CBIC regarding Proper officer under sections 73 and 74 of the CGST Act and IGST Act.
- 3) Chapter Fifty One of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Recovery of Tax'

Statutory Provisions of the Statute:

Section or Rule	Description
Section 50	Interest on delayed payment of tax
Section 54	Refund of tax.
Section 33	Amount of tax to be indicated in tax invoice and other documents
Rule 142	Notice and order for demand of amounts payable under the Act

76.1 Introduction

This provision deals with payment of any amount collected as tax but not remitted to the Central/State Government or Union Territory. This section requires him to make the payment forthwith regardless of whether the related supplies are taxable or not.

76.2 Analysis

- (i) This section makes it obligatory on every person who has collected from any other person any amount representing “tax under this Act”, to pay the said amount to the credit of the Central or State Government regardless of whether the supplies in respect of which the amount was collected are taxable or not.
- (ii) Before effecting recovery the Proper Officer has to serve a notice along with a summary in **FORM GST DRC-01**, on to any person who has collected any amount representing as tax requiring to show cause as to why –
 - the said amount should not be paid by him to the Government;
 - penalty equivalent to such amount specified in the notice should not be imposed on him.
- (iii) The person is permitted to make representation in **FORM GST DRC-06**, against the notice served on to him. The person ought to be given an opportunity of being heard where a request is made by such person in writing.
- (iv) After considering such representation made by the person, the Proper Officer shall determine the amount due from the person and pass an order within one year from the date of issue of notice. Where the service of notice is stayed by order of the Court or Tribunal, the period covered by the stay shall stand excluded for the purpose of computing the time limit.

Further, a summary of such order shall be uploaded electronically in **FORM GST DRC-07**, specifying therein the amount of tax, interest and penalty payable by the person chargeable with tax.
- (v) The Proper Officer must pass a speaking order.
- (vi) Upon such determination, the Person has to pay such amount determined.
- (vii) Interest at the rate specified under section 50 shall be paid on the amount collected as representing tax (either paid voluntarily or on determination by the Proper Officer). Interest shall be calculated from the date of collection of amount till the date of deposit of amount.
- (viii) The amount paid by such person to the credit of the Central Government or a State Government shall be adjusted against the tax payable by the person.

- (ix) If any surplus is left after adjustment against the tax liability, it will be
 - Credited to consumer welfare fund; or
 - Refunded to the person who has borne the incidence of such amount.
- (x) The person claiming such refund shall follow the conditions and procedure contained in section 54 of CGST Act.
- (xi) There appears to be no time limit to commence proceedings under this section.

It is important to note that in the context of Central Excise, where input credit was to be reversed on account of Customer being entitled to exemption from payment of duties, the Larger Bench of the Tribunal held in *Unison Metals Ltd. v. CCE, Ahd-I* (2006) 204 ELT 323 (LB-Tri.) that recovery of 'Cenvat Loss' would not attract the mischief of section 11D as it was not 'duty of excise' collected liable to be paid to the Government. GST too denies credit under section 17(2) of CGST Act where supplies made are exempt.

76.3 Comparative analysis

Under the erstwhile tax laws, similar provision exists in Central Excise Law¹, Customs Law² as well as Service Tax Law³.

Also, similar provision also exists in all most all the State VAT laws as well.

76.4 FAQs

- Q1. What is the interest rate applicable on delayed payment of amount collected representing it as tax?
- Ans. According to Section 50, the rate of interest cannot exceed 18%. The rate of interest has been specified @ 18% per annum by Notification No. 13/2017 – Central Tax dated 28th June, 2017.
- Q2. How is the amount of surplus left after adjustment with tax payable dealt with?
- Ans. Where any surplus is left after the adjustment against the tax payable, the amount of such surplus shall either be credited to the Consumer Welfare Fund or, as the case may be, refunded to the person who has borne the incidence of such amount.
- Q3. What is the procedure to be followed by the person on receipt of determination of demand of tax collected but not deposited with the Central or a State Government from the proper officer?
- Ans. The person will be given an opportunity of being heard and after that if any demand arises, then tax, interest and penalty has to be paid accordingly.

¹ Section 11D of Central Excise Act, 1944

² Section 28B of Customs Act, 1962

³ Section 73 A of Service Tax Act, 1994

76.5 MCQs

- 1 Any amount of tax collected shall be deposited to the credit of the Central or a State Government,
- (a) Only when the supplies are taxable
 - (b) Regardless of whether the supplies in respect of which such amount was collected are taxable or not.
 - (c) Only when the supplies are not taxable
 - (d) None of the above.
- Ans. (b) Regardless of whether the supplies in respect of which such amount was collected are taxable or not.
- 2 Within how many years should the proper office issue an order from the date of notice?
- (a) 1 year
 - (b) 2 years
 - (c) 3 years
 - (d) 4 years

Ans. (a) 1 year

Statutory Provisions**77. Tax wrongfully collected and paid to Central or State Government**

- (1) *A registered person who has paid the Central tax and State tax or, as the case may be, the Central tax and the Union territory tax on a transaction considered by him to be an intra-State supply, but which is subsequently held to be an inter-State supply, shall be refunded the amount of taxes so paid in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.*
- (2) *A registered person who has paid integrated tax on a transaction considered by him to be an inter-State supply, but which is subsequently held to be an intra-State supply, shall not be required to pay any interest on the amount of central tax and State tax or, as the case may be, the Central tax and the Union territory tax payable.*

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

- 1) Chapter Fifty One of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Recovery of Tax'

Related Provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 54	Refund of tax.

77.1 Introduction

This provision deals with a situation when CGST/SGST or CGST/UTGST is paid on any inter-state supply. Further also it covers interest implication a situation where IGST is paid on transaction of intra-state supply.

77.2 Analysis

- (i) This provision deals with a situation where a taxable person wrongly pays CGST/SGST or CGST/UTGST on the transaction treating it as intra-state supply, but which is subsequently held to be inter-state supply. Upon payment of IGST on such transaction, the CGST/SGST or CGST/UTGST will to be refunded in such manner and subject to prescribed conditions.
- (ii) The refund of such CGST/SGST or CGST/UTGST would be granted subject to such conditions as may be prescribed in this regard.
- (iii) If a taxable person wrongly pays IGST by treating a supply as inter-state supply, which is subsequently held to be intra-state supply, interest is not required to be paid on the CGST/SGST or CGST/UTGST payable. The law in such situations does not require any further payment of tax which implies that the Government will make suitable tax settlements at their end.

77.3 FAQs

Q1. What is the remedy available when tax is paid wrongly as CGST/SGST when subsequently the supply is considered as inter-state supply attracting IGST?

Ans. Refund can be claimed by the taxable person who has paid CGST/SGST or CGST/UTGST on payment of IGST subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.

Q2. Is interest payable on CGST/SGST or CGST/UTGST, when IGST was wrongly paid on the transaction of intra-state supply?

Ans. When IGST was wrongly paid on intra-state supply, it is not required to pay any interest on the amount so paid when CGST/SGST or CGST/UTGST becomes payable.

77.4 MCQs

Q1. Which section deals with tax wrongly collected and deposited with Central or State Government?

- (a) Section 57
- (b) Section 58

(c) Section 77

(d) Section 79

Ans. (c) Section 77

Q2. If CGST/SGST is wrongly remitted instead of IGST, the tax payer can _____

(a) seek refund

(b) adjust against future liability

(c) take re-credit

(d) file a civil suit for recovery

Ans. (a) Seek refund

Reference is drawn to recent Kerala High Court decision with regards to the above provision:

SAJI S, PROPRIETOR, ADITHYA AND AMBADI TRADERS 2018 (19) G.S.T.L. 385 (Ker.)

Issue:

Petitioner, a registered dealer, had purchased goods from Chennai - While transporting the goods to Kerala, the same were detained while in transit by the Assistant State Tax Officer - based on the demand made, the consignor paid tax and penalty but the remittance was made under the head 'SGST' ? - since the remittance should have been made under the head IGST, the authorities refused to release the goods, hence this writ petition

Held:

Section 77 of the GST Act, 2017 provides for the refund of the tax paid mistakenly under one head instead of another, however, Rule 4 of the GST Refund Rules speaks of adjustment - Where the amount of refund is completely adjusted against any outstanding demand under the Act, an order giving details of the adjustment is to be issued in Part A of FORM GST RFD-07 - Under these circumstances, High Court does not find any difficulty for the respondent officials to allow the petitioner's request and get the amount transferred from the head 'SGST' to 'IGST' - it is inequitable for the authorities to let the petitioner suffer on the count that such transfer may take some time - Second respondent directed to release the goods forthwith along with the vehicle and, then, ensure that the tax and penalty which already stood remitted under the 'SGST' is transferred to the head 'IGST' - Petition disposed of High Court.

Statutory provisions

78. Initiation of recovery proceedings

Any amount payable by a taxable person in pursuance of an order passed under this Act shall be paid by such person within a period of three months from the date of service of such order failing which recovery proceedings shall be initiated:

Provided that where the proper officer considers it expedient in the interest of revenue, he may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, require the said taxable

person to make such payment within such period less than a period of three months as may be specified by him.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

- 1) Chapter Fifty One of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Recovery of Tax'

Related Provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 79	Recovery of tax
Section 84	Continuation and validation of certain recovery proceedings

78.1. Introduction

This provision empowers the proper officer to collect any amount which is payable by a taxable person in pursuance of an order passed under the Act.

78.2 Analysis

- (a) This section enables initiation of proceedings for recovery of the amount from a taxable person.
- (b) The amount shall be paid by taxable person within a period of 3 months of the service of order, failing which the Proper Officer shall initiate the recovery proceedings.
- (c) If it is in the interest of revenue, the proper officer after recording the reasons in writing, may initiate the recovery proceedings even before the completion of the said period of 3 months. However, this section empowers the Proper Officer in the interest of revenue (after recording the reasons) to initiate recovery proceedings even before the said completion of 3 months.

78.3 Comparative review

There is no similar provision under erstwhile Central Indirect Tax laws.

78.4 FAQs

1. When is the amount payable by a taxable person in pursuance of order passed under this Act?
 Ans. In the normal course, any amount payable by a taxable person in pursuance of an order passed under the Act shall be paid by such person within 3 months from the date of service of such order.
2. When can the proper officer require a taxable person to make payment of the amount specified in the order, within such shorter period as may be specified by him?

Ans. When the proper officer considers it necessary in the interest of revenue, he may, after recording reasons in writing, ask the said taxable person, to make the payment within such shorter period as may be specified by him.

78.5 MCQs

Q1. When can recovery proceedings be initiated?

- (a) To recover any amount payable by a taxable person in pursuance of an order passed under the Act
- (b) To recover any input tax credit availed by taxable person
- (c) None of the above
- (d) All of the above

Ans. (a) To recover any amount payable by a taxable person in pursuance of an order passed under the Act.

Q2. What is the time limit for payment of any amount payable by a taxable person in pursuance of an order passed under the Act?

- (a) 6 months
- (b) 3 months
- (c) 1 year
- (d) 2 years

Ans. (b) 3 months.

Q3. When can the proper officer require a taxable person to make payment within such shorter period as may be specified?

- (a) It is necessary in the interest of revenue
- (b) When amount payable exceeds ₹ 10 Lakhs
- (c) Both of the above
- (d) None of the above

Ans. (a) It is necessary in the interest of revenue

Statutory Provisions

79. Recovery of Tax

(1) Where any amount payable by a person to the Government under any of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder is not paid, the proper officer shall proceed to recover the amount by one or more of the following modes, namely: —

- (a) the proper officer may deduct or may require any other specified officer to

deduct the amount so payable from any money owing to such person which may be under the control of the proper officer or such other specified officer;

- (b) *the proper officer may recover or may require any other specified officer to recover the amount so payable by detaining and selling any goods belonging to such person which are under the control of the proper officer or such other specified officer;*

(c)

- (i) *the proper officer may, by a notice in writing, require any other person from whom money is due or may become due to such person or who holds or may subsequently hold money for or on account of such person, to pay to the Government either forthwith upon the money becoming due or being held, or within the time specified in the notice not being before the money becomes due or is held, so much of the money as is sufficient to pay the amount due from such person or the whole of the money when it is equal to or less than that amount;*

- (ii) *every person to whom the notice is issued under sub-clause (i) shall be bound to comply with such notice, and in particular, where any such notice is issued to a post office, banking company or an insurer, it shall not be necessary to produce any pass book, deposit receipt, policy or any other document for the purpose of any entry, endorsement or the like being made before payment is made, notwithstanding any rule, practice or requirement to the contrary;*

- (iii) *in case the person to whom a notice under sub-clause (i) has been issued, fails to make the payment in pursuance thereof to the Government, he shall be deemed to be a defaulter in respect of the amount specified in the notice and all the consequences of this Act or the rules made thereunder shall follow;*

- (iv) *the officer issuing a notice under sub-clause (i) may, at any time, amend or revoke such notice or extend the time for making any payment in pursuance of the notice;*

- (v) *any person making any payment in compliance with a notice issued under sub-clause (i) shall be deemed to have made the payment under the authority of the person in default and such payment being credited to the Government shall be deemed to constitute a good and sufficient discharge of the liability of such person to the person in default to the extent of the amount specified in the receipt;*

- (vi) *any person discharging any liability to the person in default after service on him of the notice issued under sub-clause (i) shall be personally liable to the Government to the extent of the liability discharged or to*

the extent of the liability of the person in default for tax, interest and penalty, whichever is less;

- (vii) where a person on whom a notice is served under sub-clause (i) proves to the satisfaction of the officer issuing the notice that the money demanded or any part thereof was not due to the person in default or that he did not hold any money for or on account of the person in default, at the time the notice was served on him, nor is the money demanded or any part thereof, likely to become due to the said person or be held for or on account of such person, nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to require the person on whom the notice has been served to pay to the Government any such money or part thereof;*
- (d) the proper officer may, in accordance with the rules to be made in this behalf, distrain any movable or immovable property belonging to or under the control of such person, and detain the same until the amount payable is paid; and in case, any part of the said amount payable or of the cost of the distress or keeping of the property, remains unpaid for a period of thirty days next after any such distress, may cause the said property to be sold and with the proceeds of such sale, may satisfy the amount payable and the costs including cost of sale remaining unpaid and shall render the surplus amount, if any, to such person;*
- (e) the proper officer may prepare a certificate signed by him specifying the amount due from such person and send it to the Collector of the district in which such person owns any property or resides or carries on his business or to any officer authorised by the Government and the said Collector or the said officer, on receipt of such certificate, shall proceed to recover from such person the amount specified thereunder as if it were an arrear of land revenue;*
- (f) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, the proper officer may file an application to the appropriate Magistrate and such Magistrate shall proceed to recover from such person the amount specified thereunder as if it were a fine imposed by him.*
- (2) Where the terms of any bond or other instrument executed under this Act or any rules or regulations made thereunder provide that any amount due under such instrument may be recovered in the manner laid down in sub-section (1), the amount may, without prejudice to any other mode of recovery, be recovered in accordance with the provisions of that sub-section.*
- (3) Where any amount of tax, interest or penalty is payable by a person to the Government under any of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder and which remains unpaid, the proper officer of State tax or Union territory tax, during the course of recovery of said tax arrears, may recover the amount from the said person*

as if it were an arrear of State tax or Union territory tax and credit the amount so recovered to the account of the Government.

- (4) *Where the amount recovered under sub-section (3) is less than the amount due to the Central Government and State Government, the amount to be credited to the account of the respective Governments shall be in proportion to the amount due to each such Government.*

[Explanation.—For the purposes of this section, the word person shall include "distinct persons" as referred to in sub-section (4) or, as the case may be, sub-section (5) of section 25.]⁴

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

142A. Procedure for recovery of dues under existing laws.

A summary of order issued under any of the existing laws creating demand of tax, interest, penalty, fee or any other dues which becomes recoverable consequent to proceedings launched under the existing law before, on or after the appointed day shall, unless recovered under that law, be recovered under the Act and may be uploaded in FORM GST DRC-07A electronically on the common portal for recovery under the Act and the demand of the order shall be posted in Part II of Electronic Liability Register in FORM GST PMT-01.*

143. Recovery by deduction from any money owed.

Where any amount payable by a person (hereafter referred to in this rule as —the “defaulter”) to the Government under any of the provisions of the Act or the rules made thereunder is not paid, the proper officer may require, in FORM GST DRC-09, a specified officer to deduct the amount from any money owing to such defaulter in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 79.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this rule,—specified officer shall mean any officer of the Central Government or a State Government or the Government of a Union territory or a local authority, or of a Board or Corporation or a company owned or controlled, wholly or partly, by the Central Government or a State Government or the Government of a Union territory or a local authority.

144. Recovery by sale of goods under the control of proper officer.

- 1) *Where any amount due from a defaulter is to be recovered by selling goods belonging to such person in accordance with the provisions of clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 79, the proper officer shall prepare an inventory and estimate the market value of such goods and proceed to sell only so much of the goods as may be required for recovering the amount payable along with the administrative expenditure incurred on the recovery process.*

⁴ Inserted vide The Central Goods and Services Tax (Amendment) Act, 2018 w.e.f. 01-02-2019

- 2) *The said goods shall be sold through a process of auction, including e-auction, for which a notice shall be issued in FORM GST DRC-10 clearly indicating the goods to be sold and the purpose of sale.*
- 3) *The last day for submission of bid or the date of auction shall not be earlier than fifteen days from the date of issue of the notice referred to in sub-rule (2):*
Provided that where the goods are of perishable or hazardous nature or where the expenses of keeping them in custody are likely to exceed their value, the proper officer may sell them forthwith.
- 4) *The proper officer may specify the amount of pre-bid deposit to be furnished in the manner specified by such officer, to make the bidders eligible to participate in the auction, which may be returned to the unsuccessful bidders, forfeited in case the successful bidder fails to make the payment of the full amount, as the case may be.*
- 5) *The proper officer shall issue a notice to the successful bidder in FORM GST DRC-11 requiring him to make the payment within a period of fifteen days from the date of auction. On payment of the full bid amount, the proper officer shall transfer the possession of the said goods to the successful bidder and issue a certificate in FORM GST DRC-12.*
- 6) *Where the defaulter pays the amount under recovery, including any expenses incurred on the process of recovery, before the issue of the notice under sub-rule (2), the proper officer shall cancel the process of auction and release the goods.*
- 7) *The proper officer shall cancel the process and proceed for re-auction where no bid is received or the auction is considered to be non-competitive due to lack of adequate participation or due to low bids.*

145. Recovery from a third person.

- 1) *The proper officer may serve upon a person referred to in clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 79 (hereafter referred to in this rule as —the third person //), a notice in FORM GST DRC-13 directing him to deposit the amount specified in the notice.*
- 2) *Where the third person makes the payment of the amount specified in the notice issued under sub-rule (1), the proper officer shall issue a certificate in FORM GST DRC-14 to the third person clearly indicating the details of the liability so discharged.*

146. Recovery through execution of a decree, etc.

Where any amount is payable to the defaulter in the execution of a decree of a civil court for the payment of money or for sale in the enforcement of a mortgage or charge, the proper officer shall send a request in FORM GST DRC- 15 to the said court and the court shall, subject to the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (5 of 1908), execute the attached decree, and credit the net proceeds for settlement of the amount recoverable.

147. Recovery by sale of movable or immovable property.

- 1) *The proper officer shall prepare a list of movable and immovable property belonging to the defaulter, estimate their value as per the prevalent market price and issue an order of attachment or distraint and a notice for sale in FORM GST DRC- 16 prohibiting any transaction with regard to such movable and immovable property as may be required for the recovery of the amount due:*

Provided that the attachment of any property in a debt not secured by a negotiable instrument, a share in a corporation, or other movable property not in the possession of the defaulter except for property deposited in, or in the custody of any Court, shall be attached in the manner provided in rule 151.

- 2) *The proper officer shall send a copy of the order of attachment or distraint to the concerned Revenue Authority or Transport Authority or any such Authority to place encumbrance on the said movable or immovable property, which shall be removed only on the written instructions from the proper officer to that effect.*
- 3) *Where the property subject to the attachment or distraint under sub-rule (1) is-*
- a) *an immovable property, the order of attachment or distraint shall be affixed on the said property and shall remain affixed till the confirmation of sale;*
 - b) *a movable property, the proper officer shall seize the said property in accordance with the provisions of chapter XIV of the Act and the custody of the said property shall either be taken by the proper officer himself or an officer authorised by him.*
- 4) *The property attached or distrained shall be sold through auction, including e-auction, for which a notice shall be issued in FORM GST DRC- 17 clearly indicating the property to be sold and the purpose of sale.*
- 5) *Notwithstanding anything contained in the provision of this Chapter, where the property to be sold is a negotiable instrument or a share in a corporation, the proper officer may, instead of selling it by public auction, sell such instrument or a share through a broker and the said broker shall deposit to the Government so much of the proceeds of such sale, reduced by his commission, as may be required for the discharge of the amount under recovery and pay the amount remaining, if any, to the owner of such instrument or a share.*
- 6) *The proper officer may specify the amount of pre-bid deposit to be furnished in the manner specified by such officer, to make the bidders eligible to participate in the auction, which may be returned to the unsuccessful bidders or, forfeited in case the successful bidder fails to make the payment of the full amount, as the case may be.*
- 7) *The last day for the submission of the bid or the date of the auction shall not be earlier than fifteen days from the date of issue of the notice referred to in sub-rule (4):*

Provided that where the goods are of perishable or hazardous nature or where the

expenses of keeping them in custody are likely to exceed their value, the proper officer may sell them forthwith.

- 8) Where any claim is preferred or any objection is raised with regard to the attachment or distraint of any property on the ground that such property is not liable to such attachment or distraint, the proper officer shall investigate the claim or objection and may postpone the sale for such time as he may deem fit.*
- 9) The person making the claim or objection must adduce evidence to show that on the date of the order issued under sub-rule (1) he had some interest in, or was in possession of, the property in question under attachment or distraint.*
- 10) Where, upon investigation, the proper officer is satisfied that, for the reason stated in the claim or objection, such property was not, on the said date, in the possession of the defaulter or of any other person on his behalf or that, being in the possession of the defaulter on the said date, it was in his possession, not on his own account or as his own property, but on account of or in trust for any other person, or partly on his own account and partly on account of some other person, the proper officer shall make an order releasing the property, wholly or to such extent as he thinks fit, from attachment or distraint.*
- 11) Where the proper officer is satisfied that the property was, on the said date, in the possession of the defaulter as his own property and not on account of any other person, or was in the possession of some other person in trust for him, or in the occupancy of a tenant or other person paying rent to him, the proper officer shall reject the claim and proceed with the process of sale through auction.*
- 12) The proper officer shall issue a notice to the successful bidder in FORM GST DRC-11 requiring him to make the payment within a period of fifteen days from the date of such notice and after the said payment is made, he shall issue a certificate in FORM GST DRC12 specifying the details of the property, date of transfer, the details of the bidder and the amount paid and upon issuance of such certificate, the rights, title and interest in the property shall be deemed to be transferred to such bidder:*
Provided that where the highest bid is made by more than one person and one of them is a co-owner of the property, he shall be deemed to be the successful bidder.
- 13) Any amount, including stamp duty, tax or fee payable in respect of the transfer of the property specified in sub-rule (12), shall be paid to the Government by the person to whom the title in such property is transferred.*
- 14) Where the defaulter pays the amount under recovery, including any expenses incurred on the process of recovery, before the issue of the notice under sub-rule (4), the proper officer shall cancel the process of auction and release the goods.*
- 15) The proper officer shall cancel the process and proceed for re-auction where no bid is received or the auction is considered to be non-competitive due to lack of adequate participation or due to low bids.*

148. Prohibition against bidding or purchase by officer.

No officer or other person having any duty to perform in connection with any sale under the provisions of this Chapter shall, either directly or indirectly, bid for, acquire or attempt to acquire any interest in the property sold

149. Prohibition against sale on holidays.

No sale under the rules under the provision of this chapter shall take place on a Sunday or other general holidays recognized by the Government or on any day which has been notified by the Government to be a holiday for the area in which the sale is to take place.

150. Assistance by police.

The proper officer may seek such assistance from the officer in-charge of the jurisdictional police station as may be necessary in the discharge of his duties and the said officer-in-charge shall depute sufficient number of police officers for providing such assistance.

151. Attachment of debts and shares, etc.

- 1) *A debt not secured by a negotiable instrument, a share in a corporation, or other movable property not in the possession of the defaulter except for property deposited in, or in the custody of any court shall be attached by a written order in FORM GST DRC-16 prohibiting.-*
 - a) *in the case of a debt, the creditor from recovering the debt and the debtor from making payment thereof until the receipt of a further order from the proper officer;*
 - b) *in the case of a share, the person in whose name the share may be standing from transferring the same or receiving any dividend thereon;*
 - c) *in the case of any other movable property, the person in possession of the same from giving it to the defaulter.*
- 2) *A copy of such order shall be affixed on some conspicuous part of the office of the proper officer, and another copy shall be sent, in the case of debt, to the debtor, and in the case of shares, to the registered address of the corporation and in the case of other movable property, to the person in possession of the same.*
- 3) *A debtor, prohibited under clause (a) of sub-rule (1), may pay the amount of his debt to the proper officer, and such payment shall be deemed as paid to the defaulter.*

152. Attachment of property in custody of courts or Public Officer.

Where the property to be attached is in the custody of any court or Public Officer, the proper officer shall send the order of attachment to such court or officer, requesting that such property, and any interest or dividend becoming payable thereon, may be held till the recovery of the amount payable.

153. Attachment of interest in partnership

- 1) *Where the property to be attached consists of an interest of the defaulter, being a partner, in the partnership property, the proper officer may make an order charging the share of such partner in the partnership property and profits with payment of the amount due under the certificate, and may, by the same or subsequent order, appoint a receiver of the share of such partner in the profits, whether already declared or accruing, and of any other money which may become due to him in respect of the partnership, and direct accounts and enquiries and make an order for the sale of such interest or such other order as the circumstances of the case may require.*
- 2) *The other partners shall be at liberty at any time to redeem the interest charged or, in the case of a sale being directed, to purchase the same.*

154. Disposal of proceeds of sale of goods and movable or immovable property

The amounts so realised from the sale of goods, movable or immovable property, for the recovery of dues from a defaulter shall,-

- a) *first, be appropriated against the administrative cost of the recovery process;*
- b) *next, be appropriated against the amount to be recovered;*
- c) *next, be appropriated against any other amount due from the defaulter under the Act or the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 or any of the State Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 and the rules made thereunder; and*
- d) *any balance, be paid to the defaulter.*

155. Recovery through land revenue authority

Where an amount is to be recovered in accordance with the provisions of clause (e) of sub-section (1) of section 79, the proper officer shall send a certificate to the Collector or Deputy Commissioner of the district or any other officer authorised in this behalf in FORM GST DRC-18 to recover from the person concerned, the amount specified in the certificate as if it were an arrear of land revenue.

156. Recovery through court.

Where an amount is to be recovered as if it were a fine imposed under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, the proper officer shall make an application before the appropriate Magistrate in accordance with the provisions of clause (f) of sub-section (1) of section 79 in FORM GST DRC- 19 to recover from the person concerned, the amount specified thereunder as if it were a fine imposed by him.

157. Recovery from surety

Where any person has become surety for the amount due by the defaulter, he may be proceeded against under this Chapter as if he were the defaulter

160. Recovery from company in liquidation

Where the company is under liquidation as specified in section 88, the Commissioner shall notify the liquidator for the recovery of any amount representing tax, interest, penalty or any other amount due under the Act in FORM GST DRC -24.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

- 1) Chapter Fifty One of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Recovery of Tax'

79.1 Introduction

The section empowers the departmental officers to collect/recover any amount which is payable under GST Act. Section 79 provides for the manner in which the recovery proceedings can be carried out.

79.2 Analysis

- (i) When **any amount** that is payable by any person (*hereinafter referred to as defaulter*) to Government is not paid, the officer can adopt one or more of the methods set out in section 79 for recovery of amounts payable. The methods are :

(a) Deduction out of any money owing to defaulter:

- There should be some money which is being owed by the Government to defaulter;
- The amount payable can be deducted out of the said amount due to defaulter;
- The deduction can be done by the proper officer himself or he may ask any other specified officer to do so.
- The proper officer shall specify the amount so deducted in form **GST DRC-09** as prescribed in Rule 143

(b) By detaining and selling the goods belonging to defaulter:

- There should be goods which are under the control of the proper officer or other specified officer;
- Such goods should belong to the person who is liable to pay any amount.
- The goods may be detained and sold by the proper officer or such other specified officer on request by the proper officer;
- Out of the realisation, the amount payable by defaulter shall be recovered.
- As per Rule 144 of CGST Rules, the goods shall be sold through a process of auction including e-auction, for which a notice shall be issued in **FORM**

GST DRC-10 clearly indicating the goods to be sold and the purpose of sale. The last day for submission of bid or the date of auction shall not be earlier than fifteen days from the date of issue of the above notice. If the goods are perishable or hazardous in nature or the expenses of storing them is likely to exceed the value of such goods, then proper officer may sell them before 15 days.

- The proper officer shall issue a notice to the successful bidder in **FORM GST DRC-11** requiring him to make the payment within a period of fifteen days from the date of auction. On payment of the full bid amount the possession of the said goods shall be transferred to the successful bidder and issue a certificate in **FORM GST DRC-12**.
- Where the defaulter pays the amount under recovery, including any expenses incurred on process of recovery, before the issue of notice issued in **FORM GST DRC-10** (Notice of Auction) then the proper officer shall cancel the process of auction and release the goods.

(c) Recovery from any other person who owes money to defaulter.

- This applies when any other person -
 - o has become due to pay money to the defaulter;
 - o is likely to become due to pay money to the defaulter;
 - o holds money for or on account of the defaulter;
 - o may subsequently hold money for or on account of the defaulter.
- In such cases the proper officer may issue notice in writing in **Form GST DRC-13** to such other person to pay to the credit of the Government –
 - o forthwith
 - upon the money becoming due or
 - being held, or
 - o at or within the time specified in the notice not being before the money becomes due or is held.
- The amount directed to be paid in the notice shall be –
 - o Where the amount due/held by such other person is more than amount due by the defaulter – to the extent of amount due by the defaulter;
 - o Where the amount due/held by such other person is equal to or less than amount due by defaulter - whole of money due/held.
- Such other person to whom such notice is issued is bound to comply with the same.

- In cases where such notice is issued to a post office, banking company or an insurer, they are required to comply with the same without insisting on production of any passbook, deposit receipt, policy or any other document for the purpose of any entry, endorsement or the like, though that might be the normal practice.
- If such person to whom such notice is issued, fails to comply, he shall be treated as defaulter to the extent of the amount mentioned in the notice and all other consequences under the law shall follow;
- Where the third person makes the payment of the amount specified in the notice in **FORM GST DRC-13**, then the proper officer shall issue a certificate in **FORM GST DRC-14** to the third person clearly indicating the details of the liability so discharged.
- The notice so issued may be amended or revoked or time may be extended for making any payment;
- The payment made by such other person in accordance with the notice issued, shall be deemed to have made the payment on behalf of such defaulter and the amount credited to the government shall be deemed to constitute the discharge of liability of such defaulter to the extent of the payment made. Consequently no civil suit or other proceedings could be filed or initiated by the defaulter on the notice, who has complied with this provision.
- Instead of crediting the amount to the government, if such person makes the payment to defaulter, then such other person shall be personally liable to the Government to the extent of the amount due by the defaulter or amount discharged to the defaulter whichever is lower.
- However such person shall not be personally liable, if he proves to the officer issuing the notice that
 - o the money demanded or any part thereof was not due to the person in default or
 - o at the time of service of the notice he did not hold any money for or on account of the person in default,
 - o the money was not demanded from him; or
 - o any part of the money demanded is not likely to become due to such other person or
 - o any part of the money will not likely be held for or on account of such person.

(d) **Collection by detention of any movable or immovable property.**

- On authorisation by competent authority, a proper officer in accordance with the Rule 147 of the CGST Rules framed for this purpose, may *interalia*
 - o prepare a list of movable and immovable property belonging to the defaulter,
 - o estimate their value as per the prevalent market price and
 - o issue an order of attachment or distrain and a notice for sale in **FORM GST DRC-16** prohibiting any transaction with regard to such movable and immovable property as may be required for the recovery of the amount due
 - o The property attached or distrained shall be sold through auction, including e-auction, for which a notice shall be issued in **FORM GST DRC- 17** clearly indicating the property to be sold and the purpose of sale.
- Such detention of any movable or immovable property belonging to defaulter will be done till the amount payable is paid.
- If any part of the amount payable or cost of distress or keeping the property is not paid within 30 days from such distress, the proper officer may sell the property and with the proceeds he may adjust towards:
 - o amount payable;
 - o costs including the cost of sale remaining unpaid;
- After such adjustment, the remaining surplus shall be returned to the defaulter.

(e) **Recovery through District Collector:**

- Proper officer may prepare a certificate signed by him specifying the amount due from the defaulter.
- Such certificate will be sent to the Collector of the District in **FORM GST DRC-18** in which the defaulter.
 - o owns any property; or
 - o resides; or
 - o carries on his business.
- The DC on receipt of such certificate shall proceed to recover from such defaulter the amount specified in the certificate as if such amount is arrears of land revenue.

(f) Recovery through Magistrate:

- This provision has overriding effect over Code of Criminal Procedure;
 - In this case the proper officer may file an application to the appropriate Magistrate;
 - The Magistrate to whom application (in **FORM GST DRC- 19**) is made shall proceed to recover from the defaulter the amount specified in the application as if it is fine imposed by such Magistrate.
- (ii) Under the GST Act, rules or regulations there would be requirement to execute bond or other instruments. If such bond/instrument provides that the amount becoming due shall be recovered in terms of Section 79(1), then the recovery shall be effected as discussed above irrespective of whether other mode of recovery exists or not.
- (iii) Further it is also provided that, if either SGST Officer/ UTGST Officer while recovering SGST/UTGST arrears may also recover any amount due from the defaulter the amount due by him under CGST Act as if it is SGST/UTGST and later pass it on to the Central Government.
- (iv) Similar provision also exists in SGST/UTGST Act for recovery of any amount due under SGST Act/UTGST Act to be recovered by CGST officers while recovering arrears of CGST as though the amount due was CGST and later pass it on to the concerned State Government/Union Territory.
- (v) It is also provided that in case where the SGST officer/UTGST officer also collects CGST in the course of collection of SGST/UTGST or *vice versa*, where the amount recovered is not fully covering both the liabilities, the amount collected has to be apportioned between Centre and State/Union Territory in the same proportion of the amounts due.
- (vi) Recovery through execution of a decree, etc. Where any amount is payable to the defaulter in the execution of a decree of a civil court for the payment of money or for sale in the enforcement of a mortgage or charge, the proper officer shall send a request in **FORM GST DRC- 15** to the said court and the court shall, subject to the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, execute the attached decree, and credit the net proceeds for settlement of the amount recoverable.
- (vii) Recovery from Company under liquidation- Where the company is under liquidation, the Commissioner shall notify the liquidator for the recovery of any amount representing tax, interest, penalty or any other amount due under the Act in **FORM GST DRC-24**.

79.3 Comparative Review

Under the erstwhile tax laws, similar provision exists in Central Excise Law⁵, Customs Law⁶ as well as Service Tax Law⁷. In the context of section 87 of the Finance Act, 1994, the Karnataka High Court in UOI Vs Prashanthi [2016-TIOL-1127-HC-KAR-ST] held that such recovery cannot be effected before determination of liability under section 73.

Also, similar provision also exists in all most all the State VAT laws as well.

79.4 FAQs

Q1. What are the methods of recovery as prescribed in Section 79?

- Ans. — Deduction out of any money owing to defaulter.
— By detaining and selling the goods belonging to defaulter.
— Recovery from any other person who owes money to defaulter.
— Collection by detention of any movable or immovable property.
— Recovery through District Collector.
— Recovery through Magistrate.

Q2. Can the authorities use more than one of the methods for the recovery proceedings?

Ans. Yes, they can use one or more methods at the option and choice of the proper officer.

Q3. In case of recovery of SGST/UTGST by CGST officer in the course of recovery of CGST, where the total amount recovered is ₹ 2 Crore whereas the amounts due were ₹ 2 Crores of CGST and ₹ 3 Crore of SGST/UTGST, to which account, the amount recovered would be allocated?

Ans. 2 Crores recovered will be allocated between Centre and State/Union Territory in the proportion of 2:3.

79.5 MCQs

Q1. Recovery of amount payable by a defaulter can be made from _____

- (a) customer
- (b) bank
- (c) post office
- (d) all the above.

Ans. (d) all the above.

⁵Section 11D of Central Excise Act, 1944

⁶Section 28B of Customs Act, 1962

⁷Section 73A of Service Tax Act, 1994

Q2. Recovery of amount payable by a defaulter can be made _____

- (a) after determination of liability under section 73 or 74
- (b) even before issue of notice under section 73 or 74
- (c) any time
- (d) at the discretion of the proper officer.

Ans. (a) after determination of liability under section 73 or 74

Q3. After how many days, the proper officer may cause the sale of distressed property?

- (a) 30 days
- (b) 60 days
- (c) 90 days
- (d) 120 days

Ans. (a) 30 days

Statutory Provisions

80. Payment of tax and other amount in instalments

On an application filed by a taxable person, the Commissioner may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the time for payment or allow payment of any amount due under this Act, other than the amount due as per the liability self-assessed in any return, by such person in monthly instalments not exceeding twenty four, subject to payment of interest under section 50 and subject to such conditions and limitations as may be prescribed:

Provided that where there is default in payment of any one instalment on its due date, the whole outstanding balance payable on such date shall become due and payable forthwith and shall, without any further notice being served on the person, be liable for recovery

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

158. Payment of tax and other amounts in instalments.

- 1) *On an application filed electronically by a taxable person, in FORM GST DRC- 20, seeking extension of time for the payment of taxes or any amount due under the Act or for allowing payment of such taxes or amount in instalments in accordance with the provisions of section 80, the Commissioner shall call for a report from the jurisdictional officer about the financial ability of the taxable person to pay the said amount.*
- 2) *Upon consideration of the request of the taxable person and the report of the jurisdictional officer, the Commissioner may issue an order in FORM GST DRC- 21 allowing the taxable person further time to make payment and/or to pay the amount in such monthly instalments, not exceeding twenty-four, as he may deem fit.*

- 3) *The facility referred to in sub-rule (2) shall not be allowed where-*
- the taxable person has already defaulted on the payment of any amount under the Act or the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 or any of the State Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, for which the recovery process is on;*
 - the taxable person has not been allowed to make payment in instalments in the preceding financial year under the Act or the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 or any of the State Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017;*
 - the amount for which instalment facility is sought is less than twenty-five thousand rupees.*

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

- Chapter Fifty One of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Recovery of Tax'

Related Provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 50	Interest on delayed payment of tax

80.1 Introduction

This section permits a taxable person to make payment of an amount due on instalment basis, other than the amount due as per self-assessed return. The term 'instalments' in general parlance would mean equated periodical payments (money due) spread over an agreed period of time. This provision happens to be a beneficial piece of law to the tax payers to pay the demand in instalments along with interest.

80.2 Analysis

- This section empowers the Commissioner to grant permission only to the taxable person to make payment of any amount due on instalment basis, on an application filed electronically in **FORM GST DRC-20**, (refer Rule 158) .

The Commissioner after considering the request by the taxable person (in **FORM GST DRC-20**) and report of the jurisdictional office, may issue an order in **FORM GST DRC-21**, allowing the taxable person either extend the time or allow payment of any amount due under the Act on instalment basis.

- This section applies to amounts due other than the self-assessed liability shown in any return.
- The instalment period shall not exceed 24 months.

- (iv) The taxable person shall also be liable to pay prescribed interest on the amount due from the first day such tax was due to be payable till the date tax is paid.
- (v) If default occurs in payment of any one instalment the taxable person would be required to pay the whole outstanding balance payable on such date of default itself without further notice.

80.3 Comparative review

These provisions are broadly similar to the provisions contained in erstwhile Karnataka VAT Rules (Rule 53 of the KVAT rules, 2005). However, KVAT law specifies the time frame for interest payments to be the period upto the month the last instalment is due. Further, the above provision is replicated in the GST Act, from the KVAT law. In Central Indirect Taxes, it was allowed by the Department in exceptional cases although express provisions were not there.

80.4 FAQs

- Q1. Whether application is to be made to pay the amount due in instalments?
- Ans. Yes, an application should be made by a taxable person to the commissioner stating the reasons for his/her request to make payment through instalments. (in **FORM GST DRC-20**)
- Q2. Can an unregistered person be covered under the said provisions?
- Ans. A taxable person is covered by the provision, While Section 2(107) defines taxable person as “a person who is registered or liable to be registered under Section 22 or Section 24”. Hence unregistered person cannot opt the benefit of this provision.
- Q3. From which date does the interest liability arise?
- Ans. The interest is liable to be paid from the date on which the said amount of tax became due to be paid till the actual payment of tax i.e., last instalment.
- Q4. ‘A’ requested the Commissioner to provide the benefit to pay ₹ 5,00,000/- under instalments. Commissioner directs ‘A’ to make the payment in five monthly instalments. How to pay the interest?
- Ans. It is assumed that the actual date on which the tax was required to be paid as 06.06.2015. Benefit of instalment was granted by Commissioner on 25.06.2016 to be paid w.e.f 02.06.2016 onwards over 5 instalments.

Payment date	Interest to be paid as per section 45 – No of days	Amount on which interest to be paid
1st Instalment – 02.06.2016	06.06.2015 to 01.06.2016 = 361 days	₹ 1,00,000/-
2nd Instalment – 02.07.2016	06.06.2015 to 01.07.2016 = 391 days	₹ 1,00,000/-

3rd Instalment – 02.08.2016	06.06.2015 to 01.08.2016 = 422 days	₹ 1,00,000/-
4th Instalment - 02.09.2016	06.06.2015 to 01.09.2016 = 453 days	₹ 1,00,000/-
5th Instalment – 02.10.2016	06.06.2015 to 01.10.2016 = 483 days	₹ 1,00,000/-

Q5. What will happen if the taxable person fails to pay any one instalment on its due date?

Ans. In such a case, the entire outstanding balance payable as on the said due date shall forthwith become due and payable without any further notice and be liable for recovery.

80.5 MCQs

Q1. The following amounts due cannot be paid through instalments,

- (a) Self-assessed tax shown in return
- (b) Arrears of tax
- (c) Short paid tax for which notice has been issued
- (d) Concealed liability

Ans. (a) Self-assessed tax shown in return

Q2. Maximum number of instalments permissible under section 80

- (a) 36
- (b) 12
- (c) 48
- (d) 24

Ans. (d) 24

Q3. Which officer/s has the power to grant permission for payment of tax through instalment?

- (a) Commissioner
- (b) Assistant Commissioner
- (c) Chief Commissioner
- (d) both (a) and (b)

Ans. (a) Commissioner

Statutory Provisions**81. Transfer of property to be void in certain cases**

Where a person, after any amount has become due from him, creates a charge on or parts with the property belonging to him or in his possession by way of sale, mortgage, exchange, or any other mode of transfer whatsoever of any of his properties in favour of any other person with the intention of defrauding the Government revenue, such charge or transfer shall be void as against any claim in respect of any tax or any other sum payable by the said person:

Provided that, such charge or transfer shall not be void if it is made for adequate consideration, in good faith and without notice of the pendency of such proceedings under this Act or without notice of such tax or other sum payable by the said person, or with the previous permission of the proper officer.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

- 1) Chapter Fifty One of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Recovery of Tax'

81.1 Introduction

This provision protects the Government revenue by avoiding transfer of property by a taxable person to another person. This would prevent any attempt to defraud the revenue by alienating the properties.

81.2 Analysis

- (i) The said provision would be applicable only when any tax has become due.
- (ii) The following acts done by a person, in favour of any another person, after the tax becomes due, would be void

Situations / cases – Void	Situations / cases – valid
• Creates a charge on; or • Parts with the property • Belonging to him; or • In his possession By way of sale, mortgage, exchange, or any other mode of transfer whatsoever of any of his properties.	Made for adequate consideration and • without notice of the pendency of proceeding • Without notice of such tax or other sum payable by the said person, • With previous permission of the proper officer.

- (iii) The transfer will be void, when it is or was with an intention of defrauding the Government revenue. Please note that there is no 'time limit' for the look-back period to question transactions. As such, proving intent to defraud appears quite onerous and

hardly feasible to prove satisfactorily to reach actual reversal and recovery of tax by reversal of transfers.

Illustrations:

1. Mr. Defrauder was served with a notice of demand for ₹ 20 Lakhs on 10th June 2018. He filed a reply for the said notice on 20th June 2018, stating that he was unable to deposit tax dues as he was financially stressed. On 15th June 2018, Mr. Defrauder transferred all the property worth ₹ 35 Lakhs under his name to the name of his wife for a consideration of ₹ 10,000/-. Is this act of Mr. Defrauder valid?

Ans. As per section 81, the said transfer would be void and the property worth ₹ 35 Lakhs would be considered still to be in the hands of Mr. Defrauder.

2. In the above illustration, if transfer of property was for a consideration of ₹ 42 Lakhs to Mr. X who is unaware of the pending proceedings of Mr. Defrauder. The transfer took place on 15th June 2018. Is the act of Mr. Defrauder valid?

Ans. In this case the transaction would be a valid act, since the transfer was made for adequate consideration and also without notice of the pendency of proceeding.

3. On Mr. Perfect, notice was issued on 10th June 2018. However, the same was received by Mr. Perfect on 20th June, 2018. Meanwhile the property of Mr. Perfect was sold to Mr. Perfectionist for ₹ 35 Crore. Is the sale void or valid?

Ans. The sale is valid since on the date of sale there was no pending proceeding on Mr. Perfect.

81.3 Comparative review

This provision is new to Indirect Tax law. It is a concept borrowed from the Income-Tax law to safeguard the revenue. According to the Income Tax (IT) Act, certain transfers can be considered void without a tax-clearance certificate (Section 281B). "This can be transfer of immovable property, that is, sale or mortgage of housing property, any gift, or exchange,"

81.4 FAQs

- Q1. When the transaction in property is void as per section 81?

Ans. During the pendency of proceeding under GST Act, if the taxable person transfers the property of his to another person with an intent of defrauding the Government revenue, then such transfer would be considered as void.

81.5 MCQ

- Q1. What all modes of transfers are covered under section 81?

- (a) Sale
- (b) Exchange

- (c) Mortgage
- (d) All of the above

Ans. (d) All of the above

Q2. When the transfer of property would be considered as void

- (a) Transaction is done to defraud the Govt. revenue
- (b) Transaction is done without intention to defraud the Govt. revenue
- (c) Any of the above

Ans. (a) Transaction is done to defraud the Govt. revenue

Statutory Provisions

82. Tax to be first charge on property

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any law for the time being in force, save as otherwise provided in the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, any amount payable by a taxable person or any other person on account of tax, interest or penalty which he is liable to pay to the Government shall be a first charge on the property of such taxable person or such person.

82.1 Introduction

Other than as provided under Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, this provision shall have an overriding effect over the other provisions contained in any law for the time being in force. This provision provides that if any dues are payable by a taxable person or any other person to the government, then it would have first charge on the property of such taxable or other person.

82.2 Analysis

- (i) The provisions of this section would apply to a taxable person or any other person who is liable to pay tax, interest or penalty to Government.
- (ii) Any liability to be paid to the Government would be given priority in the matter of effecting recovery by placing a first charge on the property of the taxable person or any other person.
- (iii) This provision also covers any other person since there are other provisions in the Act, which provide for creating a liability or recovery from a person other than the taxable person like a legal representative, member of partitioned HUF etc.
- (iv) It would make it an interesting read of section 53 of IBC where a 'waterfall' provision lists Government dues way below several others. So, reference may be had to IBC which will prevail over GST law.

82.3 Comparative review

These provisions are broadly similar to the provisions contained,

1. Section 142A – Customs Act, 1962
2. Section 11E – Central Excise Act, 1944
3. Section 48 – Karnataka VAT Act, 2003
4. Section 88 – Finance Act, 1994

82.4 FAQs

Q1. When can the charge on property of taxable person be created?

Ans. The charge can be created only when taxable person or any other person is liable to pay tax or interest or penalty to Government.

Q2. Are unregistered persons covered under the said provision?

Ans. The section refers to both taxable person and any other person, on whose property first charge could be created. Hence, all persons as defined under Section 2(84) of the CGST Act would be covered, whether he is a taxable person or not.

82.5 MCQs

Q1. What liabilities can be recovered under this section?

- (a) Interest
- (b) Tax
- (c) Penalty
- (d) All of the above

Ans. (d) All of the above

Q2. Mr. Richie Poor, has the following properties, which of the below would be treated as attracting first charge.

- (a) Richie Nilaya, a mansion in the name of Mr. Richie
- (b) Mrs. Richie's fixed deposit
- (c) Richie's neighbour, Mrs. Y's Jewellery
- (d) None of the above

Ans. (a) Richie Nilaya, a mansion in the name of Mr. Richie

Statutory Provisions**83. Provisional attachment to protect revenue in certain cases**

- (1) *Where during the pendency of any proceedings under section 62 or section 63 or section 64 or section 67 or section 73 or section 74, the Commissioner is of the opinion that for the purpose of protecting the interest of the Government revenue, it is necessary so to do, he may, by order in writing attach provisionally any property, including bank account, belonging to the taxable person in such manner as may be prescribed.*
- (2) *Every such provisional attachment shall cease to have effect after the expiry of a period of one year from the date of the order made under sub-section (1).*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017**159. Provisional attachment of property**

- 1) *Where the Commissioner decides to attach any property, including bank account in accordance with the provisions of section 83, he shall pass an order in FORM GST DRC-22 to that effect mentioning therein, the details of property which is attached.*
- 2) *The Commissioner shall send a copy of the order of attachment to the concerned Revenue Authority or Transport Authority or any such Authority to place encumbrance on the said movable or immovable property, which shall be removed only on the written instructions from the Commissioner to that effect.*
- 3) *Where the property attached is of perishable or hazardous nature, and if the taxable person pays an amount equivalent to the market price of such property or the amount that is or may become payable by the taxable person, whichever is lower, then such property shall be released forthwith, by an order in FORM GST DRC-23, on proof of payment.*
- 4) *Where the taxable person fails to pay the amount referred to in sub-rule (3) in respect of the said property of perishable or hazardous nature, the Commissioner may dispose of such property and the amount realized thereby shall be adjusted against the tax, interest, penalty, fee or any other amount payable by the taxable person.*
- 5) *Any person whose property is attached may, within seven days of the attachment under sub-rule (1), file an objection to the effect that the property attached was or is not liable to attachment, and the Commissioner may, after affording an opportunity of being heard to the person filing the objection, release the said property by an order in FORM GST DRC- 23.*
- 6) *The Commissioner may, upon being satisfied that the property was, or is no longer liable for attachment, release such property by issuing an order in FORM GST DRC- 23*

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

- 1) Chapter Fifty One of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Recovery of Tax'

83.1 Introduction

This section confers power to provisionally attach the property of the taxable person in certain situations to protect the interest of the Government.

83.2 Analysis

- (i) This section applies only during the pendency of any proceedings under:
 - (a) Section 62 – Assessment of non-filers of returns.
 - (b) Section 63 – Assessment of unregistered persons.
 - (c) Section 64 – Summary assessment in certain special cases.
 - (d) Section 67 – Power of inspection, search and seizure.
 - (e) Section 73 - Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilized by reason of other than fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts.
 - (f) Section 74 - Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilized by reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts.
- (ii) The provisional attachment of property of taxable person shall be executed by the Commissioner.
- (iii) The only condition is that the Commissioner should be of the opinion that for the purpose of protecting the interest of the Government revenue, it is necessary to provisionally attach the property. The Commissioner may also seize bank accounts of such persons, if it is in the interest of revenue.
- (iv) Such provisional attachment would be valid for one year from the date of the order made by the Commissioner in **FORM GST DRC-22**.
- (v) Where the property attached is of perishable or hazardous nature, and if the taxable person pays an amount equivalent to the market price of such property or the amount that is or may become payable by the taxable person, whichever is lower, then such property shall be released forthwith, by an order in **FORM GST DRC-23**, on proof of payment. Further, where the taxable person fails to pay the aforesaid amount, the Commissioner may dispose of such property and the amount realized thereby shall be adjusted against the tax, interest, penalty, fee or any other amount payable by the taxable person.

- (vi) Any person whose property is attached may, within 7 days of the attachment may file an objection to the effect that the property attached was or is not liable to attachment, and the Commissioner may, after affording an opportunity of being heard to the person filing the objection, release the said property by an order in **FORM GST DRC-23**.

The Commissioner may, upon being satisfied that the property was, or is no longer liable for attachment, release such property by issuing an order in **FORM GST DRC- 23**

83.3 Comparative review

These provisions are broadly similar to the provisions contained in erstwhile

- Finance Act, 1994 (Section 73C)
- Central Excise Act, 1944 (Section 11DDA)
- Customs Act, 1962 (Section 28BA)
- Delhi VAT Act, 2004 (Section 46A)

83.4 FAQs

Q1. Provisional attachment shall be applicable to which proceedings?

Ans. Provisional attachment shall be applicable for the following pending proceedings of a taxable person,

1. Assessment of non-filers of returns.
2. Assessment of unregistered persons.
3. Summary assessment in certain special cases.
4. Inspection, search and seizure.
5. Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilized for any reason other than fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts.
6. Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilized by reason of fraud or any wilful-misstatement or suppression of facts.

Q2. What is the condition for provisionally attaching the property of a taxable person?

Ans. The Commissioner should be of the opinion that for the purpose of protecting the interest of the Government revenue, it is necessary to do so.

Q3. Why attachment to be done before conclusion of proceedings?

Ans. Attachment to be done before conclusion of proceedings, if Commissioner is of the opinion that there is risk of recovery and to protect interest of revenue.

83.5 MCQs

1. Till what period does the order passed for provisional attachment is valid?

- (a) Infinite period
- (b) One year
- (c) Ten years
- (d) till the end of the such proceedings

Ans. (b) One year

2. Who is the competent authority for passing an order for provisional attachment?

- (a) The Deputy Commissioner
- (b) The GST Council
- (c) The Commissioner
- (d) The Assistant Commissioner

Ans. (c) The Commissioner

3. Attachment can be done under section 83:

- (a) Before completion of proceedings.
- (b) After completion of proceedings.
- (c) After 3 attempts to recover dues.
- (d) Only if there is risk of delinquency in payment of dues.

Ans. (a) Before completion of proceedings.

Statutory Provision

84. Continuation and validation of certain recovery proceedings

Where any notice of demand in respect of any tax, penalty, interest or any other amount payable under this Act, (hereafter in this section referred to as "Government dues"), is served upon any taxable person or any other person and any appeal or revision application is filed or any other proceedings is initiated in respect of such Government dues, then—

- (a) *where such Government dues are enhanced in such appeal, revision or other proceedings, the Commissioner shall serve upon the taxable person or any other person another notice of demand in respect of the amount by which such Government dues are enhanced and any recovery proceedings in relation to such Government dues as are covered by the notice of demand served upon him before the disposal of such appeal, revision or other proceedings may, without the service of any fresh notice of demand, be continued from the stage at which such proceedings stood immediately before such disposal;*
- (b) *where such Government dues are reduced in such appeal, revision or in other proceedings—*

- (i) *it shall not be necessary for the Commissioner to serve upon the taxable person a fresh notice of demand;*
- (ii) *the Commissioner shall give intimation of such reduction to him and to the appropriate authority with whom recovery proceedings is pending;*
- (iii) *any recovery proceedings initiated on the basis of the demand served upon him prior to the disposal of such appeal, revision or other proceedings may be continued in relation to the amount so reduced from the stage at which such proceedings stood immediately before such disposal.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017**161. Continuation of certain recovery proceedings.**

The order for the reduction or enhancement of any demand under section 84 shall be issued in FORM GST DRC- 25.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

- 1) Chapter Fifty One of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Recovery of Tax'

Related Provisions of the Statute:

Section or Rule	Description
Section 79	Recovery of tax

84.1 Introduction

This section deals with continuation of proceedings, where a notice is already served for recovery of government dues upon a taxable person or any other person and upon any appeal, revision application or other proceeding there is reduction or enhancement of such Government dues.

84.2 Analysis

- (i) The section refers to –
 - any notice of demand in respect of Government dues (tax, interest or any other amount payable) served on taxable person or any other person; and
 - any appeal, revision application is filed or other proceedings are initiated in respect of such Government dues.

Further–

- (a) such Government dues may be enhanced; or
- (b) reduced in such appeal, revision or in other proceedings

The order for such reduction or enhancement of any demand under section 84 shall be issued in **FORM GST DRC- 25**.

(ii) In such cases, the Commissioner shall –

- Serve another notice on the taxable person or any other person, in respect of the enhanced amount.
- If notice of demand is already served on taxable person or any other person before such appeal, revision or any other proceedings, then recovery of enhanced amount would be continued from the stage at which the initial proceedings stood. There is no need to issue a fresh notice of demand to the extent already covered by earlier notice.
- In case the Government dues are reduced in such appeal, revision or in other proceedings – the Commissioner
 - o Is not required to serve fresh notice of demand upon the taxable person;
 - o Shall intimate such reduction to taxable person and also to appropriate authority with whom recovery proceedings are pending;

Any recovery proceedings initiated prior to the disposal of such appeal, revision application or other proceeding may be continued in relation to the amount so reduced from the stage at which such proceedings stood immediately before such disposal.

84.3 Comparative review

The provisions under this section of GST are in line with the provisions of section 45 of Delhi Value Added Tax Act, 2004.

84.4 FAQs

Q1. How should the recovery proceedings of enhanced demand under an appeal, revision of application or other proceedings to be continued?

Ans. In case of enhanced demand consequent to appeal, revision of application or other proceedings, then

- the Commissioner is required to issue fresh notice of demand only for enhance demand.
- If already recovery proceedings of Govt. dues is served on taxable person before disposal of appeal, revision of application or other proceedings, then the enhanced demand would be merged with the first recovery proceedings.

Q2. Under what circumstances issue of fresh notice is not necessary ?

Ans. When a notice is already served for recovery on taxable person or any other person, before disposal of appeal, revision application or other proceedings, then issue of fresh notice is not required to the extent of amount covered in the notice in case of increase in demand and when there is reduction also there is no need to issue fresh notice.

Q3. What will the fate of the recovery proceedings initiated prior to disposal of such appeal, revision or other proceedings, where Government dues are reduced?

Ans. **Where such Government dues are enhanced :**

Any recovery proceedings initiated prior to disposal of such appeal, revision or other proceedings may be continued in respect of the Government dues covered by the notice of demand served to him earlier from the stage at which it stood immediately prior to such disposal.

Where such Government dues are reduced:

Any recovery proceedings initiated prior to disposal of such appeal, revision or other proceedings may be continued in relation to the reduced amount from the stage at which it stood immediately prior to such disposal.

84.5 MCQs

Q1. When Commissioner can issue a fresh notice to recover the Government dues?

- (a) Demand amount is enhanced
- (b) Demand amount is reduced
- (c) both (a) and (b)

Ans. (a) Demand amount is enhanced

Q2. When Commissioner is not required to serve fresh notice to recover the Government dues:

- (a) Demand amount is reduced
- (b) Already proceedings of recovery of Government dues is served before disposal of appeal, revision of application or other proceedings
- (c) Demand amount is enhanced
- (d) Both (a) and (b)

Ans. (d) Both (a) and (b)

Q3. Who can issue notice for enhanced demand by appeal, revision of application or other proceedings:

- (a) Commissioner
- (b) Assistant Commissioner
- (c) Joint Commissioner
- (d) Any of above

Ans. (a) Commissioner

Chapter 17

Liability to Pay in Certain Cases

Sections	Rules
85. Liability in case of transfer of business	19. Amendment of registration
86. Liability of agent and principal	20. Application for cancellation of registration
87. Liability in case of amalgamation or merger of Companies	22. Cancellation of registration
88. Liability in case of company in liquidation	41. Transfer of credit on sale, merger, amalgamation, lease or transfer of business
89. Liability of directors of private company	160. Recovery from company in liquidation
90. Liability of partners of a firm to pay tax	
91. Liability of guardians, trustees, etc.	
92. Liability of Court of Wards etc.,	
93. Special provisions regarding liability to pay tax, interest or penalty in certain cases	
94. Liability in other cases	

Statutory Provisions

85. Liability in case of Transfer of Business (1) <i>Where a taxable person, liable to pay tax under this Act, transfers his business in whole or in part, by sale, gift, lease, leave and license, hire or in any other manner whatsoever, the taxable person and the person to whom the business is so transferred shall, jointly and severally, be liable wholly or to the extent of such transfer, to pay the tax, interest or any penalty due from the taxable person up to the time of such transfer, whether such tax, interest or penalty has been determined before such transfer, but has remained unpaid or is determined thereafter.</i> (2) <i>Where the transferee of a business referred to in subsection (1) carries on such business either in his own name or in some other name, he shall be liable to pay tax on the supply of goods or services or both effected by him with effect from the date of such transfer and shall, if he is a registered person under this Act, apply within the prescribed time for amendment of his certificate of registration.</i>

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017**19 Amendment of registration**

- (1) *Where there is any change in any of the particulars furnished in the application for registration in FORM GST REG-01 or FORM GST REG-07 or FORM GST REG-09 or FORM GST REG-10 or for Unique Identity Number in FORM GST-REG-13, either at the time of obtaining registration or Unique Identity Number or as amended from time to time, the registered person shall, within a period of fifteen days of such change, submit an application, duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, electronically in FORM GST REG-14, along with the documents relating to such change at the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner:*

Provided that –

- (a) *where the change relates to,-*
- (i) *legal name of business;*
 - (ii) *address of the principal place of business or any additional place(s) of business; or*
 - (iii) *addition, deletion or retirement of partners or directors, Karta, Managing Committee, Board of Trustees, Chief Executive Officer or equivalent, responsible for the day to day affairs of the business,-*

which does not warrant cancellation of registration under section 29, the proper officer shall, after due verification, approve the amendment within a period of fifteen working days from the date of the receipt of the application in FORM GST REG-14 and issue an order in FORM GST REG-15 electronically and such amendment shall take effect from the date of the occurrence of the event warranting such amendment;

- (b) *the change relating to sub-clause (i) and sub-clause (iii) of clause (a) in any State or Union territory shall be applicable for all registrations of the registered person obtained under the provisions of this Chapter on the same Permanent Account Number;*
- (c) *where the change relates to any particulars other than those specified in clause (a), the certificate of registration shall stand amended upon submission of the application in FORM GST REG- 14 on the common portal;*
- (d) *where a change in the constitution of any business results in the change of the Permanent Account Number of a registered person, the said person shall apply for fresh registration in FORM GST REG-01:*

Provided further that any change in the mobile number or e-mail address of the authorised signatory submitted under this rule, as amended from time to time, shall be carried out only after online verification through the common portal in the manner provided under [sub-rule (2) of rule 8

- (1A) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (1), any particular of the application for registration shall not stand amended with effect from a date earlier than the date of submission of the application in FORM GST REG-14 on the common portal except with the order of the Commissioner for reasons to be recorded in writing and subject to such conditions as the Commissioner may, in the said order, specify.
- (2) Where the proper officer is of the opinion that the amendment sought under sub-rule (1) is either not warranted or the documents furnished therewith are incomplete or incorrect, he may, within a period of fifteen working days from the date of the receipt of the application in FORM GST REG-14, serve a notice in FORM GST REG-03, requiring the registered person to show cause, within a period of seven working days of the service of the said notice, as to why the application submitted under sub-rule (1) shall not be rejected.
- (3) The registered person shall furnish a reply to the notice to show cause, issued under sub-rule (2), in FORM GST REG-04, within a period of seven working days from the date of the service of the said notice.
- (4) Where the reply furnished under sub-rule (3) is found to be not satisfactory or where no reply is furnished in response to the notice issued under sub-rule (2) within the period prescribed in sub-rule (3), the proper officer shall reject the application submitted under sub-rule (1) and pass an order in FORM GST REG -05.
- (5) If the proper officer fails to take any action,-
- within a period of fifteen working days from the date of submission of the application, or
 - within a period of seven working days from the date of the receipt of the reply to the notice to show cause under sub-rule (3),
- the certificate of registration shall stand amended to the extent applied for and the amended certificate shall be made available to the registered person on the common portal.

41 Transfer of credit on sale, merger, amalgamation, lease, or transfer of a business.—

- (1) A registered person shall, in the event of sale, merger, de-merger, amalgamation, lease or transfer or change in the ownership of business for any reason, furnish the details of sale, merger, de-merger, amalgamation, lease or transfer of business, in FORM GST ITC-02, electronically on the common portal along with a request for transfer of unutilized input tax credit lying in his electronic credit ledger to the transferee:
- Provided that in the case of demerger, the input tax credit shall be apportioned in the ratio of the value of assets of the new units as specified in the demerger scheme.*
- (2) The transferor shall also submit a copy of a certificate issued by a practicing chartered accountant or cost accountant certifying that the sale, merger, de-merger,

amalgamation lease or transfer of business has been done with a specific provision for the transfer of liabilities.

- (3) *The transferee shall, on the common portal, accept the details so furnished by the transferor and, upon such acceptance, the un-utilized credit specified in FORM GST ITC- 02 shall be credited to his electronic credit ledger.*
- (4) *The inputs and capital goods so transferred shall be duly accounted for by the transferee in his books of account.*

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

1. Notification No. 12/2017 – Central Tax dated 28.06.2017 – exemption from payment of tax, in case business is transferred as a going concern (transfer of business as a going concern is service for the purpose of GST law).

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(17)	Definition of Business
Section 2(43)	Definition of Taxable Person
Section 7	Meaning and scope of supply
Section 9	Levy and collection
Schedule II	Clause 4(c) of Schedule II (i) the business is transferred as a going concern to another person; or (ii) the business is carried on by a personal representative who is deemed to be a taxable person
Section 18	Availability of credit in certain circumstances
Section 28	Amendment of registration

85.1 Introduction

This section deals with tax liability that may arise in case of transfer of business under certain circumstances. It deals with the following situations:

- Liability arising before the transfer of business as a whole or in part; and
- Liability arising post transfer of business as a whole or in part.
- Such liability may arise on account of sale, gift, lease, leave and license, hire or in any other manner.

85.2 Analysis

(i) Liability arising prior to transfer:

- The provision applies when a taxable person who is liable to pay tax transfers his business either wholly or in part, which could be by way of:
 - o Sale
 - o Gift
 - o Lease
 - o Leave and license
 - o Hire or
 - o In any other manner

Tax liability: Both transferor and transferee will be jointly and severally liable for payment of taxes, interest or penalty due upto the time of transfer of business (wholly or partly).

The joint and several liability will remain fastened even if such amounts were determined and become due after the transfer of business.

Interestingly even penal liability, which is quasi-criminal in nature, is sought to be fastened on the transferee, although he would not have been responsible for the non-payment of tax, interest or penalty liability by the transferor prior to transfer of such business.

(ii) Liability arising post transfer

The tax, interest and / or penalty which is determined and which relates to the period, post transfer of business will clearly be the liability of the transferee of business.

It will remain the liability of the transferee, whether or not the business is continued in the same name or otherwise.

As a process, in case the transferee is already an existing taxable person, he needs to apply for amendment of his registration certificate within the prescribed time incorporating the changes as to the acquisition of the business (whole or part).

(iii) Going concern transfer

Sale of business as a 'going concern' [on a lock, stock and barrel basis] is not taxable as per paragraph 4(c), schedule II of the CGST Act read with exemption notification no. 12/2017-Central Tax (Rate) dated 28th June, 2017. One may refer to rule 41 that permits the transferor to upload GST ITC 02 on the common portal for effecting a smooth transfer of all unutilised credits pursuant to a transfer as a 'going concern'.

85.3 Comparative analysis

The liability in respect of transactions, post the date of transfer of business, viz., where the liability is fastened on the transferee is comparable to the erstwhile indirect tax provisions. However, in respect of joint and several liability of both, the transferor and transferee, for liabilities upto the date of transfer is comparable to certain State level VAT laws.

85.4 Issues and Concerns

- (i) In case of transfer of business by whatever method i.e., sale, lease, gift, license etc., the law does not indicate as to what should be the life of capital goods that is to be reckoned in the hands of transferee, for the purpose of GST laws, would it be five years, as reduced by number of years for which such asset was put to use by the transferor or would it be an additional five years from the date of transfer or would it be as per the actual remaining life of the asset on the basis of actuarial valuation as on the date of such transfer. The GST law is silent on this issue.
- (ii) The person taking over the business of another person should, in the normal course as a matter of due diligence, make sure that all the tax liabilities due under GST (CGST & SGST / IGST) laws in relation to transactions made before the date of transfer is fully discharged with applicable interest due, if any. Further such transferee shall also ensure that there is no pending proceeding(s) against him under the said Act, to ensure that the transition process is smooth. It must be noted that the GST law casts the burden of paying tax, interest, penalty or any other amount on the transferee jointly with the transferor of business, though such amounts could relate to a period, prior to the date of transfer.

85.5 FAQs

- Q1. In case of transfer of business, who is liable to pay tax in respect of business transactions prior to such transfer?
- Ans. Both the transferor and transferee of business (either wholly or partly) are jointly and severally liable to pay tax.
- Q2. Whether such liability as mentioned above is applicable only for tax?
- Ans. Such liability is applicable to interest and penalty also in addition to tax.
- Q3. What are the types of business transfers covered in Section 85?
- Ans. Following types of business transfers are covered in the subject provision:
- (a) Sale;
 - (b) Gift;
 - (c) Lease;
 - (d) Leave and license;
 - (e) Hire; or
 - (f) In any other manner
- Q4. To what extent the transferor of business is liable to pay tax / interest / penalties?
- Ans. The transferor of business is jointly and severally liable to pay tax / interest / penalties arisen along with the transferee (whether determined prior to transfer or post transfer) upto the date of transfer of business.

Q5. Who is liable to pay tax in respect of supplies made after the date of transfer of business?

Ans. The transferee of business is liable to pay tax after the date of transfer of business.

Q6. If the transferee carries on an existing business, what are the actions to be taken on transfer?

Ans. The transferee is required to make amendments in his registration certificate to give effect to the business transfer.

85.6 MCQs

Q1. Transfer of business includes

- (a) Sale
- (b) Lease
- (c) Leave & License
- (d) All of the above

Ans. (d) All of the above

Q2. Who is liable to pay the tax in case of transactions prior to the date of transfer of business?

- (a) Transferor
- (b) Transferee
- (c) Both jointly and severally
- (d) jointly

Ans. (c) Both jointly and severally

Statutory Provision

86. Liability of Agent and Principal

Where an agent supplies or receives any taxable goods on behalf of his principal, such agent and his principal shall, jointly and severally, be liable to pay the tax payable on such goods under this Act.

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(5)	Definition of agent
Section 7	Meaning and scope of supply
Section 9	Levy and collection
Schedule I	Activities to be treated as supply even if made without consideration – Clause 3 of the said schedule

86.1 Introduction

This section directly casts the liability on a principal, in addition to the liability of the agent who effects the supply of taxable goods on behalf of principal or procures taxable goods on behalf of his principal.

86.2 Analysis

Under the GST law, in cases where –

- Taxable Goods are supplied by agent on behalf of principal; or
- Taxable Goods are procured by agent on behalf of principal;

the agent is primarily liable for tax. However, by virtue of this provision, both agent and principal, will be jointly and severally made liable to pay for tax payable on such supplies.

It is important to note that transactions between a Principal and Agent involving 'handling' of goods is regarded as a supply *inter se* vide paragraph 3 of schedule I of CGST Act, 2017. But, in terms of this section, 'joint and several' liability is being fastened on the person, who is not covered by the said fiction (as regards supply). This section is meant to provide a recourse to the Government against either of them and not necessarily only upon default by the principal obligor. The Government is free to recover dues from either of them or both (upto the total dues only) without having to exhaust its remedies against the one who was principally liable (principal obligor) and then only proceed against the other.

86.3 Issues and Concerns

Liability of the principal who effects supplies through an agent or a principal who receives supplies through an agent, does not end as soon as he (principal) pays tax on the supply made by him to agent for further supply; instead the liability in the hands of the principal continues till the time a further supply is made by agent - say to the final customer (B2B or B2C) and tax is duly discharged by agent on the said supply. This in effect means, that the principal needs to keep a track of compliance by an agent apart from the compliance requirements to be followed by him under the said law, which is an added burden in the hands of principal.

86.4 FAQs

- Q1. Whether the principal is also liable for tax payable on the goods supplied by the Agent?
- Ans. Yes, the principal will also be jointly and severally liable to pay tax on such supplies, along with the agent.

86.5 MCQs

- Q1. Agent and Principal, both are liable to pay tax on supply or receipt of
- (a) Taxable Goods only

- (b) Services only
- (c) Goods along with service
- (d) None of the above

Ans. (a) Taxable Goods only

Q2. Agent and Principal are liable to pay tax

- (a) Jointly
- (b) Separately
- (c) Both jointly and severally
- (d) Jointly or Separately

Ans. (c) Both jointly and severally

Latest circulars

Circular No. 57/31/2018 dated 4th Sept 2018 rectified with a corrigendum to the circular issued on 5th Nov 2018 states that an agent shall be liable to compulsorily register if he fulfils two conditions:

- (a) The principal should be a taxable person; and
- (b) The supply made by the commission agent should be taxable.

Circular No. 73/47/2018 dated 5th Nov 2018 on Del Credere agent states the scenarios under which the services of DCA Agents would be considered an agent services and applicability of GST to the DCA agency services.

Statutory Provisions

87. Liability in case of Amalgamation or Merger of companies

- (1) *When two or more companies are amalgamated or merged in pursuance of an order of court or of Tribunal or otherwise and the order is to take effect from a date earlier to the date of the order and any two or more of such companies have supplied or received any goods or services or both to or from each other during the period commencing on the date from which the order takes effect till the date of the order, then such transactions of supply and receipt shall be included in the turnover of supply or receipt of the respective companies and they shall be liable to tax accordingly.*
- (2) *Notwithstanding anything contained in the said order, for all purposes of this Act, the said two or more companies shall be treated as distinct companies for the period up to the date of the said order and the registration certificates of the said companies shall be cancelled, with effect from the date of the said order.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017**19 Amendment of registration**

- (1) *Where there is any change in any of the particulars furnished in the application for registration in FORM GST REG-01 or FORM GST REG-07 or FORM GST REG-09 or FORM GST REG-10 or for Unique Identity Number in FORM GST-REG-13, either at the time of obtaining registration or Unique Identity Number or as amended from time to time, the registered person shall, within a period of fifteen days of such change, submit an application, duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, electronically in FORM GST REG-14, along with the documents relating to such change at the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner:*

Provided that –

- (a) *where the change relates to,-*
- (i) *legal name of business;*
 - (ii) *address of the principal place of business or any additional place(s) of business; or*
 - (iii) *addition, deletion or retirement of partners or directors, Karta, Managing Committee, Board of Trustees, Chief Executive Officer or equivalent, responsible for the day to day affairs of the business,-*

which does not warrant cancellation of registration under section 29, the proper officer shall, after due verification, approve the amendment within a period of fifteen working days from the date of the receipt of the application in FORM GST REG-14 and issue an order in FORM GST REG-15 electronically and such amendment shall take effect from the date of the occurrence of the event warranting such amendment;

- (b) *the change relating to sub-clause (i) and sub-clause (iii) of clause (a) in any State or Union territory shall be applicable for all registrations of the registered person obtained under the provisions of this Chapter on the same Permanent Account Number;*
- (c) *where the change relates to any particulars other than those specified in clause (a), the certificate of registration shall stand amended upon submission of the application in FORM GST REG- 14 on the common portal;*
- (d) *where a change in the constitution of any business results in the change of the Permanent Account Number of a registered person, the said person shall apply for fresh registration in FORM GST REG-01:*

Provided further that any change in the mobile number or e-mail address of the authorised signatory submitted under this rule, as amended from time to time, shall

be carried out only after online verification through the common portal in the manner provided under [sub-rule (2) of rule 8

- (1A) *Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (1), any particular of the application for registration shall not stand amended with effect from a date earlier than the date of submission of the application in FORM GST REG-14 on the common portal except with the order of the Commissioner for reasons to be recorded in writing and subject to such conditions as the Commissioner may, in the said order, specify.*
- (2) *Where the proper officer is of the opinion that the amendment sought under sub-rule (1) is either not warranted or the documents furnished therewith are incomplete or incorrect, he may, within a period of fifteen working days from the date of the receipt of the application in FORM GST REG-14, serve a notice in FORM GST REG-03, requiring the registered person to show cause, within a period of seven working days of the service of the said notice, as to why the application submitted under sub-rule (1) shall not be rejected.*
- (3) *The registered person shall furnish a reply to the notice to show cause, issued under sub-rule (2), in FORM GST REG-04, within a period of seven working days from the date of the service of the said notice.*
- (4) *Where the reply furnished under sub-rule (3) is found to be not satisfactory or where no reply is furnished in response to the notice issued under sub-rule (2) within the period prescribed in sub-rule (3), the proper officer shall reject the application submitted under sub-rule (1) and pass an order in FORM GST REG -05.*
- (5) *If the proper officer fails to take any action,-*
- (a) *within a period of fifteen working days from the date of submission of the application, or*
 - (b) *within a period of seven working days from the date of the receipt of the reply to the notice to show cause under sub-rule (3),*

the certificate of registration shall stand amended to the extent applied for and the amended certificate shall be made available to the registered person on the common portal.

20 Application for cancellation of registration.

A registered person, other than a person to whom a registration has been granted under rule 12 or a person to whom a Unique Identity Number has been granted under rule 17, seeking cancellation of his registration under sub-section (1) of section 29 shall electronically submit an application in FORM GST REG-16, including therein the details of inputs held in stock or inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock and of capital goods held in stock on the date from which the cancellation of registration is sought, liability thereon, the details of the payment, if any, made against such liability and may furnish, along with the application, relevant

documents in support thereof, at the common portal within a period of thirty days of the occurrence of the event warranting the cancellation, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner:

22 Cancellation of registration.

- (1) Where the proper officer has reasons to believe that the registration of a person is liable to be cancelled under section 29, he shall issue a notice to such person in FORM GST REG-17, requiring him to show cause, within a period of seven working days from the date of the service of such notice, as to why his registration shall not be cancelled.
- (2) The reply to the show cause notice issued under sub-rule (1) shall be furnished in FORM REG-18 within the period specified in the said sub-rule.
- (3) Where a person who has submitted an application for cancellation of his registration is no longer liable to be registered or his registration is liable to be cancelled, the proper officer shall issue an order in FORM GST REG-19, within a period of thirty days from the date of application submitted under rule 20 or, as the case may be, the date of the reply to the show cause issued under sub-rule (1), cancel the registration, with effect from a date to be determined by him and notify the taxable person, directing him to pay arrears of any tax, interest or penalty including the amount liable to be paid under sub-section (5) of section 29.
- (4) Where the reply furnished under sub-rule (2) is found to be satisfactory, the proper officer shall drop the proceedings and pass an order in FORM GST REG -20.

Provided that where the person instead of replying to the notice served under subrule (1) for contravention of the provisions contained in clause (b) or clause (c) of sub-section (2) of section 29, furnishes all the pending returns and makes full payment of the tax dues along with applicable interest and late fee, the proper officer shall drop the proceedings and pass an order in FORM GST-REG 20.

- (5) The provisions of sub-rule (3) shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to the legal heirs of a deceased proprietor, as if the application had been submitted by the proprietor himself.

41 Transfer of credit on sale, merger, amalgamation, lease or transfer of a business.

- (1) A registered person shall, in the event of sale, merger, de-merger, amalgamation, lease or transfer or change in the ownership of business for any reason, furnish the details of sale, merger, de-merger, amalgamation, lease or transfer of business, in FORM GST ITC-02, electronically on the common portal along with a request for transfer of unutilized input tax credit lying in his electronic credit ledger to the transferee:

Provided that in the case of demerger, the input tax credit shall be apportioned in the ratio of the value of assets of the new units as specified in the demerger scheme.

- (2) *The transferor shall also submit a copy of a certificate issued by a practicing chartered accountant or cost accountant certifying that the sale, merger, de-merger, amalgamation lease or transfer of business has been done with a specific provision for the transfer of liabilities.*
- (3) *The transferee shall, on the common portal, accept the details so furnished by the transferor and, upon such acceptance, the un-utilized credit specified in FORM GST ITC- 02 shall be credited to his electronic credit ledger.*
- (4) *The inputs and capital goods so transferred shall be duly accounted for by the transferee in his books of account.*

Related provisions of the Statute:

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(17)	Definition of Business
Section 2(43)	Definition of Taxable Person
Section 7	Meaning and scope of supply
Section 9	Levy and collection
Section 18	Availability of credit in certain circumstances
Section 28	Amendment of registration
Section 29	Cancellation of registration

87.1 Introduction

This section deals with the tax liability on certain transactions between the effective date and date of order of Tribunal/Court in case of amalgamation or merger of companies.

87.2 Analysis

- (i) In cases of amalgamation or merger of two or more companies by virtue of an order passed by Tribunal/Court/otherwise, the following two crucial dates are relevant, -
 - Date from / on which the amalgamation/merger is effective;
 - Date of the order pursuant to which the amalgamation/merger takes place;
- (ii) Normally, by virtue of the said order the transactions of supply of goods and/or services inter-se between the companies merged/amalgamated, between two dates, would get nullified as they would become one entity from the effective date (and not from the date of the order).
- (iii) However, for the purposes of GST, by virtue of this provision, such transactions would continue to be treated as supply by one entity and receipt by the other, viz., all the

provisions of this law would equally apply as if the amalgamation or merger had not taken place and both the entities continue as two different taxable persons. Till the date of order of amalgamation / merger, those companies shall be treated as distinct companies and should discharge their respective tax liabilities.

- (iv) Thus, this provision would eclipse the order and legal effect of the Court/Tribunal for the limited purposes of GST law.
- (v) It provides that wherever necessary, the registration certificates of the said companies would stand cancelled with effect from the date of the said order.

Please refer to the facility provided by rule 41 for transfer of unutilized input tax credit lying in electronic credit ledger of the transferor.

87.3 Comparative analysis with the erstwhile regime

This is comparable to most of the State level VAT laws, wherein the sale of goods between such entities (between the effective date of merger / amalgamation and the date of the order) will be treated as sale by one entity and purchase by the other. Such transactions will continue to be liable to tax as if the merger or amalgamation had not taken place and both the entities continue as two different entities.

87.4 Issues and Concerns

As the treatment under the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant rules thereto and GST law are different for a period commencing from effective date of order of merger till the date of issue of order, both the merged company and the resultant company will have to keep track of transactions effected between each other during the above said period and maintain relevant reconciliations for the purpose of both the laws, if the same is not done, it would lead to unnecessary complications and avoidable litigations.

87.5 MCQs

- Q1. When two or more companies are amalgamated, the liability to pay tax on supplies between them during the period of effective date of amalgamation order and date of issue of amalgamation order would be on -
- (a) Transferee;
 - (b) Respective companies;
 - (c) Any one of the companies;
 - (d) None of the above.

Ans. (b) Respective Companies.

Statutory Provisions**88. Liability in case of company in liquidation**

- (1) *When any company is being wound up whether under the orders of a court or Tribunal or otherwise, every person appointed as receiver of any assets of a company (hereinafter referred to as the "liquidator"), shall, within thirty days after his appointment, give intimation of his appointment to the Commissioner.*
- (2) *The Commissioner shall, after making such inquiry or calling for such information as he may deem fit, notify the liquidator within three months from the date on which he receives intimation of the appointment of the liquidator, the amount which in the opinion of the Commissioner would be sufficient to provide for any tax, interest or penalty which is then, or is likely thereafter to become, payable by the company.*
- (3) *When any private company is wound up and any tax, interest or penalty determined under this Act on the company for any period, whether before or in the course of or after its liquidation, cannot be recovered, then every person who was a director of such company at any time during the period for which the tax was due shall, jointly and severally, be liable for the payment of such tax, interest or penalty, unless he proves to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that such non-recovery cannot be attributed to any gross neglect, misfeasance or breach of duty on his part in relation to the affairs of the company.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017**160 Recovery from Company in liquidation. –**

Where the company is under liquidation as specified in section 88, the Commissioner shall notify the liquidator for the recovery of any amount representing tax, interest, penalty or any other amount due under the Act in FORM GST DRC -24.

Related provisions of the Statute:

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(17)	Definition of Business
Section 2(43)	Definition of Taxable Person
Section 2(84)	Definition of person
Section 7	Meaning and scope of supply
Section 9	Levy and collection
Section 82	Tax to be first charge on property
Section 137	Offences by Companies

88.1 Introduction

This section deals with the tax and other dues of a company in case it is wound up or liquidated. This section has to be read with Rule 160 of CGST Rules, 2017.

88.2 Analysis

- (i) Every person appointed as receiver / liquidator needs to give intimation of his appointment to the Commissioner within 30 days of his appointment.
- (ii) Within 3 months from the date of such intimation, the Commissioner, after making necessary enquiry or calling of information, will notify the liquidator to set apart a sum of money that would be sufficient to discharge, in his opinion, the amount of tax, interest and penalty payable by the company.
- (iii) When a private company is not able to clear its dues, then every person who was the director at any time during the period, for which tax is due, would be liable jointly and severally to pay the dues.
- (iv) However, if any director proves to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that such non-recovery is not due to his gross neglect, misfeasance or breach of duty, the liability would not arise in the hands of such director.
- (v) Rule 160 of CGST Rules, 2017 states that where a company is under liquidation, as specified u/s 88 of the CGST Act, then the Commissioner shall notify the liquidator for recovery of any amount representing tax, interest, penalty or any amount due under the Act.
- (vi) While section 88 provides that the provision must be made by liquidator for GST dues 'then' or 'likely thereafter to become payable', Rule 68 provides only for 'amount due' [i.e. crystallised liabilities] existing on the date of the letter and not for likely liabilities to become payable thereafter.
- (vii) As per Rule 160, the intimation must be sent in Form GST DRC – 24 to the Liquidator. This intimation must contain the following details:
 - (a) Name of the company being liquidated
 - (b) The GSTIN of the company being liquidated
 - (c) Date of the letter
 - (d) Period for which demand is being made
 - (e) Demand Order No.
 - (f) Reference to Liquidator's letter intimating liquidation of the company
 - (g) The actual amount or likely amount, the company owes to State/ Central Government in terms of tax, interest, penalty, other dues and total arrears thereof

- (viii) Rule 160 employs the term 'notify' the liquidator, while Form GST DRC – 24 'directs' the liquidator to make sufficient provision for discharge of current and anticipated liabilities before final winding up of the company.

88.3 Issues and Concerns

It appears that the GST law is directing the liquidator to set aside / make sufficient provision for the tax which is 'due or is likely to be due' under the Act, recoverable from company under liquidation. However, section 326 of The Companies Act, 2013 provides for preferential payments to be made first towards workmen's dues and debts due to secured creditors and only thereafter, follow the sequence as prescribed in section 327 of The Companies Act, 2013 which covers dues to Government in form of taxes, cesses and rates etc.,. Therefore, directing a liquidator to make provision for the amount of tax, interest, penalty and any other amount due / is liable to become due, would be ultra vires the Companies Act, 2013 read with Insolvency Bankruptcy Code, 2016. However, had a reference to section 82 of CGST Act, 2017 been made in this section, it would have been clear that dues are recoverable and a first charge on property of the person can be made, to recover the dues under this Act, only after fulfilling the preferential provisions as per the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016.

88.4 MCQs

- Q1. Intimation regarding appointment of liquidator should be given to the Commissioner within 30 days of
- (a) Liquidation
 - (b) Cancellation of registration
 - (c) Appointment of Liquidator
 - (d) Order of Court
- Ans. (c) Appointment of Liquidator
- Q2. Commissioner will notify the amount of liability within how many days of intimation
- (a) 3 months
 - (b) 30 days
 - (c) 60 days
 - (d) 6 months
- Ans. (a) 3 months
- Q3. When would a director not be liable to pay the tax dues,
- (a) Liquidator refuses to pay
 - (b) Auditor refuses to pay

- (c) If the non-recovery is not due to gross neglect of the director
- (d) None of the above

Ans. (c) If the non-recovery is not due to gross neglect of the director

Statutory Provisions

89 Liability of directors of private company

- (1) *Notwithstanding anything contained in the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013), where any tax, interest or penalty due from a private company in respect of any supply of goods or services or both for any period cannot be recovered, then, every person who was a director of the private company during such period shall, jointly and severally, be liable for the payment of such tax, interest or penalty unless he proves that the non-recovery cannot be attributed to any gross neglect, misfeasance or breach of duty on his part in relation to the affairs of the company.*
- (2) *Where a private company is converted into a public company and the tax, interest or penalty in respect of any supply of goods or services or both for any period during which such company was a private company cannot be recovered before such conversion, then, nothing contained in sub-section (1) shall apply to any person who was a director of such private company in relation to any tax, interest or penalty in respect of such supply of goods or services or both of such private company.*
- Provided that nothing contained in this sub-section shall apply to any personal penalty imposed on such director.*

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(43)	Definition of Taxable Person
Section 2(84)	Definition of person
Section 7	Meaning and scope of supply
Section 9	Levy and collection
Section 82	Tax to be first charge on property
Section 137	Offences by Companies

89.1 Introduction

This section deals with recovery of tax dues, interest or penalty from the directors of a private company, where the private company has not discharged its tax, penalty or interest liability towards the supply of goods or services.

89.2 Analysis

- (i) If the tax, interest or penalty were not paid by a private company in relation to any supply of goods and / or services for any period, then every Director of such private company during such period will be liable to pay such dues. The liability of the Director will be relaxed only when, he proves that such non-recovery of dues is not because of his gross negligence, misfeasance or breach of duty in relation to the affairs of the company.
- (ii) However, when a private company is converted to public company, then no such recovery of old dues can be made from the person(s) who were directors of the private limited company before such conversion.
- (iii) However, an exception has been carved out for the above provision i.e., (ii) above – viz., this is not applicable to personal penalty which can be imposed on such director.

89.3 MCQs

Q1. When a private company is converted into public company, the liability of director of private company before conversion is.....

- (a) Tax only
- (b) Tax and Interest
- (c) Tax, Interest or Penalties
- (d) None of the above

Ans. (d) None of the above

Q2. Who is liable to pay the tax in case tax, interest or penalty can't be recovered from the private company?

- (a) Additional director
- (b) Whole time Director
- (c) Managing Director
- (d) All of the above

Ans. (d) All of the above

Statutory Provisions**90. Liability of Partners of firm to pay tax**

Notwithstanding any contract to the contrary and any other law for time being in force, where any firm is liable to pay any tax, interest or penalty under this Act, the firm and each of the partners of the firm shall jointly and severally, be liable for such payment:

Provided that where any partner retires from the firm, he or the firm, shall intimate the date of retirement of the said partner to the Commissioner by a notice in that behalf in writing

and such partner shall be liable to pay tax, interest or penalty due up to the date of his retirement whether determined or not, on that date:

Provided further that if no such intimation is given within one month from the date of retirement, the liability of such partner under the first proviso shall continue until the date on which such intimation is received by the Commissioner.

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 94	Liability in other cases

90.1 Introduction

This section deals with the liability of a partner of a firm to pay any tax, interest or penalty that was otherwise payable by the firm.

90.2 Analysis

- (i) Where a partnership firm is liable to pay any tax, interest or penalty, all the partners of such firm will be jointly and severally liable to pay such amounts.
- (ii) If any of the partners retire, then such partner or the firm shall intimate the Commissioner by a notice in writing within one month from the date of retirement. In such cases, the retiring partner shall be liable to pay tax, interest and penalty, if any upto the date of his retirement (whether determined or not prior to retirement).
- (iii) However, where no such intimation is given by the partner to the Commissioner within 1 month from retirement date, the liability of such retired partner will continue till the date on which the intimation is received by the Commissioner.
- (iv) The provision will be equally applicable for LLPs.

Every partner who retires from a partnership firm should file an intimation to the jurisdictional Commissioner giving the details of his retirement – viz., the name of the firm, registration number of the firm and the date of his / her retirement. If the firm is operating in more than one States, such intimation should be filed in all such States.

90.3 FAQs

Q1. Whether the retiring partner is liable to pay tax?

Ans. Retiring partner shall be liable to pay tax, interest and penalty, if any upto the date of his retirement (whether determined or not prior to retirement).

Q2. What are the precautions to be taken by the retiring partner?

Ans. Retiring partner shall intimate the Commissioner by a notice in writing of his retirement within one month from the date of his retirement.

Q3. Whether partner or firm is liable to intimate to the Commissioner regarding his retirement?

Ans. Either the retiring partner or the firm shall intimate the Commissioner by a notice in writing of retirement of a partner.

Q4. What is the time limit for the firm or partner to give intimation of retirement of partner?

Ans. The time limit to intimate retirement is within one month from the date of retirement to ensure that the liability is not fastened post retirement date.

Q5. What are the consequences of non-intimation?

Ans. The liability of the retiring partner continues till the date of receipt of intimation by the Commissioner.

90.4 MCQs

1. Retiring partner should intimate the retirement to

- (a) Department
- (b) Government
- (c) Commissioner
- (d) All of the above

Ans. (c) Commissioner

2. Intimation of retirement as partner, has to be given to the Commissioner within.....

- (a) 1 month from date of retirement
- (b) 60 days from date of retirement
- (c) 90 days from date of retirement
- (d) 45 days from date of retirement

Ans. (a) 1 month from date of retirement

3. If the intimation is delayed to the Commissioner then the retiring partner is liable to pay tax dues till:

- (a) the date of intimation received by the Commissioner
- (b) the date of acceptance of intimation by the Department
- (c) the date of retirement
- (d) the date of show cause notice

Ans. (a) the date of intimation received by the Commissioner

Statutory Provisions**91. Liability of guardians, trustees etc.**

Where the business in respect of which any tax, interest or penalty is payable under this Act is carried on by any guardian, trustee or agent of a minor or other incapacitated person on behalf of and for the benefit of such minor or other incapacitated person, the tax, interest or penalty shall be levied upon and recoverable from such guardian, trustee or agent in like manner and to the same extent as it would be determined and recoverable from any such minor or other incapacitated person, as if he were a major or capacitated person and as if he were conducting the business himself, and all the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder shall apply accordingly.

91.1 Introduction

This section enables collection of tax, interest or penalty from the guardians, trustees or agents of a minor or any other incapacitated person in respect of the business carried on for them.

91.2 Analysis

- (a) In respect of business carried on, on behalf of, or for the benefit of a minor or incapacitated person (by the following persons who carry on such business), then such person will be liable to pay tax, interest or penalty:
 - Guardian; or
 - Trustee; or
 - Agent;
- (b) The tax, interest, penalty or any other dues which such minor or incompetent person will be liable to, are the amounts which are recoverable from the minor or any such incapacitated person and which are levied, assessed in the hands of guardian, trustee or agent.
- (c) The dues are recoverable from the guardian, trustee or agent in respect of business of the minor or other incapacitated person by treating them as major or capacitated person, who is conducting the business for himself.
- (d) The deeming fiction is required to overcome the general principle of law, which operates in favour of a minor or incapacitated person to plead minority or incapacity in respect of dues or claims, particularly penal liability.
- (e) Interestingly the expression 'incapacitated person' is not defined in the Act. It should refer only to a person who is a person of unsound mind or one who is terminally ill.

91.3 FAQs

- Q1. Who is liable for tax dues etc., in case of a business of minor or incapacitated person?

Ans. The Guardian, or the Trustee; or the Agent as the case may be who is conducting the business on behalf and for the benefit of minor or incapacitated person.

Q2. Whether the minor for whom the business is carried out by Guardian can escape liability on the ground of minority of the beneficiary?

Ans. The minor is deemed to be a major for the purposes of collection of any tax/interest/penalties arising out of the business carried out for him. Hence the general principle of law has no application and the Guardian, Trustee or Agent cannot escape each liability.

91.4 MCQs

Q1. In case of business carried on by minor or other incapacitated person through Guardian / Agent who is liable to pay tax?

- (a) Guardian/Agent
- (b) Friend
- (c) Business Partner
- (d) None

Ans. (a) Guardian/Agent

Q2. The dues recoverable under this section includes

- (a) Only Interest
- (b) Any dues which are recoverable under this Act
- (c) Only tax
- (d) Only Penalty

Ans. (b) Any dues which are recoverable under this Act

Statutory Provisions

92. Liability of Courts of Wards etc.

Where the estate or any portion of the estate of a taxable person owning a business in respect of which any tax, interest or penalty is payable under this Act is under the control of the Court of Wards, the Administrator General, the Official Trustee or any receiver or manager (including any person, whatever be his designation, who in fact manages the business) appointed by or under any order of a court, the tax, interest or penalty shall be levied upon and be recoverable from such Court of Wards, Administrator General, Official Trustee, receiver or manager, in like manner and to the same extent as it would be determined and be recoverable from the taxable person as if he were conducting the business himself, and all the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder shall apply accordingly.

92.1 Introduction

This section empowers collection of tax, interest or penalty from Administrator General, Official Trustee or any receiver or manager, who controls the estate or any portion thereof in respect of the taxable person who owns a business and whose estate is being controlled.

92.2 Analysis

In respect of any tax, interest or penalty relating to a business of the taxable person whose estate or part thereof is under the control of the following persons, the said persons will be liable to pay dues under this Act, as if they were themselves conducting the business as taxable person/s:

- (i) Administrator general or
- (ii) Official trustee or
- (iii) Any receiver or manager or
- (iv) Including any person, whatever be his designation, who in fact actually manages the business.

Illustration. Mr. ABC is appointed as manager of Mr. X, to manage the estate of Mr. X, who owns a garment business. Mr. X is liable to pay Rs. 20, 00,000/- of CGST, interest and penalty to the Government. The department can recover such dues from Mr. ABC who is managing the estates of Mr. X., by invoking this provision.

92.3 Issues and Concerns

- (i) The provisions relating to registration or any other provisions of this Act, does not provide for reference of court of wards by whatever name called such as, Administrative General, The Official Trustee, or any receiver or manager who is controlling the estate of part of the estate of a registered person. It is not clear, whether the assessee himself has to intimate in writing to the jurisdictional officer about court of wards who is conducting business in his behalf and get such court of ward registered in the records of jurisdictional officer.

92.4 FAQs

Q1. Who is liable to pay tax dues if the estate of a taxable person is controlled by Court of Wards?

Ans. The dues are recoverable from the Court of Wards, as if he is conducting the business for himself.

92.5 MCQs

Q1. If the estate or any portion of the estate of a taxable person is under the control of the Court of Wards, Administrative General etc., the tax due from such taxable person is liable to be paid by -

- (a) Court of Wards.
- (b) Taxable Person
- (c) Legal representative of taxable person
- (d) None of the above

Ans. (a) Court of Wards

Q2. The Court of Wards, Administrative General, etc., must be appointed by-

- (a) Supreme Court
- (b) High Court
- (c) Any court
- (d) None of the above

Ans. (c) Any Court

Q3. The dues recoverable under this section includes

- (a) Only Interest
- (b) Any dues which are recoverable under this Act
- (c) Only tax
- (d) Only Penalty

Ans. (b) Any dues which are recoverable under this Act

Statutory Provisions

93. Special Provisions regarding liability to pay tax, interest or penalty in certain cases

- (1) *Save as otherwise provided in the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, where a person, liable to pay tax, interest or penalty under this Act, dies, then-*
- (a) *if a business carried on by the person is continued after his death by his legal representative or any other person, such legal representative or other person, shall be liable to pay tax, interest or penalty due from such person under this Act, and*
 - (b) *if the business carried on by the person is discontinued, whether before or after his death, his legal representative shall be liable to pay, out of the estate of the deceased, to the extent to which the estate is capable of meeting the charge, the tax, penalty or interest due from such person under this Act,- whether such tax, interest or penalty has been determined before his death but has remained unpaid or is determined after his death.*
- (2) *Save as otherwise provided in the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, where a taxable person, liable to pay tax, interest or penalty under this Act, is a Hindu*

Undivided Family or an association of persons and the property of the Hindu Undivided Family or the association of persons is partitioned amongst the various members or groups of members, then, each member or group of members shall, jointly and severally, be liable to pay the tax, interest or penalty due from the taxable person under this Act upto the time of the partition whether such tax, penalty or interest has been determined before partition but has remained unpaid or is determined after the partition.

- (3) *Save as otherwise provided in the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, where a taxable person, liable to pay tax, interest or penalty under this Act, is a firm, and the firm is dissolved, then every person who was a partner shall, jointly and severally, be liable to pay the tax, interest or penalty due from the firm under this Act up to the time of dissolution whether such tax, interest or penalty has been determined before the dissolution, but has remained unpaid or is determined after dissolution.*
- (4) *Save as otherwise provided in the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, where a taxable person liable to pay tax, interest or penalty under this Act,-*
- (a) *is the guardian of a ward on whose behalf the business is carried on by the guardian, or*
 - (b) *is a trustee who carries on the business under a trust for a beneficiary.*
- then if the guardianship or trust is terminated, the ward or the beneficiary shall be liable to pay the tax, interest or penalty due from the taxable person upto the time of the termination of the guardianship or trust, whether such tax, interest or penalty has been determined before the termination of guardianship or trust but has remained unpaid or is determined thereafter.*

93.1 Introduction

Section 93 of GST Act is subject to Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016. The objects clause of Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code inter-alia is to provide that it has been enacted amongst other things to 'alter the order of priority of payment of Government dues'.

Section 53 of Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 which provides for distribution of assets of a company starts with a non-obstante clause against 'any law' enacted by Central or State Government. As per Section 53, the Government dues stand fifth in the order of priority as follows:

- (a) Insolvency Resolution process costs and liquidation costs paid in full
- (b) Workmen's dues for 24 months preceding liquidation commencement date and debts owed to a secured creditor
- (c) Wages and unpaid dues owed to employees for 12 months preceding liquidation commencement date
- (d) Financial debts owed to unsecured creditors

- (e) Amounts due to Central Government and the State Government, including amount to be received on account of Consolidated Fund of India and Consolidated Fund of State, in respect of whole or part of two years preceding liquidation commencement date'

GST is received by Central and State Governments in the Consolidated Fund of India and Consolidated Fund of State respectively

As per Section 74 of CGST Act, 2017, tax, interest, penalty can be demanded for a period of five years from the relevant date. However, Section 82 of CGST Act, 2017 states that any amount payable by a taxable person or any other person on account of tax, interest or penalty shall be a first charge on the property of such taxable person or other person, subject to Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016.

93.2 Analysis

Death of person (individual)

- (i) If a person (an individual) who is liable to pay tax dies: -
- (a) In case of continuation of business: the legal representative or the any other person who carries on the business after his death is liable to pay tax, interest, penalty or any other due which is due from the deceased person; or
 - (b) In case of discontinuation of business before or after his death: the legal representative is liable to pay the tax, interest, penalty or any other dues to the government, from and to the extent of the estate of the deceased.
- (ii) The legal representative or any other person as the case may be is liable to pay the tax, interest or penalty whether-
- (a) It has been determined before his death but has remained unpaid or
 - (b) It has been determined after his death¹

Partition of HUF or AOP

- (i) In case of a HUF or AOP property is partitioned between the member or group of members then the liability to pay tax, interest or penalty
- Is on each member or group of members (jointly and severally) who got a portion in that property.
 - The member or the group of members is/are liable only upto the time of partition whether such
 - Tax, interest and penalty has been determined before partition but has remained unpaid or
 - is determined after such partition

¹ This is to overcome the Supreme Court decision in Shabina Abraham Vs CCE, 2015 (322) ELT 372 (SC),

Dissolution of firm

- (i) In case the firm is dissolved-
- Every person who was a partner upto the time of dissolution is jointly and severally liable to pay the tax, interest or penalty.
 - The person who was a partner is liable to pay tax even if it is
 - determined before dissolution but not paid or
 - determined after dissolution.
 - The provision applicable for partnership firm would equally apply for LLP as well.

Termination of Guardianship or Trusteeship

- (i) In case the guardian is carrying on the business on behalf of a ward or the trustee who carries the business under the trust on behalf of beneficiary, then on the termination of guardianship or trusteeship,
- The ward or the beneficiary is liable to pay tax, interest or penalty upto the time of such termination.
 - The ward or the beneficiary is liable to pay tax, interest or penalty
 - determined before the termination of guardianship or trusteeship but not paid or
 - determined after such termination

The above provisions are applicable to extent that there is no contrary provision in Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016.

93.3 FAQs

- Q1. Can a legal representative be made liable for tax dues payable by a deceased person?
- Ans. Yes. Legal representative is made liable for the tax dues of the deceased person even if it is determined after death.
- Q2. To what extent tax dues of the deceased person could be recoverable from the legal representative?
- Ans. (a) In case of continuation of business: the legal representative or the any other person who carries on the business after his death is liable to pay tax, interest, penalty or any other due which is due from the deceased person; or
- (b) In case of discontinuation of business before or after his death: the legal representative is liable to pay the tax, interest, penalty or any other dues to the government. The liability of the legal representative in case of discontinued business is only to the extent of property or estate received from such deceased person.

Q3. In case of partition of HUF or AOP, what would be the extent of liability of members of the HUF/AOP?

Ans. The member or the group of members is/are liable only upto the time of partition.

Q4. In case of dissolution of a firm, upto which date the partners would be responsible to pay the tax dues?

Ans. Every person who was a partner upto the time of dissolution is jointly and severally liable to pay the tax, interest or penalty.

93.4 MCQs

Q1. Who is liable to pay tax if the business of an individual is discontinued before his death-

- (a) Board of Directors or Manager
- (b) Any member of his person who is willing to pay
- (c) Legal representative of taxable person
- (d) Employee

Ans. (c) Legal representative of taxable person

Q2. The legal representative or any other person of an individual who is dead is liable to pay tax, only if -

- (a) The business has been carried on by the legal representative
- (b) The business has been carried by the legal representative or any other person
- (c) The business has been carried by any other person
- (d) None of the above.

Ans. (b) The business has been carried on by the legal representative or any other person

Q3. The dues recoverable under this section includes-

- (a) Only Interest
- (b) Any dues which are recoverable under this Act
- (c) Only tax
- (d) Only Penalty

Ans. (b) Any dues which are recoverable under this Act

Q4. As per this section, the member or group of members of HUF or AOP is/are liable to pay tax on taxable supplies -

- (a) Even after its partition
- (b) Upto the time of partition

- (c) Both (a) and (b)
- (d) None of the above

Ans. (b) Upto the time of partition

Statutory Provisions

94. *Liability in other cases*

(1) *Where a taxable person is a firm or an association of persons or a Hindu Undivided Family and such firm, association or family has discontinued business-*

- (a) *the tax, interest or penalty payable under this Act by such firm, association or family up to the date of such discontinuance may be determined as if no such discontinuance had taken place; and*
- (b) *every person who, at the time of such discontinuance, was a partner of such firm, or a member of such association or family, shall, notwithstanding such discontinuance, jointly and severally, be liable for the payment of tax and interest determined and penalty imposed and payable by such firm, association or family, whether such tax and interest has been determined or penalty imposed prior to or after such discontinuance and subject as aforesaid, the provisions of this Act shall, so far as may be, apply as if every such person or partner or member were himself a taxable person.*

(2) *Where a change has occurred in the constitution of a firm or an association of persons, the partners of the firm or members of association, as it existed before and as it exists after the reconstitution, shall, without prejudice to the provisions of section 90, jointly and severally, be liable to pay tax, interest and penalty due from such firm or association for any period before its reconstitution.*

(3) *The provisions of sub-section (1) shall, so far as may be, apply where the taxable person, being a firm or association of persons is dissolved or where the taxable person, being a Hindu Undivided Family, has effected partition with respect to the business carried on by it and accordingly references in that sub-section to discontinuance shall be construed as reference to dissolution or, to partition.*

Explanation.- For the purpose of this chapter,

- (a) *a "limited liability partnership" formed and registered under the provisions of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008) shall also be considered as a firm.*
- (b) *"court" means the District Court, High Court or Supreme Court.*

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 90	Liability of partners of firm to pay tax

94.1 Introduction

This section discusses the liability of partners of firm or members of AOP or HUF on discontinuation of business.

94.2 Analysis

- (i) In case of discontinuance of business, the firm or AOP or HUF, the liability of the firm/AOP/HUF shall be determined (upto the date of discontinuance) as if no such discontinuance had taken place.
- (ii) Every partner of such firm or member of such AOP or HUF at the time of discontinuance shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of tax, interest and penalty imposed.
- (iii) In case of change in the constitution of the firm or association, the partners and members who existed before reconstitution shall be liable jointly and severally to pay tax, interest or penalty for any period upto the date of reconstitution. This will operate even if the retirement was intimated to the commissioner in terms of Section 90.
- (iv) Discontinuance includes dissolution of firm or association and partition in case of HUF.
- (v) This provision, the way it applies to a partnership firm will apply to an LLP as well.

94.3 FAQs

Q1. In case of discontinuance of business of a firm or AOP or HUF, who would be liable to pay the tax and other dues?

Ans. Every partner of the firm or member of the AOP or HUF at the time of discontinuance shall be jointly and severally liable.

Q2. In case of discontinuance of partnership business to what extent a partner would be liable?

Ans. Every person who was a partner at the time of discontinuance is jointly and severally liable for liability of the discontinued firm towards tax, interest or penalty.

Q3. In case of reconstitution of partnership firm how and to what extent the partner liability is determined?

Ans. Without prejudice to the provisions of section 90, all the partners of the firm prior to the date of reconstitution and after the date of reconstitution shall jointly and severally, be liable to pay tax, interest or penalty due from firm which is reconstituted, for any period before its reconstitution.

94.4 MCQs

- Q1. In case of discontinuance of HUF business, the liability would arise till the date of
- (a) Discontinuance
 - (b) Court verdict

- (c) As mutually agreed upon by the HUF members
- (d) Determination of liability by the Department.

Ans. (a) Discontinuance

Q2. The expression 'firm' would include a _____

- (a) company
- (b) LLP
- (c) HUF
- (d) AOP

Ans. (b) LLP

Chapter 18

Advance Ruling

Sections	Rules
95. Definitions	103. Qualification and appointment of members of the Authority for Advance Ruling
96. Authority for Advance Ruling*	104. Form and manner of application to the Authority for Advance Ruling
97. Application for Advance Ruling	105. Certification of copies of advance rulings pronounced by the Authority
98. Procedure on receipt of application	106. Form and manner of appeal to the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling
99. Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling**	107. Certification of copies of the advance rulings pronounced by the Appellate Authority
100. Appeal to Appellate Authority	107A. Manual filing and processing
101. Orders of Appellate Authority	
102. Rectification of advance ruling	
103. Applicability of advance ruling	
104. Advance ruling to be void in certain circumstances	
105. Powers of Authority and Appellate Authority	
106. Procedure of Authority and Appellate Authority	
*Section 96 of the State GST Acts	
**Section 99 of the State GST Acts	

Statutory provisions

95. Definitions

In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires, -

- (a) *“advance ruling” means a decision provided by the Authority or the Appellate Authority to an applicant on matters or on questions specified in sub-section (2) of section 97 or sub-section (1) of section 100, in relation to the supply of goods or services or both being undertaken or proposed to be undertaken by the applicant;*
- (b) *“Appellate Authority” means the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling referred to in section 99;*
- (c) *“applicant” means any person registered or desirous of obtaining registration under the Act;*

- (d) “application” means an application made to the Authority under sub-section (1) of section 97;
- (e) “Authority” means the Authority for Advance Ruling, referred to in section 96;

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

1. Chapter Thirty Seven of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on ‘Advance Ruling Mechanism in GST’

Related Provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(84)	Definition of Person
Section 97(2)	Question on advance ruling
Section 100(1)	Appeal to the Appellate authority

95.1 Introduction

This section defines the expressions ‘advance ruling’, ‘applicant’, ‘application’, ‘authority’ and ‘appellate authority’, for the purpose of this chapter. The meanings of said words assigned by the definitions have to be applied unless the context otherwise requires.

95.2 Analysis

- (i) The expression ‘advance ruling’ would mean matters decided by the Authority for Advance Ruling (AAR, in short) and the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling on the questions raised by the Applicant in respect of matters specified in Section 97(2) or Section 100(1).
- (ii) Such matters or questions could be in relation to supply of goods and/or supply of services being undertaken or proposed to be undertaken by the applicant. The phrase ‘being undertaken’ is a present continuous tense which refers to supply which is underway.
- (iii) The word “applicant” refers to any person already registered or one who desires to get registered under the Act. It is not mandatory to have a registration at the time of making an application for advance ruling. However in case of an unregistered person it is mandatory to quote his PAN unless he is a non-resident. The term ‘Person’ has been defined in section 2(84) of the Act.
- (iv) One can make an application to the authority under section 97(1) stating the question on which he seeks advance ruling. An application for advance ruling shall be made in FORM GST ARA-1.

- (v) Thus, an applicant can seek Advance ruling if the following conditions are fulfilled:
 - (a) If such applicant is either registered under the GST law or is desirous of obtaining registration
 - (b) If the matter or question pertains to any issue specified in Section 97(2) If the advance ruling is sought in respect of any transaction involving supply of goods or services or both
 - (c) Such a transaction is being undertaken or is proposed to be undertaken. It is important to note that no advance ruling can be sought on transactions already undertaken in the past.
- (vi) The word “authority” refers to the AAR constituted under section 96 of CGST Act, 2017 in each State or Union territory.
- (vii) The expression “Appellate Authority” refers to the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling constituted under section 99 in each State or Union territory. Therefore, every state/Union Territory will have its own Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling.

95.3 Comparative review

For the first time an appellate authority for advance ruling has been prescribed. This is a marked departure from the pre-GST regime, which did not provide for an appellate remedy against rulings given by AAR.

Also, under erstwhile laws, advance ruling could be sought by an applicant on an activity of production or manufacture of goods or import or export of goods proposed to be undertaken or a service proposed to be provided by him. However, under the GST laws, advance ruling can also be sought on a present activity of supply of goods and/or services being undertaken by the applicant.

Further, the scope of persons eligible to apply for advance ruling has been widened under the GST law as compared to the erstwhile Central Excise, Customs and Service Tax laws.

95.4 FAQs

Q1. Can advance ruling be given orally?

Ans. No. Advance ruling cannot be given orally in view of section 98(6) and 98(7).

Q2. Can Advance Ruling be applied for after supply of goods and/or services?

Ans. No, as per section 95(a) of the Act, application can be made for Advance Ruling in relation to the supply of goods and/ or services being undertaken by the applicant but not for a supply which has already been effected.

Q3. Who can make an application to the Authority for Advance Ruling?

Ans. An application for advance ruling can be made by any person defined in section 2(84), either registered or is desirous of obtaining a registration under GST.

Q4. Advance rulings are binding on whom? Can it be binding on the department? Refer section 103

Ans. The Advance rulings given by the AAR is binding on

- a) the applicant in respect of any matter referred to in section 97(2) for advance ruling.
- b) On the concerned officer or the jurisdictional officer in respect of the applicant.

Statutory provisions

96. Authority for advance ruling

Subject to the provisions of this Chapter, for the purposes of this Act, the Authority for advance ruling constituted under the provisions of a State Goods and Services Tax Act or Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act shall be deemed to be the Authority for advance ruling in respect of that State or Union territory

Extract of Delhi SGST Act, 2017:

96. Constitution of Authority for Advance Ruling

- (1) *The Government shall, by notification, constitute an Authority to be known as the Delhi Authority for Advance Ruling:*

Provided that the Government may, on the recommendation of the Council, notify any Authority located in another State to act as the Authority for the State.

- (2) *The Authority shall consist of-*

(i) one member from amongst the officers of central tax; and

(ii) one member from amongst the officers of State tax,

to be appointed by the Central Government and the State Government respectively.

- (3) *The qualifications, the method of appointment of the members and the terms and conditions of their services shall be such as may be prescribed.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

103. Qualification and appointment of members of the Authority for Advance Ruling.

The Government shall appoint officers not below the rank of Joint Commissioner as member of the Authority for Advance Ruling.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

1. Chapter Thirty Seven of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Advance Ruling Mechanism in GST'

Related Provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 95 of CGST Act	Definitions
Rule 103 of CGST Rules	Qualification and appointment of members of the Authority for Advance Ruling

96.1 Introduction

The Authority for advance ruling constituted under provisions of a State GST Act or UTGST Act shall be deemed to be the Authority for advance ruling in respect of that State or Union territory.

96.2 Analysis

The AAR shall be located in each State/Union Territory constituted under the provisions of State Goods and Services Tax Act and Union Territory Goods and Services tax Act. The Government shall appoint officers not below the rank of Joint Commissioner as member of the Authority for Advance Ruling.

As per Section 96 of the State GST Acts, the State Government may, on the recommendation of the Council, notify any AAR located in another State to act as the Authority for Advance Ruling for the State.

Further, the AAR shall consist of one member from amongst the officers of Central tax and one member from amongst the officers of State tax, to be appointed by the Central Government and the State Government respectively. The qualifications, method of appointment of the members and the terms and conditions of their services shall laid down in the SGST Rules.

As the AAR and the Appellate Authority have been instituted under the respective State / Union Territory Act and not the Central Act, the ruling given by the AAR and AAAR will be applicable only within the jurisdiction of the concerned state or union territory. Thus, an advance ruling in case of an applicant in Kerala cannot be made applicable to another division of the same company located in Karnataka. This has the potential to create an absurd scenario where the jurisdictional officer of the division located in Karnataka may choose not to abide by the Advance Ruling issued by the Kerala AAR to another division of the same company in Kerala. Similarly, a situation may also arise wherein the Authority for Advance Ruling in different States may conclude differently in respect of the same issue. Since the advance ruling is binding on the concerned officer or the jurisdictional officer only in respect of the applicant, the above mentioned officers may apply the law in a different manner with respect to another registered person under his jurisdiction. As such it is strongly suggested that a centralised appellate authority be constituted to assure uniformity across India.

Suppose, a company is having multiple registrations across India, it has applied for advance ruling in two different states on the same issue. How will the company account for the issue, if the decisions of the two authorities are contradictory to each other.

It is important to note that the members of the AAR are appointed from the lot of departmental officers, be it the CGST representative or the SGST representative. These officers who decide upon matters relating to taxability of a transaction, liability of the assessee, registration requirements and other matters stated in Section 97(2) 'are themselves a creation of the system'. Such is the nature of the constitution of the AAR or the Appellate Authority that the very same officers who have interpreted the law in favour of tax collections will now sit in judgement on matters of levy, taxability and liability. Hence before applying for an advance ruling, the applicant must appreciate the fact that the members of the AAR or the Appellate Authority cannot question the vires of the provisions of the GST law. It would not be wrong to say interpretations of the members might be prejudiced by their experiences and understanding as tax officers which could cloud the rulings and decisions given by them. To this extent it can be said that the AR and AAR are both biased with only department officers appointed as members of AR. It is suggested that a person from the judiciary should be accommodated both in the AAR and the AAAR and the strength of the AAR and the AAAR should be increased to three, so that a situation shall never arise where a decision cannot be taken due to difference in opinion of the members of the AAR or the AAAR.

Thus, it is important for an applicant to weigh his options before seeking an Advance Ruling however attractive a proposition it may seem to be. Given that Section 103 states that an advance ruling shall have a binding effect on the applicant and the officers in respect of the applicant, the applicant should analyse the impact of an advance ruling not going in his favour. Would it be more beneficial for the assessee to litigate the matter in the Court of law as and when the need arises as against submitting himself before the AAR (previously, tax officers) which would involve biased decision and disclosing his business model, books of accounts and other material facts requiring examination.

96.3 Comparative review

Under the erstwhile laws, there was only one AAR for three Central indirect tax laws i.e. Central Excise, Customs and Service Tax constituted by the Central Government under section 28F of the Customs Act, 1962 having its office in Delhi. Under the GST law, there will be one AAR in each State or Union Territory because the concept of advance ruling is being made applicable to SGST laws/ UTGST laws as well.

The composition of the AAR in the erstwhile law consisted of one judicial member as part of the authority. However, there are only two members in the GST AAR consisting of one member from the state and one from the centre, both being officers of the GST regime.

96.4 FAQs

Q1. Where will the office of AAR be situated?

Ans. The office of the AAR will be situated in each State/UT. However, the State Government, on the recommendation of the Council, may notify any AAR located in another State to act as the Authority for Advance Ruling for the State.

Statutory provisions

97. Application for Advance Ruling

- (1) *An applicant desirous of obtaining an advance ruling under this Chapter may make an application in such form and manner and accompanied by such fee as may be prescribed, stating the question on which the advance ruling is sought.*
- (2) *The question on which the advance ruling is sought under this Act shall be in respect of,*
 - (a) *classification of any goods or services or both;*
 - (b) *applicability of a notification issued under provisions of this Act;*
 - (c) *determination of time and value of supply of goods or services or both;*
 - (d) *admissibility of input tax credit of tax paid or deemed to have been paid;*
 - (e) *determination of the liability to pay tax on any goods or services or both;*
 - (f) *whether applicant is required to be registered;*
 - (g) *whether any particular thing done by the applicant with respect to any goods or services or both amounts to or results in a supply of goods or services or both, within the meaning of that term.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

104. Form and manner of application to the Authority for Advance Ruling.

- (1) *An application for obtaining an advance ruling under sub-section (1) of section 97 shall be made on the common portal in FORM GST ARA-01 and shall be accompanied by a fee of five thousand rupees, to be deposited in the manner specified in section 49.*
- (2) *The application referred to in sub-rule (1), the verification contained therein and all the relevant documents accompanying such application shall be signed in the manner specified in rule 26.*

106. Form and manner of appeal to the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling.

- (1) *An appeal against the advance ruling issued under sub-section (6) of section 98 shall be made by an applicant on the common portal in FORM GST ARA-02 and shall be accompanied by a fee of ten thousand rupees to be deposited in the manner specified in section 49.*
- (2) *An appeal against the advance ruling issued under sub-section (6) of section 98 shall be made by the concerned officer or the jurisdictional officer referred to in section*

100 on the common portal in FORM GST ARA-03 and no fee shall be payable by the said officer for filing the appeal.

(3) The appeal referred to in sub-rule (1) or sub-rule (2), the verification contained therein and all the relevant documents accompanying such appeal shall be signed, -

(a) in the case of the concerned officer or jurisdictional officer, by an officer authorised in writing by such officer; and

(b) in the case of an applicant, in the manner specified in rule 26.

107A. Manual filing and processing.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Chapter, in respect of any process or procedure prescribed herein, any reference to electronic filing of an application, intimation, reply, declaration, statement or electronic issuance of a notice, order or certificate on the common portal shall, in respect of that process or procedure, include manual filing of the said application, intimation, reply, declaration, statement or issuance of the said notice, order or certificate in such Forms as appended to these rules.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

1. Circular No. 25/25/2017-GST dated 21.12.2017 regarding Manual filing of applications for Advance Ruling and appeals before Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling.
2. Chapter Thirty Seven of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Advance Ruling Mechanism in GST'

Related Provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 95	Definitions
Section 98	Procedure on receipt of application
Section 100	Appeal to Appellate Authority
Section 49	Payment of tax, interest, penalty and other amounts
Rule 26	Method of authentication

97.1 Introduction

This section specifies the matters in respect of which an advance ruling can be sought and prescribes the form and manner in which an application for advance ruling may be filed.

97.2 Analysis

- (i) An applicant who seeks an advance ruling should make an application online in the prescribed FORM GST ARA-01 together with a fee of Rs. 5000/-stating the question on which such a ruling is sought. Similarly, an applicant who seeks to file an appeal before

the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling shall apply online in FORM GST ARA-02 together with a fee of Rs. 10000/-.

- (ii) The said fee of Rs. 5000/- or Rs. 10000/- as the case may be, shall be paid by the applicant under the CGST Act and the respective State GST Act utilising the amount in the Electronic Cash Ledger in the manner specified in section 49.
- (iii) The application and all the relevant documents accompanying such application should be digitally signed through Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) or e-signature as specified in Rule 26.
- (iv) It is advised that the questions or issues in respect of which an advance ruling is sought be simple, direct and specific. The facts brought out in the application should be germane and pertinent to the issue at hand. Facts which do not necessarily concern the issue at hand should not require mention in the application as this might attract unnecessary attention to the business carried out by the assessee. Although an AAR cannot extend its scope by ruling on matters or issues not sought, it is still advisable that an applicant exercise restraint and caution while placing facts in the application.
- (v) As regards an appeal against an advance ruling by the AAR filed by the concerned officer or the jurisdictional officer, the application shall be filed online in Form GST ARA-03 without any payment of fee.
- (vi) The question raised is limited to the following:
 - a) Classification of any goods or services or both;
 - b) Applicability of notification issued under the GST law.
 - c) Determining the time and value of supply of goods or services or both;
 - d) Input credit admissibility of tax paid or deemed to be paid;
 - e) Determination of liability to pay tax on any goods or services or both;
 - f) Requirement for registration by an applicant;
 - g) Whether any particular thing done by the applicant amounts to or results in supply of goods or services or both.

Thus, it is apparent from this section that the Authority will not admit questions or matters which fall outside the purview of the issues stated above.

- (vii) It is interesting to observe that matters relating to determination of place of supply are beyond the scope of matters to be decided by the Authority. This emanates from the fact that the ruling given by the AAR and AAAR will be applicable only within the jurisdiction of the concerned state or union territory and not beyond.
- (viii) Also, no advance ruling can be sought on matters such as those relating to
 - a) Transitional credits specified in Chapter XX of the CGST Act, 2017
 - b) E-way bill requirements

- c) Anti-Profiteering issues
- d) Restraining officers from initiating an action/proceeding under the Act
- (ix) Manual filing of an Application for Advance Ruling: Although Rules 104 and 106 specify filing of an application on the common portal, Rule 107A was introduced to allow manual filing of the same. Accordingly Circular No. 25/25/2017-GST dated 21.12.2017 was issued detailing the procedures for manual filing of an application for advance ruling till such time the advance ruling module is made available on the common portal. An application for advance ruling, or appeal thereon to be filed by the applicant, the concerned officer or the jurisdictional officer shall be filed in quadruplicate. It is to be noted that though the application shall be filed manually, the fee is required to be deposited online in terms of section 49 of the CGST Act. The Applicant is required to download and take a print of the challan and file the application duly signed by the authorised person with the Authority for Advance Ruling. One may refer to the above circular for detailed procedures to be followed for manual filing of an application for advance ruling or an appeal to the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling.

Note: The circular allowing manual filing of applications for advance ruling shall be effective in a State only until such time an online module is made available on the common portal.

97.3 Comparative review

The questions on which AAR can be sought are quite comprehensive as compared to the erstwhile indirect tax regime.

Under the erstwhile laws, the applicant may withdraw the application within 30 days from the date of application. However, there is no such withdrawal provision under present GST laws.

97.4 FAQs

Q1. Can the application made to the authority be withdrawn at any time?

Ans. It appears that there is no such provision under present GST law. However in the case of M/s. Compass Group (India) Support Services Private Limited at the Karnataka AAR, the application was allowed to be withdrawn.

Q2. Should the applicant submit individual applications for advance ruling on various issues?

Ans. No. The applicant can choose to consolidate all the issues in one application for advance ruling.

Q3. Should the applicant make an application for advance Ruling under CGST Act, SGST Act and IGST Act separately?

Ans. No. The applicant can file one consolidated application seeking an advance ruling on all matters irrespective of the GST legislation to which the issue pertains to.

Statutory provisions

98. Procedure on receipt of application

- (1) *On receipt of an application, the Authority shall cause a copy thereof to be forwarded to the concerned officer and, if necessary, call upon him to furnish the relevant records:*

Provided that where any records have been called for by the Authority in any case, such records shall, as soon as possible, be returned to the said concerned officers.

- (2) *The Authority may, after examining the application and the records called for and after hearing the applicant or his authorised representative and the concerned officer or his authorised representative, by order, either admit or reject the application:*

Provided that the Authority shall not admit the application where the question raised in the application is already pending or decided in any proceedings in the case of an applicant under any of the provisions of this Act.

Provided further that no application shall be rejected under this sub-section unless an opportunity of hearing has been given to the applicant:

Provided also that where the application is rejected, the reasons for such rejection shall be specified in the order.

- (3) *A copy of every order made under sub-section (2) shall be sent to the applicant and to the concerned officer.*
- (4) *Where an application is admitted under sub-section (2), the Authority shall, after examining such further material as may be placed before it by the applicant or obtained by the Authority and after providing an opportunity of being heard to the applicant or his authorized representative as well as to the concerned officer or his authorised representative, pronounce its advance ruling on the question specified in the application.*
- (5) *Where the members of the Authority differ on any question on which the advance ruling is sought, they shall state the point or points on which they differ and make a reference to the Appellate Authority for hearing and decision on such question.*
- (6) *The Authority shall pronounce its advance ruling in writing within ninety days from the date of receipt of application.*
- (7) *A copy of the advance ruling pronounced by the Authority duly signed by the members and certified in such manner as may be prescribed shall be sent to the applicant, the concerned officer and the jurisdictional officer after such pronouncement.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

105. Certification of copies of advance rulings pronounced by the Authority.

A copy of the advance ruling shall be certified to be a true copy of its original by any member of the Authority for Advance Ruling.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

1. Chapter Thirty Seven of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Advance Ruling Mechanism in GST'

Related Provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 95	Definitions
Section 101	Orders of Appellate Authority
Section 116	Appearance by authorised representative
Rule 107A	Manual filing and processing

98.1 Introduction

This section sets out the procedure to be followed by the Authority for Advance Ruling (AAR) on receipt of an application for advance ruling by an applicant.

98.2 Analysis**Receipt of Application**

- (i) On receipt of an application in FORM GST ARA-01, the AAR shall forward a copy to the concerned officer and, if necessary, direct him to furnish the relevant records.
- (ii) Such records should be returned as soon as possible to the concerned officer. No specific time limit has been set out for submission of the said records to the AAR
- (iii) The AAR may either accept or reject the application after considering the application, examining the records, hearing the applicant and the concerned officer or their authorised representatives. However no application shall be rejected without giving the applicant an opportunity of being heard.
- (iv) Any application for advance ruling involving questions already pending or decided in any proceedings in the case of that applicant under any of the provisions of this Act shall not be admitted. Thus, it is important to note that issues pending or decided in a proceeding in respect of another person will not disentitle the applicant from seeking an advance ruling on the same issue.
- (v) Where the application is finally rejected, the reasons for such rejection shall be stated in the order.
- (vi) A copy of every order admitting or rejecting made shall be sent to the applicant and to the concerned officer.

Pronouncement of advance ruling

Where the application is admitted, the AAR shall proceed as follows:

- Examine such further material as may be placed before it by the applicant or obtained by the AAR.

- Provide opportunity of being heard to the applicant or his authorized representatives and concerned officer or this authorized representative.
- Pronounce its advance ruling in writing on the question(s) specified in the application within 90 days from the date of receipt of application.

Reference to Appellate Authority

- (i) Where the members of the AAR differ on any question on which the advance ruling is sought, they shall state the point(s) of difference and refer it to the Appellate Authority for advance ruling for final decision. The time period within which a reference can be made to the AAAR is not prescribed in the Act.
- (ii) The Appellate Authority to whom a reference is made is required to pronounce the ruling within ninety days of such reference.

Submission of advance ruling pronounced.

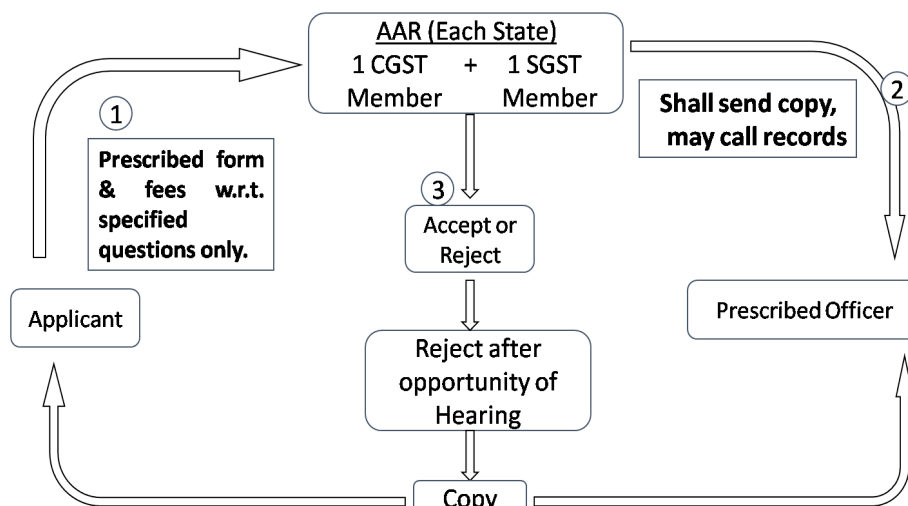
A copy of the advance ruling pronounced by the concerned AAR / Appellate Authority, duly signed by the Members and certified, shall be sent to the applicant and to the concerned officer after pronouncement. A copy of the advance ruling shall be certified to be a true copy of its original by any member of the Authority for Advance Ruling.

98.3 Comparative review

- (i) The provision has some similarities with the Advance Rulings provision in Central Indirect Tax laws.
- (ii) In case of difference of opinion, the matter would be directly referred to the appellate authority, which is a new development.

The analysis of above provision in a pictorial form is summarised as follows:

Application for Advance ruling – Sec: 98 & 97



* Not to admit if already decided or pending under any provisions of the Act.

Procedure for Advance ruling**98.4 FAQs**

Q1. When can the AAR reject the application for advance ruling?

Ans. AAR shall not admit the application where the issue raised is already pending or decided in any proceedings in the case of an applicant under any of the provisions of this Act or is not in relation to the issues prescribed under section 97(2) of the CGST Act.

Q2. Can an application be rejected without providing the applicant an opportunity of being heard?

Ans. No. Before rejecting the application, the AAR is bound to provide the applicant with an opportunity of being heard.

Q3. Is it necessary to specify reasons for rejecting an application in the order of the AAR?

Ans. Yes. Where the application is rejected, reasons for such rejection shall be given in the order.

Q4. When should a reference be made to the appellate authority?

Ans. A reference shall be made to the Appellate Authority stating the point of differences, when the members of the authority differ on any question on which advance ruling is sought.

It is suggested that both the AAR and the AAAR should constitute of three members (one of whom should be from the judiciary) so that a situation shall never arise when a reference is to be made to the AAAR.

98.5 MCQs

Q1. On receipt of an application for advance ruling, Authority for Advance ruling shall:

- (a) fix a date of hearing
- (b) forward a copy of the same to concerned officers
- (c) None of the above

Ans. (b) forward a copy of the same to concerned officers.

Q2. AAR shall refuse to admit the application if the issue raised in the application is already pending in the applicant's own case before:

- (a) any First Appellate Authority
- (b) the Appellate Tribunal
- (c) any Court;
- (d) All the above

Ans. (d) All the above

Q3. The AAR shall pronounce its advance ruling:

- (a) Without examining further materials placed before it by the applicant
- (b) After examining further materials placed before it by the applicant
- (c) Without providing the applicant or his AR any opportunity of being heard
- (d) After providing the applicant or his AR any opportunity of being heard
- (e) (b) & (d) both

Ans. (e) (b) & (d) both

Q4. The AAR should pronounce the ruling within:

- (a) 30 days from the date of receipt of application
- (b) 90 days from the date of receipt of application
- (c) 60 days from the date of receipt of application
- (d) 45 days from the date of receipt of application

Ans. (b) 90 days from the date of receipt of application

Q4. A copy of the Advance Ruling signed and certified by the members shall be sent to

- (a) Applicant
- (b) Concerned officer
- (c) Jurisdictional officer
- (d) All the above

Ans. d) All the above

Statutory provisions

99. Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling

Subject to the provisions of this Chapter, for the purposes of this Act, the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling constituted under the provisions of a State Goods and Services Tax Act or a Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act shall be deemed to be the Appellate Authority in respect of that State or Union territory.

Extract of Delhi SGST Act, 2017

99. Constitution of Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling

The Government shall, by notification, constitute an Authority to be known as Delhi Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling for Goods and Services Tax for hearing appeals against the advance ruling pronounced by the Advance Ruling Authority and references made to it, consisting of –

- (i) *the Chief Commissioner of central tax as designated by the Board; and*

(ii) *the Commissioner of State tax:*

Provided that the Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, notify any Appellate Authority located in another State or Union territory to act as the Appellate Authority for the State.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

1. Chapter Thirty Seven of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Advance Ruling Mechanism in GST'

Related Provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 95	Definitions
Section 99 of SGST Act	Constitution of Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling

99.1 Introduction

The appellate authority for advance ruling shall be constituted in each state/UT. The State Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, notify any Appellate Authority located in another State or Union territory to act as the Appellate Authority for the State.

99.2 Analysis

The appellate authority constituted in each State/UT shall be deemed to be the Appellate Authority in respect of that State/UT which will entertain appeals against any advance ruling that is passed by the AAR of that State/UT. However, similar to Section 96 in respect of AAR, a State Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, notify any Appellate Authority located in another State/UT to act as the Appellate Authority for the State.

The Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling shall consist of members representing the Central GST and the State GST. The Chief Commissioner of central tax as designated by the Board and the Commissioner of State tax shall constitute the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling.

99.3 Comparative Review

This is a new concept hitherto not seen in the pre-GST regime. Under erstwhile tax laws, there was no provision for an appellate authority for advance ruling.

Statutory provisions

100 Appeal to Appellate Authority

- (1) *The concerned officer, the jurisdictional officer or an applicant aggrieved by any advance ruling pronounced under sub-section (4) of section 98, may appeal to the Appellate Authority.*

- (2) *Every appeal under this section shall be filed within a period of thirty days from the date on which the ruling sought to be appealed against is communicated to the concerned officer, the jurisdictional officer or the applicant, as the case may be:*
- Provided that the Appellate Authority may, if it is satisfied that the appellant was prevented by a sufficient cause from presenting the appeal within the said period of thirty days, allow it to be presented within a further period not exceeding thirty days.*
- (3) *Every appeal under this section shall be in such form, accompanied by such fee and verified in such manner as may be prescribed.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017**106. Form and manner of appeal to the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling.**

- (1) *An appeal against the advance ruling issued under sub-section (6) of section 98 shall be made by an applicant on the common portal in FORM GST ARA-02 and shall be accompanied by a fee of ten thousand rupees to be deposited in the manner specified in section 49.*
- (2) *An appeal against the advance ruling issued under sub-section (4) of section 98 shall be made by the concerned officer or the jurisdictional officer referred to in section 100 on the common portal in FORM GST ARA-03 and no fee shall be payable by the said officer for filing the appeal.*
- (3) *The appeal referred to in sub-rule (1) or sub-rule (2), the verification contained therein and all the relevant documents accompanying such appeal shall be signed,-*
- (a) *in the case of the concerned officer or jurisdictional officer, by an officer authorised in writing by such officer; and*
- (b) *in the case of an applicant, in the manner specified in rule 26.*

107A. Manual filing and processing.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Chapter, in respect of any process or procedure prescribed herein, any reference to electronic filing of an application, intimation, reply, declaration, statement or electronic issuance of a notice, order or certificate on the common portal shall, in respect of that process or procedure, include manual filing of the said application, intimation, reply, declaration, statement or issuance of the said notice, order or certificate in such Forms as appended to these rules.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

1. Circular No. 25/25/2017-GST dated 21.12.2017 regarding Manual filing of applications for Advance Ruling and appeals before Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling.

2. Chapter Thirty Seven of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Advance Ruling Mechanism in GST'

Related Provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 95	Definitions
Section 97	Application for Advance Ruling
Section 99	Appellate authority for advance ruling
Section 49	Payment of tax, interest, penalty and other amounts
Rule 26	Method of authentication

100.1 Introduction

This section deals with the procedure to be followed for filing of an appeal before the appellate authority against the ruling` of the authority under section 98(4).

100.2 Analysis

- (i) An appeal can be filed by the concerned officer or jurisdictional officer or the applicant, who is aggrieved by the ruling.
- (ii) The appeal should be filed within 30 days from the date of receipt of the ruling. This period can be further extended for another 30 days, if there is sufficient cause for not filing the appeal within the first 30 days.
- (iii) The appeal shall be filed by the aggrieved applicant in FORM GST ARA-02 along with a fee of Rs.10,000/- to be paid under the CGST Act and the respective SGST Act. The payment has to be made by debiting the electronic cash ledger only.
- (iv) An appeal preferred by the concerned officer or the Jurisdictional officer shall be in the prescribed FORM GST ARA-03 without any fee and shall to be signed by an officer authorized in writing by such officer.
- (v) The procedure for manual filing has been detailed in Circular No. 25/25/2017-GST dated 21.12.2017. The same has been discussed in Para 97.2

100.3 Comparative review

This is a new mechanism evolved which was not prevalent in the erstwhile indirect tax regime.

100.4 FAQs

Q1. Who can file an appeal before the appellate authority for advance ruling?

Ans. The concerned officer or jurisdictional officer or the applicant may file an appeal before the Appellate Authority, if he is aggrieved by the advance ruling pronounced by the authority under section 98(4).

Q2. What is the time limit for filing an appeal before the appellate authority for advance ruling?

Ans. The time limit for filing an appeal before the appellate authority is 30 days from the date of communication of the advance ruling to the aggrieved party. This time can be further extended by another 30 days if sufficient cause is shown for not filing the appeal within the first 30 days.

Statutory provisions

101. Orders of the Appellate Authority

- (1) *The Appellate Authority may, after giving the parties to the appeal an opportunity of being heard, pass such order as it thinks fit, confirming or modifying the ruling appealed against or pass a fresh order against a reference made to it.*
- (2) *The order referred to in sub-section (1) shall be passed within a period of ninety days from the date of filing of the appeal under section 100 or a reference under sub-section (5) of section 98.*
- (3) *Where the members of the Appellate Authority differ on any point or points referred to in appeal or reference, it shall be deemed that no advance ruling can be issued in respect of the question under the appeal or reference.*
- (4) *It is suggested that the Appellate Authority should constitute of three members so that a situation never arise where it is deemed that no advance ruling can be issued in respect of the question under the appeal or reference.*
- (5) *A copy of the advance ruling pronounced by the Appellate Authority duly signed by the Members and certified in such manner as may be prescribed shall be sent to the applicant, the concerned officer/the jurisdictional officer and to the Authority after such pronouncement.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

107. Certification of copies of the advance rulings pronounced by the Appellate Authority.

A copy of the advance ruling pronounced by the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling and duly signed by the Members shall be sent to-

- (a) *the applicant and the appellant;*
- (b) *the concerned officer of central tax and State or Union territory tax;*
- (c) *the jurisdictional officer of central tax and State or Union territory tax; and*
- (d) *the Authority,*

in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (4) of section 101 of the Act.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

1. Chapter Thirty Seven of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC on 'Advance Ruling Mechanism in GST'

Related Provisions of the Statute

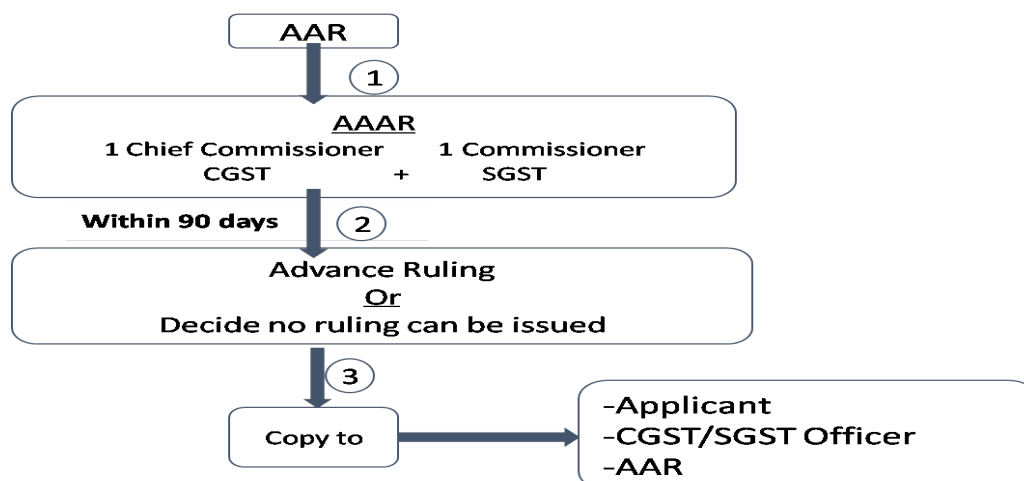
Section or Rule	Description
Section 95	Definitions
Section 97	Application for Advance Ruling
Section 99	Appellate authority for advance ruling
Section 49	Payment of tax, interest, penalty and other amounts
Rule 26	Method of authentication

101.1 Introduction

This section prescribes the procedure to be followed by the appellate authority where an appeal has been preferred against an advance ruling by the AAR under Section 98(4) or a reference has been made to it by the AAR under Section 98(5).

101.2 Analysis

- (i) The appellate authority must afford a reasonable opportunity of being heard to the parties before passing the order in which it may choose to either:
 - (a) Confirm the Advance Ruling passed by the AAR;
 - (b) Modify the Advance Ruling appealed against; or
 - (c) Pass such orders as it may deem fit
- (ii) The order should be passed within 90 days from the date of filing appeal or date of reference by the AAR.
- (iii) If there is a difference of opinion between members of the AAAR on the question covered under the appeal, then it would be considered that no advance ruling can be issued in respect of that matter on which no consensus was reached by the members. Thus, all matters or questions for which an advance ruling has been sought will not be deemed to be matters against which no advance ruling can be passed if the Appellate Authority has reached a consensus on other matters or questions raised therein.

Appellate Authority for Advance ruling – Sec: 100& 101

Note: Rulings pronounced will only have a prospective effect.

101.3 Issues and Concerns

- (i) Is the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling empowered to only decide on such matters contained in the Advance Ruling against which the appellant is aggrieved or can the appellate authority review the entire impugned Advance Ruling against which an appeal has been preferred?
- (ii) Where the advance ruling has been issued by the AAR under Section 98(4) of the Act and the same has been the subject matter of an appeal before the Appellate Authority, what is the status of the original ruling during the interim period until the appeal has reached finality? Would the appellants and other parties to the advance ruling be obliged to conform to the advance ruling during the interim period?
- (iii) Where an advance ruling given by the AAR has been appealed against and in respect of which the members of the Appellate Authority have not been able to reach a conclusion, would such a question or matter still be deemed to be a matter against which no advance ruling can be issued although the AAR had originally decided on the issue?
- (iv) Can the ruling by the Appellate Authority be challenged in a higher Court of law?
- (v) Why no time limit has been prescribed for making a reference to the Appellate Authority.

101.4 FAQs

Q1. What is the time limit for passing of an order by the appellate authority for advance ruling?

Ans. The time limit for passing of an order by the appellate authority for advance ruling is 90 days from the date of filing of appeal.

Q2. Under what circumstances will it be deemed that no advance ruling can be issued in respect of the question covered under the appeal?

Ans. Where the members of the appellate authority differ on any point or points of the question referred to them in appeal under 101(3), then it shall be deemed that no advance ruling can be issued in respect of the question covered under the appeal.

Q3. Can the ruling by the Appellate Authority be challenged in a higher Court of law?

Ans. The CGST/SGST Act clearly states that the Advance Ruling shall be binding on the applicant in respect of any matter on which the Advance ruling has been sought and as such it does not provide for any appeal against the ruling of Appellate Authority for Advance Rulings. Thus no further appeals lie and the ruling shall be binding on the applicant as well as the jurisdictional officer in respect of applicant. However, Writ Jurisdiction may lie before Hon'ble High Court or the Supreme Court.

Statutory provisions

102. Rectification of advance ruling

The Authority or the Appellate Authority may amend any order passed by it under section 98 or section 101, so as to rectify any error apparent on the face of the record, if such error is noticed by the Authority or the Appellate Authority on its own accord, or is brought to its notice by the concerned officer, the jurisdictional officer, the applicant or the appellant within a period of six months from the date of the order:

Provided that no rectification which has the effect of enhancing the tax liability or reducing the amount of admissible input tax credit shall be made unless the applicant or the appellant has been given an opportunity of being heard.

Related Provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 95	Definitions
Section 98	Procedure on receipt of application
Section 101	Orders of Appellate Authority

102.1 Introduction

This section deals with the rectification of an error in the advance ruling which is apparent on the face of the record, the time limit within which it may be rectified and the procedures to be followed in respect of the same.

102.2 Analysis

1. The rectification may be made by the AAR or Appellate Authority within six months from the date of the order, and shall not result in a substantial amendment to the order being

rectified. It is not clear from the language of section 102, as to whether the error has to be noticed within six months or the amendment has to be made within six months. The rectification shall not arise on account of any interpretational issues or change in views and opinions of the members of the AAR and Appellate Authority.

Any rectification resulting in an increase in the tax liability or reduction of admissible input tax credit shall be carried out only after giving the applicant/appellant an opportunity of being heard.

In the Proviso to this section, it is mentioned that no rectification which has the effect of enhancing the tax liability or reducing the amount of admissible input tax credit shall be made **unless the applicant or the appellant** has been given an opportunity of being heard.

If the appellant is the concerned officer or the jurisdictional officer, then is it sufficient if the notice is issued to the appellant and not to the applicant. As per the above provision, the notice has to be issued either to the applicant or the appellant.

2. The AAR or Appellate authority may amend the order to rectify any mistake apparent from records, if such mistake:
 - (a) Is noticed by it on its own accord, or
 - (b) Is brought to its notice by the concerned or the jurisdictional officer or the applicant/appellant

102.3 FAQs

Q1. When can an advance ruling order be rectified?

Ans. An advance ruling may be amended by the Authority or Appellant Authority, as the case may be, with a view to rectify any mistake apparent from the record, which:

- (a) is noticed by the AAR or Appellate Authority on its own accord, or
- (b) is brought to the notice of the AAR or Appellate Authority by the concerned officer or the jurisdictional officer or;
- (c) is brought to the notice of the AAR or Appellate Authority notice by the appellant or applicant.

Q2. Under what circumstances is a notice required to be issued to the applicant or appellant, as the case may be, before rectification of an advance ruling order?

Ans. Before rectification of an advance ruling order, a notice is required to be issued to the applicant or appellant, as the case may be, to provide him a reasonable opportunity of being heard, if such rectification has the effect of:

- (i) enhancing the tax liability or
- (ii) reducing the amount of admissible input tax credit.

102.4 MCQs

Q1. Rectification of order can be done under the following circumstances

- (a) to do justice
- (b) when there is mistake apparent on record
- (c) if it is in the interest of revenue
- (d) none of the above.

Ans. (b) when there is mistake apparent on record

Q2. What is the time limit to rectify the order?

- (a) Three months from the date of the order
- (b) Six months from the date of the order
- (c) Six months from the date of communication of the order
- (d) None of the above

Ans. (b) Six months from the date of the order

Statutory provisions**103. Applicability of advance ruling**

- (1) *The advance ruling pronounced by the Authority or, the Appellate Authority under this chapter shall be binding only -*
- (a) *on the applicant who had sought it in respect of any matter referred to in subsection (2) of section 97 for advance ruling;*
 - (b) *on the concerned officer or jurisdictional officer in respect of the applicant.*
- (2) *The advance ruling referred to in sub-section (1) shall be binding unless the law, facts or circumstances supporting the original advance ruling have changed.*

Related Provisions of the Statute:

Section or Rule	Description
Section 95	Definitions
Section 97	Application for Advance Ruling

103.1 Introduction

This provision specifies the persons to whom the Advance Ruling will apply and the period for which the Advance Ruling shall stay in effect.

103.2 Analysis

- (i) The advance ruling pronounced by the Authority under this chapter shall be binding only on the applicant and on the jurisdictional officer in respect of the applicant. It is

important to note the advance ruling is GSTIN specific and not PAN based. That is to say, the advance ruling obtained by an applicant would not be applicable to other distinct persons of such applicant. As such, it may be advisable to make the application for advance ruling by a distinct person, other than the distinct person who is desirous of undertaking such activity as because the person making the application shall be bound by the advance ruling and not the other distinct person.

- (ii) Therefore, an applicant/appellant does not have an option but to abide by the advance ruling that he had applied for, except approaching a higher court through a writ petition.
- (iii) The advance ruling shall be binding on the said person/authority unless there is a change in law or facts or circumstances, on the basis of which the advance ruling has been pronounced. When any change occurs in such laws, facts or circumstances, the advance ruling shall no longer remain binding on such person.
- (iv) Although an advance ruling may not be binding on persons other than the applicant or the appellant, it does throw light on the manner in which the law is being understood and interpreted. Other assesseees could draw inferences from the advance rulings.
- (v) The above provision which seeks to bind only the applicant to the advance ruling could be misused by which applications for advance rulings are filed through a proxy carrying on business with the same/similar business model or issues. This would help gauge the interpretation of the revenue officers without having to be bound by the ruling.

103.3 Issues and Concerns

- (i) An advance ruling would be in effect only till such time that the law, facts of the case or circumstances on which the original advance ruling was based, remains unchanged. One has to consider if Circulars issued by the CBIC subsequent to an advance ruling can be considered to be a change in law, as may be contended by the proper officers. In my opinion, circulars do not have any legal authority, as such issue of circulars cannot be termed as change in law.

103.4 Comparative review

The provision is similar to the Advance Rulings provisions in erstwhile Central Indirect Tax laws as contained in section 23E of Central Excise Act, section 28J of Customs Act and section 96E of the Finance Act, 1994.

103.5 FAQs

- Q1. Is the advance ruling binding on other assessee?
- Ans. No. Advance ruling is binding only on that applicant who has sought an advance ruling in respect of the question raised in the application.
- Q2. Are the tax authorities bound by the advance ruling?
- Ans. Only the jurisdictional officer/concerned officer, in respect of applicant who has sought advance ruling, is bound by the advance ruling.

Statutory provisions**104. Advance Ruling to be void in certain circumstances**

- (1) *Where the Authority or the Appellate Authority finds that advance ruling pronounced by it under sub-section (4) of section 98 or under sub-section (1) of section 101 has been obtained by the applicant or the appellant by fraud or suppression of material facts or misrepresentation of facts, it may, by order, declare such ruling to be void ab initio and thereupon all the provisions of the Act or the Rules made there under shall apply to the applicant or the appellant as if such advance ruling had never been made: No time frame has been prescribed in the Act within which the ruling can be declared void ab initio in the above circumstances.*

Provided that no order shall be passed under this sub-section unless an opportunity of being heard has been given to the applicant or the appellant.

Explanation. - The period beginning with the date of such advance ruling and ending with the date of order under this sub-section shall be excluded while computing the period specified in sub-sections (2) and (10) of section 73 or sub-sections (2) and (10) of section 74.

- (2) *A copy of the order made under sub-section (1) shall be sent to the applicant, the concerned office and the jurisdictional officer.*

Related Provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 98	Procedure on receipt of application
Section 101	Orders of Appellate Authority
Section 73	Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised for any reason other than fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts.
Section 74	Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised by reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts

104.1 Introduction

It states the circumstances under which the ruling would be considered as void ab initio and the resultant impact.

104.2 Analysis

- (i) Where the Authorities (AAR or Appellate Authority, as the case may be) subsequently discover that an advance ruling has been obtained by the applicant or appellant fraudulently or by way of suppression of material facts or misrepresentation of facts, the Authorities are empowered to declare such a ruling to be void *ab initio*.

- (ii) The above would result in all the provisions of the Act becoming applicable to the applicant as if such advance ruling had never been made.
- (iii) However, no such order can be passed by the AAR or Appellate Authority without giving the applicant/appellant an opportunity of being heard. A copy of such order, once passed, shall be sent to the applicant appellant, the AAR and the concerned/ jurisdictional officer.
- (iv) The period beginning with the date of advance ruling and ending with the date of order declaring the advance ruling to be void *ab initio* shall be excluded in computing the period for issuance of Show-cause notice and adjudication order under sub-section(2) and (10) of both Sections 73 and 74.

Sections 73(2) and 73(10) specify the time limit within which a show cause notice and adjudication order respectively, may be issued in a case where the tax is not paid, short paid, erroneously refunded or ITC has been wrongly availed or utilised for any reason, other than the reason of fraud or any wilful-misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax.

Similarly, Section 74(2) and 74(10) specifies the time limit within which a show cause notice and adjudication order respectively, may be issued in a case where the tax is not paid, short paid, erroneously refunded or ITC has been wrongly availed or utilised by reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts.

The period of limitation for raising a demand for recovery under Section 73(10) and Section 74(10) has been pegged at 3 years and 5 years respectively from the date of furnishing the annual return for the year in respect of which a demand is being raised or within three years from the date of erroneous refund. The said period of 3 and 5 years shall be extended by the period equivalent to the period beginning with the date of advance ruling and ending with the date of order declaring the advance ruling to be void *ab initio*, to enable the officer to issue a show cause notice or adjudication order.

What this section seeks to do is to provide the proper officers an additional time period to recover such amount from the applicant/appellant as would have been payable by him had he not sought the advance ruling fraudulently.

104.3 Issues and Concerns

- (i) One should consider if this section can be made applicable to render an advance ruling to be void *ab initio* in bona fide cases where the applicant/appellant himself was not aware of certain facts at the time of seeking the advance ruling.
- (ii) Would the advance ruling also be declared to be void *ab initio* where an applicant on subsequent realisation of having genuinely erred in placing the facts before the AAR or Appellate Authority, voluntarily brings it to the notice of the AAR or Appellate Authority? Or would it be more appropriate for an applicant to seek another advance ruling based on current facts that have subsequently come to his notice?

- (iii) Where the applicant/appellant has raised multiple issues to be decided by way of an advance ruling and it was subsequently discovered by the Authorities that there was suppression of fact in respect of one particular issue, can the advance ruling be held to be valid in respect of the other issues raised therein not involving any suppression of fact?

104.4 Comparative review

The provision relating to the circumstances when an advance ruling can be declared void *ab initio* are more or less the same as those in the erstwhile central Indirect Tax laws as contained in section 23F of Central Excise Act, section 28K of Customs Act and section 96F of the Finance Act, 1994 except that under GST laws, an additional criterion of “suppression of material facts” has been added to serve as a basis for declaring an advance ruling void *ab initio*.

104.5 FAQs

- Q1. Can the advance ruling be declared to be void without hearing?
- Ans. No. An advance ruling cannot be declared to be void unless the opportunity of being heard has been given.
- Q2. Under what circumstances advance ruling can be declared as void?
- Ans. The authority or the appellate authority may declare an advance ruling to be void *ab initio* if it the applicant or the appellant, as the case may be, has obtained it by fraud, suppression of material facts or misrepresentation of facts.

Statutory provisions

105. Powers of the Authority and Appellate Authority

- (1) *The Authority or the Appellate Authority shall, for the purpose of exercising its powers regarding—*
- (a) *discovery and inspection;*
 - (b) *enforcing the attendance of any person and examining him on oath;*
 - (c) *issuing commissions and compelling production of books of account and other records,*
- have all the powers of a civil court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.*
- (2) *The Authority or the Appellate Authority shall be deemed to be a civil court for the purposes of section 195, but not for the purposes of Chapter XXVI of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, and every proceeding before the Authority or the Appellate Authority shall be deemed to be a judicial proceedings within the meaning of sections 193 and 228, and for the purpose of section 196 of the Indian Penal Code.*

Related Provisions of the Statute:

Section or Rule	Description
Section 195 of the Code of Criminal Procedure	Prosecution for contempt of lawful authority of public servants, for offences against public justice and for offences relating to documents given in evidence
Chapter XXVI of the Code of Criminal Procedure	Provisions As To Offences Affecting The Administration Of Justice
Section 193 of the Indian Penal Code	Punishment for false evidence
Section 228 of the Indian Penal Code	Intentional insult or interruption to public servant sitting in judicial proceeding
Section 196 of the Indian Penal Code	Using evidence known to be false

105.1 Introduction

The provision specifies the powers conferred on the AAR and appellate authority in the discharge of its functions.

105.2 Analysis

- (i) The Authorities have all the powers of a civil court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 for the purpose of discovery and inspection, enforcing the attendance of any person and examining him on oath, issuing commissions and compelling production of books of account and other records.
- (ii) The Authorities are deemed to be a civil court for the purposes of section 195, but not for the purposes of Chapter XXVI of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973.
- (iii) Every proceeding before the Authorities shall be deemed to be a judicial proceeding within the meaning of sections 193, 196 and 228 of the Indian Penal Code, 1860.

105.3 Comparative review

The powers remain exactly the same as have been specified in section 23G of Central Excise Act, section 28L of Customs Act and section 96G of the Finance Act, 1994.

105.4 FAQs

Q1. What are the powers vested with the authority and the appellate authority?

Ans. The authority or the appellate authority shall have all the powers of a civil court to exercise the following powers:

- (i) discovery and inspection;

- (ii) enforcing attendance of any person and examining him on oath;
- (iii) issuing commissions and compelling production of books of accounts and other records.

Q2. What is the nature of proceedings conducted by the AAR and appellate authority under this chapter?

Ans. The nature of proceeding conducted by AAR and appellate authority shall be deemed to be a judicial proceeding within the meaning of sections 193 and 228, and for the purpose of section 196 of Indian Penal Code (45 of 1860)

105.5 MCQs

Q1. The AAR shall be deemed to be a _____:

- (a) High Court
- (b) Supreme Court
- (c) Economic Offences Court
- (d) Civil Court

Ans. (d) Civil court

Q2. The proceedings under this chapter shall be deemed to be:

- (a) Quasi-judicial proceedings
- (b) Judicial proceedings
- (c) Administration proceedings
- (d) Special proceedings

Ans. (b) Judicial proceedings

Statutory provisions

106. Procedure of the Authority and the Appellate Authority

The Authority or the Appellate Authority shall, subject to the provisions of this Chapter, have power to regulate its own procedure.

106.1 Introduction

It seeks to empower the AAR and the Appellate Authority to regulate its own procedure.

106.2 Analysis

The Authorities shall have the power to regulate their own procedure.

106.3 Comparative review

The powers remain exactly the same as are contained in section 23H of Central Excise Act, section 28L of Customs Act and section 96H of the Finance Act.

Various states have constituted the Advance Ruling Authority and are issuing the Advance Ruling clarification on various issues under the GST Act. There is no provision stating that the Advance Ruling clarified in one state is applicable to all the states and union Territories. There is possibility of difference Advance Ruling by different states and accordingly it will be applicable to respective states only unless the different ruling is issued by the respective state. The Advance Ruling Authority should be common for all the states and union territories to reduce the disparity and to bring uniformity in the GST law.

Some of the advance rulings pronounced by different AAAR seems to be in contradiction to the intention of the Government's "ease of doing business" such as,-

"In case of West Bengal AAR it was held that marketing services provided to foreign universities does not qualify as export. It is an intermediary service and therefore GST should be levied. However, as per place of supply provisions and other criteria, it seemed to meet the requirements for qualifying as an export.

Similarly, goods sold at duty free shops were held to be taxable by the Delhi AAR. Such sale has historically been considered an export and is 'duty' free, a clear departure from set precedents. In another case, Maharashtra AAR held that solar procurement and installation contracts will attract 18% GST, while Karnataka AAR ruled a 5% GST rate,

The Karnataka Appellate Authority for Advance Rulings has upheld the levy of goods and services tax on services rendered by one office branch to other centres. In-house service functions such as human resources and payrolls, if carried out from a centre in one state for offices in other states, will attract GST for which it will have to issue an invoice. A large business based in New Delhi with centralised finance, IT and HR functions for branches across states would be deemed to be providing support services to the other locations and would need to raise invoices charging GST. Officials said that while the Centre is of the view that a single authority should be formed, states are not coming on board as of now. The council is likely to seek a consensus on this issue.

According to the advance ruling pronounced by the Maharashtra AAAR, companies providing offshore support services to multinationals are liable to pay the 18% GST levy on their revenues. Going by the tax department's definition, it appears that companies are mere intermediaries and not exporters.

Companies assisting foreign companies with back office support functions such as accounting and legal shall not qualify as exporters but shall be treated as intermediaries and shall be liable to pay IGST @ 18%. While there have been contradicting rulings on the aspect of 'intermediary' versus 'back office support', it must be taken note of that each ruling is based on the peculiar facts presented by the respective applicant. Outcome of these rulings cannot be generalized to stir up anxiety in the BPO industry in which India is a major global player. Concept of intermediary is well brought out in circular 57/31/2018-GST dated 04.09.2018, though in the context of schedule I supplies, it is very much relevant to understand the scope

of section 13(8) of IGST. Once Government has accepted the authority of jurisprudence under section 182 of Indian Contract Act, 1872 understand scope of agency, it cannot be valid only in the context of schedule I and not applicable in other contexts. Agent is essentially one where there is 'delegated authority' and person is 'detached from consequences'. When such cardinal tests are applied, there cannot be any doubt about whether the role played is that of agency or not. Mere title like back office support is not sufficient to bring the transaction into the operation of section 13(8) of IGST Act and deny export benefit.

Chapter 19

Appeals and Revision

Sections	Rules
107. Appeals to Appellate Authority	108. Appeal to the Appellate Authority
108. Powers of Revisional Authority	109. Application to the Appellate Authority
109. Constitution of Appellate Tribunal and Benches thereof	109A. Appointment of Appellate Authority
110. President and Members of Appellate Tribunal, their qualification, appointment, conditions of service, etc.	109B. Notice to person and order of revisional authority in case of revision
111. Procedure before Appellate Tribunal	110. Appeal to the Appellate Tribunal
112. Appeals to Appellate Tribunal	111. Application to the Appellate Tribunal
113. Orders of Appellate Tribunal	112. Production of additional evidence before the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal
114. Financial and administrative powers of President	113. Order of Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal
115. Interest on refund of amount paid for admission of appeal	114. Appeal to the High Court
116. Appearance by authorised representative	115. Demand confirmed by the Court
117. Appeal to High Court	116. Disqualification for misconduct of an authorised representative
118. Appeal to Supreme Court	
119. Sums due to be paid notwithstanding appeal, etc.	
120. Appeal not to be filed in certain cases	
121. Non-appealable decisions and orders	

Statutory Provisions

107. Appeals to Appellate Authority

- (1) *Any person aggrieved by any decision or order passed under this Act or the State Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act by an adjudicating authority may appeal to such appellate authority as may be prescribed within three months from the date on which the said decision or order is communicated to such person.*

- (2) *The Commissioner may, on his own motion, or upon request from the Commissioner of State tax or the Commissioner of Union Territory Tax, call for and examine the record of any proceeding in which an adjudicating authority has passed any decision or order under this Act, or under the State Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act, for the purpose of satisfying himself as to the legality or propriety of the said decision or order and may, by order, direct any Officer subordinate to him to apply to the Appellate Authority within six months from the date of communication of the said decision or order for the determination of such points arising out of the said decision or order as may be specified by the Commissioner in his order.*
- (3) *Where, in pursuance of an order under sub-section (2), the authorized officer makes an application to the Appellate Authority, such application shall be dealt with by the Appellate Authority as if it were an appeal made against the decision or order of the adjudicating authority and such authorised officer were an appellant and the provisions of this Act relating to appeals shall apply to such application.*
- (4) *The Appellate Authority may, if he is satisfied that the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from presenting the appeal within the aforesaid period of three months or six months, as the case may be, allow it to be presented within a further period of one month.*
- (5) *Every appeal under this section shall be in such form and shall be verified in such manner as may be prescribed.*
- (6) *No appeal shall be filed under sub-section (1) unless the appellant has paid –*
(a) in full, such part of the amount of tax, interest, fine, fee and penalty arising from the impugned order, as is admitted by him, and
(b) a sum equal to ten per cent of the remaining amount of tax in dispute arising from the said order subject to a maximum of twenty-five crore rupees¹, in relation to which the appeal has been filed.
- (7) *Where the appellant has paid the amount under sub-section (6), the recovery proceedings for the balance amount shall be deemed to be stayed.*
- (8) *The Appellate Authority shall give an opportunity to the appellant of being heard.*
- (9) *The Appellate Authority may, if sufficient cause is shown at any stage of hearing of an appeal, grant time to the parties or any of them and adjourn the hearing of the appeal for reasons to be recorded in writing:*
Provided that no such adjournment shall be granted more than three times to a party during hearing of the appeal.

¹ Inserted vide The Central Goods and Services Tax Amendment Act, 2018 w.e.f. 01.02.2019

- (10) *The Appellate Authority may, at the time of hearing of an appeal, allow an appellant to add any ground of appeal not specified in the grounds of appeal, if it is satisfied that the omission of that ground from the grounds of appeal was not wilful or unreasonable.*
- (11) *The Appellate Authority shall, after making such further inquiry as may be necessary, pass such order, as it thinks just and proper, confirming, modifying or annulling the decision or order appealed against but shall not refer the case back to the adjudicating authority that passed the said decision or order.*
- Provided that an order enhancing any fee or penalty or fine in lieu of confiscation or confiscating goods of greater value or reducing the amount of refund or input tax credit shall not be passed unless the appellant has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the proposed order:*
- Provided further that where the Appellate Authority is of the opinion that any tax has not been paid or short-paid or erroneously refunded, or where input tax credit has been wrongly availed or utilized, no order requiring the appellant to pay such tax or input tax credit shall be passed unless the appellant is given notice to show cause against the proposed order and the order is passed within the time limit specified under section 73 or section 74.*
- (12) *The order of the Appellate Authority disposing of the appeal shall be in writing and shall state the points for determination, the decision thereon and the reasons for such decision.*
- (13) *The Appellate Authority shall, where it is possible to do so, hear and decide every appeal within a period of one year from the date on which it is filed:*
- Provided that where the issuance of order is stayed by an order of a Court or Tribunal, the period of such stay shall be excluded in computing the period of one year.*
- (14) *On disposal of the appeal, the Appellate Authority shall communicate the order passed by it to the appellant, respondent and to the adjudicating authority.*
- (15) *A copy of the order passed by the Appellate Authority shall also be sent to the jurisdictional Commissioner or the authority designated by him in this behalf and the jurisdictional Commissioner of State Tax or Commissioner of Union Territory Tax or an authority designated by him in this behalf.*
- (16) *Every order passed under this section shall, subject to the provisions of section 108 or section 113 or section 117 or section 118, be final and binding on the parties.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017**108. Appeal to the Appellate Authority**

- (1) *An appeal to the Appellate Authority under sub-section (1) of section 107 shall be filed in FORM GST APL-01, along with the relevant documents, either electronically*

or otherwise as may be notified by the Commissioner, and a provisional acknowledgement shall be issued to the appellant immediately.

- (2) The grounds of appeal and the form of verification as contained in FORM GST APL-01 shall be signed in the manner specified in rule 26.
- (3) A certified copy of the decision or order appealed against shall be submitted within seven days of filing the appeal under sub-rule (1) and a final acknowledgement, indicating appeal number shall be issued thereafter in FORM GST APL-02 by the Appellate Authority or an officer authorised by him in this behalf:

Provided that where the certified copy of the decision or order is submitted within seven days from the date of filing the FORM GST APL-01, the date of filing of the appeal shall be the date of the issue of the provisional acknowledgement and where the said copy is submitted after seven days, the date of filing of the appeal shall be the date of the submission of such copy.

Explanation.— For the provisions of this rule, the appeal shall be treated as filed only when the final acknowledgement, indicating the appeal number, is issued.

109. Application to the Appellate Authority

- (1) An application to the Appellate Authority under sub-section (2) of section 107 shall be made in FORM GST APL-03, along with the relevant documents, either electronically or otherwise as may be notified by the Commissioner.
- (2) A certified copy of the decision or order appealed against shall be submitted within seven days of the filing the application under sub-rule (1) and an appeal number shall be generated by the Appellate Authority or an officer authorised by him in this behalf.

109A. Appointment of Appellate Authority

- (1) Any person aggrieved by any decision or order passed under this Act or the State Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act may appeal to -
 - (a) the Commissioner (Appeals) where such decision or order is passed by the Additional or Joint Commissioner;
 - (b) the Additional Commissioner (Appeals) where such decision or order is passed by the Deputy or Assistant Commissioner or Superintendent,
 within three months from the date on which the said decision or order is communicated to such person.
- (2) An officer directed under sub-section (2) of section 107 to appeal against any decision or order passed under this Act or the State Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act may appeal to –

- (a) *the Commissioner (Appeals) where such decision or order is passed by the Additional or Joint Commissioner;*
 - (b) *the Additional Commissioner (Appeals) where such decision or order is passed by the Deputy or Assistant Commissioner or the Superintendent,*
- within six months from the date of communication of the said decision or order.*

109B. Notice to person and order of revisional authority in case of revision

- (1) Where the Revisional Authority decides to pass an order in revision under section 108 which is likely to affect the person adversely, the Revisional Authority shall serve on him a notice in FORM GST RVN-01 and shall give him a reasonable opportunity of being heard.
- (2) The Revisional Authority shall, along with its order under sub-section (1) of section 108, issue a summary of the order in FORM GST APL-04 clearly indicating the final amount of demand confirmed.

112. Production of additional evidence before the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal.

- (1) *The appellant shall not be allowed to produce before the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal any evidence, whether oral or documentary, other than the evidence produced by him during the course of the proceedings before the adjudicating authority or, as the case may be, the Appellate Authority except in the following circumstances, namely:-*
 - (a) *where the adjudicating authority or, as the case may be, the Appellate Authority has refused to admit evidence which ought to have been admitted; or*
 - (b) *where the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from producing the evidence which he was called upon to produce by the adjudicating authority or, as the case may be, the Appellate Authority; or*
 - (c) *where the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from producing before the adjudicating authority or, as the case may be, the Appellate Authority any evidence which is relevant to any ground of appeal; or*
 - (d) *where the adjudicating authority or, as the case may be, the Appellate Authority has made the order appealed against without giving sufficient opportunity to the appellant to adduce evidence relevant to any ground of appeal.*
- (2) *No evidence shall be admitted under sub-rule (1) unless the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal records in writing the reasons for its admission.*
- (3) *The Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal shall not take any evidence produced under sub-rule (1) unless the adjudicating authority or an officer authorised in this behalf by the said authority has been allowed a reasonable opportunity -*

- (a) to examine the evidence or document or to cross-examine any witness produced by the appellant; or
- (b) to produce any evidence or any witness in rebuttal of the evidence produced by the appellant under sub-rule (1)
- (4) Nothing contained in this rule shall affect the power of the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal to direct the production of any document, or the examination of any witness, to enable it to dispose of the appeal.

Relevant Circulars, Notifications, Clarifications, flyers issued by Government: -

1. Chapter Fifty of the compilation of the GST Flyers titled 'Appeals and Review Mechanism under GST', as issued by the CBIC (erstwhile CBEC).

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(4)	Definition of "adjudicating authority"
Section 2(8)	Definition of "appellate authority"
Section 2(24)	Definition of "commissioner"
Section 73	Recovery of tax for reasons other than fraud or any wilful-misstatement or suppression of facts.
Section 74	Recovery of tax for reasons of fraud or any wilful-misstatement or suppression of facts.
Rule 108(1) and 108(2)	Forms to be filed for Appeal
Rule 26	Method of Authentication
Rule 108(3)	Time limit for submitting a copy/decision/Order

107.1 Introduction

- (a) This Section pertains to Appeals to the Appellate Authority by any person who is aggrieved against any decision or order passed by the Adjudicating Authority.
- (b) Adjudicating Authority means any Authority appointed or authorized to pass any order or decision under this Act but does not include CBIC, Revisional Authority, Advance Ruling Authority, Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling, Appellate Authority, Appellate Tribunal and Anti-profiteering Authority. (Section 2(4))
- (c) Appellate Authority means an authority appointed or authorised to hear appeals as referred to in Section 107.
- (d) This Section also provides for appeal by the tax authorities against a decision or order passed by Adjudicating Authority.

107.2 Analysis

- (i) An assessee, aggrieved by any decision or order passed by adjudicating authority may prefer an appeal within a period of 3 months from the date of communication of decision or order in **Form GST APL-01**, along with relevant documents either electronically or otherwise as notified by the Commissioner against which a provisional acknowledgement will be issued immediately. The grounds of appeal and form of verification must be duly signed as specified in Rule 26. The certified copy of the decision or order is to be filed before the Appellate Authority within 7 days of filing the appeal. Thereafter, a final acknowledgement indicating the appeal number shall be issued in **Form GST APL-02** by the said authority. In such a situation, the appeal shall be deemed to be filed on the date of issue of provisional acknowledgement. In case the said certified copy is submitted after a period of 7 days, the date of filing of appeal shall be the date of submission of such copy. The appeal shall be considered as filed only when the final acknowledgement, indicating the appeal number is issued.
- (ii) Alternatively, the Commissioner of Central / State or any Union territory can, with a view to satisfy himself about the legality or propriety of any order or decision, direct a subordinate officer to file an application before the Appellate Authority within 6 months from the date of communication of decision or order in **Form GST APL-03**, along with relevant documents either electronically or otherwise as notified against issue of an acknowledgement. A certified copy of the decision or order of the appeal is to be filed before the Appellate Authority within 7 days of filing the application and an appeal number shall be generated accordingly.
- (iii) The Appellate Authority shall treat the application filed by authorized officer as if such authorized officer is appellant and the provisions of the Act relating to appeal will be applicable to such application.
- (iv) The appellate authority in either of the above cases is empowered to condone the delay up to a period of 1 month.
- (v) The Appeal has to be filed before the following authorities:
 - Commissioner (Appeals) where such decision or order is passed by the Additional or Joint Commissioner; and
 - the Additional Commissioner (Appeals) where such decision or order is passed by the Deputy or Assistant Commissioner or Superintendent
- (vi) Appeal has to be filed in prescribed form and manner along with payment of:
 - Amount of tax, interest, fine, fee & penalty, as is admitted, in full; and
 - pre-deposit of sum equal to 10% of remaining amount of tax in dispute (subject to a maximum of twenty- five crore rupees (effective from 01.02.2019).
- (vii) On payment of above amount, the recovery proceedings for balance amount are deemed to be stayed.

- (viii) The Appellate Authority shall give an opportunity to the appellant of being heard.
- (ix) Maximum 3 adjournments shall be granted to a party on showing reasonable cause that is to be recorded in writing.
- (x) Appellate authority may allow any additional grounds not specified in the grounds of appeal on being satisfied that the omission was not wilful or unreasonable.
- (xi) Appellate authority has to pass the order confirming, modifying or annulling the decision or order appealed against, but shall not remand the case back to the adjudicating authority.
- (xii) Opportunity of being heard to be granted in case of order for enhancing fees or penalty or fine in lieu of confiscation of goods or reducing amount of refund/input tax credit after issuing show cause notice.
- (xiii) The appellate authority has power to issue show cause notice in case it is of the opinion that any tax has not been paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit is wrongly availed or utilised.
- (xiv) Appellate authority has to hear and decide the appeal, wherever possible, within a period of 1 year from the date of filing.
- (xv) Where the issuance of order is stayed by an order of a court or Tribunal, the period of such stay shall be excluded in computing the period of one year.
- (xvi) Appellate authority to communicate the copy of order to the appellant, the respondent, the adjudicating authority, Jurisdictional Commissioner of CGST, SGST and UTGST or an authority designated in their behalf
- (xvii) The order passed under this section shall be final and binding on the parties subject to provisions of section 108 (Powers of Revisional Authority) or Section 113 (Orders of Appellate Tribunal) or Section 117 (Appeal to High Court).
- (xviii) The Appellate Authority shall, along with its order under sub-section (11) of section 107 of the Act, issue a summary of the order in **FORM GST APL-04** clearly indicating the final amount of demand confirmed. The Jurisdictional officer shall issue a statement in Form APL-04 clearly indicating the final amount of demand confirmed by the Appellate Tribunal.

107.3 Comparative review

- (i) Similar provisions are contained in Section 84 & 85 of the Finance Act, 1994 & Section 35 of the Central Excise Act, 1944
- (ii) After examining the records of proceedings related to decision or order passed by adjudicating authority subordinate to him, Principal Commissioner of Central Excise or Commissioner of Central Excise may pass an order.
- (iii) Under Service Tax, previously the time limit for filing first appeal to CCE (Appeals) by adjudicating authority is 1 month from the date of order or decision of Principal Commissioner of Central Excise or Commissioner of Central Excise

Statutory Provisions**108 Powers of Revisional Authority**

- (1) Subject to the provisions of section 121 and any rules made thereunder, the Revisional Authority may, on his own motion, or upon information received by him or on request from the commissioner of State tax or the Commissioner of Union territory tax, call for and examine the record of any proceedings and if he considers that any decision or order passed under this Act or under the State Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act by any officer subordinate to him is erroneous in so far as it is prejudicial to the interest of revenue and is illegal or improper or has not taken into account certain material facts, whether available at the time of issuance of said order or not or in consequence of an observation by the Comptroller and Auditor General of India, he may, if necessary, stay the operation of such decision or order for such period as he deems fit and after giving the person concerned an opportunity of being heard and after making such further inquiry as may be necessary, pass such order, as he thinks just and proper, including enhancing or modifying or annulling the said decision or order.
- (2) The Revisional Authority shall not exercise any power under sub-section (1), if:-
- (a) the order has been subject to an appeal under section 107 or under section 112 or under section 117 or under section 118; or
 - (b) the period specified under sub-section (2) of section 107 has not yet expired or more than three years have expired after the passing of the decision or order sought to be revised; or
 - (c) the order has already been taken for revision under this section at any earlier stage; or
 - (d) the order has been passed in exercise of the powers under sub-section (1):
Provided that the Revisional Authority may pass an order under sub-section (1) on any point which has not been raised and decided in an appeal referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (2), before the expiry of a period of one year from the date of the order in such appeal or before the expiry of a period of three years referred to in clause (b) of that sub-section, whichever is later.
- (3) Every order passed in revision under sub-section (1) shall, subject to the provisions of sections 113 or section 117 or section 118, be final and binding on the parties.
- (4) If the said decision or order involves an issue on which the Appellate Tribunal or the High Court has given its decision in some other proceedings and an appeal to the High Court or the Supreme Court against such decision of the Appellate Tribunal or the High Court is pending, the period spent between the date of the decision of the Appellate Tribunal and the date of the decision of the High Court or the date of decision of the High Court and the date of the decision of the Supreme Court shall be excluded in computing the period of limitation referred to in clause (b) of sub-section

- (2) where proceedings for revision have been initiated by way of issue of a notice under this section.
- (5) Where the issuance of an order under sub-section (1) is stayed by the order of a Court or Appellate Tribunal, the period of such stay shall be excluded in computing the period of limitation referred to in clause (b) of sub-section (2).
- (6) For the purposes of this section, the term, -
- (i) 'record' shall include all records relating to any proceedings under this Act available at the time of examination by the Revisional Authority.
 - (ii) 'decision' shall include intimation given by any officer lower in rank than the Revisional Authority.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: -

1. Chapter Fifty of the compilation of the GST Flyers titled 'Appeals and Review Mechanism under GST', as issued by the CBIC (erstwhile CBEC).

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(99)	Definition of "revisional authority"
Section 121	Non-appealable decisions and orders
Section 107	Appeals to Appellate Authority
Section 112	Appeals to Appellate Tribunal
Section 117	Appeals to High Court
Section 118	Appeals to Supreme Court

108.1 Introduction

This section pertains to revisionary powers of Revisional Authority.

108.2 Analysis

- (i) The Revisional Authority means an authority appointed or authorised for revision of decision or orders as referred to in this section.
- (ii) The Revisional Authority is empowered to examine any proceedings and stay the operation of any decision or order, if he considers that such decision or order passed by any officer subordinate to him is erroneous in so far as it is prejudicial to the interest of the revenue or illegal or improper or has not taken into account certain material facts.
- (iii) After giving the concerned person an opportunity of being heard and making further necessary inquiry, the Revisional Authority may pass an order within 3 years of passing of the said order sought to be revised including enhancing or modifying or annulling the said decision or order.

- (iv) The Revisional Authority shall not exercise such revisionary powers if
 - (a) appeal is filed against the order to –
 - Appellate Authority U/s.107
 - Appellate Tribunal U/s.112
 - High Court U/s.117
 - Supreme Court U/s.118
 - (b) period of 6 months as specified in section 107(2) has not expired or more than 3 years have expired after passing the decision or order
 - (c) the order has already been taken under this section for revision at any earlier stage
 - (d) revisionary order has already been passed once.
- (v) However, the Revisional Authority may pass an order on any point which has not been raised & decided in an appeal either before the Appellate Authority, Appellate Tribunal, High Court or Supreme Court.
- (vi) The Revisional Authority must pass the order within 1 year from the date of order passed in such appeal or within 3 years from the date of such passing the decision or order sought to be revised, whichever is later.
- (vii) The order passed under this section shall be final and binding on the parties subject to provisions of Section 113 (Orders of Appellate Tribunal) or Section 117 (Appeal to High Court) or Section 118(Appeal to Supreme Court).
- (viii) The time span between the date of decision of the Appellate Tribunal and the date of decision of the High Court or the date of decision of the High Court and the date of decision of Supreme Court should be excluded in computing the period of limitation of three years. Even the period of stay order is excluded in computing the period of limitation of three years.

Statutory Provisions

109 Constitution of the Appellate Tribunal and Benches thereof

- (1) *The Government shall, on the recommendations of the Council, by notification, constitute with effect from such date as may be specified therein, an Appellate Tribunal known as the Goods and Services Tax Appellate Tribunal for hearing appeals against the orders passed by the Appellate Authority or the Revisional Authority.*
- (2) *The powers of the Appellate Tribunal shall be exercisable by the National Bench and Benches thereof (hereinafter in this Chapter referred to as "Regional Benches"), State Bench and Benches thereof (hereafter in this Chapter referred to as "Area Benches").*

- (3) *The National Bench of the Appellate Tribunal shall be situated at New Delhi which shall be presided over by the President and shall consist of one Technical Member (Centre) and one Technical Member (State).*
- (4) *The Government shall, on the recommendations of the Council, by notification, constitute such number of Regional Benches as may be required and such Regional Benches shall consist of a Judicial Member, one Technical Member (Centre) and one Technical Member (State).*
- (5) *The National Bench or Regional Benches of the Appellate Tribunal shall have jurisdiction to hear appeals against the orders passed by the Appellate Authority or the Revisional Authority in the cases where one of the issues involved relates to the place of supply.*
- (6) *The Government shall, by notification, specify for each State or Union territory, a Bench of the Appellate Tribunal (hereafter in this Chapter, referred to as "State Bench") for exercising the powers of the Appellate Tribunal within the concerned State or Union territory:*
Provided that the Government shall, on receipt of a request from any State Government, constitute such number of Area Benches in that State, as may be recommended by the Council:
Provided further that the Government may, on receipt of a request from any State, or on its own motion for a Union territory, notify the Appellate Tribunal in a State to act as the Appellate Tribunal for any other State or Union territory, as may be recommended by the Council, subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed.
- (7) *The State Bench or Area Benches shall have jurisdiction to hear appeals against the orders passed by the Appellate Authority or the Revisional Authority in the cases involving matters other than those referred to in sub-section (5).*
- (8) *The President and the State President shall, by general or special order, distribute the business or transfer cases among Regional Benches or, as the case may be, Area Benches in a State.*
- (9) *Each State Bench and Area Benches of the Appellate Tribunal shall consist of a Judicial Member, one Technical Member (Centre) and one Technical Member (State) and the State Government may designate the senior most Judicial Member in a State as the State President.*
- (10) *In the absence of a Member in any Bench due to vacancy or otherwise, any appeal may, with the approval of the President or, as the case may be, the State President, be heard by a Bench of two Members:*
Provided that any appeal where the tax or input tax credit involved or the difference in tax or input tax credit involved or the amount of fine, fee or penalty determined in

any order appealed against, does not exceed five lakh rupees and which does not involve any question of law may, with the approval of the President and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed on the recommendations of the Council, be heard by a Bench consisting of a single Member.

- (11) *If the Members of the National Bench, Regional Benches, State Bench or Area Benches differ in opinion on any point or points, it shall be decided according to the opinion of the majority, if there is a majority, but if the Members are equally divided, they shall state the point or points on which they differ, and the case shall be referred by the President or, as the case may be, State President for hearing on such point or points to one or more of the other Members of the National Bench, Regional Benches, State Bench or Area Benches and such point or points shall be decided according to the opinion of the majority of Members who have heard the case, including those who first heard it.*
- (12) *The Government, in consultation with the President may, for the administrative convenience, transfer—*
- (a) *any Judicial Member or a Member Technical (State) from one Bench to another Bench, whether National or Regional; or*
 - (b) *any Member Technical (Centre) from one Bench to another Bench, whether National, Regional, State or Area.*
- (13) *The State Government, in consultation with the State President may, for the administrative convenience, transfer a Judicial Member or a Member Technical (State) from one Bench to another Bench within the State.*
- (14) *No act or proceedings of the Appellate Tribunal shall be questioned or shall be invalid merely on the ground of the existence of any vacancy or defect in the constitution of the Appellate Tribunal.*

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government

1. Chapter Fifty of the compilation of the GST Flyers titled 'Appeals and Review Mechanism under GST', as issued by the CBIC (erstwhile CBEC).

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(9)	Definition of "appellate tribunal"
Section 2(36)	Definition of "council"

109.1 Introduction

- (a) This section pertains to constitution of GST Appellate Tribunal

109.2 Analysis

- (a) Based on the recommendation of the Council and by Notification, the Central Government shall constitute Goods & Service Tax Appellate Tribunal (GSTAT) for hearing appeals against the orders passed by the Appellate Authority or Revisional Authority.
- (b) The powers of the Appellate Tribunal shall be exercisable by the National Bench or Regional Benches, State Bench and Area Benches.
- (c) The National Bench shall be situated at New Delhi which shall be presided over by the President, one Technical Member (Centre) and one Technical Member (State).
- (d) The Regional Benches shall consist of a Judicial Member, one Technical Member (Centre) and one Technical Member (State).
- (e) The National Bench or Regional Benches shall hear the appeals only where one of the issues involved relates to the place of supply.
- (f) The State Bench or Area Benches shall hear the appeals involving matters other than matters covering place of supply.
- (g) The President and the State President shall by general or special order distribute the business or transfer cases among Regional Benches or Area Benches in a State.
- (h) The State Bench and Area Branch of the Appellate Tribunal shall consist of a judicial member, one technical member (centre) and one technical member (state) and the state government may designate the senior most judicial member in a state as the State president.
- (i) In the absence of a member of any bench due to vacancy or otherwise, any appeal with the approval of President or State President be heard by a bench of two members.
- (j) Any matter (other than matter involving question of law) involving tax, input tax credit, fine, fee or penalty determined in any order appealed against, not exceeding ₹5 Lakhs may be heard by single member bench.
- (k) No act or proceedings of the Appellate Tribunal shall be questioned or shall be invalid merely only on the ground of the existence of any vacancy or defect in the constitution of Appellate Tribunal.

Statutory Provisions

110 President and Members of Appellate Tribunal, their qualification, appointment, conditions of service, etc.

- (1) A person shall not be qualified for appointment as—
 - (a) the President, unless he has been a Judge of the Supreme Court or is or has been the Chief Justice of a High Court, or is or has been a Judge of a High Court for a period not less than five years;

- (b) *a Judicial Member, unless he—*
 - (i) *has been a Judge of the High Court; or*
 - (ii) *is or has been a District Judge qualified to be appointed as a Judge of a High Court; or*
 - (iii) *is or has been a Member of Indian Legal Service and has held a post not less than Additional Secretary for three years;*
 - (c) *a Technical Member (Centre) unless he is or has been a member of Indian Revenue (Customs and Central Excise) Service, Group A, and has completed at least fifteen years of service in Group A;*
 - (d) *a Technical Member (State) unless he is or has been an officer of the State Government not below the rank of Additional Commissioner of Value Added Tax or the State goods and services tax or such rank as may be notified by the concerned State Government on the recommendations of the Council with at least three years of experience in the administration of an erstwhile law or the State Goods and Services Tax Act or in the field of finance and taxation.*
- (2) *The President and the Judicial Members of the National Bench and the Regional Benches shall be appointed by the Government after consultation with the Chief Justice of India or his nominee:*
- Provided that in the event of the occurrence of any vacancy in the office of the President by reason of his death, resignation or otherwise, the senior most Member of the National Bench shall act as the President until the date on which a new President, appointed in accordance with the provisions of this Act to fill such vacancy, enters upon his office:*
- Provided further that where the President is unable to discharge his functions owing to absence, illness or any other cause, the senior most Member of the National Bench shall discharge the functions of the President until the date on which the President resumes his duties.*
- (3) *The Technical Member (Centre) and Technical Member (State) of the National Bench and Regional Benches shall be appointed by the Government on the recommendations of a Selection Committee consisting of such persons and in such manner as may be prescribed.*
- (4) *The Judicial Member of the State Bench or Area Benches shall be appointed by the State Government after consultation with the Chief Justice of the High Court of the State or his nominee.*
- (5) *The Technical Member (Centre) of the State Bench or Area Benches shall be appointed by the Central Government and Technical Member (State) of the State Bench or Area Benches shall be appointed by the State Government in such manner as may be prescribed.*

- (6) *No appointment of the Members of the Appellate Tribunal shall be invalid merely by the reason of any vacancy or defect in the constitution of the Selection Committee.*
- (7) *Before appointing any person as the President or Members of the Appellate Tribunal, the Central Government or, as the case may be, the State Government, shall satisfy itself that such person does not have any financial or other interests which are likely to prejudicially affect his functions as such President or Member.*
- (8) *The salary, allowances and other terms and conditions of service of the President, State President and the Members of the Appellate Tribunal shall be such as may be prescribed:*
Provided that neither salary and allowances nor other terms and conditions of service of the President, State President or Members of the Appellate Tribunal shall be varied to their disadvantage after their appointment.
- (9) *The President of the Appellate Tribunal shall hold office for a term of three years from the date on which he enters upon his office, or until he attains the age of seventy years, whichever is earlier and shall be eligible for reappointment.*
- (10) *The Judicial Member of the Appellate Tribunal and the State President shall hold office for a term of three years from the date on which he enters upon his office, or until he attains the age of sixty-five years, whichever is earlier and shall be eligible for reappointment.*
- (11) *The Technical Member (Centre) or Technical Member (State) of the Appellate Tribunal shall hold office for a term of five years from the date on which he enters upon his office, or until he attains the age of sixty-five years, whichever is earlier and shall be eligible for reappointment.*
- (12) *The President, State President or any Member may, by notice in writing under his hand addressed to the Central Government or, as the case may be, the State Government resign from his office:*
Provided that the President, State President or Member shall continue to hold office until the expiry of three months from the date of receipt of such notice by the Central Government, or, as the case may be, the State Government or until a person duly appointed as his successor enters upon his office or until the expiry of his term of office, whichever is the earliest.
- (13) *The Central Government may, after consultation with the Chief Justice of India, in case of the President, Judicial Members and Technical Members of the National Bench, Regional Benches or Technical Members (Centre) of the State Bench or Area Benches, and the State Government may, after consultation with the Chief Justice of High Court, in case of the State President, Judicial Members, Technical Members (State) of the State Bench or Area Benches, may remove from the office such*

President or Member, who—

- (a) *has been adjudged an insolvent; or*
- (b) *has been convicted of an offence which, in the opinion of such Government involves moral turpitude; or*
- (c) *has become physically or mentally incapable of acting as such President, State President or Member; or*
- (d) *has acquired such financial or other interest as is likely to affect prejudicially his functions as such President, State President or Member; or*
- (e) *has so abused his position as to render his continuance in office prejudicial to the public interest:*

Provided that the President, State President or the Member shall not be removed on any of the grounds specified in clauses (d) and (e), unless he has been informed of the charges against him and has been given an opportunity of being heard.

(14) *Without prejudice to the provisions of sub-section (13),—*

- (a) *the President or a Judicial and Technical Member of the National Bench or Regional Benches, Technical Member (Centre) of the State Bench or Area Benches shall not be removed from their office except by an order made by the Central Government on the ground of proved misbehaviour or incapacity after an inquiry made by a Judge of the Supreme Court nominated by the Chief Justice of India on a reference made to him by the Central Government and of which the President or the said Member had been given an opportunity of being heard;*
- (b) *the Judicial Member or Technical Member (State) of the State Bench or Area Benches shall not be removed from their office except by an order made by the State Government on the ground of proved misbehaviour or incapacity after an inquiry made by a Judge of the concerned High Court nominated by the Chief Justice of the concerned High Court on a reference made to him by the State Government and of which the said Member had been given an opportunity of being heard.*

(15) *The Central Government, with the concurrence of the Chief Justice of India, may suspend from office, the President or a Judicial or Technical Members of the National Bench. or the Regional Benches or the Technical Member (Centre) of the State Bench or Area Benches in respect of whom a reference has been made to the Judge of the Supreme Court under sub-section (14).*

(16) *The State Government, with the concurrence of the Chief Justice of the High Court, may suspend from office, a Judicial Member or Technical Member (State) of the State Bench or Area Benches in respect of whom a reference has been made to the Judge of the High Court under sub-section (14).*

- (17) *Subject to the provisions of article 220 of the Constitution, the President, State President or other Members, on ceasing to hold their office, shall not be eligible to appear, act or plead before the National Bench and the Regional Benches or the State Bench and the Area Benches thereof where he was the President or, as the case may be, a Member.*

Comments

This section deals with appointment of the President / Members of the Appellate Tribunal, their qualifications, methodology of appointment, service conditions etc. and hence are not commented upon in this background material.

Statutory Provisions

111 Procedure before Appellate Tribunal

- (1) *The Appellate Tribunal shall not, while disposing of any proceedings before it or an appeal before it, be bound by the procedure laid down in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, but shall be guided by the principles of natural justice and subject to the other provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder, the Appellate Tribunal shall have power to regulate its own procedure.*
- (2) *The Appellate Tribunal shall, for the purposes of discharging its functions under this Act, have the same powers as are vested in a civil court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 while trying a suit in respect of the following matters, namely:—*
- (a) *summoning and enforcing the attendance of any person and examining him on oath;*
 - (b) *requiring the discovery and production of documents;*
 - (c) *receiving evidence on affidavits;*
 - (d) *subject to the provisions of sections 123 and 124 of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, requisitioning any public record or document or a copy of such record or document from any office;*
 - (e) *issuing commissions for the examination of witnesses or documents;*
 - (f) *dismissing a representation for default or deciding it ex parte;*
 - (g) *setting aside any order of dismissal of any representation for default or any order passed by it ex parte; and*
 - (h) *any other matter which may be prescribed.*
- (3) *Any order made by the Appellate Tribunal may be enforced by it in the same manner as if it were a decree made by a court in a suit pending therein, and it shall be lawful for the Appellate Tribunal to send for execution of its orders to the court within the local limits of whose jurisdiction,—*

- (a) *in the case of an order against a company, the registered office of the company is situated; or*
- (b) *in the case of an order against any other person, the person concerned voluntarily resides or carries on business or personally works for gain.*
- (4) *All proceedings before the Appellate Tribunal shall be deemed to be judicial proceedings within the meaning of sections 193 and 228, and for the purposes of section 196 of the Indian Penal Code, and the Appellate Tribunal shall be deemed to be civil court for the purposes of section 195 and Chapter XXVI of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973*

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government

1. Chapter Fifty of the compilation of the GST Flyers titled 'Appeals and Review Mechanism under GST', as issued by the CBIC (erstwhile CBEC).

111.1 Introduction

- (i) This section deals with the procedure to be followed by Appellate Tribunal while disposing of any proceedings before it.

111.2 Analysis

- (i) The Appellate Tribunal is not bound by the procedure laid down under the Code of Civil Procedure except in respect of certain matters such as summoning and enforcing attendance of person, receiving evidence on affidavits, requiring production of documents etc.
- (ii) All the proceedings before the Appellate Tribunal shall be deemed to be judicial proceedings within the meaning of Section 193, 228 & 196 of IPC.
- (iii) The Appellate Tribunal shall be deemed to be a civil court for all the purposes of section 195 and chapter XXVI of the Code of Criminal Procedure 1973

Statutory Provisions

112 Appeals to Appellate Tribunal

- (1) *Any person aggrieved by an order passed against him under section 107 or section 108 of this Act or of the State Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act may appeal to the Appellate Tribunal against such order within three months from the date on which the order sought to be appealed against is communicated to the person preferring the appeal.*
- (2) *The Appellate Tribunal may, in its discretion, refuse to admit any such appeal where the tax or input tax credit involved or the difference in tax or input tax credit involved or the amount of fine, fee or penalty determined by such order, does not exceed fifty thousand rupees.*

- (3) *The Commissioner may, on his own motion or upon request from the Commissioner of State Tax or Commissioner of Union Territory Tax, call for and examine the record of any order passed by the Appellate Authority or the Revisional Authority under this Act or the State Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act for the purpose of satisfying himself as to the legality or the propriety of the said order and may, by order, direct any officer subordinate to him to apply to the Appellate Tribunal within six months from the date on which the said order has been passed for the determination of such points arising out of the said order as may be specified by the Commissioner in his order.*
- (4) *Where in pursuance of an order under sub-section (3) the authorized officer makes an application to the Appellate Tribunal, such application shall be dealt with by the Appellate Tribunal as if it were an appeal made against the order under sub-section (11) of section 107, or under sub-section (1) of section 108 and the provisions of this Act shall apply to such application, as they apply in relation to appeals filed under sub-section (1).*
- (5) *On receipt of notice that an appeal has been preferred under this section, the party against whom the appeal has been preferred may, notwithstanding that he may not have appealed against such order or any part thereof, file, within forty-five days of the receipt of the notice, a memorandum of cross-objections, verified in the prescribed manner, against any part of the order appealed against and such memorandum shall be disposed of by the Appellate Tribunal as if it were an appeal presented within the time specified in sub-section (1).*
- (6) *The Appellate Tribunal may admit an appeal within 3 months after the expiry of the period referred to in sub-section (1), or permit the filing of a memorandum of cross-objections within forty-five days after the expiry of the period referred to in sub-section (5) if it is satisfied that there was sufficient cause for not presenting it within that period.*
- (7) *An appeal to the Appellate Tribunal shall be in such form, verified in such manner and shall be accompanied by such fee, as may be prescribed:*
- (8) *No appeal shall be filed under sub-section (1) unless the appellant has paid*
- (a) *in full, such part of the amount of tax, interest, fine, fee and penalty arising from the impugned order, as is admitted by him, and*
 - (b) *a sum equal to twenty per cent of the remaining amount of tax in dispute, in addition to the amount paid under sub-section (6) of the section 107, arising from the said order ²subject to a maximum of fifty crore rupees, in relation to which the appeal has been filed:*
- (9) *Where the appellant has paid the amount as per sub-section (8), the recovery*

² Inserted vide The Central Goods and Services Tax Amendment Act, 2018 w.e.f. 01.02.2019

proceedings for the balance amount shall be deemed to be stayed till the disposal of the appeal.

(10) *Every application made before the Appellate Tribunal, —*

- (a) *in an appeal for rectification of error or for any other purpose; or*
- (b) *for restoration of an appeal or an application, shall be accompanied by such fees as may be prescribed.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

110. Appeal to the Appellate Tribunal.

- (1) *An appeal to the Appellate Tribunal under sub- section (1) of section 112 shall be filed along with the relevant documents either electronically or otherwise as may be notified by the Registrar, in FORM GST APL-05, on the common portal and a provisional acknowledgement shall be issued to the appellant immediately.*
- (2) *A memorandum of cross-objections to the Appellate Tribunal under sub-section (5) of section 112 shall be filed either electronically or otherwise as may be notified by the Registrar, in FORM GST APL-06.*
- (3) *The appeal and the memorandum of cross objections shall be signed in the manner specified in rule 26.*
- (4) *A certified copy of the decision or order appealed against along with fees as specified in sub-rule (5) shall be submitted to the Registrar within seven days of the filing of the appeal under sub-rule (1) and a final acknowledgement, indicating the appeal number shall be issued thereafter in FORM GST APL-02 by the Registrar:*

Provided that where the certified copy of the decision or order is submitted within seven days from the date of filing the FORM GST APL-05, the date of filing of the appeal shall be the date of the issue of the provisional acknowledgement and where the said copy is submitted after seven days, the date of filing of the appeal shall be the date of the submission of such copy.

Explanation.— For the purposes of this rule, the appeal shall be treated as filed only when the final acknowledgement indicating the appeal number is issued.

- (5) *The fees for filing of appeal or restoration of appeal shall be one thousand rupees for every one lakh rupees of tax or input tax credit involved or the difference in tax or input tax credit involved or the amount of fine, fee or penalty determined in the order appealed against, subject to a maximum of twenty-five thousand rupees.*
- (6) *There shall be no fee for application made before the Appellate Tribunal for rectification of errors referred to in sub-section (10) of section 112.*

111. Application to the Appellate Tribunal.

- (1) *An application to the Appellate Tribunal under sub-section (3) of section 112 shall be made electronically or otherwise, in FORM GST APL-07, along with the relevant documents on the common portal.*
- (2) *A certified copy of the decision or order appealed against shall be submitted within seven days of filing the application under sub-rule (1) and an appeal number shall be generated by the Registrar.*

112. Production of additional evidence before the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal.

- (1) *The appellant shall not be allowed to produce before the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal any evidence, whether oral or documentary, other than the evidence produced by him during the course of the proceedings before the adjudicating authority or, as the case may be, the Appellate Authority except in the following circumstances, namely:-*
 - (a) *where the adjudicating authority or, as the case may be, the Appellate Authority has refused to admit evidence which ought to have been admitted; or*
 - (b) *where the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from producing the evidence which he was called upon to produce by the adjudicating authority or, as the case may be, the Appellate Authority; or*
 - (c) *where the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from producing before the adjudicating authority or, as the case may be, the Appellate Authority any evidence which is relevant to any ground of appeal; or*
 - (d) *where the adjudicating authority or, as the case may be, the Appellate Authority has made the order appealed against without giving sufficient opportunity to the appellant to adduce evidence relevant to any ground of appeal.*
- (2) *No evidence shall be admitted under sub-rule (1) unless the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal records in writing the reasons for its admission.*
- (3) *The Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal shall not take any evidence produced under sub-rule (1) unless the adjudicating authority or an officer authorised in this behalf by the said authority has been allowed a reasonable opportunity -*
 - (a) *to examine the evidence or document or to cross-examine any witness produced by the appellant; or*
 - (b) *to produce any evidence or any witness in rebuttal of the evidence produced by the appellant under sub-rule (1).*
- (4) *Nothing contained in this rule shall affect the power of the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal to direct the production of any document, or the examination of any witness, to enable it to dispose of the appeal.*

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government:

1. Chapter Fifty of the compilation of the GST Flyers titled 'Appeals and Review Mechanism under GST', as issued by the CBIC (erstwhile CBEC).

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 107	Appeals to Appellate Authority
Section 108	Powers of Revisional Authority
Section 2(9)	Definition of "appellate tribunal"

112.1 Introduction

- (a) This section pertains to appeals to Appellate Tribunal by any person who is aggrieved against decision or order passed by Appellate Authority.
- (b) This section also provides for appeal by the tax authorities against a decision or order passed by Appellate Authority.

112.2 Analysis

- (a) An assessee, aggrieved by any decision or order may prefer an appeal within a period of 3 months from the date of communication of decision or order in Form GST APL-05, along with relevant documents either electronically or otherwise as notified by the Commissioner against which a provisional acknowledgement will be issued. The grounds of appeal and form of verification must be duly signed and a certified copy of the decision or order, along with the prescribed fees is to be filed before the Registrar within 7 days of filing the appeal.
- (b) Thereafter, a final acknowledgement indicating the appeal number shall be issued in Form GST APL-02 by the said authority. In such a situation, the appeal shall be deemed to be filed on the date on which the provisional acknowledgement stands issued.

In case the said certified copy is submitted after a period of 7 days, the date of filing of appeal shall be the date of submission of such copy.

The appeal shall be considered as filed only when the final acknowledgement, indicating the appeal number is issued.

- (c) The Appellate Tribunal has discretion to refuse to admit such appeal in case the tax amount or input tax credit or the difference in tax or input tax credit involved or amount of fine, fees or penalty ordered against does not exceed Rs. 50,000/-.
- (d) The Commissioner of Central / State or any Union territory can, with a view to satisfy himself about the legality or propriety of any order or decision passed by the Appellate

Authority or Revisional Authority, direct a subordinate officer to file an application before the Appellate Tribunal within 6 months from the date of communication of decision or order in Form **GST APL-07**, along with relevant documents either electronically or otherwise as notified against issue of an acknowledgement. A certified copy of the decision or order of the appeal, along with the prescribed fees is to be filed before the Registrar within 7 days of filing the application and an appeal number shall be generated accordingly.

- (e) Memorandum of Cross objection to be filed in **FORM GST APL-06** within 45 days from the receipt of notice of filing of such appeal.
- (f) Appellate Tribunal is empowered to condone the delay in filing appeal by assessee for a further period of 3 months or memorandum of cross objection for a further period of 45 days if there was sufficient cause for not presenting within specified period.
- (g) No powers have been granted to the Appellate Tribunal to condone the delay in filing appeal by the tax authorities.
- (h) Appeal has to be filed in prescribed form and manner along with payment of:
 - Amount of tax, interest, fine, fee & penalty, as is admitted, in full; and
 - pre-deposit of sum equal to 20% of remaining amount of tax in dispute **subject to maximum of fifty crores (effective from 01.02.2019)** in addition to amount deposited during filling appeal before Appellate Authority.
- (i) On payment of above amount (interest, tax, fine, fee, etc) , the recovery proceedings for balance amount are stayed till the disposal of appeal.
- (j) No pre-deposit shall be payable in case of appeal filed by the tax authorities.
- (k) Every miscellaneous application shall be filed along with prescribed fees.
- (l) The fees for filing and restoration of appeal shall be one thousand rupees for every one lakh rupees of tax or input tax credit involved or the difference in tax or input tax credit involved or the amount of fine, fee or penalty determined in the order appealed against, subject to maximum of twenty-five thousand rupees.
- (m) There shall be no fee for application made before the Appellate Tribunal for rectification of errors.

Production of additional evidence before the Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal

- (a) In addition to the evidences produced by the appellant before the adjudicating authority during the course of the proceedings, he is permitted to produce before the Appellate Authority additional evidences in the following cases:
 - (i) where evidence that ought to be admitted has been refused by the adjudicating authority or Appellate Authority; or
 - (ii) where the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from producing the

- evidence which he was called upon to produce by the adjudicating authority or Appellate Authority; or
- (iii) where the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from producing before the adjudicating authority or Appellate Authority, any evidence which is relevant to any ground of appeal; or
 - (iv) where the adjudicating authority or the Appellate Authority has made the order appealed against without giving sufficient opportunity to the appellant to adduce evidence relevant to any ground of appeal.
- (b) The evidence shall be admitted only after the Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal records in writing the reasons for its admission.
 - (c) The Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal shall not take any evidence produced under sub-rule (1) unless the reason for its admission is not recorded in writing and the adjudicating authority has been allowed a reasonable opportunity -
 - (i) to examine the evidence or document or to cross-examine any witness produced by the appellant; or
 - (ii) to produce any evidence or any witness in rebuttal of the evidence produced by the appellant under sub-rule (1).
 - (ii) The above Rules shall not affect the power of the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal to direct the production of any document or the examination of any witness to enable it to dispose of the appeal

112.3 Comparative review

- (a) Similar provisions are contained in Section 86 of the Finance Act, 1994 & Section 35B of the Central Excise Act, 1944.

Statutory Provisions

113. Orders of Appellate Tribunal

- (1) *The Appellate Tribunal may, after giving the parties to the appeal an opportunity of being heard, pass such orders thereon as it thinks fit, confirming, modifying or annulling the decision or order appealed against or may refer the case back to the Appellate Authority, or the Revisional Authority or to the original adjudicating authority, with such directions as it may think fit, for a fresh adjudication or decision after taking additional evidence, if necessary.*
- (2) *The Appellate Tribunal may, if sufficient cause is shown, at any stage of hearing of an appeal, grant time to the parties or any of them and adjourn the hearing of the appeal for reasons to be recorded in writing:*

Provided that no such adjournment shall be granted more than three times to a party during hearing of the appeal.

- (3) *The Appellate Tribunal may amend any order passed by it under sub-section (1) so as to rectify any error apparent on the face of the record, if such error is noticed by it on its own accord, or is brought to its notice by the Commissioner or the Commissioner of State Tax or the Commissioner of Union Territory Tax or the other party to the appeal within a period of three months from the date of the order:*
- Provided that no amendment which has the effect of enhancing an assessment or reducing a refund or input tax credit or otherwise increasing the liability of the other party, shall be made under this sub-section, unless the party has been given opportunity of being heard.*
- (4) *The Appellate Tribunal shall, as far as possible, hear and decide every appeal within a period of one year from the date on which it is filed.*
- (5) *The Appellate Tribunal shall send a copy of every order passed under this section to the Appellate Authority or Revisional Authority, or the original adjudicating authority, as the case may be, the appellant, the jurisdictional Commissioner or the Commissioner of State Tax or the Union Territory Tax.*
- (6) *Save as provided in section 117 or section 118, orders passed by the Appellate Tribunal on an appeal shall be final and binding on the parties.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017**113. Order of Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal**

- (1) The Appellate Authority shall, along with its order under sub-section (11) of section 107, issue a summary of the order in FORM GST APL-04 clearly indicating the final amount of demand confirmed.
- (2) The jurisdictional officer shall issue a statement in FORM GST APL-04 clearly indicating the final amount of demand confirmed by the Appellate Tribunal

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: -

1. Chapter Fifty of the compilation of the GST Flyers titled 'Appeals and Review Mechanism under GST', as issued by the CBIC (erstwhile CBEC).

Section or Rule	Description
Section 107	Appeals to Appellate Authority
Section 2(9)	Definition of "appellate tribunal"

113.1 Introduction

- (i) This section pertains to the orders by Appellate Tribunal

113.2 Analysis

- (i) The Appellate Tribunal to pass the order confirming, modifying or annulling the decision or order appealed against.
- (ii) The Appellate Tribunal also has power to remand the case back to the appellate authority or the Revisional authority or the original adjudicating authority.
- (iii) Maximum 3 adjournments shall be granted to a party on showing reasonable cause to be recorded in writing.
- (iv) The Appellate Tribunal is empowered to amend its order to rectify any mistake apparent from record. However, tribunal may rectify its order if the mistake is brought to its notice by Commissioner or other party to appeal within period of 3 months of date of such order. Opportunity of being heard to be granted in case such rectification results into enhancing an assessment or reducing a refund or input tax credit or otherwise increasing the liability.
- (v) The Appellate Tribunal to hear and decide the appeal, as far as possible, within a period of 1 year from the date of filing.
- (vi) The Appellate Tribunal to communicate the copy of order to appellate authority / Revisional authority / original adjudicating authority, the appellant, the jurisdictional Commissioner, Commissioner of State Tax or Union Territory Tax.
- (vii) The jurisdictional officer shall issue a statement in **FORM GST APL-04** clearly indicating the final amount of demand confirmed by the Appellate Tribunal.

Summary of Forms

Sl. No.	Particulars	Form no.	Time Limit
1	Appeal to prescribed Appellate Authority by assessee	GST APL-01	Within 3 months from date of receipt of order
2	Final Acknowledgement indicating Appeal No.	GST APL-02	After filing of certified copy of the decision or order
3	Department Appeal	GST APL-03	Within 6 months from date of receipt of order
4	Summary of the Order	GST APL-04	Maximum within 1 year
5	Appeal to Appellate Tribunal by assessee	GST APL-05	Within 3 months from dt of receipt of order
6	Department Appeal to Tribunal	GST APL-07	Within 6 months from dt of receipt of order
7	Cross Objection by opposition party	GST APL-06	within 45 days

Summary of provisions

S.no.	Particulars	Description
1	Date of filing appeal	a) date of filing appeal on portal when provisional acknowledgement issued (if hard copy of order submitted within seven days from the date of filing) b) date of filing hard copy if submitted after seven days from the date of filing
2	Refusal to admit appeal by Appellate tribunal	where tax or ITC involved or the difference between the two is less than ₹50, 000/-
3	Fees for filing Appeal	₹1,000/- for every one lakh rupees of tax or ITC involved or difference in tax and ITC or the amount of fine, fee or penalty determined in the order appealed against, subject to a maximum of ₹ 25,000/-.
4	Condonation of delay in filing appeal	If satisfied, condone upto 3 months.
5	Pre deposit requirement for disputed amount	Assessee paid in full/ part amount of Tax, interest, fine, fee and penalty arising from the order appealed against:- 10% in case appeal to appellate authority 20% in case of Tribunal in addition to 10% deposited at time of appeal to appellate authority <i>A sum equal to 10% of the remaining amount of tax in dispute arising from the said order subject to a maximum of twenty five crores rupees.(This shall be inserted once the amendment as per CGST (Amendment) Act 2018 is made effective via a notification</i>
6	Interest on refund of pre deposit	Shall be payable from date of payment till the date of Refund
7	Orders of Appellate Tribunal	As far as possible within one year confirming/ modifying/ annulling the order OR refer the case back to Appellate Authority

113.3 Comparative review

- (a) As per erstwhile provisions of Section 35C of the Central Excise Act, 1944, the time limit for rectification of mistake apparent from records is 6 months of date of order.
- (b) As per Section 35C, the preferable time limit for deciding the appeal by CESTAT is 3 years from date of filing.

Statutory Provisions**114. Financial and administrative powers of President**

The President shall exercise such financial and administrative powers over the National Bench and Regional Benches of the Appellate Tribunal as may be prescribed:

Provided that the President shall have the authority to delegate such of his financial and administrative powers as he may think fit to any other Member or any officer of the National Bench and Regional Benches, subject to the condition that such Member or officer shall, while exercising such delegated powers, continue to act under the direction, control and supervision of the President.

114.1 Introduction

This section pertains to the financial & administrative powers of the President over the National Bench and Regional Benches of the Appellate Tribunal.

114.2 Analysis

The President is empowered to delegate his financial and administrative powers to any other Member or any officer of the National Bench and Regional Benches, on a condition that such Member or officer shall continue to act under the direction, control and supervision of the President while exercising such delegated powers.

Statutory Provisions**115. Interest on refund of amount paid for admission of appeal**

Where an amount paid by the appellant under sub-section (6) of section 107 or under sub-section (8) of section 112 is required to be refunded consequent to any order of the Appellate Authority or of the Appellate Tribunal, interest at the rate specified under section 56 shall be payable in respect of such refund from the date of payment of the amount till the date of refund of such amount.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government

- Chapter Fifty of the compilation of the GST Flyers titled 'Appeals and Review Mechanism under GST', as issued by the CBIC (erstwhile CBEC).

Related provisions of the Statute

Section	Description
Section 56	Interest on delayed refunds
Section 107(6)	Appeal to Appellate Authority
Section 112(8)	Appeal to Appellate Tribunal

115.1 Introduction

- (i) This section provides for interest on delayed refund of pre-deposit made while filing the appeal.

115.2 Analysis

- (i) Interest at the rates specified in Section 56 (9% as specified) shall be payable on refund of pre-deposit.
- (ii) Such interest to be calculated from the date of payment of such pre-deposit till the date of refund

115.3 Comparative review

Section 35FF of the Central Excise Act, 1944 read with Notification No. 24/2014-CE (NT) dated August 12, 2014 provides for interest on refund of pre-deposit at the rate of 6% per annum.

115.4 FAQs

Q1. When is interest on refund of pre-deposit calculated?

Ans. The interest will be calculated from the date of pre-deposit to the date of refund of the same.

Statutory Provisions**116. Appearance by authorised representative**

- (1) *Any person who is entitled or required to appear before an Officer appointed under this Act, or the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal in connection with any proceedings under this Act, may, otherwise than when required under this Act to appear personally for examination on oath or affirmation, subject to the other provisions of this section, appear by an authorized representative.*
- (2) *For the purposes of this section, the expression "authorised representative" shall mean a person authorised by the person referred to in sub-section (1) to appear on his behalf, being —*
 - (a) *his relative or regular employee; or*
 - (b) *an advocate who is entitled to practice in any court in India, and who has not been debarred from practicing before any court in India; or*
 - (c) *any chartered accountant, a cost accountant or a company secretary, who holds a certificate of practice and who has not been debarred from practice; or*
 - (d) *a retired officer of the Commercial Tax Department of any State Government or Union Territory or of the Board, who, during his service under the Government, had worked in a post not below the rank than that of a Group-B gazetted officer for a period of not less than two years.*

Provided that such officer shall not be entitled to appear before any proceedings under this Act for a period of one year from the date of his retirement or resignation; or

- (e) any person who has been authorized to act as a Goods and Services Tax Practitioner on behalf of the concerned registered person.*

(3) No person, —

- (a) who has been dismissed or removed from government service; or*
- (b) who is convicted of an offence connected with any proceeding under this Act, the State Goods and Services Tax Act, the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act or under the erstwhile law or under any of the Acts passed by a state legislature dealing with the imposition of taxes on sale of goods or supply of goods or services or both, or*
- (c) who is found guilty of misconduct by the prescribed authority;*
- (d) who has been adjudged as an insolvent,*

shall be qualified to represent any person under sub-section (1) --

- (i) for all times in the case of a person referred to in clause (a), (b) and (c); and*
- (ii) for the period during which the insolvency continues in the case of a person referred to in clause (d).*

(4) Any person who has been disqualified under the provisions of the State Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act shall be deemed to be disqualified under this Act.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

116. Disqualification for misconduct of an authorised representative.

Where an authorised representative, other than those referred to in clause (b) or clause (c) of sub- section (2) of section 116 is found, upon an enquiry into the matter, guilty of misconduct in connection with any proceedings under the Act, the Commissioner may, after providing him an opportunity of being heard, disqualify him from appearing as an authorised representative.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: -

1. Chapter Fifty of the compilation of the GST Flyers titled 'Appeals and Review Mechanism under GST', as issued by the CBIC (erstwhile CBEC).

Related provisions of the Statute

Section	Description
Section 2(23)	Definition of "chartered accountant"
Section 2(28)	Definition of "company secretary"
Section 2(35)	Definition of "cost accountant"
Section 2(55)	Definition of "goods and service tax practitioner"

116.1 Introduction

- (i) This section provides for appearance by authorised representative in proceedings or appeals except in circumstances where personal appearance is required for examination or oath or affirmation.

116.2 Analysis

- (i) "Authorised representative" means –
- relative or regular employee
 - Practising Advocate
 - Practising CA, CWA or CS
 - A retired government officer who had worked for not less than 2 years in a post not lower in rank than Group-B gazetted officer
 - Goods and Services Tax Practitioner
- (ii) Any person, who has retired or resigned after serving more than 2 years in the indirect tax departments of Government of India or any State Government as a gazetted officer, shall not be entitled to appear as authorised representative for a period of 1 year from the date of retirement or resignation.
- (iii) Any person,
- who has been dismissed or removed from government service
 - who is convicted of an offence under CGST Act, SGST Act, IGST Act, UTGST Act or under erstwhile laws
 - who is found guilty of misconduct by the prescribed authority
- shall not be qualified as authorised representative.
- (iv) Any person, who has become insolvent, shall not be qualified as authorised representative during the period of insolvency.
- (v) Any disqualification under SGST Act or UTGST Act shall be construed as disqualification under CGST Act.

116.3 Comparative review

- (i) Section 35Q of the Central Excise Act, 1944

116.4 MCQs

Q1. Any person who has retired/resigned after serving 2 years as gazetted officer in the indirect tax departments of the Government of India or any State Government shall be entitled to appear as authorised representative after:-

- (a) 1 year from date of resignation / retirement
- (b) 2 years from date of resignation / retirement
- (c) 3 years from date of resignation / retirement
- (d) Not entitled to appear at all

Ans. (a) 1 year from date of resignation / retirement

Q2. Any person who has been dismissed or removed from government services shall be entitled to appear as authorised representative after:-

- (a) 1 year from date of dismissal / removal
- (b) 2 years from date of dismissal / removal
- (c) 3 years from date of dismissal / removal
- (d) Not entitled to appear at all

Ans. (d) Not entitled to appear at all

Q3. Any insolvent person shall not be entitled to appear as authorised representative:-

- (a) Up to a period of 1 year of insolvency
- (b) Up to a period of 2 years of insolvency
- (c) During the period of insolvency
- (d) Not entitled to appear at all

Ans. (c) During the period of insolvency

Q4. Any person who is disqualified to represent, being found guilty of misconduct, has no further remedy at all

- (a) True
- (b) False

Ans. (a) True

Statutory Provisions**117. Appeals to High Court**

- (1) *Any person aggrieved by any order passed by the State Bench or Area Benches of the Appellate Tribunal may file an appeal to the High Court and the High Court may admit such appeal if it is satisfied that the case involves a substantial question of law.*
- (2) *An appeal under sub-section (1) shall be filed within one hundred and eighty days from the date on which the order appealed against is received by the aggrieved person and it shall be in such form verified in such manner as may be prescribed;*
Provided that the High Court may entertain an appeal after the expiry of the said period if it is satisfied that there was sufficient cause for not filing it within such period.
- (3) *Where the High Court is satisfied that a substantial question of law is involved in any case, it shall formulate that question and the appeal shall be heard only on the question so formulated, and the respondents shall, at the hearing of the appeal, be allowed to argue that the case does not involve such question:*
Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall be deemed to take away or abridge the power of the Court to hear, for reasons to be recorded, the appeal on any other substantial question of law not formulated by it, if it is satisfied that the case involves such question.
- (4) *The High Court shall decide the question of law so formulated and deliver such judgment thereon containing the grounds on which such decision is founded and may award such cost as it deems fit.*
- (5) *The High Court may determine any issue which -*
 - (a) *has not been determined by the State Bench or Area Benches; or*
 - (b) *has been wrongly determined by the State Bench or Area Benches, by reason of a decision on such question of law as herein referred to in sub-section (3).*
- (6) *When an appeal has been filed before the High Court, it shall be heard by a bench of not less than two Judges of the High Court, and shall be decided in accordance with the opinion of such Judges or of the majority, if any, of such Judges.*
- (7) *Where there is no such majority, the Judges shall state the point of law upon which they differ and the case shall, then, be heard upon that point only, by one or more of the other Judges of the High Court and such point shall be decided according to the opinion of the majority of the Judges who have heard the case including those who first heard it.*
- (8) *Where the High Court delivers a judgment in an appeal filed before it under this section, effect shall be given to such judgment by either side on the basis of a certified copy of the judgment.*

- (9) *Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, relating to appeals to the High Court shall, as far as may be, apply in the case of appeals under this section.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017**114. Appeal to the High Court**

(1) An appeal to the High Court under sub-section (1) of section 117 shall be filed in FORM GST APL-08.

(2) The grounds of appeal and the form of verification as contained in FORM GST APL-08 shall be signed in the manner specified in rule 26.

115. Demand confirmed by the Court

The jurisdictional officer shall issue a statement in FORM GST APL-04 clearly indicating the final amount of demand confirmed by the High Court or, as the case may be, the Supreme Court.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: -

1. Chapter Fifty of the compilation of the GST Flyers titled 'Appeals and Review Mechanism under GST', as issued by the CBIC (erstwhile CBEC).

117.1 Introduction

- (i) This section provides for appeal to High Court by any person aggrieved by an order passed by State Bench or Area Benches.

117.2 Analysis

- (i) The High Court may admit an appeal if it is satisfied that the case involves a substantial question of law
- (ii) No appeal shall lie before a High Court if such order is passed by National Bench or Regional Benches. In other words, appeal shall be filed before High Court if such order is passed by State bench or Area benches of the Appellate Tribunal.
- (iii) Appeal has to be filed in the Form **GST APL 08**, precisely stating the substantial question of law involved, within 180 days from the date of receipt of order appealed against accompanied by prescribed fee.
- (iv) The High Court is empowered to condone the delay in filing appeal.
- (v) On being satisfied, High Court shall formulate a substantial question of law.
- (vi) Appeal to be heard only on the question so formulated and the respondent shall be allowed to argue that the case does not involve such question.

- (vii) The High Court may hear the appeal on any other substantial question of law not formulated by it after satisfying, for reasons to be recorded, of involvement of such question in the case.
- (viii) The High Court may determine any issue which has not been determined or has been wrongly determined by the State Bench or Area Benches.
- (ix) Appeal to be heard by a Bench of not less than 2 Judges of High Court and shall be decided in accordance with the majority of opinion of such Judges.
- (x) Difference of opinion on any point shall be referred to one or more of the other Judges of High Court and such point shall be decided according to the opinion of majority of Judges who have heard the case including those who first heard it.
- (xi) The effect of judgment of High Court shall be given on the basis of a certified copy of the judgment.
- (xii) The provisions of Code of Civil Procedure relating to appeals to High Court shall apply to appeals under this section.

117.3 Comparative review

- (i) Section 35G of the Central Excise Act, 1944

117.4 FAQs

Q1. Any appeal filed before High Court shall be heard by a bench consisting how many judges of High Court?

Ans. An appeal filed before the Honourable High Court shall be heard by judges consisting of not less than two judges.

117.5 MCQs

Q1. The High Court may admit an appeal if the case involves a substantial question of fact

- (a) True
- (b) False

Ans. (b) False

Q2. An appeal involving a matter, where two or more States or a State and Centre have a difference of views regarding eligibility of input tax credit, shall lie to High Court

- (a) True
- (b) False

Ans. (a) True

Q3. An appeal before High Court shall be filed within

- (a) 6 months from date of order
- (b) 6 months from date of communication of order

- (c) 180 days from date of order
- (d) 180 days from date of communication of order

Ans. (d) 180 days from date of communication of order

Q4. The High Court can condone the delay in filing appeal for a period up to

- (a) 1 Month
- (b) Month
- (c) Without any time limit
- (d) No condonation powers

Ans. (c) Without any time limit

Statutory Provisions

118. Appeal to Supreme Court

- (1) *An appeal shall lie to the Supreme Court -*
 - (a) *from any order passed by the National Bench or the Regional Benches of the Appellate Tribunal; or*
 - (b) *from any judgment or order passed by High Court in an appeal made under section 117, in any case which, on its own motion or on an oral application made by or on behalf of the party aggrieved, immediately after passing of the judgment or order, the High Court certifies to be a fit one for appeal to the Supreme Court.*
- (2) *The provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, relating to appeals to the Supreme Court shall, so far as may be, apply in the case of appeals under this section as they apply in the case of appeals from decrees of a High Court.*
- (3) *Where the judgment of the High Court is varied or reversed in the appeal, effect shall be given to the order of the Supreme Court in the manner provided in section 117 in the case of a judgment of the High Court.*

Extracts of the CGST Rules, 2017

115. Demand confirmed by the Court

The jurisdictional officer shall issue a statement in FORM GST APL-04 clearly indicating the final amount of demand confirmed by the High Court or, as the case may be, the Supreme Court.

Related provisions of the Statute

Section	Description
Section 117	Appeal to High Court

118.1 Introduction

- (i) This section provides for appeal to Supreme Court.

118.2 Analysis

An appeal can lie with the Supreme Court in case of:

- (i) Any judgement or order passed by National Bench, Regional Benches of Appellate Tribunal or High Court.
- (ii) The High Court must certify the Judgement/order to be fit one for appeal to the Supreme Court. When an appeal is reversed, or varied, the effect shall be given to the order of the Supreme Court on the question of law so formulated and delivered.
- (iii) The said judgement shall clearly indicate the grounds on which the decision is founded.
- (iv) Apart from this, the Supreme Court is empowered to frame any substantial question of law not formulated by any lower authority if it is satisfied that the case before it involves such question of law.

118.3 Comparative review

- (i) Section 35L of the Central Excise Act, 1944

Statutory Provisions**119. Sums due to be paid notwithstanding appeal etc.**

Notwithstanding that an appeal has been preferred to the High Court or the Supreme Court, sums due to the Government as a result of an order passed by the National or Regional Benches of the Appellate Tribunal under sub-section (1) of section 113 or an order passed by the State Bench or Area Benches of the Appellate Tribunal under subsection (1) of section 113 or an order passed by the High Court under section 117, as the case may be, shall be payable in accordance with the order so passed.

119.1 Introduction

- (i) This section provides for payment of sums due pending appeal.

119.2 Analysis

- (i) The sums due to the Government as a result of an order passed by the Appellate Tribunal or High Court shall be paid notwithstanding the fact that an appeal has been preferred before the High Court or Supreme Court, as the case may be.

119.3 Comparative review

Section 35N of the Central Excise Act, 1944

Statutory Provisions**120. Appeal not to be filed in certain cases**

- (1) *The Board may, on the recommendation of the Council, from time to time, issue orders or instructions or directions fixing such monetary limits, as it may deem fit, for the purposes of regulating the filing of appeal or application by the officer the central tax under the provisions of this Chapter.*
- (2) *Where, in pursuance of the orders or instructions or directions, issued under subsection (1), the officer of the central tax has not filed an appeal or application against any decision or order passed under the provisions of this Act, it shall not preclude such officer of central tax from filing appeal or application in any other case involving the same or similar issues or questions of law.*
- (3) *Notwithstanding the fact that no appeal or application has been filed by the Officer of central tax pursuant to the orders or instructions or directions issued under sub-section (1), no person, being a party in appeal or application shall contend that the officer of central tax has acquiesced in the decision on the disputed issue by not filing an appeal or application.*
- (4) *The Appellate Tribunal or court hearing such appeal or application shall have regard to the circumstances under which appeal or application was not filed by the Officer of central tax in pursuance of the orders or instructions or directions issued under sub-section (1).*

120.1 Introduction

- (i) This section provides for non-filing of appeal by the tax authorities in certain cases.

120.2 Analysis

- (i) On recommendation of Council, the Board may issue order or instructions or directions fixing monetary limits for the purpose of regulating the filing of appeal or application by Officer of central tax.
- (ii) In case the Officer has not filed an appeal / application against any decision / order in view of such order / instruction / directions, it shall not preclude him from filing appeal / application in any other cases involving same / similar issue or question of law.
- (iii) No party in appeal / application shall contend that the Officer has acquiesced (agreed / consented) in the decision on the disputed issue by not filing an appeal / application.
- (iv) The Appellate Tribunal or court hearing such appeal / application shall have regard to the circumstances under which appeal / application was not filed by the Officer in pursuance of such order / instructions / directions.

120.3 Comparative review

- (i) Section 35R of the Central Excise Act, 1944

Statutory Provisions**121. Non Appealable decision and orders**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any provisions of this Act, no appeal shall lie against any decision taken or order passed by an officer of the central tax if such decision taken or order passed relates to any one or more of the following matters namely:-

- (a) *An order of the Commissioner or other authority empowered to direct transfer of proceeding from one officer to another officer; or*
- (b) *An order pertaining to the seizure or retention of books of account, register and other documents; or*
- (c) *An order sanctioning prosecution under this Act; or*
- (d) *An order passed under section 80.*

Related provisions of the Statute:

Section	Description
Section 2(41)	Definition of "document"
Section 67	Power of inspection, search & seizure
Section 80	Payment of tax and other amount in instalments
Section 132	Punishment for Certain Offences

121.1 Introduction

- (i) This section prescribes decisions or orders which are non-appealable.

121.2 Analysis

- (i) No appeal shall lie against any decision / order taken / passed by Officer of central tax if such decision / order relates to any one or more of following matters –
 - Transfer of proceeding from one officer to another officer;
 - Seizure or retention of books of account, register and other documents;
 - Order sanctioning prosecution under the Act
 - Order passed U/s.80 related to payment of tax & other amount in instalments.

Chapter 20

Offences and Penalties

Sections	Rules
122. Penalty for certain offences	162. Procedure for compounding of offences
123. Penalty for failure to furnish information return	
124. Fine for failure to furnish statistics	
125. General penalty	
126. General disciplines related to penalty	
127. Power to impose penalty in certain cases	
128. Power to waive penalty or fee or both	
129. Detention, seizure and release of goods and conveyances in transit	
130. Confiscation of goods or conveyances and levy of penalty	
131. Confiscation or penalty not to interfere with other punishments	
132. Punishment for certain offences	
133. Liability of officers and certain other persons	
134. Cognizance of offences	
135. Presumption of culpable mental state	
136. Relevancy of statements under certain circumstances	
137. Offences by companies	
138. Compounding of offences	

Statutory Provision

122. Penalty for certain offences

(1) *Where a taxable person who-*

- (i) *supplies any goods or services or both without issue of any invoice or issues an incorrect or false invoice with regard to any such supply;*
- (ii) *issues any invoice or bill without supply of goods or services or both in violation of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder;*

- (iii) *collects any amount as tax but fails to pay the same to the Government beyond a period of three months from the date on which such payment becomes due;*
- (iv) *collects any tax in contravention of the provisions of this Act but fails to pay the same to the Government beyond a period of three months from the date on which such payment becomes due;*
- (v) *fails to deduct the tax in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 51, or deducts an amount which is less than the amount required to be deducted under the said sub-section, or where he fails to pay to the Government under sub-section (2) thereof, the amount deducted as tax;*
- (vi) *fails to collect tax in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 52, or collects an amount which is less than the amount required to be collected under the said sub-section or where he fails to pay to the Government the amount collected as tax under sub-section (3) of section 52;*
- (vii) *takes or utilizes input tax credit without actual receipt of goods or services or both either fully or partially, in contravention of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder;*
- (viii) *fraudulently obtains refund of tax under this Act;*
- (ix) *takes or distributes input tax credit in contravention of section 20, or the rules made thereunder;*
- (x) *falsifies or substitutes financial records or produces fake accounts or documents or furnishes any false information or return with an intention to evade payment of tax due under this Act;*
- (xi) *is liable to be registered under this Act but fails to obtain registration;*
- (xii) *furnishes any false information with regard to registration particulars, either at the time of applying for registration, or subsequently;*
- (xiii) *obstructs or prevents any officer in discharge of his duties under this Act;*
- (xiv) *transports any taxable goods without the cover of documents as may be specified in this behalf;*
- (xv) *suppresses his turnover leading to evasion of tax under this Act;*
- (xvi) *fails to keep, maintain or retain books of account and other documents in accordance with the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder;*
- (xvii) *fails to furnish information or documents called for by an officer in accordance with the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder or furnishes false information or documents during any proceedings under this Act;*
- (xviii) *supplies, transports or stores any goods which he has reason to believe are liable to confiscation under this Act;*

- (xix) *issues any invoice or document by using the registration number of another registered person;*
- (xx) *tampers with, or destroys any material evidence or document;*
- (xxi) *disposes off or tampers with any goods that have been detained, seized, or attached under this Act;*
- he shall be liable to pay a penalty of ten thousand rupees or an amount equivalent to the tax evaded or the tax not deducted under section 51 or short deducted or deducted but not paid to the Government or tax not collected under section 52 or short collected or collected but not paid to the Government or input tax credit availed of or passed on or distributed irregularly, or the refund claimed fraudulently, whichever is higher.*
- (2) *Any registered person who supplies any goods or services or both on which any tax has not been paid or short-paid or erroneously refunded, or where the input tax credit has been wrongly availed or utilized,-*
- (a) *for any reason, other than the reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax, shall be liable to a penalty of ten thousand rupees or ten per cent. of the tax due from such person, whichever is higher;*
- (b) *for reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax, shall be liable to a penalty equal to ten thousand rupees or the tax due from such person, whichever is higher.*
- (3) *Any person who-*
- (a) *aids or abets any of the offences specified in clauses (i) to (xxi) of sub-section (1);*
- (b) *acquires possession of, or in any way concerns himself in transporting, removing, depositing, keeping, concealing, supplying, or purchasing or in any other manner deals with any goods which he knows or has reasons to believe are liable to confiscation under this Act or the rules made thereunder;*
- (c) *receives or is in any way concerned with the supply of, or in any other manner deals with any supply of services which he knows or has reason to believe are in contravention of any provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder;*
- (d) *fails to appear before the officer of central tax, when issued with a summon for appearance to give evidence or produce a document in an inquiry;*
- (e) *fails to issue invoice in accordance with the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder or fails to account for an invoice in his books of account,*
- shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: NA

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(107)	Definition of taxable person
Section 31	Tax invoice
Section 35	Accounts and records
Section 51	Tax deducted at source (TDS)
Section 52	Collection of tax at source (TCS)
Sections 16 to 21, 41 and 42	Input tax credit, claim of ITC and provisional acceptance thereof & matching, reversal and reclaim of input tax credit
Section 22 to 30	Registration
Section 54 to 58	Refunds

122.1 Introduction

For effective implementation of any tax-law and to do justice to tax abiding society, certain provisions to take strict action against offenders are required. The penal provisions in many cases act as a deterrent while some provisions attract the wrath of the penal provisions even for a breach, although such an infraction of law could be a minor offence and not a venial breach of law. It is for this reason that the law maker in his wisdom has laid down general disciplines relating to penalty so as to enable the person vested with such powers does not overshoot those powers that are inherently vested in him. While Courts have consistently laid down several guiding principles for the purpose of levy of penalties, it has been observed that the statutes are so drafted that several punitive penalties have now become mandatory. The discussion in the following paragraphs deal with the punitive provisions of GST law.

122.2 Analysis

At the outset, the section declares the offences that attract penalty as a consequence, apart from the requirement to pay the tax and applicable interest. Some of the offences listed under this section may also attract prosecution under section 132 but that depends on the gravity of the offence defined in that section.

The section is divided into three sub-sections:

- (i) The first sub-section prescribes 21 types of offences, any one of which, if committed, can attract penalty of ten thousand rupees or equal to the amount of tax involved, whichever is higher.

- (ii) The second sub-section deals with two situations, firstly, where certain offences committed are not due to either fraud or wilful misstatement or suppression of facts. In such a case, penalty will get reduced to 10% of tax involved, subject to a minimum of ten thousand rupees. Secondly, where the offence committed is due to either fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax will result in a penalty equal to tax involved subject to a minimum of ten thousand rupees.
- (iii) The third sub-section deals with offences where the person is not directly involved in any evasion but may aid or abet or may be a party to evasion or if he does not attend summons or produce documents. Penalty in such a cases would be up to twenty five thousand rupees.
- (iv) While this section describes the offence and prescribes the penalty applicable, the procedure for adjudicating the imposition of this penalty is under section 73 and section 74 in which there is no express reference to this section. Persons found to have committed the offences listed in this section are liable to payment of penalty as follows:
 - A. Penalty equivalent to tax or Rupees 10,000/- whichever is higher in cases where - tax is evaded; tax is not deducted; or short deducted or deducted but not paid to the Government; or tax is not collected (or short collected) or collected but not paid to the Government or input tax credit availed of or passed on or distributed irregularly or fraudulent claim of refund, in the following cases:
 - 1. Supplies any goods and/ or services:
 - (a) Without issue of any invoice, or
 - (b) Issues an incorrect/ false invoice in respect of such supply

Comment:

Raising of an invoice before or at the time of removal of goods is mandatory under law whereas the time limit for issue of services is one month. However, there can be a situation that a supplier could have supplied either goods or services or both, without issuing an invoice for any reason or for reasons that may be *bonafide*. All such cases, would constitute an offence attracting the penal provisions. For instance, a supplier could have supplied the goods against a contract without an invoice accompanying the goods (since the price for such supply may not have been agreed upon) even such cases would attract the penal provisions stipulated by this section.

Incorrect invoice would take into its sweep and ambit any misclassification of goods which on the face of it is incorrect. For instance, an incorrect invoice could be a case where an invoice is issued for supply of "automobile spare" as a supply of "machinery spare".

A false invoice is one which on the face of it is patently false. False in the normal course means "untrue" but in this instance the word false means something more than "untrue". For instance, supply of unit quantity 100 for ₹ 10,000/- could be invoiced as unit quantity 10 for ₹ 1,000/-.

2. Issues an invoice (or bill of supply) without supply of goods or services or both in violation of the provisions of the Act/ Rules.

Comment: In business parlance, these are termed as “bogus invoices/ bills”.

3. Collects any amount as tax but fails to deposit the same with the Government beyond a period of three months from due date.

Comment: Collection of taxes could either be passive or active collection. This section covers both such situations. It must be understood that the GST Law presupposes that tax is deemed to have been passed even in cases where tax has not been collected unless it is proved to the contrary (refer section 49(9)). Composition tax payers (or even unregistered persons) selling MRP-goods also can come within the mischief of this prohibition. However, please note collection of ‘input tax credit lost’ (liable to be reverse under section 17(2) of CGST Act) due to any exemption of output to a recipient may not amount to ‘collection of tax’. Reference may be had to a decision of Tribunal in the context of Central Excise where section 11D of that Act was analysed in Unison Metals Limited v. CCE, Ahd-I (2006) 204 ELT 323 (LB).

4. Collects any tax in contravention of law but fails to deposit the same with the Government beyond a period of three months from due date.

Comment: One must ensure that any collection of taxes cannot be retained by the registered person. Collection of taxes in contravention of law would also mean where a registered person collects 18% as taxes but the actual tax rate is 12%. In this scenario, the difference of 6% cannot be retained by the registered person.

5. Fails to -

- (a) Deduct tax/ deduct appropriate tax, as per section 51 (Section 51 is applicable to certain specific persons. The said section requires such specified persons to deduct tax at the rate of one per cent out of the payment to the supplier if the value of supply under a contract exceeds two lakh and fifty thousand rupees) or
- (b) deposit the tax deducted with the appropriate Government

Comment: The provisions of tax deducted at source under section 51 have come into force with effect from 1-Oct-2018.

6. Fails to -

- (a) collect tax/ collect appropriate tax as per provisions of section 52 (Section 52 is applicable to electronic commerce operator to collect tax from the supplier of goods at the time of payment to such supplier at the rate of one per cent (CGST+SGST))
- (b) deposit the tax collected with the appropriate Government

Comment: The provisions of collection of tax at source under section 52 have come into force with effect from 1-Oct-2018.

7. Takes or utilizes input tax credit without actual receipt of goods or services either fully or partially in contravention of provisions of Act/ Rules.

Comment: This situation covers a case where the goods or services have not been received but the invoice has been received in advance. In such a situation the registered person cannot avail the credit in terms of section 16 of the CGST Act. If he does so, the penal provisions under this clause will stand attracted.

8. Fraudulently obtains refund of tax.

Comment: In the normal course refunds can be claimed by a registered person in case of inverted duty structure or exports or supplies to SEZ (Zero rated supplies). One must be very careful at the time of claiming such refunds including furnishing of documentation etc.,. Any false or incorrect claim will get covered under this section.

9. Takes or distributes input tax credit in contravention of section 20, or the rules made thereunder (Section 20 prescribes manner of distribution of credit by input service distributor).

Comment: This clause covers cases relating to ISD who either avails or distributes the available credits contravening the provisions of section 20.

10. With an intention to evade payment of tax-

- (a) falsifies or substitutes financial records, or
- (b) produces fake accounts or documents, or
- (c) furnishes any false information or return

Comment: The above three situations need no further elaboration. It covers all cases of misrepresentation.

11. Fails to obtain registration.

Comment: This clause would typically cover - for example a situation where a person is required to register since his turnovers have exceeded the threshold limits but has failed to register; or a person who is required to take compulsory registration as per section 24 but fails to obtain registration.

12. Furnishes any false information with regard to registration particulars, either at the time of applying for registration, or subsequently.

Comment: For example, furnishing false information with regard to address of a business premise or not declaring a warehouse that existed etc.

13. Obstructs or prevents any officer in discharge of his duties.

Comment: A Government servant cannot be obstructed in the performance of his duties. For instance, if a registered person does not allow an Officer to enter a godown.

14. Transports any taxable goods without the cover of specified documents.

Comment: For example, taxable goods are to be transported under cover of a tax invoice and in certain cases along with an e-way bill/ delivery challan etc.

15. Suppresses his turnover leading to evasion of tax.

Comment: Suppression and evasion are normally used or understood interchangeably. But suppression means “failure to disclose” which essentially leads to evasion of tax.

16. Fails to keep, maintain or retain books of account and other documents as specified in law.
17. Fails to furnish information or documents called for by an officer or furnishes false information or documents during any proceedings.
18. Supplies, transports or stores any goods which he has reason to believe are liable to confiscation.
19. Issues any invoice or document by using the registration number of another taxable person.

Comment: This is a clear case of evasion. Typically it would also cover a case of misrepresentation of registration number of another registered person.

20. Tamper with or destroys any material evidence or document.
21. Disposes off or tampers with any goods that have been detained, seized, or attached under this Act.

- B. Registered person who supplies any goods or services or both on which any tax has not been paid or short-paid or erroneously refunded, or where the input tax credit has been wrongly availed or utilised, for any reason, other than the reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax, shall be liable to a penalty of ₹ 10,000/- or 10% of the tax due from such person, whichever is higher.

Registered person who supplies any goods or services or both on which any tax has not been paid or short-paid or erroneously refunded, or where the input tax credit has been wrongly availed or utilised, for reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax, shall be liable to a penalty of ₹ 10,000/- or tax due from such person, whichever is higher.

- C. Penalty up to ₹ 25,000/- where **any person**:

1. aids or abets any of the offences specified in clause A above;

Comment: Aiding or abetting normally means collusion with another person or to encourage or assist another person to commit an offence. It may be noted that almost all offences committed under clause A would require assistance/ collusion/ connivance.

2. acquires possession of, or in any way concerns himself in transporting, removing, depositing, keeping, concealing, supplying, or purchasing or in any other manner deals with any goods which he knows or has reason to believe are liable to confiscation;
3. receives or is in any way concerned with the supply of, or in any other manner deals with any supply of services which he knows or has reason to believe are in contravention of any provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder;

4. fails to appear before the officer of central tax, when issued with a summon for appearance to give evidence or produce a document in an inquiry.

Comment: Before levy of penalty under this section the question of *malafide* intent or resistance would also need to be considered.

5. fails to issue invoice in accordance with the provisions of this Act or rules made thereunder, or fails to account for an invoice in his books of account

122.3 Comparative review

Penalty provisions are more or less in line with the following provisions of subsumed Central laws in addition to the provisions of VAT laws of various States:

Section/Rule	Act/Rule	Provision
Section 9	Central Excise Act, 1944	Offences and penalties.
Chapter XVI	Customs Act, 1962	Offences & Prosecutions
Rule 8(3A)	Central Excise Rules, 2002	Failure to pay duty declared in return
Rules 25 & 26	Central Excise Rules, 2002	— Confiscation & Penalty — Penalty for Certain Offences
Section 76	Finance Act, 1994	Penalty for failure to pay Service tax
Section 77	Finance Act, 1994	General penalty for residual offences
Section 78	Finance Act, 1994	Penalty for failure to pay service tax for reasons of fraud
Section 89	Finance Act, 1994	Offences and Penalties
Rules 15	Cenvat Credit Rules, 2004	Penalty for defaults in relation to CENVAT credit
Rules 15A	Cenvat Credit Rules, 2004	General penalty

122.4 FAQs

Q1. Whether penalty becomes automatically leviable without any adjudication?

Ans. Though not specifically mentioned in section 122 relating to penalties, in the light of section 126 dealing with general disciplines related to penalty and in view of principles of natural justice, penalties cannot be imposed without affording him an adequate opportunity of being heard.

Q2. Can there be any liability even if a person is not a taxable person?

Ans. Yes, penalty under sub-section (3) of Section 122 can be levied on any person even if he is not a taxable person.

122.5 MCQs

Q1. If a person has failed to obtain the registration the penalty is equivalent to:

- (a) amount of tax
- (b) 10% of tax
- (c) upto ₹ 10,000
- (d) the amount of tax or ₹ 10,000 whichever is higher

Ans. (d) the amount of tax or ₹ 10,000 whichever is higher

Q2. If a person fails to appear before GST officer, the maximum penalty that can be levied is:

- (a) amount of tax
- (b) 10% of tax
- (c) upto ₹ 10,000
- (d) none of the above

Ans. (d) none of the above

Q3. Penalty of 10% of the tax can be levied if:

- (a) a person repeatedly had not appeared before GST officer for 3 times
- (b) the taxable person has not filed returns for 6 consecutive months or more
- (c) a taxable person has been served with show cause notice for 3 times repeatedly
- (d) registered person has not paid tax under *bona fide* belief

Ans. (d) registered person has not paid tax under *bona fide* belief.

Q4. There is no penalty for not carrying specified documents during transportation of goods

- (i) True
- (ii) False

Ans. (ii) False

Statutory provisions**123. Penalty for failure to furnish information return**

If a person who is required to furnish an information return under section 150 fails to do so within the period specified in the notice issued under sub-section (3) thereof, the proper officer may direct that such person shall be liable to pay a penalty of one hundred rupees for each day of the period during which the failure to furnish such return continues:

Provided that the penalty imposed under this section shall not exceed five thousand rupees.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: NA

Related provisions of the Statute:

Section	Description
Section 150	Obligation to furnish information return

123.1 Introduction

This section would be relevant where the information return as prescribed under section 150 is not filed. Section 150 requires certain class of person to maintain records and furnish information return within the prescribed time.

123.2 Analysis

If the person who is required to file an 'information return' as prescribed under section 150 has not filed the return within the stipulated period of 30 days or such further period (please see section 150(2) and 150(3)) from the date of issue of show cause notice, a penalty of ₹ 100/- per day shall be levied for each day for which the failure continues but not exceeding five thousand rupees.

123.3 Comparative Review

The provision is similar to section 15B of Central Excise Act, 1944.

123.4 FAQs

Q1. What would be the penalty for not filing the information return?

Ans. Penalty of Rs.100 per day would be applicable for each day for which the failure continues subject to maximum of ₹ 5,000/-.

Q2. Would penalty under this section be payable for defective returns?

Ans. No, the penalty for defective information returns would not be payable under this section. But the information return will be treated as not filed if the defective returns are not rectified and in such case the penalty will be leviable.

Q3. Is there any maximum ceiling on penalty payable for failure to furnish information return u/s. 150?

Ans. Yes. There is maximum ceiling of ₹ 5,000/- for failure to furnish information return u/s. 150.

Statutory provisions**124. Fine for failure to furnish statistics**

If any person required to furnish any information or return under section 151, —

- (a) *without reasonable cause fails to furnish such information or return as may be required under that section, or*
- (b) *wilfully furnishes or causes to furnish any information or return which he knows to be false,*

he shall be punishable with a fine which may extend to ten thousand rupees and in case of a continuing offence to a further fine which may extend to one hundred rupees for each day after the first day during which the offence continues subject to a maximum limit of twenty-five thousand rupees.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

Related provisions of the Statute:

Section	Description
Section 151	Power to collect statistics

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: NA

124.1 Introduction

This section provides for penal consequences for failure to furnish information or return as required under section 151 regarding collection of statistics.

124.2 Analysis

The section specifies penalty for failure to provide information or return in two circumstances viz.

- (a) fails to furnish information or return without reasonable cause; and
- (b) furnishing false information wilfully.

The penalty specified is of up to ₹ 10,000/- and where the offence is continuing a further fine of up to ₹ 100/- per day subject to maximum of ₹ 25,000/- under the respective Act.

Statutory provision**125. General Penalty**

Any person, who contravenes any of the provisions of this Act or any rules made thereunder for which no penalty is separately provided for in this Act, shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: NA

Related provisions of the Statute:

Section	Description
Section 2(84)	Definition of Person
Section 2(107)	Definition of Taxable Person
Section 126	General disciplines related to penalty

125.1 Introduction

The duty of the State is not only to recover all lawful dues from a defaulter, but to do justice towards the law abiding populace to impose a penalty – *jus in rem*. To this end offences are listed in section 122 along with penalty specifically applicable to each. Any offence that does not have a specific penalty prescribed cannot be let off without penal consequences. Section 125 is a general penalty provision under the GST law for cases where no separate penalty is prescribed under the Act or rules.

125.2 Analysis

Penalty upto ₹ 25,000/- is imposable where any person contravenes:

- (a) any of the provisions of the Act; or
- (b) rules made thereunder.

for which no penalty is separately prescribed under the Act.

125.3 Comparative review

General penalty provisions are more or less in line with the following provisions of subsumed Central laws in addition to the provisions of VAT laws of various States:

Section/Rule	Act/Rule	Provision
Rule 27	Central Excise Rules, 2002	General Penalty
Rule 15A	Cenvat Credit Rules, 2004	General penalty
Section 77	Finance Act, 1994	General penalty for residual offences

The residuary penalty as prescribed under service tax law and central excise law is upto ₹ 10,000/- and ₹ 5,000/ respectively-. There is substantial increase in maximum limit of penalty as prescribed under the GST Act.

125.4 FAQs

Q1. Which are the cases where general penalty can be levied?

Ans. The instances where there is no specific penalty prescribed under any other section or rule made thereunder general penalty will be attracted.

Q2. What is the amount of general penalty leviable under the Act?

Ans. An amount upto ₹ 25,000/-.

125.5 MCQs

Q1. General penalty can be levied in addition to the specific penalties prescribed under the law

- (i) Yes, general penalty is levied in addition to the specific penalties
- (ii) No, when no specific penalty is prescribed, then only the general penalty applies.

Ans. (ii) No, when no specific penalty is prescribed, then only the general penalty applies.

Q2. If the assessee discovers any default on his own he must pay penalty along under this section?

- (i) Yes
- (ii) No

Ans. (ii) No.

Statutory provisions**126. General disciplines related to penalty**

(1) *No officer under this Act shall impose any penalty for minor breaches of tax regulations or procedural requirements and in particular, any omission or mistake in documentation which is easily rectifiable and made without fraudulent intent or gross negligence.*

Explanation. - For the purpose of this sub-section –

- (a) *a breach shall be considered a 'minor breach' if the amount of tax involved is less than five thousand rupees.*
- (b) *an omission or mistake in documentation shall be considered to be easily rectifiable if the same is an error apparent on the face of record.*

(2) *The penalty imposed under this act shall depend on the facts and circumstances of each case and shall be commensurate with the degree and severity of the breach.*

(3) *No penalty shall be imposed on any person without giving him an opportunity of being heard.*

- (4) *The officer under this Act shall while imposing penalty in an order for a breach of any law, regulation or procedural requirement, specify the nature of the breach and the applicable law, regulation or procedure under which the amount of penalty for the breach has been specified.*
- (5) *When a person voluntarily discloses to an officer under this Act the circumstances of a breach of the tax law, regulation or procedural requirement prior to the discovery of the breach by the officer under this Act, the proper officer may consider this fact as a mitigating factor when quantifying a penalty for that person.*
- (6) *The provisions of this section shall not apply in such cases where the penalty specified under this Act is either a fixed sum or expressed as a fixed percentage.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: NA

Related provisions of the Statute:

Section/ Rule	Description
Section 122	Penalty for certain offences
Section 123	Penalty for failure to furnish information return
Section 125	General penalty

126.1. Introduction

While penalties are not new in tax laws, this section lays down certain guiding principles to ensure tax administration can be held accountable to the tax paying citizen. It is salutary that such well-reasoned 'general disciplines' relating to penalty are provided in the Act.

126.2. Analysis

Guideline for imposing penalty is one of the highlights of this progressive tax legislation. Courts have, for long, addresses the presence of circumstances surrounding the instance of – non-payment of tax now admitted – for the imposition of penalty. Now, a section providing guidance on 'how' and 'when' – to impose or refrain from imposing penalty – is salutary.

The following guiding disciplines in certain circumstances apply to substantial penalties:

- (a) No penalty can be imposed where the tax involved is less than ₹ 5,000/- (minor breach) or in case of documentation errors apparent on the face of record which is easily rectifiable and made without fraudulent intent or gross negligence.
- (b) When penalty is still liable to be imposed, the next safety as laid down is to inquire into the degree and severity of the breach to proceed with imposition of penalty. In these

cases, if the facts do not demand imposition of penalty, restraint is advised. However, no such discretion is provided in the section while providing for amount of penalty.

- (c) Person liable to penalty must be given an opportunity of being heard. Further, a speaking order should be passed for imposing such penalty. The officer must provide explanation for levy of penalty and the basis on which penalty is quantified.
- (d) Voluntary disclosure by a person to an officer (not merely in his own books and records) about the circumstances of the breach prior to the discovery of the breach by the officer may be considered as a mitigating factor for quantifying of penalty.
- (e) Cases involving fixed sum or fixed percentage of penalty are excluded.

General notes

The nature of penalty and the principles governing imposition of penalties as held by the Courts would be a guiding factor. There are no infallible tests in law which would guide the provisions relating to levy of penalties. Penalties can or may be levied depending on the facts and circumstances of each case. The guiding principles laid down by Courts can be summarised as follows:

1. Provisions of penalty must be strictly construed and within the term and language of the statute.
2. Penalty provision should be interpreted as it stands and, in case of a doubt it should be in a manner favourable to the taxpayer. If the language of a taxing provision is ambiguous or capable of having more than one meaning, one has to adopt the interpretation favouring the assessee. (CIT Vs Vegetable Products Ltd., (88 ITR 192 (SC))).
3. An order imposing penalty for failure to carry out a statutory obligation is the result of a quasi criminal proceeding, and penalty will not ordinarily be imposed unless the person either acted deliberately in defiance of law or was guilty of conduct, dishonest or acted in conscious disregard of his obligations. Penalty need not be imposed merely because it is lawful to do so. Whether penalty should be imposed for failure to perform a statutory obligation is a matter of discretion of the authority to be exercised judiciously and on a consideration of all the relevant circumstances. Even if a minimum penalty is prescribed, the authority competent to impose the penalty will be justified in refusing to impose penalty when there is a technical or venial breach of the provisions of the Act, or where the breach flows from the belief that the offender is not liable to act in the manner prescribed by the statute. (Hindustan Steel Ltd., vs State of Orissa 25 STC 210).
4. Penalty proceedings are apart and separate from assessment proceedings. A person is entitled to adduce any evidence, which he had adduced or not in the assessment proceedings and such evidence has to be duly considered by the authorities. The assessee is also entitled in the penalty proceedings to take up new pleas, which he had not taken up in the course of assessment proceedings.

Doctrine of *mens rea*

Non-compliance of law under a genuine belief or without a guilty mind should not generally invoke penalties. This view is by and large accepted by the Courts. For instance, in the case of Modi Spinning and Weaving Mills (16 STC 310) the Supreme Court held that "as the assessee *bonafide* thought that the lift purchased by them would be included in category (b) as well as category (c) of the certificate of registration and as neither the Assessing Officer nor the Appellate Assistant Commissioner had given any finding that the assessee did not or could not have entertained any *bonafide* doubt and therefore the offence committed, would not attract any penalties.

There is a clear distinction between a representation, which is negligent, and one, which is fraudulent. Normally a section requires that the representation must have been made falsely i.e., without any belief in its truth. A representation, however negligent is not necessarily fraudulent.

126.3 Comparative review

Finance Act, 1994 *vide* section 80, provided for waiver of penalties in cases where the assessee was able to prove that there was a reasonable cause of failure. The same was deleted with effect from 14.05.2015.

126.4 Issues and Concerns

The applicability of general disciplines relating to levy of penalties prescribed under this section has limited field of operation since sub-section (6) of section 126 clearly specifies that the general disciplines are not applicable wherever the penalty specified under this Act is either a fixed sum or expressed as a fixed percentage.

126.5 FAQs

Q1. What are the discretionary powers of the officers to waive the penalties?

Ans. Section 126(2) prescribes that penalty shall be levied depending on the facts and circumstances of the case and shall be commensurate with the degree and severity of the breach.

Q2. What is regarded as "minor breach"?

Ans. A breach shall be considered a 'minor breach' if the amount of tax involved is less than ₹ 5,000/-.

Q3. What shall be considered as "mistake easily rectifiable"?

Ans. An omission or mistake in documentation shall be considered to be easily rectifiable if the same is an error apparent on the face of record.

126.6 MCQs

Q1. For minor breaches of tax regulations or procedural requirements, the tax authority shall-

- (a) not impose substantial penalties
- (b) impose nominal penalty
- (c) not impose any penalty
- (d) none of the above

Ans. (c) not impose any penalty

Statutory provisions

127. Power to impose penalty in certain cases

Where the proper officer is of the view that a person is liable to a penalty and the same is not covered under any proceeding under sections 62, or section 63 or section 64 or section 73 or section 74 or section 129 or section 130, he may issue an order levying such penalty after giving a reasonable opportunity of being heard to such person.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: NA

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(84)	Definition of Person
Section 2(107)	Definition of Taxable Person
Section 62	Assessment of non-filers of returns
Section 63	Assessment of unregistered persons
Section 64	Summary of assessment in certain special cases
Section 73	Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised for any reason other than fraud or any willful misstatement or suppression of facts
Section 74	Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised by reason of fraud or any wilfull misstatement or suppression of facts
Section 129	Detention, seizure and release of goods and conveyances in transit
Section 130	Confiscation of goods or conveyances and levy of penalty

127.1 Introduction

This section empowers the proper officer to initiate separate penalty proceedings if penalty is not leviable under any the provisions of section 62, 63, 64, 73, 74, 129 or 130.

127.2 Analysis

Penalty proceedings can be initiated under this section even if the same are not covered under the following sections:

- Section 62: Assessment of non-filers of returns
- Section 63: Assessment of unregistered persons
- Section 64: Summary assessment in certain special cases
- Section 73: Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised for any reason other than fraud or any willful misstatement or suppression of facts
- Section 74: Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised by reason of fraud or any wilfull misstatement or suppression of facts
- Section 129: Detention, seizure and release of goods and conveyances in transit
- Section 130: Confiscation of goods or conveyances and levy of penalty

In other words, penalties can be imposed by proper officer after giving due opportunity even in cases where there are no proceedings open with regard to assessment, adjudication, detention or confiscation. The proper officer may issue a penalty order after giving opportunity of being heard to such person.

Statutory provision**128. Power to waive penalty or fee or both**

The Government may, by notification, waive in part or full, any penalty referred to in section 122 or section 123 or section 125 or any late fee referred to in section 47 for such class of taxpayers and under such mitigating circumstances as may be specified therein on the recommendations of the Council.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: NA

Related provisions of the Statute:

Section or Rule	Description
Section 47	Levy of late fee

Section 122	Penalty for certain offences
Section 123	Penalty for failure to furnish information return
Section 125	General Penalty

128.1 Introduction

This section empowers the Government to waive penalty for certain class of taxpayers or under certain circumstances.

128.2 Analysis

- (i) This section provides for waiver of penalty leviable under section 122 or section 123 or section 125 or late fee payable under section 47 to those classes of taxpayers or under such mitigating factors as notified by the Government.
- (ii) A series of notifications issued for reduction of late fee with regard to filing of FORM GSTR 3B, GSTR-1, GSTR-5, GSTR-5A, and GSTR-6.

Statutory provision**129. Detention, seizure and release of goods and conveyances in transit**

- (1) *Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, where any person transports any goods or stores any goods while they are in transit in contravention of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder, all such goods and conveyance used as a means of transport for carrying the said goods and documents relating to such goods and conveyance shall be liable to detention or seizure and after detention or seizure, shall be released,-*
 - (a) *on payment of the applicable tax and penalty equal to one hundred per cent. of the tax payable on such goods and, in case of exempted goods, on payment of an amount equal to two per cent. of the value of goods or twenty-five thousand rupees, whichever is less, where the owner of the goods comes forward for payment of such tax and penalty;*
 - (b) *on payment of the applicable tax and penalty equal to the fifty per cent. of the value of the goods reduced by the tax amount paid thereon and, in case of exempted goods, on payment of an amount equal to five per cent. of the value of goods or twenty-five thousand rupees, whichever is less, where the owner of the goods does not come forward for payment of such tax and penalty;*
 - (c) *upon furnishing a security equivalent to the amount payable under clause (a) or clause (b) in such form and manner as may be prescribed:*
Provided that no such goods or conveyance shall be detained or seized without serving an order of detention or seizure on the person transporting the goods.
- (2) *The provisions of sub-section (6) of section 67 shall, mutatis mutandis, apply for detention and seizure of goods and conveyances.*

- (3) *The proper officer detaining or seizing goods or conveyances shall issue a notice specifying the tax and penalty payable and thereafter, pass an order for payment of tax and penalty under clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c).*
- (4) *No tax, interest or penalty shall be determined under sub-section (3) without giving the person concerned an opportunity of being heard.*
- (5) *On payment of the amount referred to in sub-section (1), all proceedings in respect of the notice specified in sub-section (3) shall be deemed to be concluded.*
- (6) *Where the person transporting any goods or the owner of the goods fails to pay the amount of tax and penalty as provided in sub-section (1) within fourteen¹ days of such detention or seizure, further proceedings shall be initiated in accordance with the provisions of section 130:*
- Provided that where the detained or seized goods are perishable or hazardous in nature or are likely to depreciate in value with passage of time, the said period of **fourteen** days may be reduced by the proper officer.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government:

1. Circular No. 41/ 15/ 2018-GST dated 13.04.2018: Clarifying the procedure for interception of conveyances for inspection of goods in movement, and detention, release and confiscation of such goods and conveyances.
2. Circular No. 49/ 23/ 2018-GST dated 21.06.2018: Modifications to the procedure for interception of conveyances for inspection of goods in movement, and detention, release and confiscation of such goods and conveyances as clarified in Circular No. 41/15/2018-GST dated 13.4.2018.
3. Circular No. 64/ 38/ 2018-GST dated 14.9.2018: Modifications of the procedure for interception of conveyances for inspection of goods in movement, and detention, release and confiscation of such goods and conveyances as clarified in Circular No 41/15/2018 – GST dated 13.4.2018 and 49/23/2018 – GST dated 21.6.2018.
4. Notification No. 2/2019-Central Tax, dated 29-Jan-2019 seeks to bring in for CGST (Amendment) Act, 2018 with effect from 1-Feb-2019.

¹ Inserted vide *The Central Goods And Services Tax (Amendment) Act, 2018*

Related provisions of the Statute:

Section/ Rule	Description
Section 67	Power of inspection, search and seizure
Section 68	Inspection of goods in movement
Section 130	Confiscation of goods or conveyances and levy of penalty

129.1 Introduction

This section provides for the basis relating to detention of goods or conveyances or both in case of certain defaults under the law. A common man would understand the meanings of the three terms detention, confiscation and seizure as follows:

- ✓ Detention means keeping or holding back either by force or otherwise;
- ✓ Confiscation means to appropriate to the Government account;
- ✓ Seizure means to take forcible possession of.

129.2 Analysis

- (a) If a person contravenes any provision of the Act or Rules while transporting or storing goods during transit, then such goods and the conveyance in which such goods are carried and all the documents relating to such goods and conveyance can be detained or seized. The proper officer detaining and seizing the goods and/ or conveyance has to provide proper opportunity to the transporter or such other person to explain his case by issuing a show cause notice to him. After hearing the transporter, the officer shall pass an appropriate order.
- (b) In case of default, where the owner of the goods **comes forward for the payment of tax**, penalty will be levied equal to 100% of the amount of tax and in case of exempted goods 2% of the value of goods or ₹ 25,000/- whichever is less. The sub-section has two limbs to it-
 - i. When the goods are taxable and the owner comes forward to pay the tax and penalty – then the amount payable would be equal to:
Tax + Penalty equal to 100% of tax.
For example, if the taxable goods valued at ₹ 100,000/- (tax rate 12%) is being transported without documents and subject to detention, then if the owner of goods comes forward to pay tax and penalty, the amount payable would be equal to: Tax ₹ 12,000/- + Penalty ₹ 12,000/- = ₹ 24,000/-. Please note that the taxes paid under this provision would not be eligible to be claimed as input taxes by the recipient – refer section 17(5).
 - ii. When the goods are exempt and the owner comes forward to pay the penalty – then the amount payable would be equal to:

Penalty at 2% of value of goods or ₹ 25,000/-, whichever is lower.

For example, if the exempt goods valued at ₹ 1,00,000/- is being transported without documents and subject to detention, then if the owner of goods comes forward to pay the penalty the amount payable would be equal to: ₹ 2,000/- or ₹ 25,000/- whichever is lower, in this case it is ₹ 2,000/-.

- (c) In case where owner of the goods **does not come forward for payment of tax**, then an order shall be passed for payment of amount of tax and penalty equal to **50% of the value of goods** reduced by tax amount paid (to be paid by any other person other than owner) and in case of exempted goods, 5% of the value of goods or ₹ 25,000/- whichever is less. The sub-section has two limbs to it:

1. **When the goods are taxable and the owner does not come forward to pay the tax and penalty** – then the amount payable would be equal to:

Tax + Penalty equal to 50% of the value of goods (as reduced by the tax amount paid thereon)

For example, if the taxable goods valued at ₹ 1,00,000/- (tax rate 12%) is being transported without documents and subject to detention, then if the owner of goods does not come forward to pay tax and penalty the amount payable would be equal to: Tax ₹ 12,000/- + Penalty ₹ 38,000/- [i.e. 50% of value of goods less tax amount (₹ 50,000/- - Rs.12,000/-)] in all = ₹ 50,000/-. Please note that the taxes paid under this provision would not be eligible to be claimed as input taxes by the recipient – refer section 17(5).

2. **When the goods are exempt and the owner does not come forward to pay the penalty** – then the amount payable would be equal to:

Penalty at 5% of value of goods or ₹ 25,000/-, whichever is lower.

For example, if the exempt goods valued at ₹ 1,00,000/- is being transported without documents and subject to detention, then if the owner of goods does not come forward to pay the penalty the amount payable would be equal to: ₹ 5,000/- or ₹ 25,000/- whichever is lower, in this case it is ₹ 5,000/-.

- (d) The proper officer shall release the goods upon the payment of tax and amount of penalty in the above manner or upon furnishing a security equivalent of the amount payable and all the proceedings under this particular section shall be deemed to be concluded. However, if the person (either owner of the goods or any other person) fails to discharge the amount of tax and penalty under this section within 14 days, then the goods and/ or conveyance shall be liable for confiscation. The period of 14 days can be reduced by proper officer if goods are of perishable or hazardous nature. Further, such goods can be released on provisional basis under bond as per the provisions of section 67.

129.3 FAQs

Q1. Under what circumstances a conveyance can be detained?

Ans. A conveyance can be detained, when the conveyance is used for –

- Transportation of any goods or
- Storage of such goods while they are in transit

in violation of the GST Act or rules made thereunder.

Q2. What is the quantum of penalties in case of detention/ seizure of goods and/ or conveyance?

Ans. The quantum of penalties in case of detention/ seizure of goods and/ or conveyance are:-

- In case owner comes forward– the quantum of penalty would be equivalent to the amount of tax and in case of exempted goods, 2% of the value of the goods or Rs.25000/- whichever is less.
- In case, payment is to be made by the person other than the owner, penalty shall be 50% of the value of the goods reduced by the tax paid thereon and in case of exempted goods, 5% of the value of goods or ₹ 25,000/- whichever is less.

129.4 MCQs

Q1. The detained goods shall be released only after payment of –

- (a) Applicable tax and penalty;
- (b) Furnishing a security;
- (c) Tax and Interest;
- (d) Either (a) or (b).

Ans. (d) Either (a) or (b)

Q2. Number of days within which the amount of tax and penalty on seized goods should be paid-

- (a) 3
- (b) 14
- (c) 7
- (d) 15

Ans. (b) 14

Statutory provisions**130. Confiscation of goods and/or conveyances and levy of penalty**

- (1) *Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, if any person –*
- (i) *supplies or receives any goods in contravention of any of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder with intent to evade payment of tax; or*
 - (ii) *does not account for any goods on which he is liable to pay tax under this Act; or*
 - (iii) *supplies any goods liable to tax under this Act without having applied for registration; or*
 - (iv) *contravenes any of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder with intent to evade payment of tax; or*
 - (v) *uses any conveyance as a means of transport for carriage of goods in contravention of the provisions of this Act or rules made thereunder unless the owner of the conveyance proves that it was so used without the knowledge or connivance of the owner himself, his agent, if any, and the person in charge of the conveyance,*
- then, all such goods or conveyances shall be liable to confiscation and the person shall be liable to penalty under section 122.*
- (2) *Whenever confiscation of any goods or conveyance is authorized by this Act, the officer adjudging it shall give to the owner of the goods an option to pay in lieu of confiscation, such fine as the said officer thinks fit:*
- Provided that such fine leviable shall not exceed the market value of the goods confiscated, less the tax chargeable thereon:*
- Provided further that the aggregate of such fine and penalty leviable shall not be less than the amount of penalty leviable under sub-section (1) of section 129:*
- Provided also that where any such conveyance is used for the carriage of the goods or passengers for hire, the owner of the conveyance shall be given an option to pay in lieu of the confiscation of the conveyance a fine equal to the tax payable on the goods being transported thereon.*
- (3) *Where any fine in lieu of confiscation of goods or conveyance is imposed under sub-section (2), the owner of such goods or conveyance or the person referred to in sub-section (1), shall, in addition, be liable to any tax, penalty and charges payable in respect of such goods or conveyance.*
- (4) *No order for confiscation of goods or conveyance or for imposition of penalty shall be issued without giving the person an opportunity of being heard.*
- (5) *Where any goods or conveyance are confiscated under this Act, the title of such goods or conveyance shall thereupon vest in the Government.*

- (6) *The proper officer adjudging confiscation shall take and hold possession of the things confiscated and every officer of Police, on the requisition of such proper officer, shall assist him in taking and holding such possession.*
- (7) *The proper officer may, after satisfying himself that the confiscated goods or conveyance are not required in any other proceedings under this Act and after giving reasonable time not exceeding three months to pay fine in lieu of confiscation, dispose of such goods or conveyances and deposit the sale proceeds thereof with the Government.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government:

1. Circular No. 41/ 15/ 2018-GST dated 13.04.2018: Clarifying the procedure for interception of conveyances for inspection of goods in movement, and detention, release and confiscation of such goods and conveyances.
2. Circular No. 49/ 23/ 2018-GST dated 21.06.2018: Modifications to the procedure for interception of conveyances for inspection of goods in movement, and detention, release and confiscation of such goods and conveyances as clarified in Circular No. 41/15/2018-GST dated 13.4.2018.
3. Circular No. 64/ 38/ 2018-GST dated 14.9.2018: Modifications of the procedure for interception of conveyances for inspection of goods in movement, and detention, release and confiscation of such goods and conveyances as clarified in Circular No 41/ 15/ 2018 – GST dated 13.4.2018 and 49/ 23/ 2018 – GST dated 21.6.2018.

Related provisions of the Statute:

Section / Rule	Description
Section 122	Penalty for certain offences
Section 126	General discipline related to penalty
Section 129	Detention, seizure and release of goods and conveyances in transit

130.1 Introduction

This section provides for specific situations or causes leading to confiscation of goods/ conveyances. The nature of authorization to confiscate and providing an opportunity to show cause and release goods/ conveyances liable for such confiscation are detailed in this section.

130.2 Analysis

There are five precise causes for confiscation of goods and/ or conveyances specified in this section and they are:

Action	Consequence
Supply or receive goods in contravention of the provisions of this Act or rules made thereunder	Resulting in actual evasion of tax
Not accounting for goods	Carrying a liability for payment of tax
Supply of goods liable to tax	Without applying for registration
Contravention of the provisions of Act or rules made thereunder	With intent to evade payment of tax
Use of conveyance as a means of transport for carriage of goods	In contravention of the Act or rules made thereunder

- In all the above cases, goods or conveyance shall be liable for confiscation. However, the conveyance shall not be confiscated where the owner of the conveyance proves that it is without the connivance of owner himself, his agent or person in charge of the conveyance. Further, the person shall be liable to pay penalty under section 122 of the Act.
- If the goods or conveyance are liable to be confiscated under the provisions of this Act, the proper officer shall give the owner of the goods an option to pay fine in lieu of confiscation.
- The amount of fine shall not exceed the market value of goods as reduced by the amount of tax payable thereon. However, at the same time aggregate of fine and penalty leviable shall not be less than the amount of penalty as leviable under section 129(1). While section 129 is applicable on transporters also, section 130 primarily covers the owner.
- Where the conveyance is used for transportation of goods or passengers on hire, the owner of the conveyance shall be given an option to pay in lieu of confiscation of the conveyance a fine equal to amount of tax payable on the goods transported on his conveyance. It is worthwhile to note that the amount of fine payable is in addition to any tax, penalty and other charges payable on confiscated goods or conveyance.
- The order for confiscation cannot be issued without giving the person an opportunity of being heard.
- The title of the confiscated goods or conveyance shall be vested upon the Government.
- The proper officer ordering confiscation shall take and hold possession of the things confiscated on behalf of the Government and every officer of police shall assist in taking such hold and possession.
- If the proper officer is satisfied that the confiscated goods/ conveyance are not required for any other proceedings under the Act, then he shall after giving reasonable time not exceeding 3 months to pay fine in lieu of confiscation, dispose the goods and deposit the sale proceeds with the Government.

130.3 Comparative review

The provision as discussed above for confiscation of goods and levy of penalty is akin to erstwhile confiscation provisions under sections 33 and 34 of the Central Excise Act, 1944.

130.4 FAQs

Q1. Are all cases of contraventions of any of the provisions of the Act or Rules liable for confiscation?

Ans. No, only if the contravention of the provisions results in evasion of taxes or there lies an intent to evade the payment of tax, confiscation of goods/ conveyance is permissible.

Q2. What is the maximum amount of fine in lieu of confiscation that can be levied?

Ans. The maximum amount of fine in lieu of confiscation shall not exceed the market price of the goods confiscated, less the tax chargeable thereon.

Q3. Can the option to pay redemption fine in lieu of confiscation of goods be given to any person other than the owner of the goods?

Ans. No, in terms of section 130(2) of CGST Act, the officer adjudging confiscation of any goods shall give to the owner of the goods an option to pay in lieu of confiscation such fine as thinks fit.

Q4. Can the option to pay fine in lieu of confiscation be exercised anytime?

Ans. The option to pay fine in lieu of confiscation shall be exercised within 3 months of confiscation.

Statutory provisions

131. Confiscation or penalty not to interfere with other punishments

Without prejudice to the provisions contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 of 1974), no confiscation made or penalty imposed under the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder shall prevent the infliction of any other punishment to which the person affected thereby is liable under the provisions of this Act or under any other law for the time being in force.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: NA

131.1 Introduction

This is an administrative provision which empowers the Government to initiate other proceedings, as relevant, in addition to confiscation of goods or imposition or penalty.

131.2 Analysis

Normally, the inference is that where the goods are confiscated or where any penalty is imposed, no other proceedings which are punitive in nature should be initiated.

This section provides that in addition to confiscation of goods or penalty already imposed, all/ any other proceedings may also be initiated or continued under the GST law or any other law, as applicable. This could be prosecution, arrest, cancellation of registration etc., as applicable and provided for the relevant non-compliance. Therefore, for the same offence both penalty and punishment can be levied.

131.3 Comparative review

This provision is similar to section 34A of the Central Excise Act, 1944.

Statutory provisions**132. Punishment for certain offences**

(1) *Whoever commits any of the following offences, namely:-*

- (a) *supplies any goods or services or both without issue of any invoice, in violation of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder, with the intention to evade tax;*
- (b) *issues any invoice or bill without supply of goods or services or both in violation of the provisions of this Act, or the rules made thereunder leading to wrongful availment or utilisation of input tax credit or refund of tax;*
- (c) *avails input tax credit using such invoice or bill referred to in clause (b);*
- (d) *collects any amount as tax but fails to pay the same to the Government beyond a period of three months from the date on which such payment becomes due;*
- (e) *evades tax, fraudulently avails input tax credit or fraudulently obtains refund and where such offence is not covered under clauses (a) to (d);*
- (f) *falsifies or substitutes financial records or produces fake accounts or documents or furnishes any false information with an intention to evade payment of tax due under this Act;*
- (g) *obstructs or prevents any officer in the discharge of his duties under this Act;*
- (h) *acquires possession of, or in any way concerns himself in transporting, removing, depositing, keeping, concealing, supplying, or purchasing or in any other manner deals with, any goods which he knows or has reasons to believe are liable to confiscation under this Act or the rules made thereunder;*
- (i) *receives or is in any way concerned with the supply of, or in any other manner deals with any supply of services which he knows or has reasons to believe are in contravention of any provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder;*

- (j) *tampers with or destroys any material evidence or documents;*
- (k) *fails to supply any information which he is required to supply under this Act or the rules made thereunder or (unless with a reasonable belief, the burden of proving which shall be upon him, that the information supplied by him is true) supplies false information; or*
- (l) *attempts to commit, or abets the commission of any of the offences mentioned in clauses (a) to (k) of this section,*
shall be punishable –
 - (i) *in cases where the amount of tax evaded or the amount of input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised or the amount of refund wrongly taken exceeds five hundred lakh rupees, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to five years and with fine;*
 - (ii) *in cases where the amount of tax evaded or the amount of input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised or the amount of refund wrongly taken exceeds two hundred lakh rupees but does not exceed five hundred lakh rupees, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years and with fine;*
 - (iii) *in the case of any other offence where the amount of tax evaded or the amount of input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised or the amount of refund wrongly taken exceeds one hundred lakh rupees but does not exceed two hundred lakh rupees, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year and with fine;*
 - (iv) *in cases where he commits or abets the commission of an offence specified in clause (f) or clause (g) or clause (j), he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine or with both.*
- (2) *Where any person convicted of an offence under this section is again convicted of an offence under this section, then, he shall be punishable for the second and for every subsequent offence with imprisonment for a term which may extend to five years and with fine.*
- (3) *The imprisonment referred to in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of sub-section (1) and sub-section (2) shall, in the absence of special and adequate reasons to the contrary to be recorded in the judgment of the Court, be for a term not less than six months.*
- (4) *Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 of 1974), all offences under this Act, except the offences referred to in sub-section (5) shall be non-cognizable and bailable.*
- (5) *The offences specified in clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c) or clause (d) of sub-section (1) and punishable under clause (i) of that sub-section shall be cognizable and non-bailable.*
- (6) *A person shall not be prosecuted for any offence under this section except with the previous sanction of the Commissioner.*

Explanation. — For the purposes of this section, the term “tax” shall include the amount of tax evaded or the amount of input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised or refund wrongly taken under the provisions of this Act, the State Goods and Services Tax Act, the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act and cess levied under the Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

132.1 Introduction

This section talks about cases of tax evasion and penal actions applicable on specific events subject to amount of tax sought to be evaded. This provision provides for prosecution of offenders and the punishment initiated on them. In the normal course prosecution is the institution or commencement of criminal proceeding, the process of exhibiting formal charges against an offender before a legal tribunal and pursuing them to final judgement on behalf of the State or Government or by indictment or information.

132.2 Analysis

- A. In this section the law makers have identified situations whereby, there can be a leakage of Government revenue and have thus, penned down 12 such situations of *mala fide* intent which are as follows:
- (a) Supply of goods or services or both without the cover of invoice with an intent to evade tax;
 - (b) If any person issues any invoice or bill without actual supply of goods or services or both leading to wrongful input tax credit or refund of tax;
 - (c) Any person who avails input tax credit using invoice referred in point (b) above;
 - (d) Collection of taxes without payment to the Government for a period beyond 3 months of due date;
 - (e) Evasion of tax, availment of credit or obtaining refund with intent of fraud where such offence is not covered in clause (a) to (d) above;
 - (f) Falsifying financial records or production of false records/ accounts/ documents/ information with an intent to evade tax;
 - (g) Obstructs or prevents any officer from doing his duties under this Act;
 - (h) Acquires or transports or in any other manner deals with any goods which he knows or has reasons to believe are liable for confiscation under this Act or rules made thereunder;
 - (i) Receives or in any way, deals with any supply of services which he knows or has reason to believe are in contravention of any provisions of this law;

- (j) Tamper with or destroys any material evidence or documents;
- (k) Fails to supply any information which he is required to supply under this law or supply false information;
- (l) Attempts or abets the commission of any of the offences mention above.

This section enables institution of prosecution proceedings against the offenders and the period of imprisonment and quantum of fine varies depending on the amount of tax evaded or seriousness of the offence as listed below.

Amount of Tax evaded/ erroneous refund/ wrong ITC availed or utilized	Fine	Imprisonment
Exceeding ₹ 5 Crores	Yes	Upto 5 years
₹ 2 Crores – 5 Crores	Yes	Upto 3 years
₹ 1 Crores – 2 Crores	Yes	Upto 1 year

- B. If any person commits any offence specified in clause (f), (g) or (j) above, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine or with both.
- C. In case of repetitive offences without any specific/ special reason which is recorded in the judgment of the Court will entail an imprisonment term of not less than 6 months and which could extend to 5 years plus with a fine.
- D. All offences mentioned in this section are non-cognizable and bailable except the following cases:
 - a. Where the amount exceeds ₹ 5 Crores and
 - b. Instances covered by (a) to (d) in Para A.
- E. Every prosecution proceeding initiated requires prior sanction of the Commissioner.
- F. The explanation to this section state that “tax” includes which are levied under CGST, SGST, UTGST, and GST Compensation cess Act. Basically, it includes the amount of tax evaded, amount of input tax credit wrongly availed or utilized or refund wrongly taken under the Act.

132.3 Comparative Review

The old Central and State level indirect tax laws cover prosecution powers.

Statutory provisions

133. Liability of officers and certain other persons (1) <i>Where any person engaged in connection with the collection of statistics under section 151 or compilation or computerization thereof or if any officer of central tax having access to information specified under sub-section (1) of section 150, or if any person engaged in connection with the provision of service on the common portal or the agent</i>

of common portal, willfully discloses any information or the contents of any return furnished under this Act or rules made thereunder otherwise than in execution of his duties under the said sections or for the purposes of prosecution for an offence under this Act or under any other Act for the time being in force, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees, or with both.

(2) Any person—

- (a) *who is a Government servant shall not be prosecuted for any offence under this section except with the previous sanction of the Government;*
- (b) *who is not a Government servant shall not be prosecuted for any offence under this section except with the previous sanction of the Commissioner.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: NA

Related provisions of the Statute:

Section or Rule	Description
Section 150	Obligation to furnish information return
Section 151	Power to collect statistics

133.1 Introduction

This section casts duties & obligations on the officers of the Goods and Service Tax Laws to keep the information collected either from the statistical data collected by the Government or from the information furnished in the returns.

133.2 Analysis

Since the officers of the department are dealing with sensitive information, the secrecy and security of such information is of utmost importance. The officers who are dealing with the statistical data or data collected from the information returns, he has to maintain utmost secrecy of the same.

If the officer willfully discloses such information or contents by any reason other than by reason of his duties cast upon him under the Act, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which may extend to ₹ 25,000 or both.

Further any prosecution under this section would be carried out with the prior sanction of the Government in case of prosecution of a Government Servant and with the sanction of Commissioner in case of others.

Statutory provisions**134. Cognizance of offences**

No Court shall take cognizance of any offence punishable under this Act or the rules made thereunder except with the previous sanction of the Commissioner, and no court inferior to that of a Magistrate of the First Class, shall try any such offence.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: NA

134.1 Introduction

This provision sets out the manner of taking cognizance of offences.

134.2 Analysis

Any offence under the Act or Rules can be tried only before a Court not lower than the Court of Judicial Magistrate of First Class. Further, previous sanction of the Commissioner is mandatory in every such case.

Statutory provisions**135. Presumption of culpable mental state**

In any prosecution for an offence under this Act which requires a culpable mental state on the part of the accused, the court shall presume the existence of such mental state but it shall be a defence for the accused to prove the fact that he had no such mental state with respect to the act charged as an offence in that prosecution.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section, —

- (i) *the expression “culpable mental state” includes intention, motive, knowledge of a fact, and belief in, or reason to believe, a fact;*
- (ii) *a fact is said to be proved only when the court believes it to exist beyond reasonable doubt and not merely when its existence is established by a preponderance of probability.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: NA

135.1 Introduction

In this section, the framers of law have cast the responsibility upon the shoulders of the one who is alleged of culpable mental state to prove otherwise.

135.2 Analysis

Now, once the law has stated that in case of any prosecution which requires the existence of a culpable mental state, the Court would presume the existence of it.

Under the old revenue laws, the burden to prove was on the one who alleges it. The Hon'ble Supreme Court in the case of *Uniworth Textiles Limited vs. Commissioner of Central Excise, Raipur* [(2013) 31 taxmann.com 67 (SC)] stated that "*Burden to prove invocation of extended period is on Department. The assessee cannot be asked to bring evidence to prove his bona fide. Similarly, it is a cardinal postulate of law that the burden of proving any form of mala fide lies on the shoulders of the one alleging it.*"

The accused can prove that he had no such mental state in respect of a particular act for which he is charged. The expression "culpable mental state" is defined inclusively to cover "intent, motive, knowledge of fact, belief in or reason to believe". It also covers facts which exist beyond a reasonable doubt and not based on probabilities. However, presumption does not mean assumption of mental state to commit the offence. It is only that it is a rebuttable presumption. Reference may be had to section 4 of Evidence Act.

135.3 Comparative Review

Section 9C of the Central Excise law has a identical provision. Under the old laws the onus to prove non-existence of culpable mental state is cast on the assessee only.

Statutory provisions**136. Relevancy of statements under certain circumstances**

A statement made and signed by a person on appearance in response to any summons issued under section 70 during the course of any inquiry or proceedings under this Act shall be relevant, for the purpose of proving, in any prosecution for an offence under this Act, the truth of the facts which it contains, —

- (a) *when the person who made the statement is dead or cannot be found, or is incapable of giving evidence, or is kept out of the way by the adverse party, or whose presence cannot be obtained without an amount of delay or expense which, under the circumstances of the case, the court considers unreasonable; or*
- (b) *when the person who made the statement is examined as a witness in the case before the court and the court is of the opinion that, having regard to the circumstances of the case, the statement should be admitted in evidence in the interest of justice.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: NA

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 70	Power to summon persons to give evidence and produce documents

136.1 Introduction

This provision deals with relevancy of statements and documents recorded or deposed during investigation proceedings.

136.2 Analysis

A statement recorded during an investigation proceedings or inquiry will be relevant to prove the truthfulness of facts when:

- (a) It is made by a person who is not available in Court on account of his death, incapacity, prevention by another party or when he absconds or when presence cannot be obtained without an amount of delay or expense which, under the circumstances of the case, the Court considers unreasonable or
- (b) The Court consider the statement as an evidence on examination of the person as a witness.

136.3 Comparative review

Similar provisions were traceable to section 9D of the Central Excise Act, 1944.

Statutory provisions**137. Offences by Companies**

- (1) *Where an offence committed by a person under this Act is a company, every person who, at the time the offence was committed was in charge of, and was responsible to, the company for the conduct of business of the company, as well as the company, shall be deemed to be guilty of the offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.*
- (2) *Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), where an offence under this Act has been committed by a company and it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of, or is attributable to any negligence on the part of, any director, manager, secretary or other officer of the company, such director, manager, secretary or other officer shall also be deemed to be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.*
- (3) *Where an offence under this Act has been committed by a taxable person being a partnership firm or a Limited Liability Partnership or a Hindu undivided family or a trust, the partner or karta or managing trustee shall be deemed to be guilty of that offence*

and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly and the provisions of sub-section (2) shall, mutatis mutandis, apply to such persons.

- (4) *Nothing contained in this section shall render any such person liable to any punishment provided in this Act, if he proves that the offence was committed without his knowledge or that he had exercised all due diligence to prevent the commission of such offence.*

Explanation. —For the purposes of this section, —

- (i) *“company” means a body corporate and includes a firm or other association of individuals; and*

- (ii) *“director”, in relation to a firm, means a partner in the firm.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

No rules have been specified

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: NA

Related provisions of the Statute:

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(84)	Definition of Person

137.1 Introduction

This section comes down heavily on the persons who take shelter on the principle of separate legal status of artificial judicial persons and back out of their responsibility of payment of dues of the Government.

137.2 Analysis

This section states that where an offence is committed by companies, every person/ director/ manager/ secretary or any other officer who at the time of commitment of the offence, was in charge of and was responsible to the company for the conduct of business of the company, as well as the company, shall be deemed to be guilty of such offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

Where such offences are committed by the person being Partnership Firm, LLP, HUF or trust, then the partner or Karta or Managing Trustee (as the case may be) shall be deemed to be guilty and liable to be proceeded against and punished.

Further, if the accused person proves that he was in no way related to the offence being committed or he had exercised all possible measures to prevent commission of such offences, then he is not punishable under this section.

137.3 Comparative Review

These provisions are comparable to section 9AA of the Central Excise Act, 1944 as well as several State level VAT legislations with few exemptions to persons who can be prosecuted. The provision as regards LLP, HUF, Trust are new developments.

Statutory provisions**138. Compounding of offences**

- (1) *Any offence under this Act may, either before or after the institution of prosecution, be compounded by the Commissioner on payment, by the person accused of the offence, to the Central Government or the State Government, as the case be, of such compounding amount in such manner as may be prescribed:*

Provided that nothing contained in this section shall apply to—

- (a) *a person who has been allowed to compound once in respect of any of the offences specified in clauses (a) to (f) of sub-section (1) of section 132 and the offences specified in clause (l) which are relatable to offences specified in clauses (a) to (f) of the said sub-section;*
- (b) *a person who has been allowed to compound once in respect of any offence, other than those in clause (a), under this Act or under the provisions of any State Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act or the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act in respect of supplies of value exceeding one crore rupees;*
- (c) *a person who has been accused of committing an offence under this Act which is also an offence under any other law for the time being in force;*
- (d) *a person who has been convicted for an offence under this Act by a court;*
- (e) *a person who has been accused of committing an offence specified in clause (g) or clause (j) or clause (k) of sub-section (1) of section 132; and*
- (f) *any other class of persons or offences as may be prescribed:*

Provided further that any compounding allowed under the provisions of this section shall not affect the proceedings, if any, instituted under any other law:

Provided also that compounding shall be allowed only after making payment of tax, interest and penalty involved in such offences.

- (2) *The amount for compounding of offences under this section shall be such as may be prescribed, subject to the minimum amount not being less than ten thousand rupees or fifty per cent of the tax involved, whichever is higher, and the maximum amount not being less than thirty thousand rupees or one hundred and fifty per cent. of the tax, whichever is higher.*

- (3) *On payment of such compounding amount as may be determined by the Commissioner, no further proceedings shall be initiated under this Act against the accused person in respect of the same offence and any criminal proceedings, if already initiated in respect of the said offence, shall stand abated.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017**162. Procedure for compounding of offences**

- 1) *An applicant may, either before or after the institution of prosecution, make an application under sub-section (1) of section 138 in FORM GST CPD-01 to the Commissioner for compounding of an offence.*
- 2) *On receipt of the application, the Commissioner shall call for a report from the concerned officer with reference to the particulars furnished in the application, or any other information, which may be considered relevant for the examination of such application.*
- 3) *The Commissioner, after taking into account the contents of the said application, may, by order in FORM GST CPD-02, on being satisfied that the applicant has co-operated in the proceedings before him and has made full and true disclosure of facts relating to the case, allow the application indicating the compounding amount and grant him immunity from prosecution or reject such application within ninety days of the receipt of the application.*
- 4) *The application shall not be decided under sub-rule (3) without affording an opportunity of being heard to the applicant and recording the grounds of such rejection.*
- 5) *The application shall not be allowed unless the tax, interest and penalty liable to be paid have been paid in the case for which the application has been made.*
- 6) *The applicant shall, within a period of thirty days from the date of the receipt of the order under sub-rule (3), pay the compounding amount as ordered by the Commissioner and shall furnish the proof of such payment to him.*
- 7) *In case the applicant fails to pay the compounding amount within the time specified in sub-rule (6), the order made under sub-rule (3) shall be vitiated and be void.*
- 8) *Immunity granted to a person under sub-rule (3) may, at any time, be withdrawn by the Commissioner, if he is satisfied that such person had, in the course of the compounding proceedings, concealed any material particulars or had given false evidence. Thereupon such person may be tried for the offence with respect to which immunity was granted or for any other offence that appears to have been committed by him in connection with the compounding proceedings and the provisions the Act shall apply as if no such immunity had been granted.*

Related provisions of the Statute:

Section or Rule	Description
Section 132	Punishment for certain offences

138.1 Introduction

This provision deals with compounding of offences by payment of the prescribed compounding fees. In common parlance, compounding means a condonation for a sum of money. Compounding of an offence is understood to be, the action of taking a reward for forbearing to prosecute. It could also mean an agreement with the offender not to prosecute him.

138.2 Analysis

- (a) Compounding of an offence means payment of a sum of money in monetary terms instead of undergoing prosecution. Application for compounding of an offence can be either before or after institution of the prosecution proceedings.
- (b) Compounding of an offence is understood as a comparison between the offender and the tax department and is not an agreement or contract.
- (c) Specified offences can be compounded only once.
- (d) As per Rule 162 of the GST Law, the application of compounding shall be filed in FORM GST-CPD-01.
- (e) On receipt of the application, the commissioner shall call for a report from the concerned officer with reference to the particulars furnished in the application or any other relevant information for the examination of such application.

After providing opportunity of being heard to the applicant and taking into account the contents of the application, if satisfied that the applicant has co-operated in the proceedings before him and has made full and true disclosure of facts relating to the case. Commissioner may by order in FORM GST-CPD-02 allow the application indicating the compounding amount and grant him immunity from prosecution or reject such application within 90 days of the receipt of the application stating the grounds of rejection.

However, the application shall not be allowed unless the tax, interest and penalty liable to be paid, has been paid in case for which the application has been made.

- (f) Immunity granted to applicant may, at any time be withdrawn by Commissioner, if he is satisfied that such person had, in the course of compounding proceedings, concealed any material particulars or had given false evidence. Thereupon such person may be tried of the offence with respect to which immunity was granted or for any other offence that appears to have been committed by him in connection with the compounding proceedings and the provision of the Act shall apply as if no such immunity has been granted.

- (g) The applicant, within a period of 30 days from the date of receipt of order allowing compounding, shall pay the compounding amount as ordered by the Commissioner and shall furnish the proof of such payment to him. However, if the applicant fails to pay the compounding amount within the time specified then the order of Commissioner shall be vitiated and be void.
- (h) On payment, the proceedings indicated will abate and no criminal proceedings can be launched.
- (i) The amount of compounding of offences under this section shall be such as may be prescribed, subject to
- The minimum amount not being less than ₹ 10,000 or 50% of tax whichever is higher and
 - The maximum amount not being less than ₹ 30,000 or 150% of tax whichever is higher.
- (j) Compounding of offences is not permissible to the following offences:
- (i) A person who has compounded once in respect of supply value exceeding ₹ One Crore.
 - (ii) A person who is convicted by a Court under this Act.
 - (iii) A person permitted to compound offences once in respect of offences specified in clauses (a) to (f) of section 132(1) and offences specified in clause (l) which are relatable to offences specified in (a) to (f).
 - (iv) A person who has been accused of committing an offence under this Act which is also an offence under any other law for the time being in force.
 - (v) A person who has been accused of committing an offence in section 132(1)(g) or 132(1)(j) or 132(1)(k)
 - (vi) Prescribed class of persons.

138.3 Comparative Review

These provisions are comparable to section 9A (2) of the Central Excise Act, 1944 read with the Central Excise (Compounding of Offences) Rules, 2005.

Chapter 21

Transitional Provisions

Sections	Rules
139. Migration of existing taxpayers	117. Tax or duty credit carried forward under any existing law or on goods held in stock on the appointed day
140. Transitional arrangements for input tax credit	118. Declaration to be made under clause (c) of sub-section (11) of section 142
141. Transitional provisions relating to job work	119. Declaration of stock held by a principal and job-worker
142. Miscellaneous transitional provisions	120. Details of goods sent on approval basis
	120A. Revision of declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1
	121. Recovery of credit wrongly availed

Statutory provisions

139. Migration of existing Tax Payers

- (1) *On and from the appointed day, every person registered under any of the existing laws and having a valid Permanent Account Number shall be issued a certificate of registration on provisional basis, subject to such conditions and in such form and manner as may be prescribed, which unless replaced by a final certificate of registration under sub-section (2), shall be liable to be cancelled if the conditions so prescribed are not complied with.*
- (2) *The final certificate of registration shall be granted in such form and manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.*
- (3) *The certificate of registration issued to a person under sub-section (1) shall be deemed to have not been issued, if the said registration is cancelled in pursuance of an application filed by such person that he was not liable to registration under section 22 or section 24.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

24. Migration of persons registered under the existing law:

- (1) (a) *Every person, other than a person deducting tax at source or an Input Service Distributor, registered under an existing law and having a Permanent Account*

Number issued under the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (Act 43 of 1961) shall enrol on the common portal by validating his e-mail address and mobile number, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

- (b) Upon enrolment under clause (a), the said person shall be granted registration on a provisional basis and a certificate of registration in **FORM GST REG-25**, incorporating the Goods and Services Tax Identification Number therein, shall be made available to him on the common portal:

Provided that a taxable person who has been granted multiple registrations under the existing law on the basis of a single Permanent Account Number shall be granted only one provisional registration under the Act:

- (2) (a) Every person who has been granted a provisional registration under sub-rule (1) shall submit an application electronically in **FORM GST REG-26**, duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, along with the information and documents specified in the said application, on the common portal either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.
- (b) The information asked for in clause (a) shall be furnished within a period of three months or within such further period as may be extended by the Commissioner in this behalf.
- (c) If the information and the particulars furnished in the application are found, by the proper officer, to be correct and complete, a certificate of registration in **FORM GST REG-06** shall be made available to the registered person electronically on the common portal.
- (3) Where the particulars or information specified in sub-rule (2) have either not been furnished or not found to be correct or complete, the proper officer shall, after serving a notice to show cause in **FORM GST REG-27** and after affording the person concerned a reasonable opportunity of being heard, cancel the provisional registration granted under sub-rule (1) and issue an order in **FORM GST REG-28**:
- (3A) Where a certificate of registration has not been made available to the applicant on the common portal within a period of fifteen days from the date of the furnishing of information and particulars referred to in clause (c) of sub-rule (2) and no notice has been issued under sub-rule (3) within the said period, the registration shall be deemed to have been granted and the said certificate of registration, duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, shall be made available to the registered person on the common portal.

Provided that the show cause notice issued in **FORM GST REG- 27** can be withdrawn by issuing an order in **FORM GST REG- 20**, if it is found, after affording the person an opportunity of being heard, that no such cause exists for which the notice was issued.

- (4) Every person registered under any of the existing laws, who is not liable to be registered under the Act may, on or before 31st March, 2018, at his option, submit an application electronically in **FORM GST REG-29** at the common portal for the cancellation of registration granted to him and the proper officer shall, after conducting such enquiry as deemed fit, cancel the said registration.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: -

- Chapter Twenty of the compilation of the GST Flyers titled 'Transition Provisions under GST, as issued by the CBIC (erstwhile CBEC).

Related provisions of the Statute

Section	Description	Remarks
Section 22	Registration	Persons liable for registration
Section 23	Registration	Persons not liable for registration
Section 24	Registration	Compulsory registration in certain cases; irrespective of the threshold limit specified under section 22.
Section 25	Registration	Procedure for registration
Section 28	Amendment of registration	Every registered person shall inform the proper officer of any changes in the information furnished at the time of registration, or furnished subsequently, in the manner and within such period as may be prescribed. The proper officer may, on the basis of information furnished under sub-section (1) or as ascertained by him, approve or reject amendments in the registration particulars in the manner and within such period as may be prescribed: Provided that approval of the proper officer shall not be required in respect of amendment of such particulars as may be prescribed.
Section 29	Cancellation of Registration	The proper officer may, either on his own motion or on an application filed by the registered person or by his legal heirs, in case of death of such person, cancel the registration, in such manner and within such period as may be prescribed.
Section 30	Revocation of cancellation of registration	The registered person whose registration is cancelled by the proper officer, may apply to such officer for revocation of cancellation of the registration in the

Section	Description	Remarks
		prescribed manner within thirty days from the date of service of the cancellation order.
Rule 3 of CGST Rules, 2017	Intimation for Composition levy	The migrated person may file Form GST CMP-01 or CMP-02 to opt for payment of tax under section 10.
Rule 24 of CGST Rules, 2017	Migration of persons registered under the erstwhile law.	Every person registered under the erstwhile indirect tax laws shall be provided with a provisional certificate of registration after enrolling under GST.

139.1 Introduction

This transitional provision deals with migration of existing registrants into the GST regime. All existing registrants having a valid Permanent Account Number will be issued provisional registration certificate. After furnishing the required information, a final certificate of registration will be granted. If the information is not furnished, the registration is liable to be cancelled.

139.2 Analysis

As part of implementation of GST regime, the existing tax payers / registrants having a valid PAN would be granted provisional registration certificates under the GST law. The details are as follows:

- (i) The existing tax payer, other than a person deducting tax or an Input Service Distributor (ISD), who were registered under various earlier Indirect Tax Laws are liable to be registered under GST Laws with effect from the appointed day, when the relevant sections of CGST Act came in to force. Such taxpayer is required to declare his Permanent Account Number (PAN), mobile number, e-mail address, State or Union territory and shall enroll himself for getting the provisional registration certificate.
- (ii) On successful verification of the PAN, mobile number and e-mail address, an application reference number (ARN) shall be generated and communicated to the applicant on the said mobile number and e-mail address.
- (iii) Upon enrolment, the said person will be granted a provisional registration certificate in Form GST REG-25, incorporating the Provisional ID (GSTIN) and Password, which will be available on the GST common portal. (<https://www.gst.gov.in/>).
- (iv) A person having a single PAN in a State or UT shall be granted only one provisional registration certificate although he may hold multiple registrations under the erstwhile central and State laws.

- (v) A person who holds a provisional certificate of registration is required to furnish certain information in Form GST REG-26, within a period of 3 months or as extended by the commissioner. The date was extended till 31.12.2017 vide order No. 6/2017 - GST dated 28.10.2017.
- (vi) If the information furnished is correct and complete, Final Registration Certificate in Form GST REG 06 will be issued, within 6 months of the appointed day.
- (vii) If the and/or information has not been furnished or not found to be correct or complete, the proper officer shall cancel the provisional registration and issue an order in Form GST REG-28 cancelling the registration after serving a show cause notice in Form GST REG-27 and affording the person concerned a reasonable opportunity of being heard.
- (viii) Once the information specified in sub rule 2(c) has been furnished and no notice has been issued under sub rule 3 within a period of 15 days from the period of furnishing of the information, the registration shall be deemed to have been granted and the registration certificate will be made available on the common portal. The SCN issued in Form 27 can be withdrawn by an order in Form GST REG 20, if it is found subsequently, after affording the person an opportunity of being heard, that no cause as specified in the notice exists.
- (ix) Every existing taxpayer / registrant, who is not liable to be registered under the Act, may at his option, on or before 31st March 2018, ¹ file electronically an application in Form GST REG-29 at the Common Portal for cancellation of the registration granted provisionally to him and the proper officer shall, after conducting such enquiry as deemed fit, cancel the said provisional registration.
- (x) A person to whom provisional certificate is issued and who is eligible to pay tax under composition, may opt to do so by filing electronically an intimation, in Form GST CMP-01 within 30 days after the appointed day, or such further period as may be extended by the Commissioner in this behalf. This period was extended to 16th August, vide *Notification no. 1/2017- GST dated 21.07.2017*. In case the said person does not file Form GST CMP-01 within the said time lines and if he wants to opt for payment of taxes under the composition scheme under section 10, subsequently during the year 2017-18, he shall electronically file an intimation in Form GST CMP-02 before 31st March, 2018. He can opt to pay tax under section 10 w.e.f. the 1st day of the next month on wards. Such persons shall furnish statement of stock in Form GST ITC-03 within a period of 90 days from the day on which he commences to pay tax under section 10. The above persons who have filed the intimation and statement as above shall not be allowed to file Form GST TRAN-01, after furnishing Form GST ITC-03.
- (xi) It is pertinent to note here that as per Rule 5(1)(b), the person who prefers to file CMP-01 shall not hold any goods in stock on the appointed day;

¹ Notification No. 03/2018 CT dt. 23.01.2018

- i. that have been purchased in the course of interstate trade or;
- ii. imported from outside India, or
- iii. received from his branch, agent or principal situated outside the state;

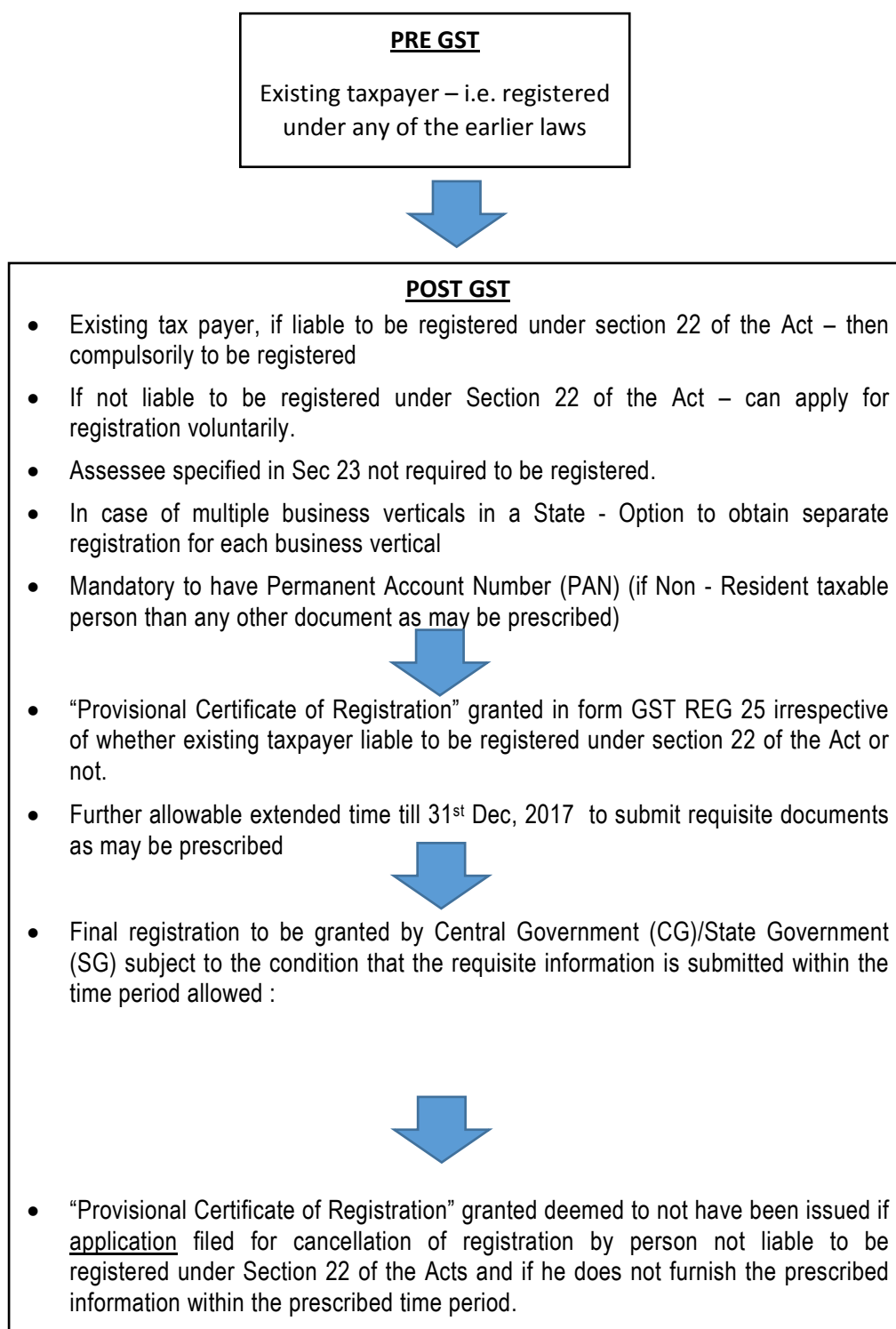
However, this restriction regarding the holding the stock received from outside the state is not applicable in the case of persons opting to pay tax under Section 10 by filing Form GST CMP-03

- (xii) A Special Economic Zone Unit or a Special Economic Zone Developer shall make a separate application for registration as a business vertical distinct from its other units located outside the SEZ.
- (xiii) Person desiring multiple business vertical registration must also follow the above steps of migrating to GST and then apply for separate registration of the other business vertical. In case one line of business is exempt and another taxable, it is not possible to obtain business vertical registration for the taxable business only and to leave the exempt business from registration and thereby from compliances requirements (including reverse charge). Business vertical registration refers to the 'subsequent' registration of a taxable person who is registered in the first place.

139.3 Comparative review

This provision is broadly comparable to the provisions relating to migration of registrations from the erstwhile Sales Tax to the Value Added Tax at the time of introduction of VAT law, in 2004/2005.

Pictorially, an analysis of this transitional provision can be presented as follows:



139.4 Issues / Concerns:

- a. Correction of incomplete/ incorrect migration process: A sizeable number of taxpayers were unable to complete the migration process due to GST portal glitches / IT related issues and some taxpayers have migrated with incorrect data (i.e. instead of Company PAN the Director PAN has been considered for migration) etc. In these cases, assesses have opted for a new registration and the same has been issued towards the end of July 2017 or in the subsequent months. On account of this, input tax credits are unable to be claimed by the assesses till the date of registration. Further, since the returns would be filed only subsequent to the date of registration, the returns would not be filed by such suppliers and the corresponding credits will not be eligible in the hands of the recipients.

139.5 FAQs

- Q1. What is the criteria for issuing provisional registration?
Ans: Every person registered under any of the earlier laws and having a valid PAN will be issued a certificate of registration, provisionally.
- Q2. When is the final registration certificate issued replacing the provisional one?
Ans: The holder of the provisional certificate is required to furnish application in form GST REG 26 within a period of three months, along with all documents as mentioned in form REG 26.
- Q3. What happens if the prescribed documents are not furnished within the prescribed time?
Ans: If the person fails to furnish the prescribed information/documents within the specified time, the certificate of registration provisionally issued may be cancelled.
- Q4. Whether the GST Registration for existing registered dealer shall be taken by submission of required documents or will it be done automatically?
Ans: Requisite data has to be submitted on GSTN portal and only then registration will be granted. A provisional registration will be granted which will be made final upon submission of additional information/documents after the appointed date. Refer Rule 24 of CGST Rules 2017
- Q5. Can a person who is registered under the earlier law opt out of GST voluntarily?
Ans: Yes, by making an application in Form GST REG 29 on or before 31st March 2018, a person can opt out of GST. Refer Rule 24(4) of CGST Rules, 2017.
- Q6. What will happen to the provisional registration if the person claims to be not liable for registration under GST?
Ans: The provisional certificate shall be deemed to have not been issued if the said registration is cancelled in pursuance of an application filed by such person stating that he was not liable to registration.
- Q7. What will be the position of the provisional registration of a composite dealer? Will he remain as composite dealer even after the appointed day?

Ans: No. Even existing composite taxpayer has to specifically apply for composition tax within 30 days from the appointed date and the receipt of provisional certificate will not be considered as automatic transition to composite scheme.

Q8. Can a VAT dealer opt for composition scheme after the time prescribed?

Ans: If a registered taxable person does not opt to pay tax under composition scheme within the specified time, he shall be liable to pay tax under regular scheme.

Q9. What happens if the tax payer has distinct VAT registrations in the same State?

Ans: The transitional provisions will allot only one registration certificate in each state based on single PAN even though such person had multiple registrations in the state. He can have distinct registrations in the same State by way of an option only if the business units qualify as business verticals under the GST law.

Q10. What happens to the distinct registrations obtained under the Central Excise and Service Tax laws for the different business premises and units in the same state?

Ans: All business units/ premises registered either under the Central Excise or Service Tax law will be consolidated into a single CGST registration for that State, unless these units qualify as distinct business verticals under the GST law.

Q11. If a person is operating in different states, with the same PAN number, whether he can operate with single registration?

Ans: No. Every person who is liable to take a Registration will have to get registered separately for each of the States where he has a business operation and is liable to pay GST in terms of sub-section (1) of section 22 of the CGST/SGST Act.

139.6 MCQs

Q1. Should an existing tax payer surrender his registration certificate for obtaining the GST registration?

- (a) Yes, all registration certificates shall be surrendered;
- (b) No. Provisional registration is automatic;
- (c) Migrated to provisional registration only on verification of documents;
- (d) No. Final registration is automatic.

Ans: (b) No. Provisional registration is automatic

Q2. Is PAN mandatory for migration to provisional GST registration?

- (a) Yes
- (b) No
- (c) PAN application is sufficient
- (d) Exempted may be given by the proper officer

Ans: (a) Yes

Q3. Should the composition dealer under the old law require to obtain final GST registration?

- (a) Yes, mandatory for all composition dealers
- (b) Yes, subject to his turnover crossing the threshold under GST
- (c) No, the old number will continue
- (d) No, will be governed by old law.

Ans: (b) Yes, subject to his turnover crossing the threshold under GST

Statutory Provisions

Section	Particulars
140 (1)	Carry forward of tax credit claimed in the tax returns
140 (2)	Carry forward of unavailed tax credit in relation to capital goods
140 (3)	Carry forward of tax credit by a registered person, who was not liable to be registered under the erstwhile law like dealing in exempted goods under erstwhile law but the same has become liable under GST.
140 (4)	Carry forward of tax credit by a registered person, who was engaged in the manufacture of taxable as well as exempted goods or provision of taxable as well as exempted service but which are liable to tax under GST.
140 (5)	Tax credit in respect of inputs or input services received on or after the appointed day but the duty or tax in respect of which has been paid by the supplier under the erstwhile law.
140 (6)	Carry forward of tax credit by a registered person, who was either paying tax at a fixed rate or paying a fixed amount in lieu of the tax payable under the erstwhile law.
140 (7)	Tax credit on account of any services received prior to the appointed day by an ISD.
140 (8)	Carry forward of tax credit in case of service provider registered on centralised basis
140 (9)	Tax credit reversed due to non-payment of the consideration within a period of three months under Finance Act, 1994
140 (10)	The amount of credit under sub-sections (3), (4) and (6) shall be calculated in such manner as may be prescribed.

140(1)-Amount of CENVAT credit carried forward in the return allowed as input tax credit.

A registered person, other than a person opting to pay tax under section 10, shall be entitled to take, in his electronic credit ledger, the amount of CENVAT credit **of eligible duties** ²carried forward in the return relating to the period ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day, furnished by him under the erstwhile law in such manner as may be prescribed.

Provided that the registered person shall not be allowed to take credit in the following circumstances, namely:—

- (i) where the said amount of credit is not admissible as input tax credit under this Act; or
- (ii) where he has not furnished all the returns required under the existing law for the period of six months immediately preceding the appointed date; or
- (iii) where the said amount of credit relates to goods manufactured and cleared under such exemption notifications as are notified by the Government

Explanation. —The expression “eligible duties” means—

- (i) the additional duty of excise leviable under section 3 of the Additional Duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance) Act, 1957;
- (ii) the additional duty leviable under sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975;
- (iii) the additional duty leviable under sub-section (5) of section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975
- (iv) ~~the additional duty of excise leviable under section 3 of the Additional Duties of Excise (Textile and Textile Articles) Act, 1978;~~³
- (v) the duty of excise specified in the First Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985;
- (vi) the duty of excise specified in the Second Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985; and
- (vii) the National Calamity Contingent Duty leviable under section 136 of the Finance Act, 2001,

in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock on the appointed day⁴

² Inserted vide The Central Goods and Services Tax Amendment Act, 2018 w.e.f. 01.02.2019.

³ Omitted vide The Central Goods and Services Tax Amendment Act, 2018 w.e.f. 01.02.2019.

⁴ Inserted vide The Central Goods Amendment Act, 2018 w.e.f. 01.02.2019

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017**117. Tax or duty credit carried forward under any existing law or on goods held in stock on the appointed day.-**

- (1) Every registered person entitled to take credit of input tax under section 140 shall, within ninety days of the appointed day, submit a declaration electronically in FORM GST TRAN-1, duly signed, on the common portal specifying therein, separately, the amount of input tax credit ¹[of eligible duties and taxes, as defined in Explanation 2 to section 140] to which he is entitled under the provisions of the said section:

Provided that the Commissioner may, on the recommendations of the Council, extend the period of ninety days by a further period not exceeding ninety days.

Provided further that where the inputs have been received from an Export Oriented Unit or a unit located in Electronic Hardware Technology Park, the credit shall be allowed to the extent as provided in sub-rule (7) of rule 3 of the CENVAT Credit Rules, 2004.

(1A) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (1), the Commissioner may, on the recommendations of the Council, extend the date for submitting the declaration electronically in FORM GST TRAN-1 by a further period not beyond 31st March, 2019, in respect of registered persons who could not submit the said declaration by the due date on account of technical difficulties on the common portal and in respect of whom the Council has made a recommendation for such extension.

- (2) Every declaration under sub-rule (1) shall-

- (a) in the case of a claim under sub-section (2) of section 140, specify separately the following particulars in respect of every item of capital goods as on the appointed day-
 - (i) the amount of tax or duty availed or utilized by way of input tax credit under each of the existing laws till the appointed day; and
 - (ii) the amount of tax or duty yet to be availed or utilized by way of input tax credit under each of the existing laws till the appointed day;
- (b) in the case of a claim under sub-section (3) or clause (b) of sub-section (4) or sub-section (6) or sub-section (8) of section 140, specify separately the details of stock held on the appointed day;
- (c) in the case of a claim under sub-section (5) of section 140, furnish the following details, namely:-
 - (i) the name of the supplier, serial number and date of issue of the invoice by the supplier or any document on the basis of which credit of input tax was admissible under the existing law;
 - (ii) the description and value of the goods or services;

- (iii) *the quantity in case of goods and the unit or unit quantity code thereof;*
 - (iv) *the amount of eligible taxes and duties or, as the case may be, the value added tax [or entry tax] charged by the supplier in respect of the goods or services; and*
 - (v) *the date on which the receipt of goods or services is entered in the books of account of the recipient.*
- (3) *The amount of credit specified in the application in **FORM GST TRAN-1** shall be credited to the electronic credit ledger of the applicant maintained in **FORM GST PMT-2** on the common portal.*
- (4) (a)(i) *A registered person who was not registered under the existing law shall, in accordance with the proviso to sub-section (3) of section 140, be allowed to avail of input tax credit on goods (on which the duty of central excise or, as the case may be, additional duties of customs under sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975, is leviable) held in stock on the appointed day in respect of which he is not in possession of any document evidencing payment of central excise duty.*
- (ii) *The input tax credit referred to in sub-clause (i) shall be allowed at the rate of sixty per cent. on such goods which attract central tax at the rate of nine per cent. or more and forty per cent. for other goods of the central tax applicable on supply of such goods after the appointed date and shall be credited after the central tax payable on such supply has been paid:*
- Provided that where integrated tax is paid on such goods, the amount of credit shall be allowed at the rate of thirty per cent. and twenty per cent. respectively of the said tax;*
- (iii) *The scheme shall be available for six tax periods from the appointed date.*
- (b) *The credit of central tax shall be availed subject to satisfying the following conditions, namely:-*
- (i) *such goods were not unconditionally exempt from the whole of the duty of excise specified in the First Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985 or were not nil rated in the said Schedule;*
 - (ii) *the document for procurement of such goods is available with the registered person;*
 - (iii) *The registered person availing of this scheme and having furnished the details of stock held by him in accordance with the provisions of clause (b) of sub-rule (2), submits a statement in **FORM GST TRAN 2** by 31st March 2018, or within such period as extended by the Commissioner, on the recommendations of the Council, for each of the six tax periods during which the scheme is in operation indicating therein, the details of supplies of such goods effected during the tax period;*

*Provided that the registered persons filing the declaration in **FORM GST TRAN-1** in accordance with sub-rule (1A), may submit the statement in **FORM GST TRAN-2** by 30th April, 2019*

- (iv) *the amount of credit allowed shall be credited to the electronic credit ledger of the applicant maintained in **FORM GST PMT-2** on the common portal; and*
- (v) *the stock of goods on which the credit is availed is so stored that it can be easily identified by the registered person.*

120A. Revision of declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1

*Every registered person who has submitted a declaration electronically in **FORM GST TRAN-1** within the time period specified in rule 117, rule 118, rule 119 and rule 120 may revise such declaration once and submit the revised declaration in **FORM GST TRAN-1** electronically on the common portal within the time period specified in the said rules or such further period as may be extended by the Commissioner in this behalf.*

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: -

1. Chapter Twenty of the compilation of the GST Flyers titled 'Transition Provisions under GST, as issued by the CBIC (erstwhile CBEC).
2. Order No. 9/2017-GST dated 15.11.2017 regarding extension of time limit for submitting the declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1.
3. Order No. 10/2017-GST dated 15.11.2017 regarding extension of time limit for submitting the revised declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1.
4. Circular No. 33/07/2018-GST dated 23.02.2018 regarding non-utilization of disputed credit carried forward and non-transition of blocked credits.
5. Order No. 1/2018-GST dated 28.03.2018 regarding extension of filing Form GST-TRAN-2 till 30.06.2018.
6. Circular No. 39/13/2018-GST dated 03.04.2018 regarding setting up of an IT Grievance Redressal Mechanism to address the grievances of taxpayers due to technical glitches on the GST Portal
7. Circular No. 42/16/2018-GST dated 13/04/2018 regarding clarification on procedure for recovery of arrears under the existing law and reversal of inadmissible input tax credit

Related provisions of the Statute

Section	Description
Section 2(107)	Meaning of taxable person
Section 2(46)	Definition of Electronic Credit Ledger
Section 16 to 21	Input tax credit
Section 2(48)	Meaning of Existing law

140.1.1 Introduction

This transition provision enables a registered person to carry forward unutilized input credit under the CENVAT Credit Rules, 2004 / State Tax laws, as applicable.

140.1.2 Analysis

The amount of any input credit carried forward in a return, which is unutilized under the erstwhile tax regime may be carried forward into the GST regime except in the case of a person who opts to pay tax under composition scheme in a GST regime.

The said credit will be allowed to be carried forward to the GST regime, if the following conditions are satisfied:

- (1) The said credit is admissible as input tax credit under the provisions of the CGST Act;
- (2) The registered person has furnished all the returns required under the erstwhile law for the period of six months immediately preceding the appointed date.
- (3) Input tax credit does not relate to goods manufactured and cleared under exemption notifications as are notified by the Government.
- (4) Input tax credit carried forward will not be allowed if such credit relates to goods manufactured and cleared under exemption notifications as notified by the government. No such list of notification are identified by the Government.

Note:

The CENVAT credit of central excise duty or service tax wrongly carried forward as transitional credit shall be recovered as central tax liability to be paid using electronic credit ledger or electronic cash ledger of the registered person, and the same shall be recorded in Part II of the Electronic Liability Register (FORM GST PMT-01). (Circular No. 42/16/2018-GST dated 13/04/2018). Pre-deposit of tax/duty under earlier laws has been permitted out of CGST balance by Hon'ble Tribunal, although experts doubt the merits of such fungibility.

Rule 117(1) prescribes the manner of claiming transition credit by filing the prescribed information on the Common Portal which is provided below:

Particulars	CGST
Credit to be carried forward	CENVAT credit
Relevant law	CENVAT Credit Rules, 2004
Laws to be subsumed and the relevant credit	Central Excise Service tax
Input Tax Credit to be carried forward	— Central Excise paid on 'inputs' /capital goods — Countervailing duty paid on 'inputs'/capital goods — Special Additional Duty paid on 'inputs' /capital goods in case of manufacturers — Service tax paid on 'input services' – both direct or reverse charge

Particulars	CGST
Conditions	— The said credit is admissible as input tax credit under the provisions of the CGST Act ; — The registered person has furnished all the returns required under the erstwhile law for the period of six months immediately preceding the appointed date; — The said credit does not relate to goods manufactured and cleared under such exemption notifications as are notified by the Government; — Must have been reflected as input credit carried forward in the return filed for the last month / period under the erstwhile law, viz., last monthly return or quarterly return or the half yearly return, as the case may be.
Form in which the credit would be availed under the GST Law	Would be available as a credit in the CGST Electronic Credit Ledger of the tax payer.
Procedure for claiming the credit [Rule 117(1)]	i) Submit declaration in Form GST TRAN1 electronically; ii) Due date for filing TRAN-1 is within 90 days of the appointed day; (The Commissioner may extend the period of 90 days by a further period of not exceeding 90 days). iii) Accordingly, the Commissioner has extended date of filing Form GST TRAN-1 to 27.12.2017 vide order No. 9/2017-GST dated 15.11.2017. iv) In respect of registered persons who could not file Form GST TRAN-1 within the specified date due to technical glitches on the common portal and for whom the Council has made a recommendation for extension, the Commissioner may extend the date for submission of Form GST TRAN-1 by a further period not beyond 31.03.2019 vide Notification No.48/2018-CT dated 10.09.2018. v) Form GST TRAN-1 may be revised once within the prescribed time limit [Rule No. 120A]. vi) By order No.10/2017-GST dated 15.11.2017, the Commissioner has extended the time limit for revision to 27.12.2017.

Note:

- Similarly, State VAT credits can also be claimed as transitional credit under this sub-section. Attention is invited to the fact that the definition of input tax credit under the various State VAT laws may vary and the reader should be cautious about the eligibility of the various State taxes paid as transitional credits. For e.g. In the State of Gujarat, entry tax paid on causing entry of goods into a local area for trading is eligible as input tax credit at the point of sale, whereas, such entry tax paid in the State of Karnataka is not eligible as input tax credit.
- The Gujarat High Court in the case of Wilowood Chemicals Pvt. Ltd v. UOI [2018-TIOL-133-HC-AHM-GST] held that the time limit provisions contained in sub-rule (1) of rule 117 of the CGST Rules is not *ultra vires* the Act and refused to strike down the time limit prescribed therein. While dismissing the petition, the Hon'ble HC observed when the entire tax structure of the country is being shifted from earlier framework to a new one, there has to be a degree of finality on claims, credits, transfers of such credits and all issues related thereto and such prescription of time limit cannot be stated to be either unreasonable or arbitrary and removing such time limit would have a potential to lead to utter economic chaos. Similarly, Hon'ble Mumbai HC upheld the validity of section 140(3) in Evergreen Seamless Pipes and Tubes (P) Ltd & Ors v. Uol & Ors. However, Hon'ble Gujarat HC struck down these provisions in Filco Trade Centre which has been stayed by Hon'ble SC. Care must be taken that relief, if any, allowed by Hon'ble SC will be available only to those parties who have agitated the matter before Courts and not those who are standing by for others to pursue the matter. Fruits of litigation will flow to those who litigate only. However, if relief allowed, if any, is implemented by the Government in a liberal manner, then all parties may become eligible. Experts have expressed anguish at the rigid stand of the Government, especially in such a brand new law filled with uncertainty and in respect of taxes validly paid under earlier laws, in going ahead with the timelines through rules even though no such limits are found in the statute.
- Some taxpayers could not complete the filing of Form GST TRAN-1 as they could not digitally authenticate the Form GST TRAN-1 on account of IT related glitches. As a result, a large number of such Form GST TRAN-1s were stuck in the system. Consequentially, the taxpayers are unable to file their Form GSTR 3B monthly returns too. The GSTN has identified such taxpayers who could not file TRAN-1 on the basis of electronic audit trail and enabled them file it by 30th April 2018 and GSTR 3B returns, stuck on this account, by 31.05.2018 (*Circular No. 39/13/2018-GST dated 03.04.2018*). *Late fee for filling such GSTR-3B has also been waived by notification no. 22/2018 – Central Tax dated 14th May 2018*. The Bombay HC has further extended the date of filing Form GST TRAN-1 by 10 days to 10.05.2018.
- The Government has further clarified that CENVAT credit that has been credited to the Electronic Credit Ledger is not available for utilization towards GST liabilities where, the

CENVAT credit is held as inadmissible vide an adjudication order or Order-in-Appeal as on 01.07.2017 until such order is in existence. If utilized, the same liable to recovery with interest and penalty. (Circular No. 33/07/2018-GST dated 23.02.2018)

Illustration 1: GST is applicable from 1st July, 2017 and the amount of credit as per the return for the period ending 30th June, 2017 is as follows:

Particulars of Input tax Credit	Credit amount as per return
Central Excise	200,000
Service Tax	100,000
Education Cess	10,000
Secondary and Higher Education Cess	5,000
Krishi Kalyan Cess	5,000
Swachh Bharat Cess	5,000
Additional Duty u/s 3(1) of CTA – CVD	40,000
Additional Duty u/s 3(5) of CTA – SAD	30,000
Input Tax Credit under VAT	50,000
Total	445,000

What will be the amount of CGST to be brought forward as per the GST Law as on 1st July, 2017?

Ans. The amount of CGST to be brought forward on 1st July, 2017 will be calculated as follows:

A. If the tax payer is a Manufacturer

CGST Components	CGST Value
Central Excise	200,000
Service Tax	100,000
Education Cess	-
Secondary and Higher Education Cess	-
Additional Duty u/s 3(1) of CTA	40,000
Additional Duty u/s 3(5) of CTA	30,000
Krishi Kalyan Cess	-
Total CGST	370,000

Note:

- Swachh Bharat Cess and Krishi Kalyan Cess will not be allowed to be carried forward.

2. Input credit under VAT will not be allowed to be carried forward as CGST, but allowed as SGST.
3. Credit of EC and SHEC shall not be allowed to be carried forward.

Explanation:

For the purposes of this Chapter, the expressions “capital goods”, “Central Value Added Tax (CENVAT) Credit”, “first stage dealer”, “second stage dealer” or “manufacture” shall have the same meaning as respectively assigned to them in the Central Excise Act, 1944 (1 of 1944) or the rules made thereunder.

Considering the above explanation, the term CENVAT Credit shall have the same meaning as has been assigned under the provisions of Central Excise Act, 1944 or rules made thereunder. In view of Rule 3 of CENVAT Credit Rules, 2004, the term ‘CENVAT Credit’ also includes Krishi Kalyan Cess. Accordingly, on a combined reading of aforesaid Explanation and Rule 3 of CENVAT Credit Rules, 2004, it appears that Credit of KKC may be carried forward. However, at the same time it will be pertinent to highlight that there is a restriction that credit of KKC can be utilized for payment of KKC only and since such KKC is not being separately levied under GST, thus the availment of same can be doubtful.

The Government, it appears is inclined to take a view that since KKC, Edu. Cess and SHE Cess do not form part of “eligible duties and taxes”, such credits would not be eligible as transitional credits in terms of Explanation 1 to Section 140 of the CGST Act, 2017. It is relevant to note that the phrase ‘eligible duties and taxes’ is not applicable to credits carried forward in the last return (Explanation 1 to Section 140 of the CGST Act, 2017).

Even Authority for Advance ruling of Maharashtra in case of Kansai Narolac Paints Ltd have held that KKC credit as on 30.06.2017 as shown in service tax return will not be considered as admissible input tax credit. (Reference: Advance ruling No. GST-ARA-18/2017-18/B-25 Mumbai dated 05/04/2018.)

Nevertheless, the twitter comments and the transitional credit verification checklists shared with the taxpayers by the Government state that KKC, Edu. Cess and SHE Cess are not eligible as transitional credit. The CENVAT response on the twitter handle of Government w.r.t. eligibility of KKC is provided below:



GST@Gol ✓
@askGST_Gol

Follow



KKc credit not available after 30th June

MoHiT PoRwAL @porwalmohit

@askGST_Gol what will the position of credit available towards Krishi Kalyan Cess as on 30 June 2017?

Source: https://twitter.com/askGST_Gol/status/885325386715774976

Thus, in view of the aforesaid interpretations being considered by various experts, registered persons who were registered under erstwhile laws who were required to file their last returns under those laws may take note that the closing balance of credit in the said last returns will only be available to be brought forward into GST regime. It appears there is a good argument against bifurcating this brought forward balance of credit into the various sources – ED, ST, KKC, SBC, EC, SHEC – as all of them as ‘CENVAT Credit’ according to the last returns under the earlier laws. Caution is advisable in view of the implications of the alternate view being taken by the tax administration.

B. If the tax payer is a Service Provider

CGST Components	CGST Value
Central Excise	200,000
Service Tax	100,000
Education Cess	-
Secondary and Higher Education Cess	-
Krishi Kalyan Cess	-
Additional Duty u/s 3(1) of CTA-CVD	40,000
Total CGST	3,40,000

Note:

1. Service Provider not entitled to avail credit of SAD, Swachh Bharat Cess.
2. Additional Duty u/s 3(1) of CTA – CVD will be available if it is paid on import purchase of specified goods.
3. Credit of EC and SHEC shall not be allowed to be carried forward.

Issues / Concerns:

- a. Availability of credit on KKC, Edu. Cess and SHE Cess: There is certain amount of ambiguity in the law as to whether transitional credit of KKC, Edu. Cess and SHE Cess would be eligible as transition credits in the hands of the taxpayers. The twitter comments and the transitional credit verification checklists shared with the taxpayers by the Government state that KKC, Edu. Cess and SHE Cess are not eligible as transitional credit as the same are not covered under the meaning of 'Eligible duties and taxes'. This is despite the fact that the applicability of Explanation 2 to Section 140 of the CGST Act, 2017 has not been extended to transitional credits claimed under Section 140(1) of the CGST Act, 2017.
- b. Availment of credit of taxes paid after due date under earlier laws: In many cases, taxpayers have filed belated service tax returns / paid taxes belatedly along with the applicable interest and late fee. Even in such cases, the credit of taxes paid under reverse charge mechanism after 6th July, 2017 is not available to the assesseees. This is highly unfair to the taxpayers, especially since the compensation to the Government by way of interest and late fee has been remitted.
- c. Availment of credit of excess taxes paid under earlier laws: There is no provision under the GST law to claim credit of excess service tax paid under Rule 6(3) & Rule 6(4A) of the Service Tax Rules, 1994. Rule 6(3) deals with claim of credit of excess service tax paid where services have subsequently not provided wholly / partly or in case of deficiency of services. Rule 6 (4A) deals with adjustment of excess service tax paid against the liability for the succeeding month / quarter.
- d. Unutilized cash balance in PLA under Central Excise Law: Many of the taxpayers registered under the Central Excise Law carry a huge amount of unutilized balance of credit in the PLA Account as on 30th June, 2017. However, currently no provision exists for utilization / carry forward of the same in the GST Law.
- e. Omission to claim such Cenvat credit through TRAN-1 will left taxpayer with no option but to forgo such credit.

140.1.3 FAQ

- Q1. A person who is registered under service tax as well as under Central Excise and having unavailed CENVAT credit in central excise return, has not filed his service tax returns. Whether he can carry forward the unavailed CENVAT credit as per the last central excise return to GST regime?

Ans: No. Credit cannot be taken unless he has furnished all the returns required under the erstwhile law for the period of six months immediately preceding the appointed date.

Statutory Provisions

140(2). Credit of unavailed CENVAT credit in respect of capital goods, not carried forward in a return, shall be allowed.

A registered person, other than a person opting to pay tax under section 10, shall be entitled to take, in his electronic credit ledger, credit of the unavailed CENVAT credit in respect of capital goods, not carried forward in a return, furnished under the existing law by him, for the period ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that the registered person shall not be allowed to take credit unless the said credit was admissible as CENVAT credit under the existing law and is also admissible as input tax credit under this Act.

Explanation - For the purposes of this sub-section, the expression "unavailed CENVAT credit" means the amount that remains after subtracting the amount of CENVAT credit already availed in respect of capital goods by the taxable person under the existing law from the aggregate amount of CENVAT credit to which the said person was entitled in respect of the said capital goods under the existing law.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017 – The extract of the relevant rules have been provided below the Statutory Provisions of Section 140(1) of the CGST Act, 2017 supra.

Related provisions of the Statute

Section of CGST	Description
Section 2(46)	Definition of 'Electronic Credit Ledger'
Section 16 – 21	Manner of taking input tax credit
Section 79	Recovery of tax
Section 2(48)	Definition of Existing law
Central Tax Rules 117(1) & (2)	Tax or duty credit carried forward
Central Tax Rule 120A	Revision of declaration in TRAN-1

140.2.1 Introduction

This transition provision enables a person to avail CENVAT credit of the balance amount (unavailed portion) in respect of capital goods, that has not been availed under the erstwhile laws. The unavailed portion of credit relating to capital goods under the erstwhile laws not carried forward through a return can be availed, provided such credits are admissible under the GST laws.

140.2.2 Analysis

A registered person (except person opting for payment of taxes under the composition scheme) shall be allowed to take the amount of CENVAT Credit on capital goods not carried

forward in the return. However, the said credit should be admissible under the erstwhile law as well as under the provisions of the CGST Act. Rule 117(2) of CGST Rules, 2017 requires the information to be submitted in FORM GST TRAN-1 regarding the amount tax or duty availed and yet to be availed till the appointed day.

“Unavailed CENVAT credit” means the amount that remains after subtracting the amount of CENVAT credit already availed in respect of capital goods by the taxable person under the erstwhile law from the aggregate amount of CENVAT credit to which the said person was entitled to, in respect of the said capital goods under the erstwhile law.

- Under the CENVAT Credit Rules, 2004, in respect of eligible capital goods, credit is required to be claimed in 2 parts of 50% each. Credit to the extent of 50% maximum of the central excise duty paid ought to be claimed in the same financial year in which the capital goods are received and the balance 50% can be claimed in any subsequent years.
- Further, it needs to be noted that the capital goods referred above, means the goods as defined under Clause (a) of Rule 2 of CENVAT Credit Rules, 2004 and under GST Laws.

Eg 1: A manufacturer purchased a capital asset worth Rs.11,25,000 (including excise duty of ₹ Rs.1,25,000) on 5th May, 2017. In the month of June, 2017, he could avail CENVAT Credit to the extent of 50% only i.e. Rs.62,500. The unavailed CENVAT Credit on capital goods as on 1st July, 2017 (appointed day) will be Rs.125,000 – Rs.62,500 = Rs.62,500, which he will be eligible to claim under section 140(2).

Eg 2: CENVAT Credit on Capital Goods used outside the factory of manufacturer is not allowable⁵. So, it will not be admissible as input tax credit in the GST Law either.

In terms of Rule 117 of CGST Rules, 2017 particulars relating to every item of capital goods in respect of tax/duty availed or utilised by way of credit under the erstwhile law shall be indicated. Similar details in respect of unavailed portion under the erstwhile laws shall also be stated. The details, conditions and documentation are as follows:

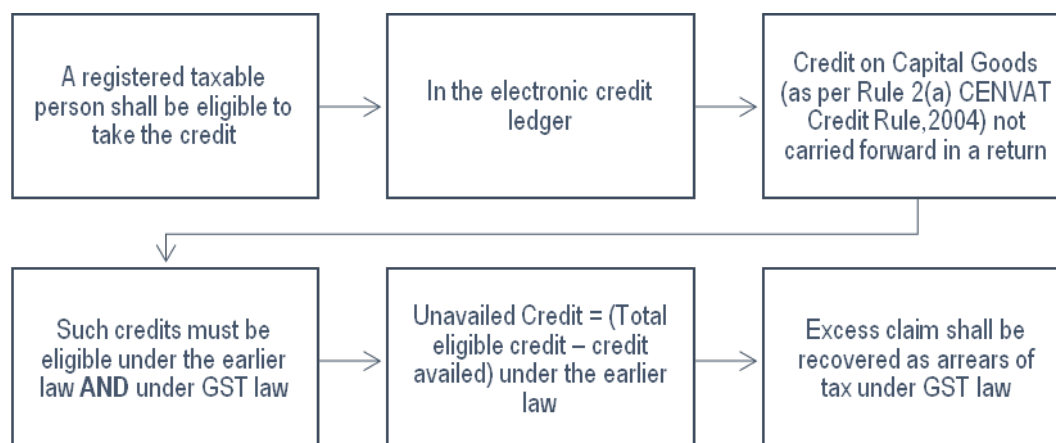
Particulars	CGST
Credit to be carried forward	CENVAT credit
Relevant law	CENVAT Credit Rules, 2004
Details of credit to be carried forward	— Central Excise paid on ‘capital goods’ — Countervailing duty paid on ‘capital goods’ — Special Additional Duty paid on ‘capital goods’

⁵ Madras Cement v. CCE (2003) 158 ELT 293 = 56 RLT 978 (CESTAT 3 member bench)

Particulars	CGST
Conditions	— Should qualify for eligible input credit under both, the erstwhile law and the GST law — Would be in respect of input credit which is not carried forward in the return filed for the last period under the erstwhile law
Form in which the credit would be availed under the GST law	— Would be available as a balance in the CGST electronic credit ledger of the tax payer.
Procedure for claiming the credit [Rule 117(1) & (2)]	(i) Submit declaration in Form GST TRAN1 electronically; (ii) Due date for filing TRAN-1 is within 90 days of the appointed day; (The Commissioner may extend the period of 90 days by a further period of not exceeding 90 days). (iii) Accordingly, the Commissioner has extended date of filing Form GST TRAN-1 to 27.12.2017 vide order No. 9/2017-GST dated 15.11.2017. (iv) In respect of registered persons who could not file Form GST TRAN-1 within the specified date due to technical glitches on the common portal and for whom the Council has made a recommendation for extension, the Commissioner may extend the date for submission of Form GST TRAN-1 by a further period not beyond 31.03.2019 vide Notification No.48/2018-CT dated 10.09.2018. (v) Form GST TRAN-1 may be revised once within the prescribed time limit [Rule No. 120A]. (vi) By order No.10/2017-GST dated 15.11.2017, the Commissioner has extended the time limit for revision to 27.12.2017.

It must be clearly understood that CENVAT Credit can only be availed as CGST Credit in the respective Electronic Credit Ledger.

Pictorially this provision can be depicted as follows:



140.2.3 Issues / Concerns:

- a. Traders and manufacturers availing SSI exemption under the earlier laws: Traders and manufacturers availing SSI exemption under the erstwhile laws were not eligible for the CENVAT credit as they were not discharging excise duty on the final products. Such persons, who are now registered persons under the GST regime would not be eligible for availment of the credit on capital goods purchased before 01st July, 2017 which will lead to credit loss for such assesseees. The situation is further worsened as Section 140(3) of the CGST Act, 2017 which provides for claim of credit on goods held as on 30th June, 2017 does not provide for carry forward of credit of taxes paid on capital goods.
- b. New Company incorporations: There may arise a situation wherein a Company was incorporated in May 2017 but was not granted registration by the VAT department or was unable to register with VAT department till 30.06.2017. Upon purchase of capital goods by the said Company, the credit of VAT paid on such goods would not be available as the Company is unregistered. As such, the Company would not be able to avail the credit of VAT paid on purchase of such capital goods, as the amount of VAT paid would not be reflected in the returns furnished under the earlier law and hence, cannot be carried forward as transitional credit under the GST law.
- c. Omission to claim CENVAT Credit: In certain cases, taxpayers may have omitted to claim CENVAT Credit on capital goods in the year of purchase. The CENVAT Credit rules has a remedy to claim the CENVAT credit within 1 year from the date of invoice. In the absence of such a provision for transitional credit, such taxpayers would not be able to claim credits on such capital goods.

Statutory Provisions**140(3). Credit of eligible duties in respect of inputs held in stock allowed in certain situations**

A registered person, who was not liable to be registered under the existing law, or who was engaged in the manufacture of exempted goods or provision of exempted services, or who was providing works contract service and was availing of the benefit of Notification No. 26/2012-Service Tax, dated 20.06.2012 or a first stage dealer or a second stage dealer or a registered importer, or a depot of a manufacturer, shall be entitled to take, in his electronic credit ledger, credit of eligible duties in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock on the appointed day subject to the following conditions, namely:-

- (i) such inputs and / or goods are used or intended to be used for making taxable supplies under this Act;
- (ii) the said registered person is eligible for input tax credit on such inputs under this Act;
- (iii) the said registered person is in possession of invoice and/or other prescribed documents evidencing payment of duty under the existing law in respect of such inputs;
- (iv) such invoices and /or other prescribed documents were issued not earlier than twelve months immediately preceding the appointed day; and
- (v) the supplier of services is not eligible for any abatement under the Act:

Provided that where a registered person, other than a manufacturer or a supplier of services, is not in possession of an invoice or any other documents evidencing payment of duty in respect of inputs, then such registered person shall, subject to such conditions, limitations and safeguards as may be prescribed, including that the said taxable person shall pass on the benefit of such credit by way of reduced prices to the recipient, be allowed to take credit at such rate and in such manner as may be prescribed.

Explanation. —The expression “eligible duties” means—

- (i) the additional duty of excise leviable under section 3 of the Additional Duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance) Act, 1957;
- (ii) the additional duty leviable under sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975;
- (iii) the additional duty leviable under sub-section (5) of section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975
- (iv) ~~the additional duty of excise leviable under section 3 of the Additional Duties of Excise (Textile and Textile Articles) Act, 1978;~~⁶

⁶ Omitted vide The Central Goods and Services Tax Amendment Act, 2018 w.e.f. 01.02.2019

(iv)	the duty of excise specified in the First Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985;
(v)	the duty of excise specified in the Second Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985; and
(vi)	the National Calamity Contingent Duty leviable under section 136 of the Finance Act, 2001,
in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock on the appointed day	

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017 – The extract of the relevant rules have been provided below the Statutory Provisions of Section 140(1) of the CGST Act, 2017 supra.

Related provisions of the Statute

Section	Description	Remarks
Section 2(46) CGST Law	Definition of 'Electronic Credit Ledger'	Input tax credit will be taken in this document.
Section 2(108) CGST Law	Definition of Taxable supply	Only inputs intended to be used for taxable supplies are allowed as credit.
Section 16 to 21 CGST Law	Input tax credit	This is for determining the admissibility of Input tax credit under the GST law
Section 79 CGST Law	Recovery of tax	For recovery of arrears of tax under GST for demand arising from proceedings under earlier law
Rule 9(1) CENVAT Credit Rules 2004	Documents and Accounts	Contains the list of documents on the basis of which CENVAT Credit can be availed
Rule 2(d) CENVAT Credit Rules 2004	Definition of exempted goods	One of the possible pre-conditions in respect of category of person is engaged in manufacture/sale of exempted goods
Proviso to Rule 4(7) CENVAT Credit Rules 2004	Time limit for admissibility of CENVAT Credit	Similar time limit prescribed as one of the conditions for availment of credit under GST law
Rule 9 Central Excise Rules 2002	Registration under Central Excise	One of the possible preconditions in respect of category of persons is non-registration in earlier law.
Section 69(1)	Registration under	One of the possible preconditions in respect of

and Rule 4 Finance Act 1994 & Service Tax Rules	Service Tax	category of persons is non-registration in earlier law.
Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications, flyers issued by Government: - - Chapter Twenty of the compilation of the GST Flyers titled 'Transition Provisions under GST, as issued by the CBIC (erstwhile CBEC). - Order No. 9/2017-GST dated 15.11.2017 regarding extension of time limit for submitting the declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1. - Order No. 10/2017-GST dated 15.11.2017 regarding extension of time limit for submitting the <i>revised</i> declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1. - Order No. 1/2018-GST dated 28.03.2018 regarding extension of filing Form GST-TRAN-2 till 30.06.2018. - Circular No. 39/13/2018-GST dated 03.04.2018 regarding setting up of an IT Grievance Redressal Mechanism to address the grievances of taxpayers due to technical glitches on the GST Portal - Circular No. 42/16/2018-GST dated 13/04/2018 regarding clarification on procedure for recovery of arrears under the existing law and reversal of inadmissible input tax credit		

140.3.1 Introduction

This transition provision sets out the conditions and procedure for availing input credit in respect of stock held on appointed day by certain registered persons under the GST Law. Inputs which are held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished / finished goods held in stock which were for manufacture of exempted goods under the earlier law have also been dealt with. Registration under the GST law is mandatory to claim such credits.

140.3.2 Analysis

The following persons shall be entitled to take credit of eligible duties and taxes on inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock on the date on which this provision is made effective:

- not liable to be registered under the earlier law, or
- was engaged in the manufacture of exempted goods, or
- was engaged in the provision of exempted services, or
- was providing works contract service and was availing the benefit of notification No. 26/2012-Service Tax, dated 20.06.2012, or
- a first stage dealer or a second stage dealer or a registered importer or a depot of a manufacturer

The credit shall be allowed to the aforesaid taxable persons subject to the following conditions:

- Such inputs and/or goods are used or intended to be used for making taxable supplies under CGST Act.
- He is eligible for input tax credit on such inputs under CGST Act.
- He is in possession of invoice and/or other prescribed documents evidencing payment of duty under the earlier law in respect of such inputs,
- Which were issued not earlier than twelve months immediately preceding the date on which these provisions come into effect.
- That the supplier of services is not eligible for any abatement under the CGST Act.
- In terms of Rule 117(2)(b) of the CGST Rules, 2017 the application in Form GST TRAN-01 shall specify separately the details of stock held on the appointed day..

Availability of Credit to Trader who is not in possession of invoice evidencing payment of Central Excise Duty

- As per proviso to sub section (1), credit may be allowed to a trader even if he is not in a possession of such invoice/document disclosing payment of duty/tax.
- However, in such cases the person will have to follow the conditions specified below:-
- Credit shall be allowed at the rate of 40% (when GST Rate is less than 18%)/ 60% (when GST Rate is 18% or more), of the central tax applicable on supply of such goods after the appointed date and shall be credited after the central tax payable on such supply has been paid. This situation arises when invoice is raised under the erstwhile tax regime and supply happens in a GST regime.

Type of Supply from such Stock	Rate of Tax applicable	Quantum of credit* allowed
Intra-State Outward Supply	CGST @ 9% or more CGST @ below 9%	60% of the CGST paid 40% of the CGST paid
Inter-State Outward Supply	IGST @ 18% or more IGST @ below 18%	30% of the IGST paid 20% of the IGST paid

Amount shall be credited after the CGST payable on such supply has been paid (Rule 117(4)(a) of CGST)

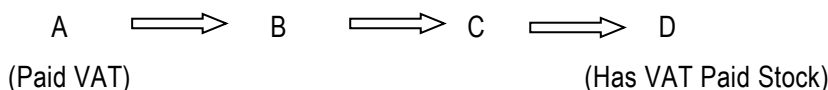
The SGST Law of respective States also contain similar provisions, providing that a registered person, holding stock of goods which have suffered tax at the first point of their sale in the State and the subsequent sales of which are not subject to tax in the State, can avail credit on goods held in stock on the appointed day in respect of which he is not in possession of any document evidencing payment of VAT in accordance with the proviso to sub-section (3) of section 140.

Type of Supply from such Stock	Rate of Tax applicable	Quantum of credit*
Intra-State Outward Supply	SGST @ 9% or more SGST @ below 9%	60% of the SGST paid 40% of the SGST paid
Inter-State Outward Supply	IGST @ 18% or more IGST @ below 18%	30% of the IGST paid 20% of the IGST paid

* Amount shall be credited after the SGST payable on such supply has been paid (Rule117(4)(a) of SGST)

Example:

Let us take an example of a trader 'D', who is the final dealer in the chain of supply.



'D' holds the duty paid stock but does not have the duty paying documents for the same

In this case, 'D' can claim credit of such duty paid goods under Rule 117(4)(a) of SGST

- Such goods were not wholly exempt from duty of excise specified in the First Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985 or were not nil rated.
- The registered person is in possession of documents relating to procurement of goods.
- The stock of goods on which the credit is availed must be stored in a way that it can be easily identified.
- The scheme shall be available for six tax periods from the appointed date
- Registered person availing this scheme must furnish the details of stock held by him and submit a statement in FORM GST TRAN 2 at the end of each of the six tax periods during which the scheme is in operation indicating the details of supplies of such goods effected during the tax period. By Order No. 1/2018-CT dated 28.03.2018, the due date for filing Form GST TRAN-2 for all months (July 2017 to December 2017) is extended to 30.06.2018. In respect of registered persons who could not file Form GST TRAN-1 within the specified date due to technical glitches on the common portal and for whom the Council has made a recommendation for extension, the due date for filing GST TRAN-2 is 30.04.2019 vide Notification No.48/2018-CT dated 10.09.2018.
- The amount of credit allowed shall be credited to the electronic credit ledger.
- Eligible Duties in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock on the day on which the CGST Act comes into force shall include the laws cited in the Section supra

Explanation

The expressions “Central Value Added Tax (CENVAT) credit” “first stage dealer”, “second stage dealer”, or “manufacture” shall have the same meaning assigned to them in the Central Excise Act, 1944 or the rules made there under.

Particulars	CGST
Credit to be carried forward	CENVAT credit
Relevant law	CENVAT Credit Rules, 2004
Specified duties which would be allowed as transitional credit	— Central Excise paid on ‘inputs’ specified in schedules I and II of CETA, 1985 — Countervailing duty paid on ‘inputs’ under Customs Tariff Act — Special Additional Duty paid on ‘inputs’ — National Calamity Contingent Duty paid on ‘inputs’ — AED paid under AED (Textile & Textile Articles) Act, 1978 on ‘inputs’ — AED paid under AED (Goods of Special Importance) Act, 1957 on ‘inputs’
Procedure for claiming the credit [Rule 117(1) (2) & (4)]	(i) Submit declaration in Form GST TRAN-1 electronically; (ii) Due date for filing TRAN-1 is within 90 days of the appointed day; (The Commissioner may extend the period of 90 days by a further period of not exceeding 90 days). (iii) Accordingly, the Commissioner has extended date of filing Form GST TRAN-1 to 27.12.2017 vide order No. 9/2017-GST dated 15.11.2017. (iv) In respect of registered persons who could not file Form GST TRAN-1 within the specified date due to technical glitches on the common portal and for whom the Council has made a recommendation for extension, the Commissioner may extend the date for submission of Form GST TRAN-1 by a further period not beyond 31.03.2019 vide Notification No.48/2018-CT dated 10.09.2018. (v) Form GST TRAN-1 may be revised once within the prescribed time limit [Rule No. 120A]. (vi) By order No.10/2017-GST dated 15.11.2017, the

Particulars	CGST
	Commissioner has extended the time limit for revision to 27.12.2017. (vii) Submit statement in FORM GST TRAN-2 at the end of each of the tax periods during which the scheme is in operation. (viii) By Order No. 1/2018-CT dated 28.03.2018, the due date for filing Form GST TRAN-2 for all months (July 2017 to December 2017) is extended to 30.06.2018. (ix) Vide Notification No.48/2018-CT dated 10.09.2018, the due date for filing GST TRAN-2 in respect of registered persons who could not file Form GST TRAN-1 within the specified date due to technical glitches on the common portal and for whom the Council has made a recommendation for extension is 30.04.2019. (x) Amount of credit shall be credited to Electronic Credit Ledger maintained in the common portal in FORM GST PMT-2.

It must be clearly understood that CENVAT Credit can only be availed as CGST Credit in the Electronic Credit Ledger. Details of stock held on the appointed date is required to be reported on the Common Portal.

It is important to note that use of the word 'goods' while referring to semi-finished and finished 'goods' in stock appears to restrict credit under section 140(3) only to 'movable' items of inventory. As a result, works contractors carrying WIP in the form of incomplete building or road or other immovable structure may not be allowed transition credit. There are two alternatives that may be considered (a) to pursue transition credit even in respect of such WIP citing the reference to 'goods' as being unintended error that undermines the substantive benefit sought to be allowed by the main provision or (b) accelerate the billing in respect of all WIP so as to discharge taxes under the earlier laws and pass on credit, where possible, to the customer (refer discussion under section 142(11) in respect of levy of taxes under earlier laws).

Similar provisions in the respective SGST Act may be followed in respect of credit of SGST.

Credit of eligible duties and taxes on input held in stock**140.3.3**

Person eligible for input tax credit	Credit available on	Conditions
Person not liable to be registered under the earlier law	Inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished goods or finished goods held in stock as on appointed day	Goods must be used for taxable supply
Person engaged in manufacture/sale of exempted goods, provision of exempted services	Above benefit not available for input services	Eligible to take the credit under GST law
Person providing works contract service and availing abatement under notification no. 26/2012	Such credit can be taken in the electronic credit ledger	Such person should be in possession of invoice or other prescribed document
First/ Second stage dealer,		Invoice or other document should be within 12 months from the appointed day
importer or		Excess claims will be recovered as arrears of tax under GST law
a depot of a manufacturer		

Issues / Concerns:

- a. Availability of transitional credit to manufacturers / service provider: It appears that the provision is discriminatory when it seeks to deny the benefit of the above transitional credit to manufacturers/ service providers as even such taxpayers may have purchased goods from a non-excise dealer and hence, would not be in a possession of duty paying document in respect of the stock held. This would adversely impact the margins of the assessee, depending on the quantum of such stock.

For e.g.: Printing services are taxable under the GST laws as a 'supply of service'; however, no transitional credit would be available to such service provider under proviso to Section 140(3) of CGST Act, 2017 in case he has procured the goods i.e. paper for printing from the trader on which VAT /CST was charged under the erstwhile laws.

- b. Credit of eligible duties and taxes in respect of inputs held in stock for a works contractor: The above provision does not contemplate a situation where a service provider engaged in providing works contract services does not avail the benefit of Notification No. 26/2012 dated. 20th June, 2012 and is discharging service tax in terms of Rule 2A of the Service Tax (Determination of Value) Rules, 2006 on the service portion derived under the deduction method or percentage method prescribed therein.
- c. Availment of credit in relation to transitional stocks held with the branch: Suppose, ABC Ltd is a registered importer having its head office at Haryana and a branch at Odisha. The head office had sent goods to the branch office prior to the appointed day under a declaration of Form F. While filing the GST TRAN 1, for the stocks lying with the branch, whether the branch will be eligible to get the credit of all the taxes paid at the time of import on the basis of documents possessed / addressed to the Head office and the Form F. Alternatively, whether the branch will be eligible for availment of deemed credit on such transaction on the account of non-possession of duty paying documents.
- d. Availment of credit on invoices not older than 12 months from the appointed day: There may arise a situation where stocks held on the appointed day (either as goods or work-in-progress) contain goods which has been purchased prior to twelve months preceding the appointed day (especially in case of long term contracts/ works contracts wherein the contracts are in progress for more than a year). Disallowance of credit paid on inputs in such cases will result in financial hardship to the assesseees. The provision of deemed credit does not have any such 12 months' period but is applicable only to assesses other than manufacturers and service providers.
- It is pertinent to note that Hon. Gujarat High Court in the case of Filco Trade Centre Pvt. Ltd v. Union of India strikes down clause (iv) of sub-section (3) of Section 140 which imposes a condition on availment of transitional input tax credit in case of dealers by stipulating that invoices/other prescribed documents should not be issued earlier than 12 months immediately preceding the appointed day, as unconstitutional. Since, the due date for revision of Form GST TRAN-1 has expired and in the absence of facility being made available in GSTN portal to give effect to this judgement, it is advisable for dealers to make a written representation to concerned jurisdictional GST Authority and the GST Council for seeking ITC relief in this matter.
- e. In fact, this provision would apply to the leasing industry, as well, which necessarily implies that no such credit can be availed on capital goods.
- f. Input tax credit cannot be availed through TRAN-2 in case of failure to show such stocks in TRAN-1 as stock held in stock without duty paying document.

Statutory Provisions**140(4) Credit of eligible duties and taxes in respect of inputs held in stock allowed in certain situations**

A registered person, who was engaged in the manufacture of taxable as well as exempted goods under the Central Excise Act, 1944 or provision of taxable as well as exempted services under Chapter V of Finance Act, 1994, but which are liable to tax under this Act shall be entitled to take, in his electronic credit ledger,-

- (a) the amount of CENVAT credit carried forward in a return furnished under the existing law by him in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1); and*
- (b) the amount of CENVAT credit of eligible duties in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock on the appointed day, relating to such exempted goods or services, in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (3).*

Explanation. —The expression “eligible duties” means—

- (i) the additional duty of excise leviable under section 3 of the Additional Duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance) Act, 1957;*
- (ii) the additional duty leviable under sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975;*
- (iii) the additional duty leviable under sub-section (5) of section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975*
- (iv) ~~the additional duty of excise leviable under section 3 of the Additional Duties of Excise (Textile and Textile Articles) Act, 1978;~~⁷*
- (iv) the duty of excise specified in the First Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985;*
- (v) the duty of excise specified in the Second Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985; and*
- (vi) the National Calamity Contingent Duty leviable under section 136 of the Finance Act, 2001,*

in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock on the appointed day

⁷ Omitted vide The Central Goods and Services Tax Amendment Act, 2018 w.e.f. 01.02.2019

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017 – *The extract of the relevant rules have been provided below the Statutory Provisions of Section 140(1) of the CGST Act, 2017 supra.*

Relevant provisions of the Statute

Section of CGST	Description
Section 2(46)	Definition of 'Electronic Credit Ledger'
Section 16 to 21	Manner of taking input tax credit
Section 79	Recovery of tax
Central Tax Rules 117(1) & (2)	Tax or duty credit carried forward
Central Tax Rule 120A	Revision of declaration in TRAN-1

140.4.1 Introduction

This transition provision permits for availment of input credit by a registered person who was engaged in the manufacture of taxable as well as exempted goods under the Central Excise Act, 1944 or engaged in provision of taxable as well as exempted services under Chapter V of Finance Act, 1994.

140.4.2 Analysis

This provision is applicable only for inputs (not capital goods) held in stock or in respect of inputs contained in semi-finished goods or finished goods held in stock on the appointed day on 'ELIGIBLE DUTIES and the amount of CENVAT credit carried forward in a return furnished under the erstwhile law by him.

This section mirrors the provisions of section 140(1) and 140(3) in respect of goods that were not taxable under the earlier law and become taxable in GST.

The definition of 'Eligible Duties' as stated in explanation 1 to Section 140 (10) cited supra is applicable here.

The claim of transitional credit under this Section is subject to the following conditions:

- (i) The person must be a registered person under the GST Laws.
- (ii) The taxable person must have been engaged in the manufacture of taxable as well as exempted goods under the Central Excise Act, 1944 or provision of taxable as well as exempted services under Chapter V of Finance Act, 1994.
- (iii) In terms of Sub Rule 2(b) of the Transition Provision Rules the application in Form GST TRAN -01 shall specify separately the details of stock held on the appointed day up to 6 tax periods indicating the details of supplies effected during each tax period.

The details of credit availment is as follows:

Particulars	CGST
Credit to be carried forward	Amount of CENVAT credit carried forward in a return furnished under earlier law in terms of section 140(1) Amount of CENVAT credit of eligible duties in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock on the appointed day, relating to exempted goods or services, in terms of section 140(3). Reference may be made in Section 140(3) for better understanding.
Relevant law	CENVAT Credit Rules, 2004
Form in which the credit would be available under the GST law	- Would be available as a balance in the electronic credit ledger of the tax payer.
Procedure for claiming the credit [Rule 117(1) & (2)]	(i) Submit declaration in Form GST TRAN1 electronically; (ii) Due date for filing TRAN-1 is within 90 days of the appointed day; (The Commissioner may extend the period of 90 days by a further period of not exceeding 90 days). (iii) Accordingly, the Commissioner has extended date of filing Form GST TRAN-1 to 27.12.2017 vide order No. 9/2017-GST dated 15.11.2017. (iv) In respect of registered persons who could not file Form GST TRAN-1 within the specified date due to technical glitches on the common portal and for whom the Council has made a recommendation for extension, the Commissioner may extend the date for submission of Form GST TRAN-1 by a further period not beyond 31.03.2019 vide Notification No.48/2018-CT dated 10.09.2018. (v) Form GST TRAN-1 may be revised once within the prescribed time limit [Rule No. 120A]. (vi) By order No.10/2017-GST dated 15.11.2017, the Commissioner has extended the time limit for revision to 27.12.2017.

Statutory Provisions**140(5). Credit of eligible duties and taxes in respect of inputs or input services during transit**

A registered person shall be entitled to take, in his electronic credit ledger, credit of eligible duties and taxes in respect of inputs or input services received on or after the appointed day

but the duty or tax in respect of which has been paid by the supplier under the existing law, subject to the condition that the invoice or any other duty or tax paying document of the same was recorded in the books of accounts of such person within a period of thirty days from the appointed day:

Provided that the period of thirty days may, on sufficient cause being shown, be extended by the commissioner for a further period not exceeding thirty days.

Provided Further that said registered person shall furnish a statement, in such manner as may be prescribed, in respect of credit that has been taken under this sub-section.

Explanation 2. —The expression “eligible duties and taxes” means—

- (i) the additional duty of excise leviable under section 3 of the Additional Duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance) Act, 1957;*
- (ii) the additional duty leviable under sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975;*
- (iii) the additional duty leviable under sub-section (5) of section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975;*
- (iv) the additional duty of excise leviable under section 3 of the Additional Duties of Excise (Textile and Textile Articles) Act, 1978;*
- (v) the duty of excise specified in the First Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985;*
- (vi) the duty of excise specified in the Second Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985;*
- (vii) the National Calamity Contingent Duty leviable under section 136 of the Finance Act, 2001; and*
- (viii) the service tax leviable under section 66B of the Finance Act, 1994,*

in respect of inputs and input services received on or after the appointed day.

Explanation 3. — For removal of doubts, it is hereby clarified that the expression “eligible duties and taxes” excludes any cess which has not been specified in Explanation 1 or Explanation 2 and any cess which is collected as additional duty of customs under sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975⁸

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017 – The extract of the relevant rules have been provided below the Statutory Provisions of Section 140(1) of the CGST Act, 2017 supra.

⁸ Inserted vide The Central Goods and Services Tax Amendment Act, 2018 w.e.f. 01.02.2019

Relevant provisions of the Statute

Section of CGST	Description
Section 2 (46)	Definition of 'Electronic Credit Ledger'
Section 16 to 21	Manner of taking input tax credit
Section 79	Recovery of tax
Central Tax Rules 117(1), (2c),	Tax or duty credit carried forward
Central Tax Rules 120A	Revision of declaration in TRAN-1
Central Tax Rules 121	Recovery of credit wrongly availed.

140.5.1 Introduction

This transition provision sets out the conditions and procedure for availing input credit in case of transactions that are spread over the transition period.

140.5.2 Analysis

(i) In any given business scenario, it is possible that invoices are raised in the erstwhile tax regime and applicable taxes are also remitted under the erstwhile laws. However, inputs or input services in respect of such transactions are received in a GST regime. This provision alleviates the difficulty in availing credits in such instances. In order to avail such credits in the Electronic Credit Ledger the following conditions need to be satisfied:

(a) Invoices/duty paid documents must be recorded in the books within 30 days from the appointed date which may be extended by the commissioner for another 30 days on showing sufficient cause.

(b) The recipient of inputs or input services must furnish a statement as follows:

In terms of Rule 117(2)(c) the said taxable person shall furnish the following details, vide FORM GST TRAN-1.

- (i) A statement indicating the name and address of the supplier together with invoice details.
- (ii) Description, quantity and value of goods or services.
- (iii) The amount of taxes, duties, VAT, Entry tax charged by the supplier.
- (iv) The date at which receipt of goods or services are entered in the books of the recipient.

The provision is a saving clause in respect of 'goods in transit'.

Issues / Concerns:

- a. Transitional provision for service tax payable on receipt basis: Assume a situation where services were provided under the earlier law and an option to pay service tax on

receipt basis was exercised. Owing to the aforesaid provisions, the receipts of money on / after 01st July, 2017 would be liable to service tax in the hands of the assessee as he is required to pay tax on receipt basis. If service tax is leviable on such transactions, GST will not be leviable in terms of Section 142(11)(b) of CGST Act, 2017. Further, if service tax is leviable on the same, how is the assessee expected to declare the same in the ST-3 returns, as the ST-3 returns for the period of July 2017 and onwards were not operational.

- b. Taxes paid under earlier laws but bill has been received after appointed day: The aforesaid provision does not cover cases where the service is provided / goods are received on / before 30th June, 2017 and the invoice is dated on / before 30th June, 2017 but the invoice is received after 01st July, 2017.
- c. Capital goods in transit as on the appointed date: The aforesaid provision does not allow availment of credit of duties and taxes in respect of capital goods received on or after the appointed day but the duty or tax in respect of which has been paid by the supplier under the erstwhile law i.e. capital goods-in-transit. In such a scenario, Excise Duty and VAT paid on the procurement of the capital goods will form a part of cost for the taxpayer.

Statutory Provisions

140(6). Credit of eligible duties and taxes on inputs held in stock to be allowed to a registered person switching over from composition scheme

A registered person, who was either paying tax at a fixed rate or paying a fixed amount in lieu of the tax payable under the existing law, shall be entitled to take, in his electronic credit ledger, credit of eligible duties in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock on the appointed day subject to the following conditions, namely:

- (i) *such inputs or goods are used or intended to be used for making taxable supplies under this Act;*
- (ii) *the said registered person is not paying tax under section 10;*
- (iii) *the said registered person is eligible for input tax credit on such inputs under this Act;*
- (iv) *the said registered person is in possession of invoice or other prescribed documents evidencing payment of duty under the existing law in respect of inputs; and*
- (v) *such invoices or other prescribed documents were issued not earlier than twelve months immediately preceding the appointed day.*

Explanation. —The expression “eligible duties” means—

- (i) *the additional duty of excise leviable under section 3 of the Additional Duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance) Act, 1957;*

(ii)	<i>the additional duty leviable under sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975;</i>
(iii)	<i>the additional duty leviable under sub-section (5) of section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975</i>
(iv)	<i>~~the additional duty of excise leviable under section 3 of the Additional Duties of Excise (Textile and Textile Articles) Act, 1978;~~⁹</i>
(v)	<i>the duty of excise specified in the First Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985;</i>
(vi)	<i>the duty of excise specified in the Second Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985; and</i>
(vii)	<i>the National Calamity Contingent Duty leviable under section 136 of the Finance Act, 2001,</i>
<i>in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock on the appointed day</i>	

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017 – The extract of the relevant rules have been provided below the Statutory Provisions of Section 140(1) of the CGST Act, 2017 supra.

Relevant provisions of the Statute

Section of CGST	Description
Section 2(46)	Definition of 'Electronic Credit Ledger'
Section 10	Composition Dealer
Section 16 to 21	Manner of taking input tax credits
Rule 117(2) (b)	Transition Provision Rules under GST Laws
Central Tax Rules 117(1)	Tax or duty credit carried forward
Central Tax Rules 120A	Revision of declaration in TRAN-1
Central Tax Rules 121	Recovery of credit wrongly availed.

140.6.1 Introduction

This transition provision sets out the conditions and procedure for availing input credit by a registered person who is switching over from composition scheme (paying tax at fixed rate or fixed amount) under the erstwhile laws to a regular scheme under the GST law.

⁹ Omitted vide The Central Goods and Services Tax Amendment Act, 2018 w.e.f. 01.02.2019

140.6.2 Analysis

This provision is applicable only for inputs (not capital goods) held in stock or in respect of inputs contained in semi-finished goods or finished goods held in stock on the appointed day on 'ELIGIBLE DUTIES' The claim of transitional credit under this section is subject to the following conditions:

- (i) The person must be a registered person under the erstwhile law as well as GST Laws.
- (ii) He should have opted for payment of tax at a fixed rate or fixed amount in lieu of tax payable under the erstwhile law. Eg. Compounded Levy Scheme under central excise in case of aluminium/steel pattas/pattis, special service tax rates in case of insurers carrying on life insurance business, persons providing services in relation to purchase/sale of foreign currency including money changers
- (iii) Specified duties paid on 'inputs' would be allowed as input tax credit, in his Electronic Credit Ledger.
- (iv) The person should opt for payment of tax under the regular scheme under the GST law (cannot be a composition taxpayer u/s 10 of CGST Law).
- (v) The relevant inputs should be held in stock on the date of introduction of GST.
- (vi) Inputs may take any of the following forms –
 - (i) inputs as such (in the same form as it was procured / received – may be raw materials, consumables, packing materials, traded goods etc.),
 - (ii) may be contained in WIP or semi- finished goods or
 - (iii) may be contained in the finished goods.
- (vii) Such inputs must be used or intended to be used for making taxable supplies under the GST Laws.
- (viii) Such goods should qualify as eligible inputs under the GST law.
- (ix) The registered person should be in possession of the invoice and such other documents (as may be prescribed) that shall satisfy the following conditions:
 - (a) The invoice / other document should evidence the payment of duty / tax on such goods.
 - (b) The invoice should not be more than 12 months prior to the date of introduction of GST.
- (x) In terms of Rule 117(2) of CGST Rules, 2017 the application in FORM GST TRAN-1 shall specify separately the details of stock held on the appointed day.

Statutory provisions**140(7). Credit distribution of service tax by Input Service Distributor.**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Act, the input tax credit on account of any services received prior to the appointed day by an Input Service Distributor shall be eligible for distribution as credit under this Act even if the invoices relating to such services are received on or after the appointed day.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017 – The extract of the relevant rules have been provided below the Statutory Provisions of Section 140(1) of the CGST Act, 2017 supra.

Relevant provisions of the Statute

Section	Description	Remarks
Section 2(61)	Definition of Input Service Distributor	To be aware of the meaning of Input Service Distributor under the GST law
Section 2(102)	Definition of Service	It is imperative to know the meaning of service to determine as to what will be distributed under the GST law
Section 20	Manner of distribution of Input Tax Credit by ISD	Section 20 acts as an extension of section 140(7). The eligibility of the credit is discussed as per Section 140(7) whereas the manner of distribution is under section 20.

140.7.1 Introduction

- (i) This provision has an overriding effect over all other provisions under the GST law.
- (ii) This provision is applicable when:
 - (a) The services are received by the Input Service Distributor before the date of applicability of GST and
 - (b) Tax on such services have not yet been distributed by the Input Service Distributor on the date of applicability of GST.
 - (c) Invoices relating to such services are received on or after the appointed date.
- (iii) Such services will be eligible for distribution as credit under the GST law.
- (iv) This provision will be applicable irrespective of the date of receipt of invoice by the Input Service Distributor.

140.7.2 Analysis

Input Service Distributor: This term has been defined under Section 2(61) of the CGST Law to mean “an office of the supplier of goods or services or both which receives tax invoices issued under section 31 towards the receipt of input services and issues a prescribed document for the purposes of distributing the credit of central tax, State tax, integrated tax or Union territory tax paid on the said services to a supplier of taxable goods or services or both having the same Permanent Account Number as that of the said office.”

Explanation. - For distributing the credit of CGST (SGST in State Acts) and / or IGST or UTGST, Input Service Distributor shall be deemed to be a supplier of services.

Services: This term has been defined under Section 2(102) of the CGST law to mean “anything other than goods, money and securities but includes activities relating to the use of money or its conversion by cash or by any other mode, from one form, currency or denomination, to another form, currency or denomination for which a separate consideration is charged.”

Date of receipt of invoice is immaterial: In respect of the services received by the Input Service Distributor before the date of applicability of GST, the invoice can be received by the Input service distributor:

- (a) either before the date of applicability of GST; or
- (b) on the date of applicability of GST
- (c) after the date of applicability of GST

This section seeks to cover all the cases.

Date of receipt of services is crucial: For the purposes of this section, it is important that the underlying services must have been received prior to the appointed date.

Distribution of credit under GST Law: If any input service distributor:

- receives services before the date of applicability of GST; and
- such services are yet to be distributed on the date of applicability of GST, for want of invoice
- then irrespective of the date of the receipt of invoices by the Input Service Distributor
- the distribution of credit will be as per the GST law.

Manner of distribution of credit by Input Service Distributor: Section 20 of the CGST law provides the manner in which the credit will be distributed. Following are the key points for consideration:

- If the invoice is received by the Input Service Distributor before the date of applicability of GST, he can distribute the CENVAT Credit under the old law and carry forward this credit as CGST on the date of applicability of GST under section 140(1) of the CGST law. If he distributes the credit on or after the applicability of GST, he can take it as

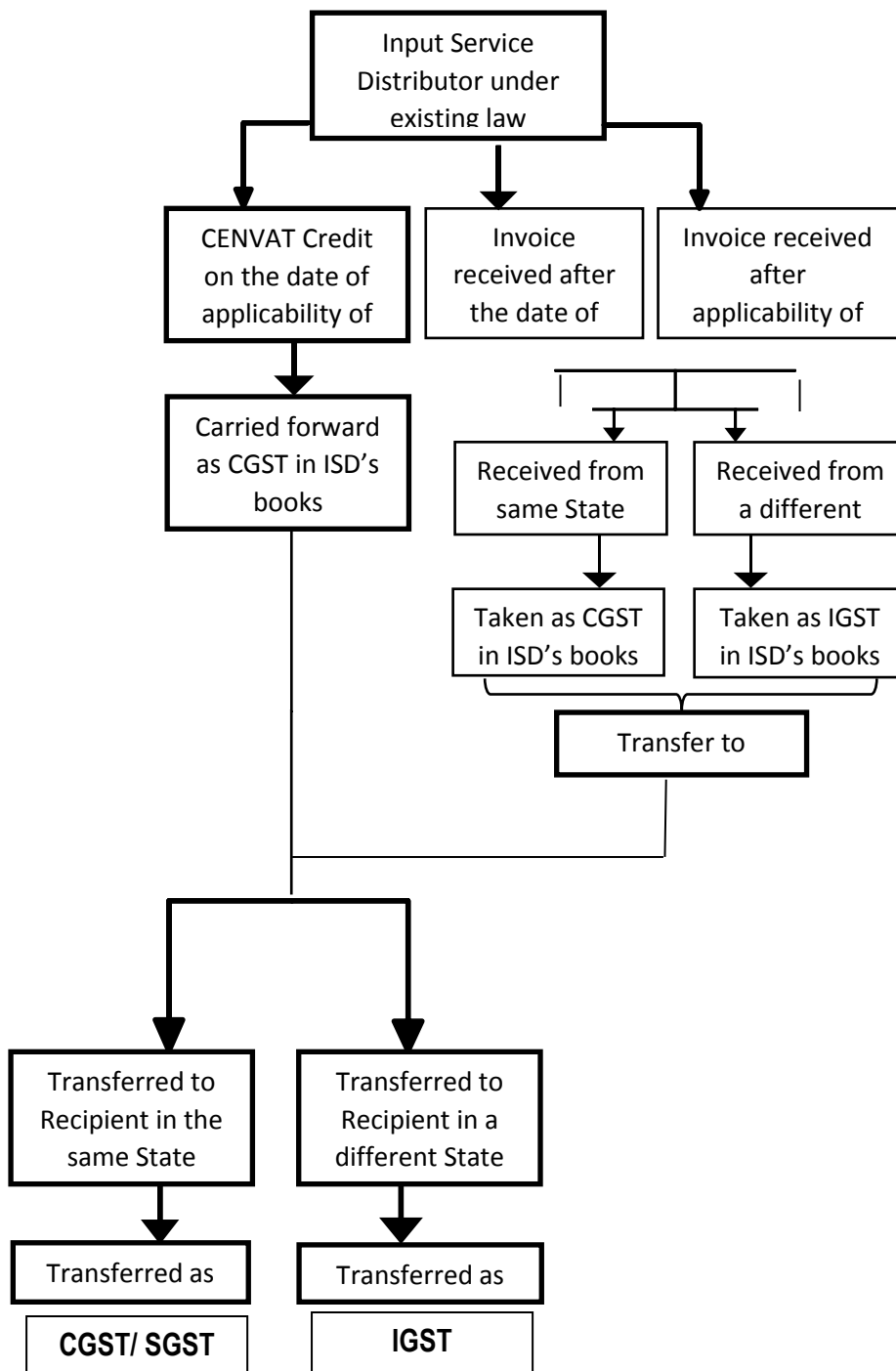
CGST or IGST depending on the nature of supply being intra State or inter-state respectively.

- If the invoice is received by the Input Service Distributor on or after the date of applicability of GST, he can distribute the credit in the form of CGST or IGST depending on the nature of supply being intra State or inter-state.
- If the Input Service Distributor and the recipient of credit are located in two different States, then the input tax credit of both CGST and IGST will be distributed as IGST.
- If the Input Service Distributor and the recipient of credit are located in the same State, then the input tax credit of CGST and IGST will be distributed as such.

140.7.3 Comparative Review

This is a transitional provision for converging the provisions of the earlier law with the GST law. As this provision is temporary and only for the transition period, there are no comparative provisions in the earlier law which can be relatable to this section.

Analysis of this transitional provision can be presented in the following flowchart:



Statutory provisions**140(8). Provision for transfer of unutilized CENVAT Credit by a registered person having centralized registration under the earlier law**

Where a registered person having centralized registration under the existing law has obtained a registration under this Act, such person shall be allowed to take, in his electronic credit ledger, credit of the amount of CENVAT credit carried forward in a return, furnished under the existing law by him, in respect of the period ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that if the registered person furnishes his return for the period ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day within three months of the appointed day, such credit shall be allowed subject to the condition that the said return is either an original return or a revised return where the credit has been reduced from that claimed earlier:

Provided further that the registered person shall not be allowed to take credit unless the said amount is admissible as input tax credit under this Act:

Provided also that such credit may be transferred to any of the registered persons having the same Permanent Account Number for which the centralized registration was obtained under the existing law.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017 – The extract of the relevant rules have been provided below the Statutory Provisions of Section 140(1) of the CGST Act, 2017 supra.

Relevant provisions of the Statute

Section of CGST	Description
Section 2(46)	Definition of 'Electronic Credit Ledger'
Section 16 to 21	Manner of taking input tax credit
Rule 117(2)	Transition Provision Rules under GST Laws
Central Tax Rules 117(1)	Tax or duty credit carried forward
Central Tax Rules 120A	Revision of declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1
Central Tax Rules 121	Recovery of credit wrongly availed.

140.8.1 Analysis

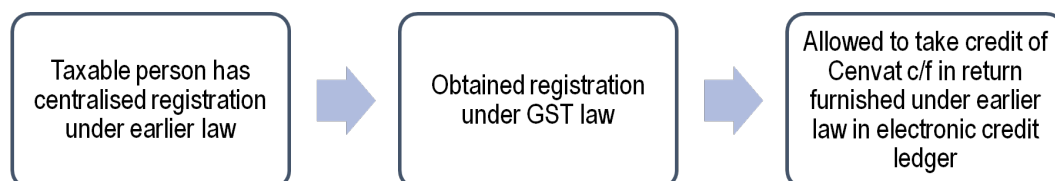
Under the erstwhile law where centralized registration is obtained and credit is lying in balance, it is provided that:

- Credit balance may be taken and carried forward into the GST regime
- Such credit transfer will require filing of a return within 3 months under the old law
- Credit is required to be eligible under the GST law

- Credit is permitted to be transferred to other locations of the person which qualify as taxable persons in GST having the same PAN.

It is interesting that the provision does not lay down any criteria for such transfer of credit between various locations of the person and this is a welcome measure as part of the transition steps.

Transfer of unutilised CENVAT credit by a person having centralised registration



Note:

1. Only those credits which are admissible under GST laws will be allowed
2. Credit may be transferred to any registered person having the same PAN for which centralised registration was obtained under erstwhile law

In terms of Rule 117(2) of the CGST Rules 2017 the application in FORM GST TRAN-1 shall specify the said transactions.

Statutory Provisions

140(9) Reclaiming CENVAT credit reversed due to non-payment of consideration

Where any CENVAT credit availed for the input services provided under the existing law has been reversed due to non-payment of the consideration within a period of three months, such credit can be reclaimed subject to the condition that the registered person has made the payment of the consideration for that supply of services within a period of three months from the appointed day.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017 – The extract of the relevant rules have been provided below the Statutory Provisions of Section 140(1) of the CGST Act, 2017 supra.

140.9.1 Introduction

This transition provision has been introduced with a view to enable the availment of credit in cases where CENVAT credit has been reversed in terms of second proviso to rule 4(7) of the CENVAT Credit Rules, 2004. In terms of the said proviso, CENVAT credit is reversed in case of input services, the payment of consideration for which is not made within a period of 3 months from the date of invoice/challan etc. Subsequently, such credit is allowed as and when the payment is made.

140.9.2 Analysis

This Section would apply in the following circumstances:

- (i) The CENVAT credit had been reversed by the manufacturer or the service provider in terms of second proviso to Rule 4(7) of the CENVAT Credit Rules, 2004.
- (ii) Such payment is then made after the appointed day.
- (iii) The payment is made within 3 months from the appointed day.

It provides that where the above conditions are fulfilled, the credit shall be allowed as CGST credit.

For the period ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day, if the registered person files an original/revised return within 3 months of the appointed day.

Statutory Provisions

Section	Particulars
141(1)	No tax payable if input removed to a job worker for further processing, testing etc. prior to the appointed day returned within a period of 6 months or extended period for further 2 months.
141(2)	No tax payable if semi-finished goods that had been removed to any other premises for carrying out certain manufacturing processes prior to the appointed day returned within a period of 6 months or extended period for further 2 months.
141(3)	No tax payable on manufactured excisable goods removed without payment of duty for carrying out tests etc. not amounting to manufacture as per erstwhile law prior to the appointed day returned within a period of 6 months or extended period for further 2 months.
141(4)	No tax payable under sub-section (1)/ (2) or (3) if the manufacturer and the job-worker declare the details of the inputs or goods held in stock.

141 Transitional provisions relating to job work

- (1) *Where any inputs received at a place of business had been removed as such or removed after being partially processed to a job worker for further processing, testing, repair, reconditioning or any other purpose in accordance with the provisions of existing law prior to the appointed day and such inputs are returned to the said place on or after the appointed day, no tax shall be payable if such inputs, after completion of the job work or otherwise, are returned to the said place within six months from the appointed day:*

Provided that the period of six months may, on sufficient cause being shown, be extended by the Commissioner for a further period not exceeding two months:

Provided further that if such inputs are not returned within the period specified in this sub-section, the input tax credit shall be liable to be recovered in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) of sub-section (8) of section 142.

- (2) *Where any semi-finished goods had been removed from the place of business to any other premises for carrying out certain manufacturing processes in accordance with the provisions of existing law prior to the appointed day and such goods (hereafter in this section referred to as "the said goods") are returned to the said place on or after the appointed day, no tax shall be payable, if the said goods, after undergoing manufacturing processes or otherwise, are returned to the said place within six months from the appointed day:*

Provided that the period of six months may, on sufficient cause being shown, be extended by the Commissioner for a further period not exceeding two months:

Provided further that if the said goods are not returned within the period specified in this sub-section, the input tax credit shall be liable to be recovered in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) of sub-section (8) of section 142

Provided also that the manufacturer may, in accordance with the provisions of the existing law, transfer the said goods to the premises of any registered person for the purpose of supplying therefrom on payment of tax in India or without payment of tax for exports within the period specified in this sub-section.

- (3) *Where any excisable goods manufactured at a place of business had been removed without payment of duty for carrying out tests or any other process not amounting to manufacture, to any other premises, whether registered or not, in accordance with the provisions of existing law prior to the appointed day and such goods, are returned to the said place on or after the appointed day, no tax shall be payable if the said goods, after undergoing tests or any other process, are returned to the said place within six months from the appointed day:*

Provided that the period of six months may, on sufficient cause being shown, be extended by the Commissioner for a further period not exceeding two months:

Provided further that if the said goods are not returned within the period specified in this sub-section, the input tax credit shall be liable to be recovered in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) of sub-section (8) of section 142:

Provided also that the manufacturer may, in accordance with the provisions of the existing law, transfer the said goods from the said other premises on payment of tax in India or without payment of tax for exports within the period specified in this sub-section.

- (4) *The tax under sub-sections (1), (2) and (3) shall not be payable, only if the manufacturer and the job-worker declare the details of the inputs or goods held in stock by the job-worker on behalf of the manufacturer on the appointed day in such form and manner and within such time as may be prescribed.*

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017**119. Declaration of stock held by a principal and job-worker.-**

*Every person to whom the provisions of section 141 apply shall, within the period specified in rule 117 or such further period as extended by the Commissioner, submit a declaration electronically in **FORM GST TRAN-1**, specifying therein, the stock of the inputs, semi-finished goods or finished goods, as applicable, held by him on the appointed day.*

Relevant provisions of the Statute

Section	Description
Section 2(68)	Definition of 'Job work'
Explanation to Chapter XX	Definition of 'Manufacturer' to be understood in terms of the Central Excise Law
Section 2(85)	Definition of 'Place of Business'
Section 142(8)(a)	Recovery of any amount in pursuance of assessment or adjudication proceedings under the existing laws
Section 79	Recovery of amount payable to Government
Rule 117	Time limit for filing FORM GST TRAN-1
Rule 119	Declaration of stock held by
Rule 120A	Revision of declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1
Section 143	Jobwork

141(1) Inputs removed for job work and returned on or after the appointed day**141.1.1 Introduction**

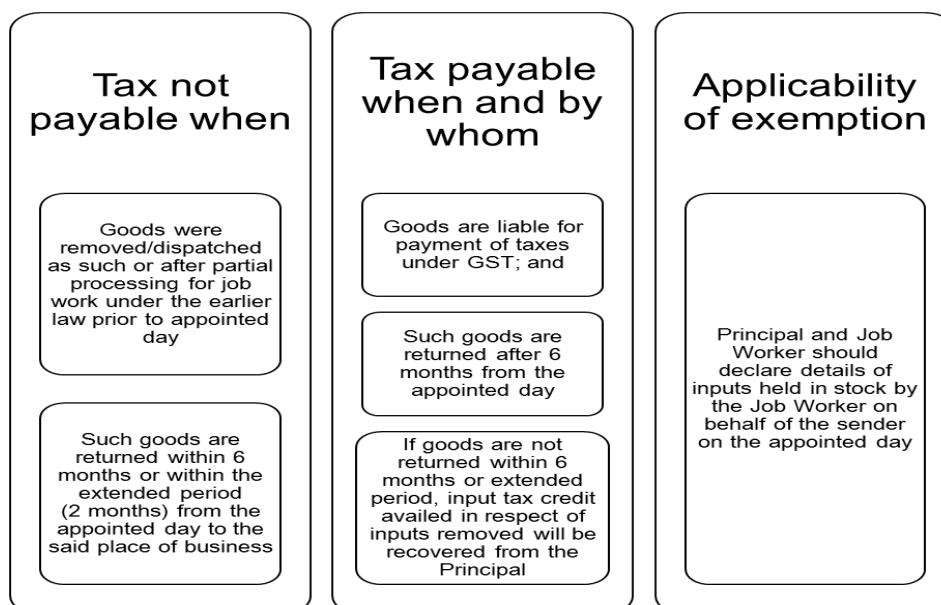
This transition provision is with respect to inputs removed as such or after partial processing from a place of business for the purposes of carrying out any processing, repair, reconditioning or for any other purposes under the erstwhile laws but are returned / returnable after the date of implementation of GST.

141.1.2 Analysis

- In case inputs removed by a Principal to a Job Worker's premises that are returned to the Principal within 6 months (or within an extended period of further 2 months), no tax shall be payable. However, if the inputs are not returned within 6 months or such extended period of 2 months, then the input tax credit availed by the Principal shall be recovered as arrears of tax under CGST Law and no input tax credit of such tax paid shall be allowed under the CGST Law.
- Rule 119 prescribes that every Principal and the Job Worker shall file a declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1 specifying the stock held at job worker's premises. The time limit for furnishing the above declaration in TRAN-1 has been prescribed in Rule 117.

- **Eg 1:** A manufacturer had removed inputs worth Rs.5,00,000 on 1st January, 2017 for job work. On 10th December, 2017, the inputs are returned by the job worker. Since, the inputs are returned within 6 months from the date of applicability of GST, no tax will be payable.
- **Eg 2:** In Eg 1 above, if the goods are not returned by the job worker within the period of 6 months from the applicability of GST i.e. by 31st December, 2017, then the input tax credit shall be liable to be recovered in terms of section 142 (8)(a); i.e., the input tax credit shall be liable to be recovered as an arrear of tax under the CGST Act and the amount so recovered shall not be admissible as input tax credit.

Inputs removed for Job work and returned on or after the appointed day



Issues / Concerns:

- Cases where CENVAT credit already reversed under earlier law: These transitional provisions do not cover those situations where goods are received back after the appointed date in respect of which CENVAT credit is already reversed prior to appointed date.

Statutory Provisions

141(2) Semi-finished goods removed for job work and returned on or after the appointed day

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017 – The extract of the relevant rules have been provided below the Statutory Provisions of Section 141(1) of the CGST Act, 2017 supra.

141.2.1 Introduction

This transitional provision is with respect to semi-finished goods which were dispatched from a place of business for job work (for the purpose of carrying out any manufacturing processes) under the erstwhile laws but are returned / returnable after the date of implementation of GST.

141.2.2 Analysis

- In case Semi-finished goods removed by a Principal to a Job Worker's premises that are returned to the Principal within 6 months (or within an extended period of further 2 months), no tax shall be payable. However, if the semi-finished goods are not returned within 6 months or such extended period of an additional 2 months then the input tax credit availed by the Principal shall stand reversed under the erstwhile law or recovered as arrears under the CGST Law.
- Rule 119 prescribes that every principal and the job worker shall file a declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1 specifying the stock held at job worker's premises. The time limit for furnishing the above declaration in TRAN-1 has been prescribed in Rule 117.
- The manufacturer may, instead of bringing the said goods back to his place of business, transfer the said goods to the premises of any registered person for the purpose of supplying there from to places within India or for exports. The premises of any registered person may include premises like bonded warehouses where to goods manufactured can be removed from the place of manufacture without payment of excise duty by complying with the relevant provisions of the Central Excise Law. If the supplies from those premises are made within India, tax shall be paid on such supplies. If the said goods are exported no tax need to be paid on such supplies.

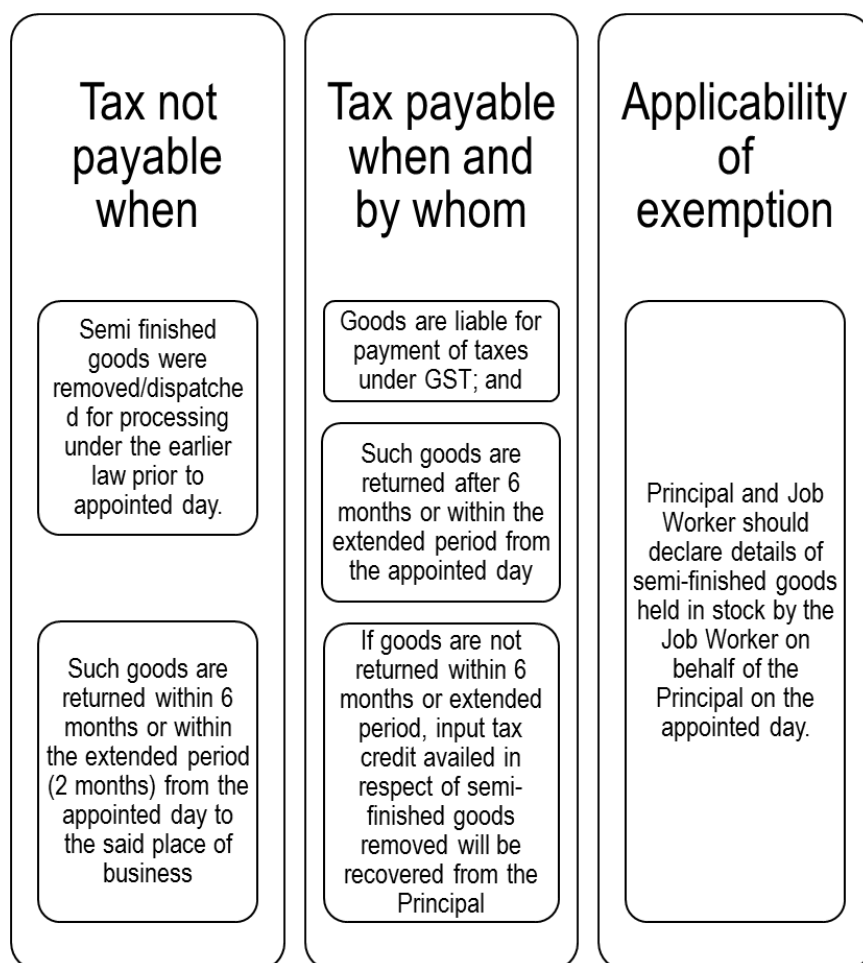
Eg 1: A manufacturer had removed semi-finished goods worth Rs.5,00,000 on 1st January, 2017 for further processing. GST. On 10th October, 2017, these goods are returned by the job worker. Since the goods are returned within 6 months from the date of applicability of GST, no tax will be payable.

Eg 2: In Eg 1 above, if the goods are not returned by the job worker within the period of 6 months from the applicability of GST i.e. till 31st December, 2017, then the input tax credit shall be liable to be recovered in terms of section 142 (8)(a); i.e., the input tax credit shall be liable to be recovered as an arrear under the CGST Act.

Eg 3: In Eg 1 above, assume that the goods are directly transferred to a registered taxable person within 6 months from the applicability of GST i.e. till 31st December, 2017. In this case, tax will be payable under GST if the goods there from are supplied in India and tax will not be payable if the same is exported.

The analysis of above provision in a pictorial form is summarised as follows:

Semi-finished goods removed for Job work and returned on or after the appointed day



Statutory Provision

141.3 Finished goods removed for carrying out certain processes and returned on or after the appointed day

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017 – The extract of the relevant rules have been provided below the Statutory Provisions of Section 141(1) of the CGST Act, 2017 supra.

141.3.1 Introduction

This transition provision is with respect to excisable goods manufactured and removed from a place of business without payment of duty for the purposes of carrying out any tests or any other process and which are returned / returnable after the date of implementation of GST.

141.3.2 Analysis

- Excisable goods are manufactured and removed from the place of business without payment of duty for carrying out tests or any other process (not amounting to

manufacture), to any other premises, whether registered or not, in terms of the earlier law prior to the appointed day. Subsequently such goods, are returned to the said place of business on or after the appointed day, then no tax shall be payable if the said goods, after undergoing the process, are returned to the said place within 6 months from the appointed day.

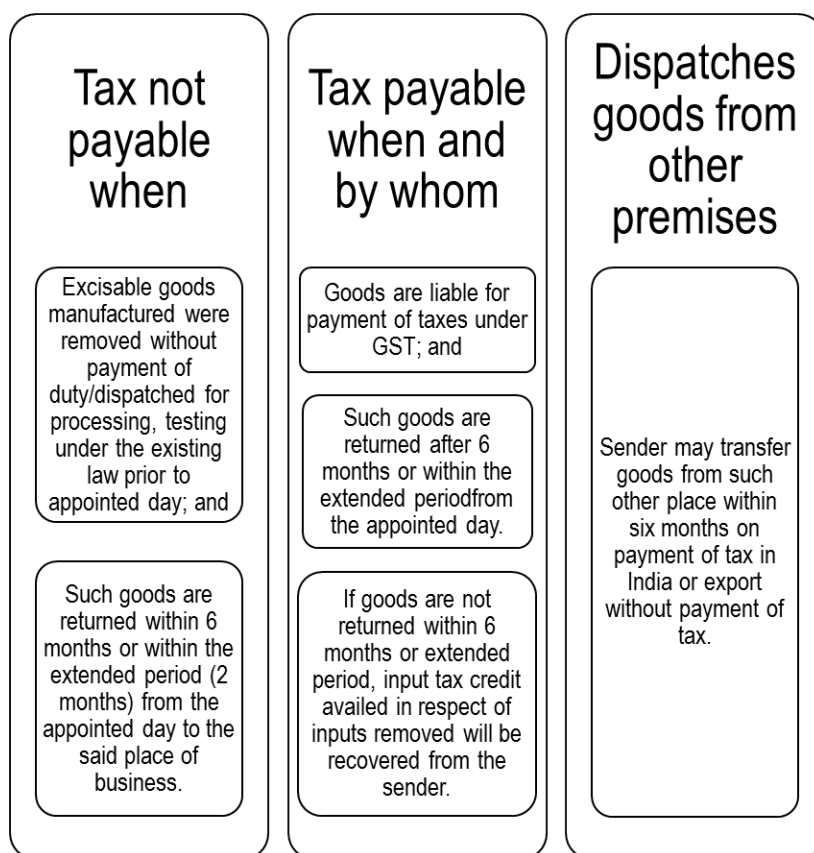
- The period of 6 months may be extended by the Commissioner for a further period not exceeding 2 months.
- If the said goods are not returned within 6 months or extended period, from the appointed day, the input tax credit shall be liable to be recovered under the erstwhile law. If the input tax credit is not recovered under the erstwhile law, it will be recovered as an arrear under the CGST Act.
- The manufacturer may, in terms of the provisions of the earlier law, transfer the said goods from the premises of the job worker on payment of tax if the supplies are made within India or without payment of tax for exports. The premises of the same registered person refers to premises like bonded warehouses to where goods manufactured can be removed from the place of manufacture without payment of excise duty by complying with the relevant provisions of the Central Excise Law. If the transfer from those premises are made within India, tax shall be paid on such transfers. If the said goods are exported no tax need to be paid on such transfers.

Eg 1: A manufacturer had removed finished goods worth Rs.5,00,000 on 1st January, 2017 for testing. On 20th November, 2017, these goods are returned by the person after testing. Since the goods are returned within 6 months from the date of applicability of GST, no tax will be payable.

Eg 2: In Eg 1 above, assume that the goods are not returned directly from the premises of the tester within 6 months from the applicability of GST i.e. till 31st December, 2017. In this case, input tax credit shall be liable to be recovered in terms of section 142(8)(a).

The analysis of above provision in a pictorial form is summarised as follows:

Finished goods removed for carrying out certain processes and returned on or after the appointed day



This provision stipulates that immunity from paying tax under section 141(1), 141(2) and 141(3) is available only if both the manufacturer and the job worker declare the details of inputs or goods held in stock by the job worker on behalf of the manufacturer.

141.3.4 FAQs

- Q1. Can the benefit of sub sections 1, 2 & 3 be availed even if the date of removal of inputs, semi-finished goods or finished goods is falling beyond one year before the appointed date?
- Ans. Yes. There are no restrictions in Sec 141 regarding the time period before the appointed date within which the date of removal of goods removed should fall in order to avail the benefit of Sec 141. The restriction regarding the time limit is only in respect of receiving back of the goods to the place of business from where those goods were originally removed.

Statutory Provisions

Section	Particulars
142(1)	Refund of duty on any goods on which duty had been paid under the existing law at the time of removal thereof
142(2)(a)	The price of any goods or services or both is revised upwards on or after the appointed day, shall be deemed to be an outward supply made under this Act
142(2)(b)	The price of any goods or services or both is revised downwards on or after the appointed day, shall be deemed to be in respect of outward supply made under this Act
142(3)	Every claim for refund filed before, on or after the appointed day, under the existing law, shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of existing law
142(4)	Every claim for refund filed after the appointed day for refund of any duty or tax paid under existing law in respect of the goods or services exported before or after the appointed day shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of existing law
142(5)	Every claim of refund of tax filed after the appointed date paid under the existing law in respect of services not provided
142(6)(a)	Every proceeding of appeal, review or reference relating to a CLAIM for CENVAT credit initiated whether before, on or after the appointed day under the existing law
142(6)(b)	Every proceeding of appeal, review or reference relating to RECOVERY for CENVAT credit initiated whether before, on or after the appointed day under the existing law
142(7)(a)	Every proceeding of appeal, review or reference relating to any output duty or tax liability initiated whether before, on or after the appointed day under the existing law and if any amount becomes recoverable from the claimant
142(7)(b)	Every proceeding of appeal, review or reference relating to any output duty or tax liability initiated whether before, on or after the appointed day under the existing law, and any amount found to be admissible to the claimant
142(8)(a)	In pursuance of an assessment or adjudication proceedings instituted, whether before, on or after the appointed day, under the existing law, any amount of tax, interest, fine or penalty becomes RECOVERABLE from the person.

142(8)(b)	In pursuance of an assessment or adjudication proceedings instituted, whether before, on or after the appointed day, under the existing law, any amount of tax, interest, fine or penalty becomes REFUNDABLE to the taxable person.
142(9)(a)	Where any return, furnished under the existing law, is revised after the appointed day and if, pursuant to such revision, any amount is found to be recoverable or any amount of CENVAT credit is found to be inadmissible
142(9)(b)	Where any return, furnished under the existing law, is revised after the appointed day but within the time limit specified for such revision under the existing law and if, pursuant to such revision, any amount is found to be refundable or CENVAT credit is found to be admissible
142(10)	Goods or services or both supplied (in pursuance of a contract entered into prior to the appointed day) i.e., ongoing contracts on or after the appointed day shall be liable to tax
142(11)(a)	No tax shall be payable on goods under this Act to the extent the tax was leviable on the said goods under the Value Added Tax Act of the State
142(11)(b)	No tax shall be payable on services under this Act to the extent the tax was leviable on the said services under Chapter V of the Finance Act, 1994
142(11)(c)	Where tax was paid on any supply both under the Value Added Tax and under Chapter V of the Finance Act, 1994, tax shall be leviable under this Act to the extent of supplies made after the appointed day i.e., supply of goods or services or both supplied after the appointed day
142(12)	Any goods sent on approval basis, not earlier than six months before the appointed day, are rejected and returned to the seller on or after the appointed day
142(13)	No deduction of tax at source under section 51 shall be made by the deductor on sale made under existing law which is subject to TDS and has also issued an invoice before the appointed day – Section 142(13)

142(1) Duty paid Goods returned to the place of business on or after the appointed day

Where any goods on which duty, if any, had been paid under the existing law at the time of removal thereof, not being earlier than six months prior to the appointed day, are returned to any place of business on or after the appointed day, the registered person shall be eligible for refund of the duty paid under the existing law where such goods are returned by a

person, other than a registered person, to the said place of business within a period of six months from the appointed day and such goods are identifiable to the satisfaction of the proper officer.

Provided that if the said goods are returned by a registered person, the return of such goods shall be deemed to be a supply.

142.1.1 Introduction

This transitional provision provides for refund of duties paid on goods under erstwhile law when returned to the place of business.

142.1.2. Analysis

This section provides for refund in respect of sales returns, viz., where the sale was under the erstwhile law and the return is under the GST law. The section provides that the person receiving the said goods back under the GST regime would be eligible to refund of the duty paid under the erstwhile law at the time of removal of goods, if the person returning the goods is not a registered person, return of goods by a person registered would tantamount to be a deemed supply.

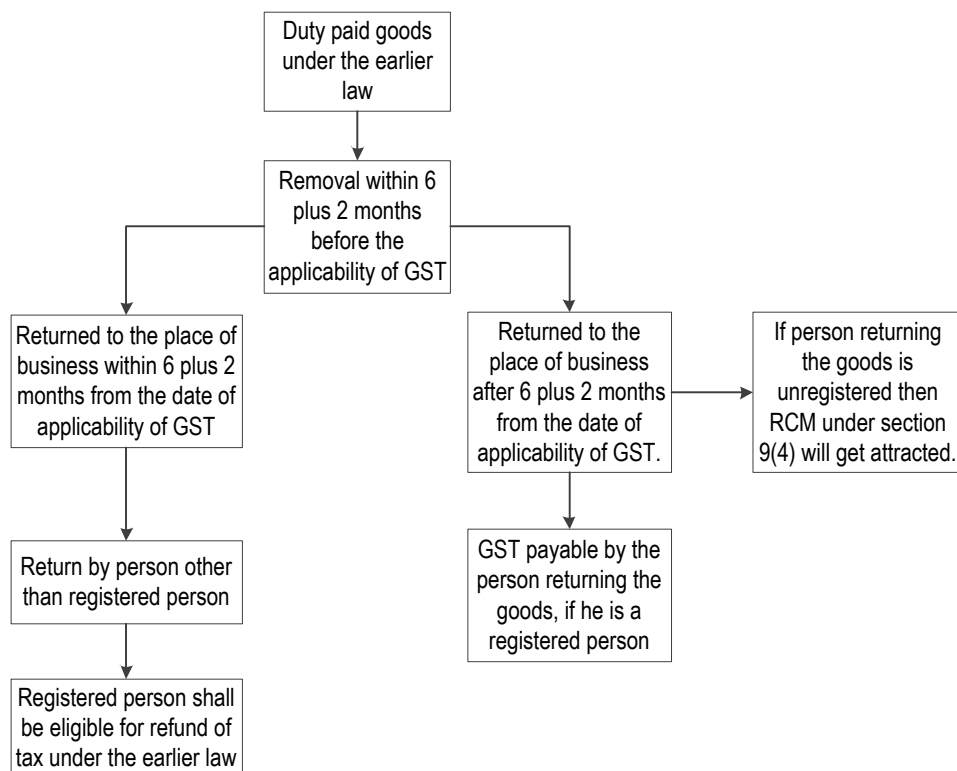
This provision would be applicable in the following circumstances:

- (i) **Duty was paid at the time of removal:** Central Excise duty, should have been paid when the goods were removed/sold under the erstwhile law.
- (ii) **Sales return should be to any place of business:** While the law provides that the return can be to any place of business (in the same state by a person other than a registered person) and not necessarily to the same place of business from where it was removed, it is essential that the return should be to the same taxable person.
- (iii) Return of goods by a registered person shall be deemed to be a supply of goods.
- (iv) **Time period:** The Section provides for time lines for both, the removal and the return.
 - (a) **Removal:** It should have taken place not earlier than 6 months from the date of introduction of GST.
 - (b) **Return:** It should be within 6 months from the date of introduction of GST.

If the goods are not returned within the time line, the supplier shall not be eligible for the said refund.
- (v) Also, please note that similar provision would find place in the SGST Act so that the full incidence of GST flows to these transaction.

Eg 1: A manufacturer had removed goods for sale worth Rs.5,00,000 on 1st March, 2017 after paying the necessary duty under Central Excise law. These goods are also taxable under GST. GST applicable from 1st July, 2017. On 10th July, 2017, goods worth Rs.1,00,000 are returned by the buyer. Since, the goods are returned within 6 months from the date of applicability of GST, the supplier shall be eligible for refund of Central Excise Duty paid by him.

The analysis of above provision in a pictorial form is summarised as follows:



Statutory Provisions

142(2) Issue of supplementary invoices, debit or credit notes where price is revised in pursuance of a contract

- (a) Where, in pursuance of a contract entered into prior to the appointed day, the price of any goods or services or both is revised upwards on or after the appointed day, the registered person who had removed or provided such goods or services or both shall issue to the recipient a supplementary invoice or debit note, containing such particulars as may be prescribed, within thirty days of such price revision and for the purposes of this Act such supplementary invoice or debit note shall be deemed to have been issued in respect of an outward supply made under this Act.
- (b) Where, in pursuance of a contract entered into prior to the appointed day, the price of any goods or services or both is revised downwards on or after the appointed day, the registered person who had removed or provided such goods or services or both may issue to the recipient a credit note, containing such particulars as may be prescribed, within thirty days of such price revision and for the purposes of this Act such credit note shall be deemed to have been issued in respect of an outward supply made under this Act:

Provided that the registered person shall be allowed to reduce his tax liability on account of issue of the credit note only if the recipient of the credit note has reduced his input tax credit corresponding to such reduction of tax liability.

142.1.1 Introduction

This is a transition provision with respect to **goods or services or both** in respect of which there is either an upward or a downward revision of price under a contract which was entered into prior to the date of introduction of GST.

142.1.2 Analysis

In cases where there is a price revision, either upward or downward, the CGST Act provides that the amount to the extent of such revision is deemed to be an outward supply under the CGST Act. Consequently, all the CGST provisions including issue of invoices (debit or credit notes) and payment of taxes would apply to such revision. This would apply to the provisions of supply of goods and services, respectively.

This provision would apply as follows:

- (i) **For upward revisions:** The taxable person shall issue a supplementary invoice or a debit note within 30 days from the date of such revision.

The amount of tax involved therein would be deemed to be the tax payable on such supplies under the CGST Act.

It would be deemed to be a supply in the month in which the supplementary invoice / debit note is issued and the provisions relating to disclosure in the return and payment of tax would apply accordingly.

The supplementary invoice / debit note would have to comply with the requirements as prescribed under the CGST Act.

Eg 1: A contract for supply of manpower was entered on 10th June, 2017 for Rs.5,00,000. Due to certain re-negotiations, this price was revised to Rs.5,50,000 on 15th July, 2017. The supplier should issue a supplementary invoice/debit note for ₹ 50,000 within 30 days of 15th July, 2017 i.e. 15th August, 2017. This supplementary invoice/debit note will be assumed to be for outward supply of Rs.50,000 with GST charged on the same

- (ii) **For downward revisions:** The taxable person shall issue a credit note within 30 days from the date of such revision.

In terms of the credit note, the supplier of goods would be allowed to reduce the tax liability as if the adjustment is under the CGST Act.

It would be deemed that the credit note is issued in respect of an outward supply made under the GST Law and the provisions relating to disclosure in the return and adjustment to tax would apply accordingly. The adjustment of reduction in the tax

liability would be allowed only if the recipient of the credit note also reduces his input credit correspondingly.

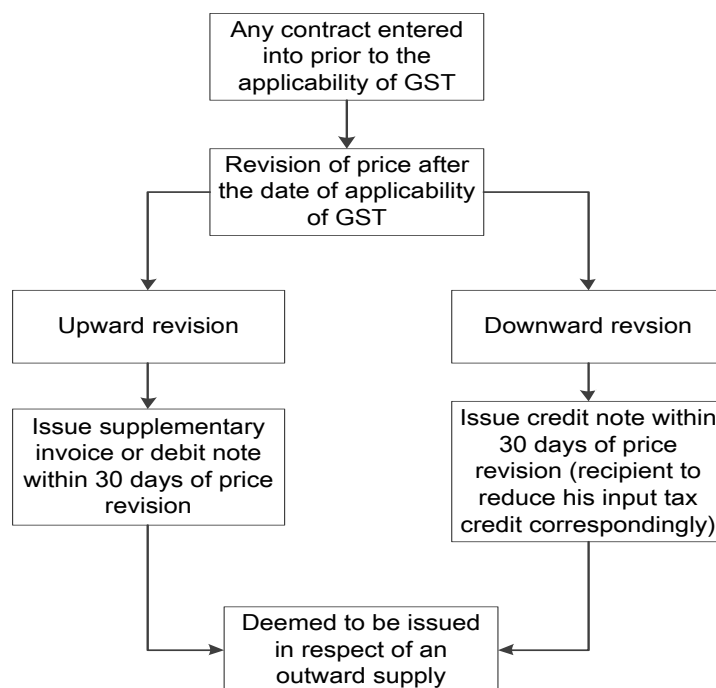
The credit note would have to comply with the requirements as prescribed under the CGST Act.

Eg 2: A contract for supply of manpower was entered on 10th June, 2017 for Rs.5,00,000. Due to certain re-negotiations, this price was revised downwards to ₹ 4,00,000 on 15th July, 2017. The supplier should issue a credit note for Rs.100,000 within 30 days of 15th July, 2017 i.e. 15th August, 2017. This credit note will be assumed to be for outward supply of Rs.1,00,000 and accordingly the tax liability would be reduced. However, the said reduction shall be allowed only if the recipient of the credit note has reduced his corresponding input tax credit.

142.1.3 Comparative review

Rule 6(3) of Service Tax Rules, 1994: Where an assessee has issued an invoice or received any payment, against a service to be provided which is not so provided by him either wholly or partially for any reason (or when the invoice amount is re-negotiated due to deficient provision of service, or any terms contained in a contract) **the assessee may take the credit of such excess service tax paid by him**, if the assessee has refunded the payment or part received for the service provided or has issued a credit note for the value of the service not so provided to the person to whom an invoice had been issued.

The analysis of above provision in a pictorial form is summarised as follows:



Statutory Provisions**142(3) Refund claims for amount paid under existing law to be disposed of under existing law**

Every claim for refund filed by any person before, on or after the appointed day, for refund of any amount of CENVAT credit, duty, tax or interest or any other amount paid under the existing law, shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of existing law and any amount eventually accruing to him shall be paid in cash, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained under the provisions of existing law other than the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 11B of the Central Excise Act, 1944:

Provided that where any claim for refund of CENVAT credit is fully or partially rejected, the amount so rejected shall lapse:

Provided further that no refund claim shall be allowed of any amount of CENVAT credit where the balance of the said amount as on the appointed day has been carried forward under this Act.

142(4) Refund claims filed after the appointed day for goods cleared or services Provided and exported before or after the appointed day to be disposed of under existing law

Every claim for refund filed after the appointed day for refund of any duty or tax paid under existing law in respect of the goods or services exported before or after the appointed day, shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of existing law:

Provided that where any claim for refund of CENVAT credit is fully or partially rejected, the amount so rejected shall lapse:

Provided Further that no refund claim shall be allowed of any amount of CENVAT credit where the balance of the said amount as on the appointed day has been carried forward under this Act.

142.3.1. Introduction

This transition provision is with respect to

- Refund claims/applications under the erstwhile law.
- Refund claims/applications under the erstwhile laws filed after the appointed day for the goods or services exported before or after the appointed day.

It provides that the claim for such refund should be processed as prescribed under the relevant erstwhile law.

142.3.2. Analysis

The section provides that where any person has made an application for refund of CENVAT credit, duty, tax or interest paid, the same would have to be processed in terms of the

provisions contained in the respective erstwhile laws. The provisions of GST law would have no bearing on the same.

Therefore, refund application under the erstwhile laws can continue to be filed under this section, even after the introduction of GST.

It also provides the following:

- (i) The refund, if allowed, would accrue in cash under the erstwhile law and would not be credited to the electronic credit ledger or electronic cash ledger.
- (ii) The refund if rejected, fully or partially would lapse.
- (iii) No refund claim shall be allowed of any amount of CENVAT credit where the balance of the said amount as on the appointed day has been carried forward under this Act.

Eg 1: An export manufacturer files a claim for refund of Rs.5,00,000 on 15th June, 2017. The refund claim will be processed under the provision of the earlier law i.e. Central Excise law itself. If the refund is considered as admissible by the Department, then the same will be paid in cash subject to the Doctrine of Unjust Enrichment.

Eg 2: If the refund claim is rejected, then the amount so rejected will lapse and would not be available as credit.

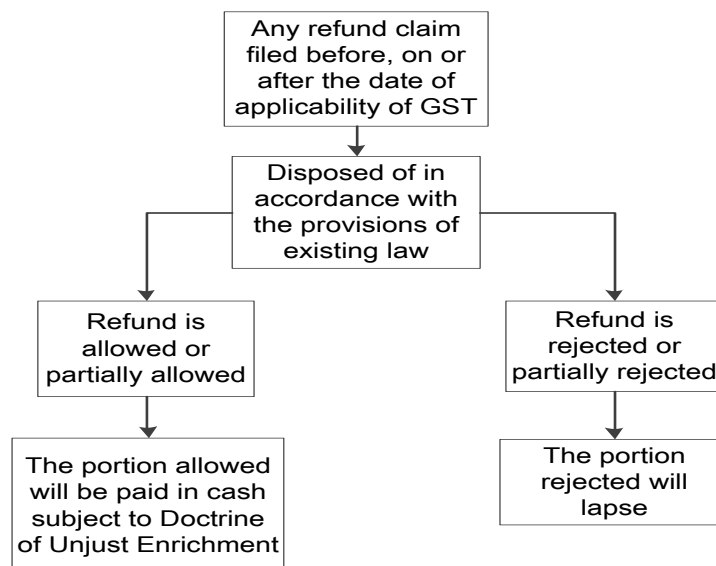
142.4.1. Analysis

The section provides that every claim for refund of any duty or tax paid under erstwhile law, filed after the appointed day, for the goods or services exported before or after the appointed day, shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the erstwhile law.

It also provides the following:

- (i) The refund, if rejected, fully or partially would lapse.
- (ii) No refund claim shall be allowed of any amount of CENVAT credit / input tax credit where the balance of the said amount as on the appointed day has been carried forward under this Act.

Analysis of this transition provision can be presented through a flowchart as under:



Issues / Concerns:

- a. Lapse of Refund claims filed and rejected under earlier law: Lapse of fully or partially rejected CENVAT Credit, will put the assessee in a financial hardship in many cases considering the quantum of refund claim on a case-to-case basis. Currently, the law does not provide for giving an opportunity of being heard and/or filing of appeal against such rejection to the assessee.

Statutory provisions

142(5) Refund claims filed after the appointed day for payments received and tax deposited before the appointed day in respect of services not provided.

Every claim filed by a person after the appointed day for refund of tax paid under the existing law in respect of services not provided, shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of existing law and any amount eventually accruing to him shall be paid in cash, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained under the provisions of existing law other than the provisions of subsection (2) of section 11B of the Central Excise Act, 1944

Relevant provisions of the Statute

Statute	Section	Description
Central Excise Act, 1944	Section 11B (2)	Provision for unjust enrichment

142.5.1 Introduction

This transition provision is with respect to refund claims in respect of services not provided, filed after the appointed day.

142.5.2 Analysis

The section provides that every claim for refund of any tax deposited under the erstwhile law in respect of **services not provided**, filed after the appointed day, shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the erstwhile law and any amount eventually accruing to him shall be paid in cash.

Statutory provisions**142(6) Claim of CENVAT credit to be disposed of under the existing law**

- (a) *Every proceeding of appeal, review or reference relating to a claim for CENVAT credit initiated whether before, on or after the appointed day under the existing law shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of existing law, and any amount of credit found to be admissible to the claimant shall be refunded to him in cash, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained under the provisions of existing law other than the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 11B of the Central Excise Act, 1944 and the amount rejected, if any, shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act:*

Provided that no refund shall be allowed of any amount of CENVAT credit where the balance of the said amount as on the appointed day has been carried forward under this Act.

- (b) *every proceeding of appeal, review or reference relating to recovery of CENVAT credit initiated whether before, on or after the appointed day, under the existing law shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of existing law, and if any amount of credit becomes recoverable as a result of such appeal, review or reference, the same shall, unless recovered under the existing law, be recovered as an arrear of tax under this Act and the amount so recovered shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act.*

142.6.1 Introduction

This transition provision is with respect to claim of CENVAT Credit initiated under the erstwhile law and disposal of appeals, reviews or reference proceedings pertaining thereto.

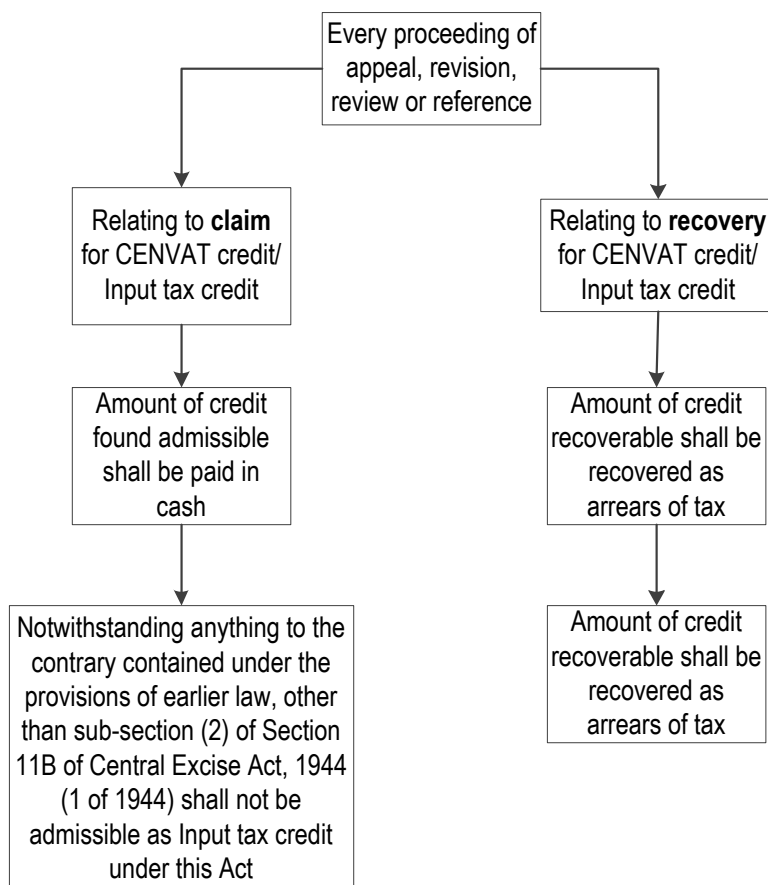
142.6.2 Analysis

The Section applies where any matter in respect of CENVAT credit is pending in an appeal or review or reference under any of the erstwhile laws.

It provides that the provisions of CGST would have no bearing on the same and should be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of erstwhile laws as follows:

- **If the input credit are finally allowed:** A refund would accrue to the claimant in cash.
- **If the input credit is disallowed:** It would become recoverable as an arrear of tax under the CGST.
- The amount so recovered would not be allowed as input tax credit under the CGST law.

Analysis of this transitional provision can be presented as a flowchart as under:



Statutory provision

142(7) Finalization of proceedings relating to output duty or tax liability

- (1) Every proceeding of appeal, review or reference relating to any output duty or tax liability initiated whether before, on or after the appointed day under the existing law, shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the existing law, and if any amount becomes recoverable as a result of such appeal, review or reference, the same shall, unless recovered under the existing law, be recovered as an arrear of duty or tax under this Act and amount so recovered shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act.
- (2) Every proceeding of appeal, review or reference relating to any output duty or tax liability initiated whether before, on or after the appointed day under the existing law, shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the existing law, and any amount found to be admissible to the claimant shall be refunded to him in cash, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained under the provisions of existing

law other than the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 11B of the Central Excise Act, 1944 and the amount rejected, if any, shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act.

- 142(8)** (a) *where in pursuance of an assessment or adjudication proceedings instituted, whether before, on or after the appointed day, under the existing law, any amount of tax, interest, fine or penalty becomes recoverable from the person, the same shall, unless recovered under the existing law, be recovered as an arrear of tax under this Act and the amount so recovered shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act;*
- (b) *where in pursuance of an assessment or adjudication proceedings instituted, whether before, on or after the appointed day, under the existing law, any amount of tax, interest, fine or penalty becomes refundable to the taxable person, the same shall be refunded to him in cash under the said law, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the said law other than the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 11B of the Central Excise Act, 1944 and the amount rejected, if any, shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act.*

142.8.1 Introduction

This transition provision is with respect to output tax / duty liabilities pending in appeal, review, or reference proceedings under any of the erstwhile law.

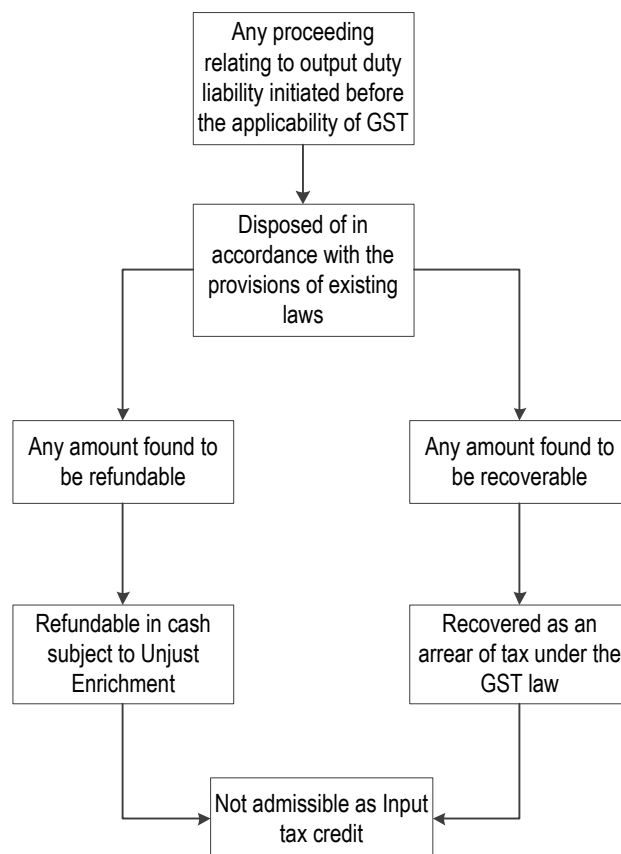
142.8.2 Analysis

The section applies where any matter in respect of output tax / duty liabilities are pending in appeal, review or reference proceedings under any of the erstwhile law.

It provides as follows:

- **If the output liability is finally payable:** It should be recovered as an arrear of tax under CGST Act. In terms of Circular No. 42/16/2018-GST dated 13/04/2018, Such liability is to be paid through the utilization of amounts available in the electronic credit ledger or electronic cash ledger of the registered person, and the same shall be recorded in Part II of the Electronic Liability Register (FORM GST PMT-01).
- The amount so recovered would not be allowed as input tax credit under the CGST laws.
- **If the output liability is finally allowable to the claimant:** It would accrue to the claimant as refund in cash under the erstwhile law. If any amount is rejected, the same shall not be available as input tax credit under CGST.

Analysis of this transition provision can be presented in the following flowchart:



Statutory Provisions

142(9) Treatment of the amount recovered or refunded pursuant to revision of returns

- (a) Where any return, furnished under the existing law, is revised after the appointed day and if, pursuant to such revision, any amount is found to be recoverable or any amount of CENVAT credit is found to be inadmissible, the same shall, unless recovered under the existing law, be recovered as an arrear of tax under this Act and the amount so recovered shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act.
- (b) Where any return, furnished under the existing law, is revised after the appointed day but within the time limit specified for such revision under the existing law and if, pursuant to such revision, any amount is found to be refundable or CENVAT credit is found to be admissible to any taxable person, the same shall be refunded to him in cash under the existing law, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the said law other than the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 11B of the Central Excise Act, 1944 and amount rejected, if any, shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this act.

142.9.1 Introduction

This transition provision deals with a situation where tax becomes payable or refundable by virtue of revision of returns under erstwhile law.

142.9.2 Analysis

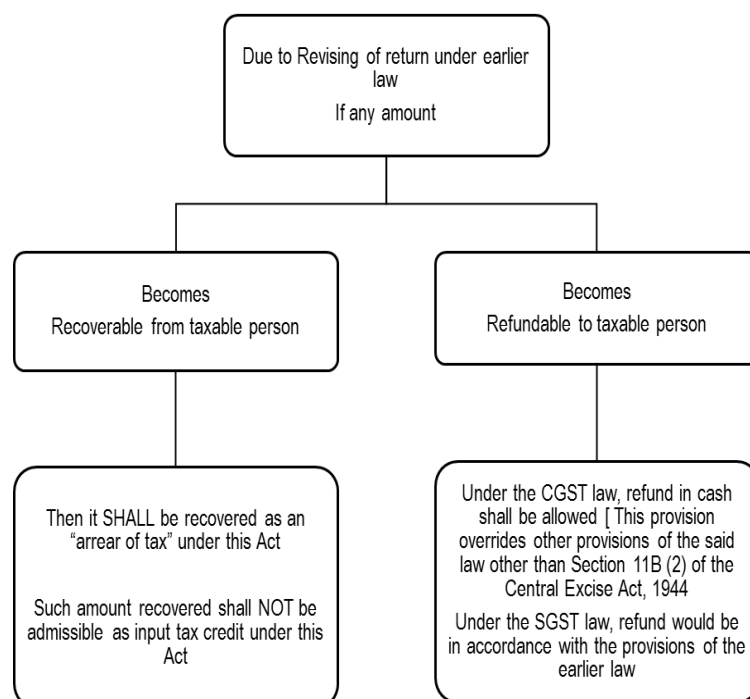
This Section applies where any return is revised under the erstwhile laws by virtue of which any amount becomes payable by or refundable to, the taxable person. This could arise due to any of the following reasons:

- (i) Short payment of output tax liability (payable);
- (ii) Excess payment of output tax liability (refundable);
- (iii) Short claim of CENVAT credit (refundable);
- (iv) Excess claim of CENVAT credit (payable);

The Section specifies that:

- **If any amount is recoverable:** It should be recovered as an arrear of tax under the CGST Act. The amount so recovered would not be allowed as input tax credit.
- **If the amount is allowable as refund:** It would accrue to the claimant as cash refund under the erstwhile law.

Analysis of this transitional provision can be presented in the following flowchart:



Payment of central excise duty & service tax on account of returns filed for the past period (Circular No. 42/16/2018-GST dated 13/04/2018):

The registered person may file Central Excise / Service Tax return for the period prior to 1st July, 2017 by logging onto www.aces.gov.in and make payment relating to the same through EASIEST portal (cbec-easiest.gov.in), as per the practice prevalent for the period prior to the introduction of GST.

However, with effect from 1st of April, 2018, the return filing shall continue on www.aces.gov.in but the payment shall be made through the ICEGATE portal. As the registered person shall be automatically taken to the payment portal on filing of the return, the user interface remains the same for him.

Statutory Provisions

142 (10) Treatment of long term contracts

Save as otherwise provided in this Chapter, the goods or services or both supplied on or after the appointed day in pursuance of a contract entered into prior to the appointed day shall be liable to tax under the provisions of this Act.

142.10.1 Introduction

This transitional provision deals with long term contracts.

142.10.2 Analysis

It provides that in respect of a contract entered into prior to GST regime, the goods or services or both which are supplied on or after the introduction of GST would be liable to tax under the GST Act to the extent the supply takes place after introduction of GST.

Even if the construction contract or works contract is entered into prior to the date of introduction of GST, the contracts would be taxable under the GST Act.

Eg 1: A contract for a painting job was entered on 19th June, 2017. The job is performed from 10th July, 2017 to 30th July, 2017. The said supply will be taxable under GST law.

Statutory Provisions

142(11) Progressive or periodic supply of goods or services

- (a) *notwithstanding anything contained in section 12, no tax shall be payable on goods under this Act to the extent the tax was leviable on the said goods under the Value Added Tax Act of the State;*
- (b) *notwithstanding anything contained in section 13, no tax shall be payable on services under this Act to the extent the tax was leviable on the said services under Chapter V of the Finance Act, 1994;*

- (c) where tax was paid on any supply both under the Value Added Tax Act and under Chapter V of the Finance Act, 1994, tax shall be leviable under this Act and the taxable person shall be entitled to take credit of value added tax or service tax paid under the existing law to the extent of supplies made after the appointed day and such credit shall be calculated in such manner as may be prescribed.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

118. Declaration to be made under clause (c) of sub-section (11) of section 142.

Every person to whom the provision of clause (c) of sub-section (11) of section 142 applies, shall within [the period specified in rule 117 or such further period as extended by the Commissioner]⁶³, submit a declaration electronically in **FORM GST TRAN-1** furnishing the proportion of supply on which Value Added Tax or service tax has been paid before the appointed day but the supply is made after the appointed day, and the Input Tax Credit admissible thereon.

Relevant provisions of the Statute:

Section	Description
Section 2(28)	Definition of consideration
Section 12	Time of supply of goods
Section 13	Time of supply of services

142.11.1 Introduction

This transition provision deals with transactions which have suffered tax (Value Added Tax or Service Tax) because consideration was received under the earlier law, whereas the supply is made after the date of introduction of GST.

142.11.2 Analysis

- I. No CGST shall be levied on:

1. Goods, to the extent tax was leviable under the Value Added Tax Act of the state; Considering the non-obstante clause, it is provided that even though any of the ingredients of supply prescribed in section 12 occur after the appointed date, if VAT was lawfully levied (even if not yet paid), VAT alone will be leviable and not GST.

2. Service, to the extent Service Tax was leviable on the said service.

In short, GST shall not be levied on a supply to the extent Value Added Tax or Service Tax, as the case may be, was leviable on the said supply.

Eg: Advance of Rs.1,00,000/- was received on 10th June, 2017 for service to be rendered in July, 2017. The invoice for the service was raised for Rs.1,50,000/- on 31st July, 2017. GST shall be levied only on Rs.50,000/-.

Relying upon the salutary principles contained in section 6 of the General Clauses Act regarding the force and power of 'repeal and saving' clause in any legislation, it would be appropriate to mention the results of application of that law in certain situations:

- (i) Where services have been rendered under the earlier law and invoice has also been issued under the earlier law and tax duly levied on provision of service but the payment of this tax was required on 'receipt basis', service tax will continue to be paid as and when outstanding receivables are realized. Tax once levied cannot be levied again (as GST) merely because the service tax was 'lawfully' not payable until realization.
- (ii) Where services have been reference under the earlier law but invoice for the same has not been issued and is permitted to be issued within 30 days from the date of completion of service, when the invoice is actually issued, service tax alone ought to be applied. This invoice will not be covered by section 140(5) as the invoice has not been issued before the appointed date. Also the service tax charged will not be available to claim as a refund under 142(3) to 142(8). These reasons do not justify levy of GST on the services already provided.
- (iii) Where services (liable to reverse charge or partial reverse charge) have been rendered along with invoice duly issued prior to the appointed date but the tax (on reverse charge basis) has been paid in July 2017, this tax is not available as transition credit to the recipient (making reverse charge payment of tax) as it would not be included as CENVAT credit in the last ST3 (to be filed by 15 Aug 2017) and therefore not be covered within section 140(1). Had the service tax (on reverse charge basis) been paid before the appointed date (by sufficient planning), the same would have been included in the transition credit under section 140(1). Also, refund of such taxes paid are not covered by sections 142(3) to 142(8) although it can be attempted under the earlier law itself.

To address the above issue, the CBEC has issued Circular 207/5/2017- Service Tax dated 28th September, 2017, clarifying that such credit arising as consequence of payment of service tax on reverse charge basis after 30th June, 2017 shall be indicated in Part I of form ST 3 in entries I3.1.2.6, I3.2.2.6 and I3.3.2.6. The circular also provided for revision of form ST 3 already filed by the assessee to include the said entries.

- II. Where tax was paid under both Value Added Tax Act and under Finance Act, 1994, viz., Construction service, works contract or supply of food/beverages, Tax shall be leviable under CGST Act on the supplies effected after the appointed day and the Value Added Tax or Service Tax shall be admitted as credit to the taxable person.

Eg: Contract entered in March, 2017 for Rs.1,00,00,000/-. Advance received till 30th June, 2017 amounts to Rs.10,00,000/-. Value Added Tax of Rs.40,000/- and Service Tax of Rs.60,000/- have been paid on the said advance. GST shall be levied on ₹

1,00,00,000/- as per Sec 13 of the CGST Act. The value added tax and service tax paid shall be allowed as credit under the erstwhile law in the manner as may be prescribed.

- III. Supplies liable to both VAT as well as ST are provided for in this clause. For eg. Works contracts, Hoteliers when the time of supply under CGST Act applies. The differential tax under GST and those already paid under erstwhile law will become payable. Credit of tax already paid must not be understood as 'input tax credit' as defined u/s 2(63). This is an apparent conflict but not so u/s 140(5) of the CGST Act which needs to be reconciled. The said credit pertains to the credit under erstwhile laws and the same shall be available as credit under erstwhile laws.

Rule 118 of CGST Rules, 2017 provides for declaration of proportion of supply on which value added tax or service tax has been paid before the appointed day but the supply is made after the appointed day and the input tax credit applicable there on in FORM GST TRAN-1. It is important to note that if taxes already paid have been charged to the customer (who may have even taken credit), this provision would not apply because credit cannot be allowed to the customer as well as to the supplier under this provision.

The absence of non-obstante clause in this provision indicates that taxes paid under the earlier law must be without being leviable under those laws. This is because tax once levied and assessed under the earlier laws must only be paid and cannot be abrogated by the repeal. And most certainly not get levied again under the new law. For this reason, it is opined that, even transactions such as works contract or supply of food, would be saved by clauses (a) and (b) operating jointly if taxes were lawfully levied under the earlier laws. And clause (c) comes into operation only when taxes have been paid in advance of levy actually attracting under the earlier laws.

Issues / Concerns:

- a. RCM services under the earlier laws: Where the vendor has raised the invoice for the services (such as manpower or works contract service on which reverse charge is applicable) rendered in the month of June 2017 and the payment to the vendor is made in the month of September 2017, the nature of tax to be paid is not clear i.e. whether to pay service tax or GST in the instant case, since the services were provided under the service tax law and the payment is made under the GST law

Statutory Provisions

142(12) Taxability of supply of goods sent on approval basis.

Where any goods sent on approval basis, not earlier than six months before the appointed day, are rejected or not approved by the buyer and returned to the seller on or after the appointed day, no tax shall be payable thereon if such goods are returned within six months from the appointed day:

Provided that the said period of six months may, on sufficient cause being shown, be extended by the Commissioner for a further period not exceeding two months:

Provided further that the tax shall be payable by the person returning the goods if such goods are liable to tax under this Act, and are returned after a period specified in this subsection:

Provided also that tax shall be payable by the person who has sent the goods on approval basis if such goods are liable to tax under this Act, and are not returned within a period specified in this sub-section.

Extract of the CGST Rules, 2017

120. Details of goods sent on approval basis.

*Every person having sent goods on approval under the existing law and to whom sub-section (12) of section 142 applies shall, within [the period specified in rule 117 or such further period as extended by the Commissioner]65, submit details of such goods sent on approval in **FORM GST TRAN-1**.*

142.12.1 Introduction

This transition provision covers the goods sent on approval basis under erstwhile law returned to the supplier within a period of 6 months from the appointed day or extended period and beyond.

142.12.2 Analysis

No CGST shall be payable for goods sent on approval basis, returning to the supplier due to rejection or non-approval by the buyer within a period of 6 months or the extended period of 2 months. However, tax shall be payable by the person returning the goods as well as by the person sending the goods if the goods are returned after the period of six months and such goods are liable to tax under the CGST Law.

142.12.3 Time period:

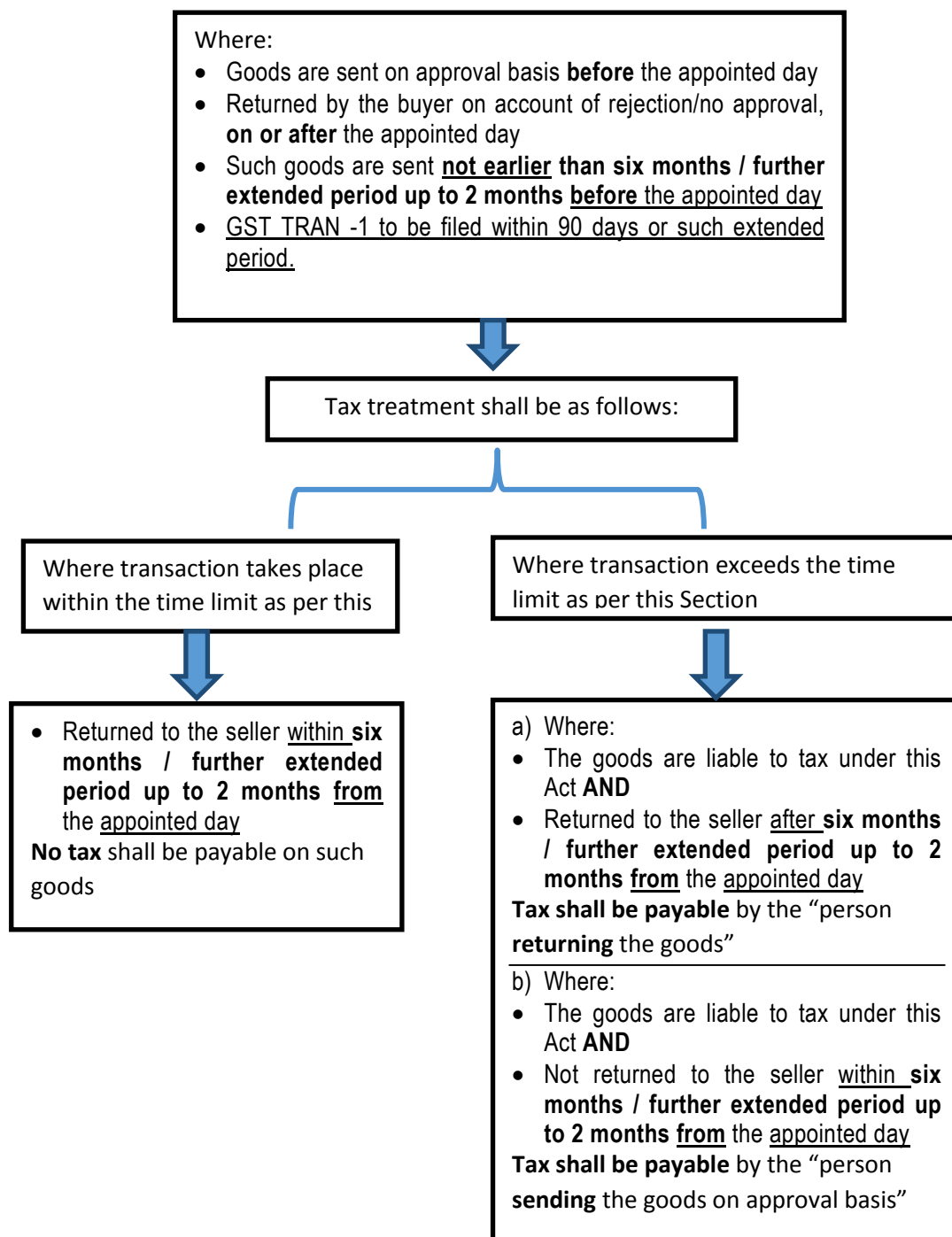
- (a) **Sending of goods:** It should have taken place not earlier than 6 months prior to the appointed day.
- (b) **Return of goods:** It should be within 6 months from the appointed day or as extended by the commissioner by a period not exceeding two months on sufficient causes being shown.

If goods are returned after the said period, CGST shall be paid by the person returning the goods.

If the goods are not returned within the period specified, the person who has sent the goods on approval shall pay GST on the said goods. This shall be available as credit to the purchaser of the goods.

In case of sale of approval prior to appointed date, the details of goods so sent on approval basis are to be declared in FORM GST TRAN -1 to be filed within time limit as prescribed. (Before 27th Dec, 2017, vide order No.9/2017-GST dt. 15/11/2017, by the Commissioner.)

Flowchart analysing the transitional provisions in Section 142(12).



Statutory Provisions**142(13) Supply of goods in respect of which tax is to be deducted at source.**

Where a supplier has made any sale of goods in respect of which tax was required to be deducted at source under the any law of a State or Union Territory relating to Value Added Tax and has also issued an invoice for the same before the appointed day, no deduction of tax at source under section 51 shall be made by the deductor under the said section where payment to the said supplier is made on or after the appointed day.

142.13.1 Introduction

This transition provision is in respect of TDS under Section 51. It is a transitional provision to ensure that there is no double deduction of tax at source due to introduction of GST.

142.13.2 Analysis

This Section would apply in the following circumstances:

- (i) The supplier had sold any goods under the erstwhile law; and
- (ii) TDS applies on such transactions under erstwhile law; and
- (iii) The supplier had issued the invoice before the appointed day;
- (iv) Payment is made to the supplier after the appointed day.

It provides that merely because payment is made to the supplier after the date of introduction of GST, the TDS provisions under Section 51 of the CGST Act will not apply. In other words, no tax shall be deductible under CGST Act at the time of making payment to the supplier.

Related provisions of the Statute

Statute	Section	Description
CGST	Section 51	Tax deduction at source

Chapter 22

Miscellaneous

Sections	Rules
143. Job work procedure	122. Constitution of the Authority
144. Presumption as to documents in certain cases	123. Constitution of the Standing Committee and Screening Committee
145. Admissibility of micro films, facsimile copies of documents and computer printouts as documents and as evidence	124. Appointment, salary, allowances and other terms and conditions of service of the Chairman and Members of the Authority
146. Common Portal	125. Secretary to the Authority
147. Deemed exports	126. Power to determine the methodology and procedure
148. Special procedure for certain processes	127. Duties of the Authority
149. Goods and services tax compliance rating	128. Examination of application by the Standing Committee and Screening Committee
150. Obligation to furnish information return	129. Initiation and conduct of proceedings
151. Power to collect statistics	130. Confidentiality of information
152. Bar on disclosure of information	131. Cooperation with other agencies or statutory authorities
153. Taking assistance from an expert	132. Power to summon persons to give evidence and produce documents
154. Power to take samples	133. Order of the Authority
155. Burden of proof	134. Decision to be taken by the majority
156. Persons deemed to be public servants	135. Compliance by the registered person
157. Protection of action taken under this Act	136. Monitoring of the order
158. Disclosure of information by a public servant	137. Tenure of Authority
159. Publication of information in respect of persons in certain cases	
160. Assessment proceedings, etc., not to be invalid on certain grounds	

161. Rectification of errors apparent on the face of record	
162. Bar on jurisdiction of Civil Courts	
163. Levy of fee	
164. Power of Government to make rules	
165. Power to make regulations	
166. Laying of rules, regulations and notifications	
167. Delegation of powers	
168. Power to issue instructions or directions	
169. Service of notice in certain circumstances	
170. Rounding off of tax, etc.	
171. Anti-profiteering measure	
172. Removal of difficulties	
173. Amendment of Act 32 of 1994	
174. Repeal and saving	

Statutory Provisions

143. Job Work Procedure

- (1) *A registered person (hereafter in this section referred to as the “principal”) may under intimation and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed, send any inputs or capital goods, without payment of tax, to a job worker for job work and from there subsequently send to another job worker and likewise, and shall, —*
- (a) *bring back inputs, after completion of job work or otherwise, or capital goods, other than moulds and dies, jigs and fixtures, or tools, within one year and three years, respectively, of their being sent out, to any of his place of business, without payment of tax;*
 - (b) *supply such inputs, after completion of job work or otherwise, or capital goods, other than moulds and dies, jigs and fixtures, or tools, within one year and three years, respectively, of their being sent out from the place of business of a job worker on payment of tax within India, or with or without payment of tax for export, as the case may be:*

Provided that the principal shall not supply the goods from the place of business of a job worker in accordance with the provisions of this clause unless the said principal declares the place of business of the job worker as his additional place of business except in a case—

- (i) where the job worker is registered under section 25; or*
- (ii) where the principal is engaged in the supply of such goods as may be notified by the Commissioner.*

Provided further that the period of one year and three years may, on sufficient cause being shown, be extended by the Commissioner for a further period not exceeding one year and two years respectively¹

- (2) The responsibility for keeping proper accounts for the inputs or capital goods shall lie with the principal.*
- (3) Where the inputs sent for job work are not received back by the principal after completion of job work or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) of sub-section (1) or are not supplied from the place of business of the job worker in accordance with the provisions of clause (b) of sub-section (1) within a period of one year of their being sent out, it shall be deemed that such inputs had been supplied by the principal to the job worker on the day when the said inputs were sent out.*
- (4) Where the capital goods, other than moulds and dies, jigs and fixtures, or tools, sent for job work are not received back by the principal in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) of sub-section (1) or are not supplied from the place of business of the job worker in accordance with the provisions of clause (b) of sub-section (1) within a period of three years of their being sent out, it shall be deemed that such capital goods had been supplied by the principal to the job worker on the day when the said capital goods were sent out.*
- (5) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-sections (1) and (2), any waste and scrap generated during the job work may be supplied by the job worker directly from his place of business on payment of tax, if such job worker is registered, or by the principal, if the job worker is not registered.*

Explanation. —For the purposes of job work, input includes intermediate goods arising from any treatment or process carried out on the inputs by the principal or the job worker.

¹ Inserted vide The Central Goods and Services Tax Amendment Act, 2018

Section or Rule (CGST / SGST)	Description
Section 2(19)	Definition of Capital Goods
Section 2(52)	Definition of Goods
Section 2(68)	Definition of Job-work
Section 2(88)	Definition of Principal
Section 2(94)	Definition of Registered Person
Section 19	Taking input tax credit in respect of inputs sent for job work

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

1. Notification No. 09/2017 – Central Tax dated 28.06.2017 Seeks to appoint 01.07.2017 as the date on which the provisions of this Section are effective.
2. Notification No.07/2017 - Integrated Tax dated:14/09/2017 grants Exemption from registration to Job-workers making Inter-State Supply of services to a Registered Person from the requirement of obtaining registration.
3. Notification No.20/2017 - Central Tax (Rate) Dated 22/08/2017 lays down the GST Rate on Job work for textile & textile products, printing service of books, newspapers to be 5%
4. Notification No.46/2017 - Central Tax (Rate) Dated 14/11/2017 lays down that the GST Rate on Job work on “Handicrafts Goods” to be Reduced to 5%
5. Circular 38/2018 dtd:26.03.2018 clarifies certain issues in relation to a Job work
6. Notification No.59/2018 – Central Tax (Rate) Dated 26th October 2018 Seeks to extends the time limit for furnishing the declaration in FORM GST ITC-04 for the period from July, 2017 to September, 2018 till 31st December, 2018

143.1. Introduction

This section provides for a special procedure to exempt supplies from payment of GST by a principal to a job worker and return from a job worker to a principal subject to certain conditions and procedures.

In a business scenario, it may not be possible for an industry to carry out all processes of manufacturing the product within its own premises. In such an eventuality, the manufacturing unit will have to get the work done i.e. processing of the raw materials or intermediate product from other businesses. The process performed by a person on the goods belonging to another registered person is commonly understood as Job Work.

Meaning of job work and job worker: Section 2(68) of CGST Act, 2017 defines the meaning of the term ‘job work’. In terms of the said provision, it means a person undertaking any treatment or processing of goods belonging to another registered person. Any person who

executes such job work will be considered as “Job worker”. As per the Section 2(68) the Job worker may or may not be registered but the principal is required to be registered.

This definition is much wider than the one provided under Central Excise provisions (Notification No. 214/86 – CE dated 23rd March, 1986), wherein job-work has been defined in such a manner so as to ensure that the activity of job-work must amount to manufacture. However, the definition of job-work under GST laws reflects the change in basic scheme of taxation relating to job-work. Works such as fabrication, repair, etc which are not related to manufacture also gets included under the term “job work”.

143.2. Analysis

Definition of Job-work

The definition of job work contains three important phrases, namely:

- **treatment or process** – there is no indication here that the result of the treatment or process must be manufacture; that is, the emergence of a distinct new product. This implies that whether or not the treatment or process results in manufacture, the treatment or process *per se* will always be treated as a supply of services when read along with paragraph 3, schedule II of the CGST Act viz., any treatment or process which is applied to another person's goods is a supply of services. However, irrespective of whether the treatment or process amounts to manufacture resulting in a distinct new product the process would amount to job work. Therefore, the services provided by the job-worker will be classified under HSN 9988 and treated as supply of services;
- **goods belonging to another person** – The basic requirement that could be considered, is that, on the one hand this requirement ought not to be understood that 100% of the goods required for the treatment or process must necessarily be provided by the principal and on the other hand it cannot be satisfied where non-essential or ancillary goods alone are provided by the principal and yet attempt to operate under the job work model. A reasonable approach demands that at least one, if not more, of the primary material must be provided by the principal where the intention is to secure the services of – treatment or process – offered by the job worker to be expended on these primary materials of the principal. The transaction would not fail to be a job work when the job worker adds his own material, whether secondary or ancillary, but in addition to the primary material provided by the principal. And a case where all goods other than the primary material are provided by the principal, care needs to be taken in making the decision as to whether it qualifies for the facility under section 143 and no one-fits-all answer should be attempted in this case;
- **such person being a registered person** – this is very interesting that unless the principal is himself already registered, the entire transaction will fail to be job work. In other words, job work will be job work only if the principal is registered and if the principal is unregistered then, job work will merely be work. And the classification

available for job work under HSN 9988 will not be available and other classification as appropriate to the processed goods will need to be followed.

Sending of inputs or capital goods to job worker

This provision enables a **registered person** to send inputs / capital goods under intimation and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed to a job worker without payment of tax. It is clarified vide Circular No. 38/2018 dated 26.03.2018 that the details of job-work challans filed in Form GST ITC – 04 will itself serve as an intimation as envisaged under Section 143(1). On this basis, it could be inferred that non-declaration of job-work challans erroneously could be termed as non-intimation and accordingly, the exemption claimed under Section 143(1) shall be denied. In such a scenario, the goods sent to job-worker will qualify as supply and the principal would be liable to pay GST along with interest.

A provision is included vide CGST Amendment Act, 2018 for extension of the said time limit to further period of one and two years respectively for inputs/capital goods on sufficient cause being shown with approval of commissioner, hence relaxation given. Some genuine job workers were facing problems in situation such as hull construction, fabrication of vessels etc, where the time period was not sufficient and hence the amendment brought.

It is further clarified that the principal shall issue the challan in triplicate in terms of Rule 45 and Rule 55 for sending the goods for job-work and send two copies of the challan with the goods to a job-worker. The goods can be returned by the job-worker along with one challan and the job worker will retain the other. In case goods are sent from one job-worker to another, either the job-worker or the principal may issue a separate challan or alternatively, the original challan issued by the principal can be endorsed. It shall be noted here that the goods if sent in piecemeal, the job-worker shall issue a separate challan for returning the goods or to send it to another job-work.

Rule 55 of CGST Rules provides that transaction of goods sent for job work can be without an invoice, but a proper delivery challan containing specific details must be issued while sending goods to the job worker. serial number of such delivery challan shall also be provided in Table 13 of GSTR 1.

The Circular referred to above has also clarified that the principal shall issue an invoice on the date on which the time period of one year / three years has lapsed and shall declare such invoice in the return filed for such tax period. It is further clarified that the date of sending the goods shall be termed as the date of supply and accordingly, the principal should pay the tax along with interest.

The details of the Delivery Challan shall be as follows:

- (i) date and number of the delivery challan,
- (ii) name, address and GSTIN of the consigner, if registered,
- (iii) name, address and GSTIN or UIN of the consignee, if registered,
- (iv) HSN code and description of goods,

- (v) quantity (provisional, where the exact quantity being supplied is not known),
- (vi) taxable value,
- (vii) tax rate and tax amount – central tax, State tax, integrated tax, Union territory tax or cess, where the transportation is for supply to the consignee,
- (viii) place of supply, in case of inter-State movement, and
- (ix) signature.

The delivery challan shall be prepared in triplicate, in case of supply of goods, in the following manner: –

- (a) the original copy being marked as ORIGINAL FOR CONSIGNEE;
- (b) the duplicate copy being marked as DUPLICATE FOR TRANSPORTER; and
- (c) the triplicate copy being marked as TRIPLICATE FOR CONSIGNER.

Where goods are being transported on a delivery challan in lieu of invoice, the principal should declare the details of goods and generate an e-way bill for movement of goods.

Receipt of inputs or capital goods from the job worker after completion of job work or otherwise

After the processing of goods or otherwise, the goods may be dealt with in any of the following manner by the principal within One year/Three Year or such further period as extended by the commissioner-

- (a) Brought back to any place of business without payment of tax and thereafter supplied,
 - (i) Within India on payment of tax,
 - (ii) For export - with or without payment of tax,
- (b) Supply from the place of business of job worker –
 - (i) Within India on payment of tax,
 - (ii) For export - with or without payment of tax,

Direct Supply of goods from job worker

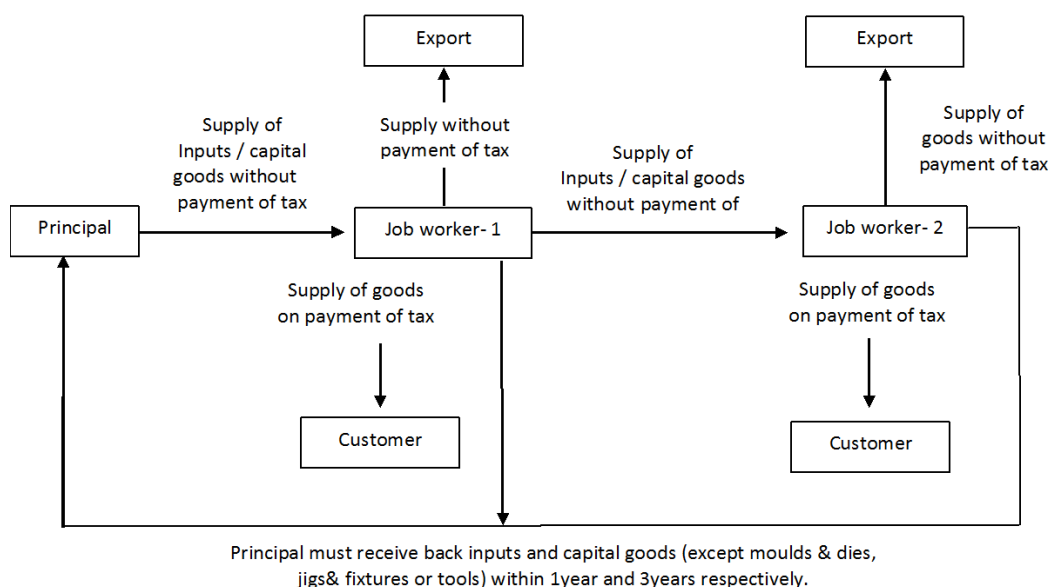
The goods can be supplied directly from the place of business of job worker by the principal only when the principal declares the place of business of the job worker as his additional place of business. However, the exceptions are -

- (i) If job worker is registered under Section 25;
- (ii) The principal is engaged in the supply of notified goods.

Responsibility for accountability of Inputs/ Capital Goods

The principal is responsible and accountable for keeping proper accounts of the inputs or capital goods and for all the transactions between him and the job worker.

The above chain can be represented as under:



Inter-State job-work

Job-work activity can be undertaken in inter-State trade as 'issue' of inputs and capital goods to job worker which is exempt from payment of tax irrespective of whether the job-worker is located within the State or otherwise. Therefore, whether the job worker is located in a different State/UT as that of the Principal does not alter the operation of section 143. One of the additional features is that the Principal is permitted to supply the processed goods directly from the premises of the job worker provided that 'the location of the job worker is included as an additional place of business' of the Principal. Where the principal being registered in one State and the job worker is located in another State, such a principal will not be able to satisfy the above condition to be allowed to make supplies directly from the premises of the job worker. This is due to the fact that the principal is not a registered person in the State where the job worker is located although he may otherwise be registered in his own State. Accordingly, if the principal desires to directly supply processed goods from the premises of the job worker located in a State different from the State where the principal is registered, the principal will not be permitted to avail this facility allowed by section 143. Accordingly, goods sent on job-work to another State can be further supplied after job-work, from the premises of such job-worker only if the job-worker is registered and not otherwise.

For example, if the principal registered in Hosur, Tamil Nadu, purchases a chassis from a factory in Hosur and sends the same to a job worker in Amritsar, Punjab for carrying out body building works on the chassis to manufacture a bus; and then, if the principal finds a customer in Chandigarh, it would not be economical to bring the finished bus all the way back to Tamil Nadu (to satisfy the requirement of section 143) and send the bus back to customer in Chandigarh. For this reason, if the principal desires to directly supply the finished bus from the

job worker's premises in Punjab directly to the customer in Chandigarh, it would not be possible as the principal cannot include Amritsar in his registration obtained in Tamil Nadu. The principal has no option but to bring the bus all the way back and send it again. Alternatively, the supply can be effected from the premises of job-worker (Amritsar) if such job-worker seeks registration.

Inputs sent to Job Worker not received back within one year or such extended period by the commissioner.

As per section 143(3), where the inputs sent for job-work are not received back by the "principal" after completion of "job-work or otherwise" or are not supplied from the place of business of the job worker as aforesaid within a period of one year of their being sent out or such extended period to a maximum of one year, it shall be deemed that such inputs had been supplied by the principal to the job-worker on the day when the said inputs were sent out. Hence, the Principal would be liable to pay GST along with interest from the date inputs were sent out.

As per amendment Act 2018, this period of one year can be extended up to further period of up to one more year by commissioner if taxpayer has shown sufficient reason for doing the same.

Capital Goods Sent to Job Worker not received back within three years or such extended period by the commissioner

As per section 143(4), where the capital goods, other than moulds and dies, jigs and fixtures, or tools, sent for job-work are not received back by the "principal" or are not supplied from the place of business of the job worker as aforesaid within a period of three years of their being sent out or such extended period to a maximum of two years, it shall be deemed that such capital goods had been supplied by the principal to the job-worker on the day when the said capital goods were sent out. Hence, the Principal would be liable to pay GST along with interest from the date capital goods were sent out.

In this regard, the Circular referred to above clarifies that the principal shall issue an invoice on the expiry of one year + one year if extended (inputs) / three years + two years if extended (capital goods) and declare such invoice in the return filed for such month. Since, it is deemed to be a supply effected on the date of sending the goods to the job-worker, the tax shall be paid along with applicable interest.

It is also important to note that the requirement of bringing back the goods sent to the job worker is not applicable on moulds and dies, jigs and fixtures, or tools. Hence such items may remain with the job worker.

As per amendment Act 2018, this period of three years can be extended up to further period of up to two more years by commissioner if taxpayer has shown sufficient reason for doing the same.

Waste and Scrap generated at Job workers' premises

As per section 143(5), any waste and scrap generated during the job work may be supplied by the job worker directly from his place of business on payment of tax if such job worker is registered, or by the principal, if the job worker is not registered. Aspects relating to taking input tax credit in respect of inputs/capital goods sent for job-work have been specifically dealt in Section 19, which provides that the credit of taxes paid on inputs or capital goods can be taken in the specified manner.

Amortization of capital goods issued free-of-charge

Principal wants job worker to process the goods as per their customization and for that purpose, principal sends certain capital goods viz. Moulds and dies, jigs and fixtures or tools which are used in the process of Job working having short span of life and bound to be Wiped out during that process. By nature, such goods are regarded as capital goods for principal but similarly its very rare that such goods remain intact after certain period. Accordingly, even though such goods are issued free of charge to job worker, the same need not be returned back within stipulated time as mentioned in section 143(4).

Eligibility of Input tax credit in the hands of Principal:

Principal have availed input tax credit on procurement of such capital goods but he will amortize value of such goods in his books of over a period of time. It is clarified in circular No.38/12/2018 dated 26th March 2018 that, in view of the provisions contained in clause (b) of sub-section (2) of section 16 of the CGST Act, the input tax credit would be available to the principal, irrespective of the fact whether the inputs or capital goods are received by the principal and then sent to the job worker for processing, etc. or whether they are directly received at the job worker's place of business/premises, without being brought to the premises of the principal. Since ownership of such goods will remain with principal, this is not called permanent transfer of business assets and not falls in Schedule-I transaction. Principal can claim ITC on such free supplied goods.

Inclusion/exclusion of free-issue materials for use in job work

There are certain instances where Principal wants job worker to use only specific raw material in jobwork process. Now this arrangement can be two way.

When such materials are procured by job worker

In this case, if responsibility to procure such materials are of Job worker only then Job worker is eligible to claim ITC on procurement of such material used in jobwork process and GST shall be leviable in Jobwork charges only since valuation of jobwork charges already considered cost of such raw material.

But if responsibility to procure such materials are of principal but job worker will procure such materials on behalf of principal then together with Jobwork charges, value of such materials are also needs to be added as per valuation provision contained in section 15(2)(b).

When such materials are free supplied by principal to job worker

In this case, raw material and consumables are purchased by Principal only and sent to job worker to be used in job working process. ITC on raw material and consumables are validly availed by principal. Job worker will raise invoice of job work charges to principal where in he is not supposed to include value of such free materials provided by principal.

Job work not resulting in 'manufacture'

In erstwhile law, jobwork is defined as under”

As per Rule 2(n) of the Cenvat credit Rules, 2004, Jobwork means processing or working upon of raw material or semi-finished goods supplied to the job worker, so as to complete a part or whole of the process resulting in manufacture or finishing of an article or any operation which is essential for aforesaid process and expression “Job worker” shall be construed accordingly.

Jobwork definition as per GST is as below:

job work” means any treatment or process undertaken by a person on goods belonging to another registered person and the expression “job worker” shall be construed accordingly.

As you can see, there is wide coverage of meaning of job work under GST regime. Necessary ingredients to treat any process as job work is that goods must be belonging to another Registered person unlike in earlier regime that such process must be resulting in manufacture or finishing of an article. So even though any treatment or process may not be resulting in to Manufacture, the same can be treated as Jobwork.

Application of certain provisions of CGST Act, 2017 under IGST Act, 2017

As per section 20 of the IGST Act, the provisions relating to job work would also be applicable to the IGST Act.

143.3. Comparative review

The term ‘job work’ has not been defined in the Central Excise Act or Customs Act but the same has been provided for in Notification No 214/86 C.E. dated 25.03.1986 and CENVAT Credit Rules, 2004.

143.4. Related provisions

In section 143 there is no specific reference to any other sections but there are other provisions where section 143 has been referred to:

Section / Rule / Form	Description	Remarks
Sub-section (68) of Section 2	Job work definition	The job work has been defined to mean undertaking any treatment or process on goods belonging to another registered person.

Section / Rule / Form	Description	Remarks
Sub-section (68) of Section 2	Job work definition	The job work has been defined to mean undertaking any treatment or process on goods belonging to another registered person.
Section 19	Taking ITC in respect of inputs and capital goods sent for Job work	The condition and procedure has been prescribed.
Section 22 – Explanation (ii)	Registration	Aggregate turnover of the registered job worker does not include the turnover of the Principal

143.5. Issues and concerns

Interest on reversal of ITC: if goods sent for job work not received within in a specified period - the principal to retain ITC on goods sent to job work provided, they are received back within a specified period. Else, the section requires reversal of ITC on expiration of such periods, and permits re-availing of the same when the goods are finally received.

Reporting in Annual Return

Deemed supply which are getting covered under section 143(3) and 143(4), is to be reported in Table 16B of GSTR-9. For detailed discussion from Annual return and GST Audit perspective, please refer Technical Guide on Annual return and GST Audit.

143.6. FAQs

Q1. Who shall undertake responsibility for keeping proper accounts under this provision and in case of contraventions?

Ans. The principal would undertake the primary responsibility and accountability of the goods including payment of taxes if any.

Q2. Can goods be supplied from job worker's place?

Ans. Yes, this provision allows supply of goods from job worker's premises but only on payment of taxes within India and without payment of taxes for export.

Q3. Whether any time period has been prescribed within which inputs have to be returned to principal?

Ans. Yes, inputs are to be returned to Principal or supplied from the place of business of job worker within one year of their being sent out or further extended period by the commissioner of maximum one year

Q4. Whether there is any time limit for capital goods also?

Ans. Yes, capital goods, other than moulds and dies, jigs and fixtures, or tools sent for job

work, are to be returned to Principal or supplied from the place of business of job worker within three years of their being sent out or further extended period by the commissioner of maximum two years

Q5. Under what circumstances can the principal directly supply goods from the premises of job worker without declaring the premises of job worker as his additional place of business?

Ans. The goods can be supplied directly from the place of business of job worker without declaring it as additional place of business in two circumstances namely where the job worker is a registered taxable person or where the principal is engaged in supply of such goods as may be notified by the Commissioner.

Q6. Is a job worker required to take registration?

Ans. Yes, as job work is a service, the job worker would be required to obtain registration if his aggregate turnover exceeds the prescribed threshold (i.e Rs. 20 lac).

Q7. Whether intermediate goods can also be sent for job work?

Ans. Yes. The term inputs, for the purpose of job work, includes intermediate goods arising from any treatment or process carried out on the inputs by the principal or job worker.

Q8. Are provisions of job work applicable to all categories of goods?

Ans. No. The provisions relating to job work are applicable only when registered taxable person intends to send taxable goods. In other words, these provisions are not specifically applicable to exempted or non-taxable goods or when the sender is a person other than registered taxable person.[sending exempted or non-taxable goods by a Registered person can also be undertaken u/s143 as per my understanding]

Q9. Should job worker and principal be in same State or Union territory?

Ans. No this is not necessary as provisions relating to job work have been adopted in the IGST Act as well as in UTGST Act and therefore job-worker and principal can be located either in same State or in same Union Territory or in different States or Union Territories.

Q10. As per Section 143, Principal have to intimate to proper officer regarding goods sent for Job work without payment of Tax. What is the process to send this intimation?

Ans. Filling of form ITC-04 will serve as the intimation as envisaged under section 143 of the CGST Act, 2017.

143.6 MCQs

Q1. The inputs and/ or capital goods may be sent by to job worker under intimation and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.

- (a) Taxable person
- (b) Unregistered taxable person

- (c) Registered person

Ans. (c) Registered person

Q2. The job workers are allowed to send such goods to other

- (a) Manufacturers
- (b) Traders
- (c) Job workers
- (d) All of the above

Ans. (c) Job workers

Q3. Who will undertake responsibility and accountability for any contravention under this section?

- (a) Principal
- (b) Manufacturer
- (c) Job worker
- (d) No body

Ans. (a) Principal

Q4. What is the time limit within which inputs return to principal?

- (a) 365 days (One Year)
- (b) 180 days
- (c) 270 days
- (d) 2 years

Ans. (a) 365 days (One Year)

Q5. What is the time limit within which Capital goods have to be returned to principal?

- (a) One Years
- (b) Two Years
- (c) Three years
- (d) None of above

Ans. (c) Three years

Q6. What is the time limit to receive back the tools and dies or jigs and fixtures sent to job worker's place?

- (a) 1year
- (b) 3years

- (c) 5years
- (d) No time limit specified under GST

Ans. (d) No time limit specified under GST

Q7. Can principal take input tax credit on the inputs and/or capital goods sent directly to jobworker?

- (a) Yes
- (b) No
- (c) Yes subject to section 143
- (d) ITC on capital goods sent directly to job-worker's premise is not eligible unless the same is received in the premises of the principal

Ans. (c) Yes subject to section 143

Q8. Which section specifies the conditions to be fulfilled for claiming ITC on inputs and/or capital goods sent to job-worker?

- (a) 19
- (b) 55
- (c) 143
- (d) 177

Ans. (a) 19

Q9. Will the inputs and/or capital goods supplied from the job-worker's premises be considered for calculating the aggregate turnover of the job-worker?

- (a) Yes
- (b) No
- (c) Partially true
- (d) None of the above

Ans. (b) No

Q10. Which form is required to be filled quarterly by principal stating details of challans issued for job work?

- (a) ITC-01
- (b) ITC-02
- (c) ITC-03
- (d) ITC-04

Ans. (d) ITC-04

Q11. How frequently ITC-04 needs to be filled by Principal in a year?

- (a) Monthly
- (b) Quarterly
- (c) Half yearly
- (d) Annually

Ans. (b) Quarterly

Statutory provisions

144. Presumption as to documents in certain cases

Where any document —

- (i) *is produced by any person under this Act or any other law for the time being in force; or*
- (ii) *has been seized from the custody or control of any person under this Act or any other law for the time being in force; or*
- (iii) *has been received from any place outside India in the course of any proceedings under this Act or any other law for the time being in force,*

and such document is tendered by the prosecution in evidence against him or any other person who is tried jointly with him, the court shall—

- (a) *unless the contrary is proved by such person, presume—*
 - (i) *the truth of the contents of such document;*
 - (ii) *that the signature and every other part of such document which purports to be in the handwriting of any particular person or which the court may reasonably assume to have been signed by, or to be in the handwriting of, any particular person, is in that person's handwriting, and in the case of a document executed or attested, that it was executed or attested by the person by whom it purports to have been so executed or attested;*
- (b) *admit the document in evidence notwithstanding that it is not duly stamped, if such document is otherwise admissible in evidence.*

145. Admissibility of micro films, facsimile copies of documents and computer printouts as documents and as evidence

- (1) *Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, —*
 - (a) *a micro film of a document or the reproduction of the image or images embodied in such micro film (whether enlarged or not); or*
 - (b) *a facsimile copy of a document; or*
 - (c) *a statement contained in a document and included in a printed material produced by a computer, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed; or*

(d) <i>any information stored electronically in any device or media, including any hard copies made of such information,</i> <i>shall be deemed to be a document for the purposes of this Act and the rules made thereunder and shall be admissible in any proceedings thereunder, without further proof or production of the original, as evidence of any contents of the original or of any fact stated therein of which direct evidence would be admissible.</i>
(2) <i>In any proceedings under this Act or the rules made thereunder, where it is desired to give a statement in evidence by virtue of this section, a certificate, —</i> (a) <i>identifying the document containing the statement and describing the manner in which it was produced;</i> (b) <i>giving such particulars of any device involved in the production of that document as may be appropriate for the purpose of showing that the document was produced by a computer,</i> <i>shall be evidence of any matter stated in the certificate and for the purposes of this sub section it shall be sufficient for a matter to be stated to the best of the knowledge and belief of the person stating it.</i>

Related provisions of the Statute

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(41)	Definition of Document
Section 35	Accounts and records
Section 67	Power of inspection, search and seizure

145.1 Introduction

Both the sections i.e. Section 144 dealing with "Presumption as to Documents in Certain Cases" and Section 145 dealing with "Admissibility of micro films, facsimile copies of documents and computer printouts as documents and evidence" are analysed together.

145.2 Analysis

As per the Webster Dictionary presumption means "a belief that something is true even though it has not been proved". Presumption, is an inference of fact drawn from other known facts, unless there is contrary evidence. Matters that need to be proved are those that are disputed. In other words, matters that are not disputed need not be proved. Proof varies in the degree of evidentiary value available to establish their existence or absence. More serious a matter, more persuasive should be the evidence. Contemporaneous documents, events and records score high in evidentiary value due to their generation in the ordinary course of transactions. Special evidence produced needs to first pass the test of admissibility and then pass the test of adequacy of what they stand to evidence.

This presumption is rebuttable, since, any contrary evidence provided by the assessee, negates such presumption and such presumption is not a conclusive evidence. The words "shall presume" in the Act suggest that the judge cannot refuse to draw the presumption. Presumption does not mean assumption. Presumption only means that the authority may proceed expecting the thing required to be presumed to be true. That is, the authority may proceed on the supposition that the thing exists, unless disproved. Evidence produced to the contrary can displace this presumption. But evidence is that which produces a persuasion in the mind about the existence or absence of the thing that it evidences. Evidence produced that is incompatible with the innocence of the circumstances of its generation is not satisfactory. That nothing has not been satisfactorily proved, does not mean that anything has been disproved. Only when the thing has been satisfactorily established not to exist can it be said that it has been disproved. In other words, not approved is the failure to prove and disprove is a success to prove the contrary.

In general, practice the onus of proving relevance and genuineness of documents produced as evidence is on the person producing the said documents. This chapter deals with documents produced as evidence by the prosecution. Further, this section has placed the onus of proving the contrary on the assessee i.e. the assessee has to prove that the documents provided by prosecution are not proper evidence.

Balance of probability is where the existence of a thing is admitted by substandard and circumstantial evidence that leans in favor of likelihood and not beyond reasonable doubt. The degree of proof required under the GST Laws, in matters relating to prosecution is beyond reasonable doubt and not merely the likelihood of offense. However, in matters invoking penalty, balance of probability may be applied.

Plausible explanation is not possible explanation. The reasons attributed for the failure to comply with GST law or for the delay in filing appeal within the time prescribed or any other similar matter, the 'standard of proof' is guided by the nature of wrongdoing being inquired. Plausible is possible coupled with probability in the circumstances of the case. The dismissal of evidence in one proceeding cannot expunge "that evidence" for all proceedings. For example, where income tax assessment has been carried out on the basis of best judgment after the rejection of books of accounts, the same books of accounts can still supply evidence of contemporaneous transaction in a proceeding under GST law.

The term 'document' has been defined under section 2(41) so as to include written or printed record of any sort and electronic record as defined in the Information Technology Act, 2000. Any information stored electronically or any hard copies made thereof is treated as document.

A certificate by a responsible person in relation to the operation of the computer or the management of such activities is required for identifying the document and describing the manner in which it was produced is required.

145.3 Relevant rules

It may be noted that Rule 56 of CGST Rules, mandates to maintain specific records at related place of business as mentioned in the certificate of registration

145.4 Comparative Review**Comparison to Central Excise:**

Sections 144 and 145 of the CGST Act are like Sections 36A and 36B of the Central Excise Act respectively.

In addition, Sec 12B of the Central Excise Act deals with Presumption that the incidence of duty has been passed on to the buyer.

145.5 Landmark Judgements:

- In the case of Commissioner of Central Excise and Customs, Surat - Vs. Vinod Kumar Gupta, a computer printout of the data collected on USB during a raid was adduced as an evidence against the manufacturer, and further the witnesses had disowned their statements, The Hon'ble Gujarat High Court has held that such reliance on such material was impermissible in view of non-fulfilling the conditions sub-section (2) of Section 36-B of the Central Excise Act.

145.6 MCQs

Q1. Document includes:

- (a) Written record
- (b) Printed Record
- (c) Electronic
- (d) All of the above

Ans. (d) All of the above

Statutory provisions**146. Common Portal**

The Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, notify the Common Goods and Services Tax Electronic Portal for facilitating registration, payment of tax, furnishing of returns, computation and settlement of integrated tax, electronic way bill and for carrying out such other functions and for such purposes as may be prescribed.

Related provisions

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(26)	Definition of common portal"

146.1. Introduction

This section deals with notification of common portal for various purposes upon recommendation by the GST Council. The Central government has vide Notification No. 4/2017-Central Tax dated 19-06-2017 notified www.gst.gov.in as the Common Goods and Services tax Electronic portal and www.ewaybillgst.gov.in as the Common Goods and

Services Tax Electronic Portal for furnishing electronic way bill vide Notification No.09/2018 – Central Tax dated 23-01-2017.

146.2. Analysis

This common portal would facilitate registration, tax payment, filing of returns, computation and settlement of integrated tax, electronic way bill and other prescribed purposes. It is important to note that the extensive data that will reside in the common portal can facilitate preparation of analytical reports in respect of profitability, product-wise supply profile and other information that can form the basis of further investigation. The common portal is not merely a platform or a repository of invoices uploaded by taxpayers.

Nationwide E-way bill system will be driven by common portal www.ewaybillgst.gov.in. This would facilitate Generation, cancellation and rejection of E-way bill, access to various reports in E-way bill, creation of various masters and other prescribed purpose.

146.3. Comparative Review

GST is a technology driven law and this type of common portal is hitherto unheard of in the history of Indian tax jurisprudence although there was some attempt made in the past to facilitate e-payment of tax, e-filing of returns, statements, etc.

146.4 FAQs

Q1. What are the compliances which can be done only online through GST Portal?

Ans. The Common Goods and Services Tax Electronic Portal used for facilitating registration, payment of tax, furnishing of returns, computation and settlement of integrated tax, and for carrying out such other functions and for such purposes as may be prescribed.

146.5 MCQs

Q1. The common portal can be notified based on recommendation of:

- (a) GST Council
- (b) President of India
- (c) Union Finance Minister
- (d) Supreme Court

Ans. (a) GST Council

Statutory provision

147. Deemed Exports

The Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, notify certain supplies of goods as deemed exports, where goods supplied do not leave India, and payment for such supplies is received either in Indian rupees or in convertible foreign exchange, if such goods are manufactured in India.

Relevant circulars, notifications, clarifications issued by Government:

1. Notification No. 48/2017-Central Tax dated 18.10.2017 which notifies certain supplies as deemed exports under Section 147 – supply of goods against advance authorisation, supply of capital goods against EPCG authorisation & supply of goods to EOU; supply of gold by Bank / PSU specified in notification 50/2017 : Customs – 30/06/2017 against advance authorisation;
2. Notification No. 49/2017-Central Tax dated 18.10.2017 which notifies the evidences required to be produced by the supplier of deemed export supplies for claiming refund;
3. Chapter Twenty-five of the compilation of the GST Flyers as issued by the CBIC can be referred to for a gist of the statutory provisions, titled 'Deemed Exports in GST'.

Related provisions

Section or Rule	Description
Section 2(39)	Definition of Deemed exports
Section 2(52)	Definition of Goods
Section 2(56)	Definition of India
Section 2(72)	Definition of manufacture

147.1. Introduction

This section deals with notification of certain supplies of goods as deemed exports upon recommendation by the GST Council.

147.2. Analysis

The notified goods would be deemed to be exported, if such goods are manufactured in India although they do not leave India and payments are received in Indian rupees or convertible foreign exchange.

This section authorizes the government to notify transactions which will be declared to be deemed exports. Interestingly, there is no section that authorizes deemed exports to enjoy zero rated benefit except inclusion of deemed exports within the machinery provisions for claiming refund under section 54 read with rule 89. It is remarkable that all other transactions where the funds are available such as, refunds to UIN-holders under section 55 of CGST Act, the refunds to exporters under section 16 of IGST Act, refunds in case of inverted tax-rate under section 54(3) of CGST Act, etc, are available. However, there is no section granting entitlement to refund in respect of deemed exports. The promise by the government alone provides the necessary entitlement.

147.3. Comparative Review

This is comparable to the concept of deemed exports in the Foreign Trade Policy and attendant export benefits/incentives are extended.

- Supply to 100% EOU from DTA was treated as deemed exports under excise law but these are not treated as deemed exports under GST, resulting in denial of duty free imports of inputs under “advance authorisation” scheme
- EOU are like any other suppliers under GST and all the provisions of GST will apply to it but the benefit of BCD exemption on import will continue for EOU. Supplies from EOU are not exempted from GST except zero rated like exports or supply to SEZ

147.4 Related provisions

Section 2(39) of the CGST Act, 2017 defines the term ‘deemed exports’. This would be relevant for extending refund benefit under section 54 of the CGST Act.

147.5 Related Rules

Rule 89 of CGST Rules is relevant for claiming refund in respect of deemed exports. This rule prescribes forms & procedures for claiming refund in case of supplies made to a special economic zone.

Second proviso to Rule 89(1) says that “provided also that in respect of supplies regarded as deemed exports, the application shall be filled by recipient of deemed export supplies”.

147.6. Documents Required For Refund Under Deemed Export

1. Acknowledgment by the jurisdictional officer of the Advance Authorisation holder or Export Promotion Capital Goods Authorisation holder, as the case may be, that the said deemed export supplies have been received by the said Advance Authorisation or Export Promotion Capital Goods Authorisation holder, or a copy of the tax invoice under which such supplies have been made by the supplier, duly signed by the recipient Export Oriented Unit that said deemed export supplies have been received by it.
2. An undertaking by the recipient of deemed export supplies, that no input tax credit on such supplies has been availed of by him.
3. An undertaking by the recipient of deemed export supplies that he shall not claim the refund in respect of such supplies and the supplier may claim the refund.

Reporting in Annual Return

Deemed export transactions is to be reported in Table-4E of GSTR-9. For detailed discussion from Annual return and GST Audit perspective, please refer Technical Guide on Annual return and GST Audit.

147.7 FAQs

Q1. What is the time line for obtaining refund on the GST paid?

Ans I. For 90% of the total amount claimed as refund excluding the amount of input tax credit, provisional refund will be granted within 10 days of making of application or within 7 days of issuance of acknowledgement of the application.

- II. Refund of the balance 10% will be granted after verification of documents furnished by the applicant

Q2 Can an exporter get exemption from the payment of GST on the export product?

Ans An exporter would get exemption from the payment of GST on the final product and get refund of GST paid on inputs.

Q3. What are the GST refund options available to the exporters?

Ans An exporter would be eligible to claim refund under one of the following two options, namely - (a) He may export under bond, without payment of IGST and claim refund of unutilized input tax credit in; (b) He may export on payment of IGST and claim refund of IGST paid on goods and services exported. The SEZ developer or SEZ unit receiving zero rated supply can claim refund of IGST paid by the firm making supply to SEZ.

Q4. How will exports be treated under GST?

Ans All exports will be deemed as inter-State supplies. Exports of goods and services will be treated as zero rated supplies. The exporter has the option either to export under bond/Letter of Undertaking without payment of tax and claim refund of ITC or pay IGST by utilizing ITC or in cash at the time of export and claim refund of IGST paid.

Statutory provisions

148. Special Procedure for certain processes

The Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, and subject to such conditions and safeguards as may be prescribed, notify certain classes of registered persons, and the special procedures to be followed by such persons including those with regard to registration, furnishing of return, payment of tax and administration of such persons.

148.1. Introduction

This section deals with notification of certain classes of registered persons, who would be required to follow certain special procedures.

148.2. Analysis

The Government can notify such persons upon recommendation of the GST Council. Such notified persons would be required to follow certain special procedures inter-alia relating to registration, returns, tax payment and administration aspects. In other words, even though there may be a requirement to the CGST Act, by exercise of powers under section 148, the Government can alter the said requirement on matters relating to registration, filing of returns, tax payment and other administrative matters. The powers to vary the general prescription in these areas applies only in respect of categories of registered persons notified here.

It is very interesting that, say, provisions regarding filing of returns can be overruled, in relation to persons notified under 148. The special procedures to be applied does not enjoy *non obstante* powers but considering that such special procedures would only be more favourable may not be questioned unless the 'conditions' and 'safeguards' are prescribed and adhered to.

It is important to note that the power that is not delegated cannot be assumed to be vested with the delegatee. Power that is exercised by the Act itself, in relation to certain persons cannot be permitted to be exercised by any delegatee, in relation to certain other persons. And delegation cannot alter the nature of the compliance and any variation, at most, can be limited to matters that do not amount to substantive deviation, that is, require the same compliance but at lesser frequency or extended time for compliance.

In exercise of this power, we find certain measures to have been taken by the Government and similar provisions are simultaneously required to be taken under the respective SGST / UTGST laws so as to be in harmony. And without issuing notifications afresh, 17/2017-UT dated 24 Oct, 2017 adopts CGST notifications *mutatis mutandis* in relation to matters of UT. Reference may also be had to the discussion in the context of section 168 where such deviation from standard procedures are permitted.

148.3 Notifications Issued

The Government has issued the following notifications under section 148:

40/2017-Central Tax, dt. 13-10-2017	Now redundant - Seeks to make payment of tax on issuance of invoice by registered persons having aggregate turnover less than Rs 1.5 crores – superseded by notification 66/2017 / 15/11/2017
57/2017-Central Tax, dt. 15-11-2017	Seeks to prescribe quarterly furnishing of FORM GSTR-1 for those taxpayers with aggregate turnover of upto Rs.1.5 crore
66/2017-Central Tax, dt. 15-11-2017	Seeks to exempt all taxpayers from payment of tax on advances received in case of supply of goods
04/2018 – Central Tax (Rate) dt. 25.01.2018	Seeks to notify the time of supply for registered persons being developer and land owner in case of joint development.
31/2018-Central Tax, dt. 06-08-2018	Seeks to lay down the special procedure for completing migration of taxpayers who received provisional IDs but could not complete the migration process.

148.4 Analysis of the Notifications

148.4.1 Notification No 66/2017 & 57/2017- Central Tax dated 15th November, 2017 respectively

148.4.1.1 Class of persons notified

- Registered Person (other than persons registered under composition scheme) having aggregate turnover of less than Rs. 1.5 crores in the preceding financial year or,

- Registered Person (other than persons registered under composition scheme) whose aggregate turnover in the year of registration is likely to be less than Rs. 1.5 crores

148.4.1.2 Relaxations provided

- The class of persons specified above will not be required to pay tax on advances received against supply of goods. The time of supply of goods shall be the date of issue of invoice or the last date on which the invoice is to be issued as per section 31(1). It is important to note that no special provisions have been notified in respect of time of supply of services and therefore tax would need to be paid on advances received against supply of services – Notification No 66/2017. The effective date of this provision is 15/11/2017.

148.4.2 Notification No 66/2017- Central Tax dated 15th November, 2017

148.4.2.1 Class of persons notified

All Registered Persons other than persons registered under composition scheme

148.4.2.2 Relaxations provided

The class of persons defined above will not be required to pay tax on advances received against supply of goods. The time of supply of goods shall be the date of issue of invoice or the last date on which the invoice is to be issued as per section 31(1). It is important to note that no special provisions have been notified in respect of time of supply of services and therefore tax would need to be paid on advances received against supply of services –The effective date of this provision is 15th November, 2017.

Therefore, w.e.f 15th November, 2017 no tax needs to be paid on advances received by registered persons against goods supplied. W.e.f. 13th October, 2017 to 15th November, 2017, this benefit was available to suppliers having aggregate turnover less than Rs. 1.5 crores only. It must be understood that when a beneficial notification stands superseded it will be subject to certain conditions. For instance the notification 66/2017 dated 15.11.2017 provides for such a condition which reads “except as respects things done or omitted to be done before such supersession”.

148.4.3. Notification No. 04/2018 dated 25.01.2018: The notification specifies the time when the registered persons being the land owner and the developer should remit the tax on the supply of service viz., supply of works contract service by developer to the land owner and supply of development rights by the land owner to the developer *inter-se*. The notification specifies that the date when the possession / right in the constructed portion is transferred would be the date relevant for remittance of GST on such services.

Statutory provisions**149. Goods and Services Tax Compliance Rating**

- (1) *Every registered person may be assigned a goods and services tax compliance rating score by the Government based on his record of compliance with the provisions of this Act.*
- (2) *The goods and services tax compliance rating score may be determined on the basis of such parameters as may be prescribed.*
- (3) *The goods and services tax compliance rating score may be updated at periodic intervals and intimated to the registered person and also placed in the public domain in such manner as may be prescribed.*

149.1 Introduction

Compliance rating system is one of the new ways of tax administration. This section states that every registered person would be rated based on certain parameters. It also provides that the rating would be published in the public domain.

149.2 Analysis

With the aim of increasing governance by publishing information about the extent of compliance by each taxable person, this section provides a compliance rating that varies periodically. The proposed compliance rating system is a unique form of rating the performance of the registered persons. The parameters which would be considered for performance rating would be prescribed / notified.

Among others, the rating of a registered person would be relevant to show reliability of the supplier to pay taxes on time so that recipient of supplies can exercise some caution based on the published compliance rating of suppliers and for selection for scrutiny and other administrative / monitoring purposes.

This section provides as follows:

- Every registered person shall be rated and will be assigned a GST compliance rating score.
- The rating would be based on his record of compliance with the provisions of CGST, IGST and SGST/UTGST. The details of parameters and methodology for rating would be prescribed.
- The compliance rating score will be updated periodically and will be-
 - o Intimated to the registered person; and
 - o placed in the public domain.

149.3 Comparative Review

Previously there was no rating system under any of the indirect tax laws.

149.4 FAQs

Q1. What would the compliance rating be used for?

Ans. It would be for determining the eligibility for credit on inward supplies, selection of cases for audit / scrutiny, grant of benefits etc, as may be prescribed.

Q2. What are the parameters which would be considered in compliance rating?

Ans. The parameters and methodology of usage in determining compliance rating have not been prescribed yet.

149.5 MCQs

Q1. How will the compliance rating be communicated?

- (a) to the relevant taxable person
- (b) will be put up in the public domain
- (c) neither (a) nor (b)
- (d) both (a) and (b).

Ans. (d) both (a) and (b).

Statutory provisions**150. Obligation to furnish information return**

(1) Any person, being—

- (a) a taxable person; or
- (b) a local authority or other public body or association; or
- (c) any authority of the State Government responsible for the collection of value added tax or sales tax or State excise duty or an authority of the Central Government responsible for the collection of excise duty or customs duty; or
- (d) an income tax authority appointed under the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961; or
- (e) a banking company within the meaning of clause (a) of section 45A of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934; or
- (f) a State Electricity Board or an electricity distribution or transmission licensee under the Electricity Act, 2003, or any other entity entrusted with such functions by the Central Government or the State Government; or
- (g) the Registrar or Sub-Registrar appointed under section 6 of the Registration Act, 1908; or
- (h) a Registrar within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013; or
- (i) the registering authority empowered to register motor vehicles under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988; or

- (j) *the Collector referred to in clause (c) of section 3 of the Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013; or*
 - (k) *the recognised stock exchange referred to in clause (f) of section 2 of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956; or*
 - (l) *a depository referred to in clause (e) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Depositories Act, 1996; or*
 - (m) *an officer of the Reserve Bank of India as constituted under section 3 of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934; or*
 - (n) *the Goods and Services Tax Network, a company registered under the Companies Act, 2013; or*
 - (o) *a person to whom a Unique Identity Number has been granted under sub-section (9) of section 25; or*
 - (p) *any other person as may be specified, on the recommendations of the Council, by the Government, who is responsible for maintaining record of registration or statement of accounts or any periodic return or document containing details of payment of tax and other details of transaction of goods or services or both or transactions related to a bank account or consumption of electricity or transaction of purchase, sale or exchange of goods or property or right or interest in a property under any law for the time being in force, shall furnish an information return of the same in respect of such periods, within such time, in such form and manner and to such authority or agency as may be prescribed.*
- (2) *Where the Commissioner, or an officer authorised by him in this behalf, considers that the information furnished in the information return is defective, he may intimate the defect to the person who has furnished such information return and give him an opportunity of rectifying the defect within a period of thirty days from the date of such intimation or within such further period which, on an application made in this behalf, the said authority may allow and if the defect is not rectified within the said period of thirty days or, the further period so allowed, then, notwithstanding anything contained in any other provisions of this Act, such information return shall be treated as not furnished and the provisions of this Act shall apply.*
- (3) *Where a person who is required to furnish information, return has not furnished the same within the time specified in sub-section (1) or sub-section (2), the said authority may serve upon him a notice requiring furnishing of such information return within a period not exceeding ninety days from the date of service of the notice and such person shall furnish the information return.*

150.1 Introduction

This is an administrative provision. This section requires specified persons to furnish an information return with the prescribed authority.

150.2 Analysis

A return called an 'information return' would be required to be filed by specified persons. It is expected that this would be used by the Government/s for exchange of information.

Specified persons who would be required to furnish the information return:

Nature of persons who would be required to file the information return would be:	If the said persons are responsible for maintaining:
• Taxable Person. • Local Authority, Other Public Body or Association. • Authority responsible for collecting VAT, Sales Tax, State Excise Duty, Central Excise Duty or Customs Duty. • Authority appointed under Income Tax. • Banking Company • State Electricity Board • Registrar or Sub-Registrar of Registration Act, 1908 • Registrar of Companies • Registering authority of Motor Vehicles • Collector • Recognised Stock Exchange • Depository of Shares • Officer of Reserve Bank of India • Goods & Service Tax Network • Person to whom Unique Identity Number (UIN) is granted • Any other specified person on recommendation of the Council	• Records of registration • Statement of accounts • Periodic returns • Details of payment of tax • Any other details of transaction of goods or services • Transaction relating to bank account • Transaction relating to consumption of electricity • Transaction of purchase • Sales • Exchange of goods or property • Right or interest in a property

Implications of non-compliance

1. If the details filed are defective:
 - o Defect should be intimated to the person who has furnished such information return.
 - o Reasonable opportunity should be given to rectify the defect in the return.
 - o Defect should be rectified within a period of 30 days from the date of such information or within such further period.

If the defect in the return is not rectified within the time prescribed, the information return should be treated as not submitted and penalty of Rs.100/- per day for each day during which the failure continues, would be payable subject to a maximum of Rs. 5,000 in terms of section 123 of the CGST Act.

2. If no return is filed:
 - o Authority may serve a notice requiring him to furnish such information return.
 - o It should then be filed within a period not exceeding 90 days from the date of service of notice.

150.3 Comparative Review

The provision is similar to Section 15A of Central Excise Act, 1944.

150.4 Related provisions

Statute	Section / Rule / Form	Description
CGST	Section 123	Penalty for non-filing of Information Return

150.5 FAQs

Q1. What type of persons would be required to file the information return?

Ans. Any person who is responsible for maintaining any of the following would be required to file the information return.

- o Records of registration
- o Statement of accounts
- o Periodic returns
- o Details of payment of tax
- o Any other details of transaction of goods or services
- o Transaction relating to bank account
- o Transaction relating to consumption of electricity
- o Transaction of purchase
- o Sales
- o Exchange of goods or property
- o Right or interest in a property

Q2. Is this return required to be filed by every taxable person?

Ans. No. Only the persons responsible for maintaining any of the above-mentioned records / details would be required to file this return.

Statutory provisions**151. Power to Collect Statistics**

- (1) *The Commissioner may, if he considers that it is necessary so to do, by notification, direct that statistics may be collected relating to any matter dealt with by or in connection with this Act.*
- (2) *Upon such notification being issued, the Commissioner, or any person authorised by him in this behalf, may call upon the concerned persons to furnish such information or returns, in such form and manner as may be prescribed, relating to any matter in respect of which statistics is to be collected.*

151.1 Introduction

This section authorises the Commissioner for the purpose of the Act, to collect any statistics relating to any matter that may be required.

151.2 Analysis

- The Commissioner may, by way of a notification, direct collection of statistics for the purpose of better administration of the Act.
- After issuance of such notification, the Commissioner or any person authorised by Commissioner in this regard may call all concerned persons to furnish such information or return relating to any matter in respect of which statistics is being collected.
- The form in which the information need to be filed, the authority to whom such return need to be filed, the details that are captured on the return, the periodicity of filing such return have not been prescribed yet.

151.3 Related provisions

Statute	Section / Rule / Form	Description
CGST	Section 152	Disclosure of information collected under Section 151

Statutory provisions**152. Bar on disclosure of information**

- (1) *No information of any individual return or part thereof with respect to any matter given for the purposes of section 150 or section 151 shall, without the previous consent in writing of the concerned person or his authorised representative, be published in such manner so as to enable such particulars to be identified as referring to a particular person and no such information shall be used for the purpose of any proceedings under this Act.*
- (2) *Except for the purposes of prosecution under this Act or any other Act for the time being in force, no person who is not engaged in the collection of statistics under this Act or*

compilation or computerisation thereof for the purposes of this Act, shall be permitted to see or have access to any information or any individual return referred to in section 151.

- (3) *Nothing in this section shall apply to the publication of any information relating to a class of taxable persons or class of transactions, if in the opinion of the Commissioner, it is desirable in the public interest to publish such information.*

152.1 Introduction

This Section discusses about the way in which the information obtained under Sections 150 and 151 needs to be handled.

152.2 Analysis

- Any information obtained shall not be published so as to enable any particulars to be identified as referring to a particular taxpayer, without the previous consent of the tax payer or his authorised representative. This consent should be in writing. Further the information so obtained shall not be used for the purpose of any proceedings under this Act.

- A person who is not engaged in the collection of statistics under this Act or compliance or computerisation for the purpose of Act, shall not be permitted to see or have access to any information or any individual return.

However, for the purpose of prosecution under the Act, or under any other Act, access to such information can be given.

- Any person who is engaged in connection with collection of statistics under Section 151 or compilation or computerisation wilfully discloses any information or contents of any return under this Section, or otherwise in execution of his duties shall be punished with imprisonment or fine or both in terms of section 133.
- Imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or fine which may extend to ` 25000 or with both

152.3 Related provisions

Statute	Section / Rule / Form	Description
CGST	Section 150	Obligation to file information return
CGST	Section 151	Provisions for collection of statistics and filing of returns
CGST	Section 133	Liability of officers & certain other persons

Statutory provisions**153. Taking assistance from an expert**

Any officer not below the rank of Assistant Commissioner may, having regard to the nature and complexity of the case and the interest of revenue, take assistance of any expert at any stage of scrutiny, inquiry, investigation or any other proceedings before him.

153.1 Introduction

This Section enables the Officer not below the rank of an Assistant Commissioner to take assistance of an expert at any stage of scrutiny, inquiry, investigation or any proceedings.

153.2 Analysis

This section will enable the Officer to take assistance of experts like IT professional, Lawyer, Technocrat, Chartered Accountants etc. considering the nature and complexity of the case and revenue's interest. These experts would assist the concerned officer in scrutiny, inquiry, investigation or any other proceedings.

Statutory provisions**154. Power to take samples**

The Commissioner or an officer authorised by him may take samples of goods from the possession of any taxable person, where he considers it necessary, and provide a receipt for any samples so taken.

154.1 Introduction

This Section discusses about authority of the GST officers to draw sample of goods.

154.2 Analysis

Sample of any goods may be drawn by the Commissioner or any officer who is authorised by him.

The samples may be drawn wherever the officer so deems necessary and should be out of the goods in possession of the taxable person.

Once the samples are drawn, the officer should provide a receipt for the same.

154.3 FAQs

Q1. For what purposes can samples be taken?

Ans. There is no purpose which is specified in the law. However, if the specified officer deems necessary, a sample of the goods may be drawn.

Q2. Who can effect samples?

Ans. The Commissioner or any other person who is authorised by the Commissioner may draw samples out of the goods from the possession of the taxable person.

Statutory provisions**155. Burden of Proof**

Where any person claims that he is eligible for input tax credit under this Act, the burden of proving such claim shall lie on such person.

155.1 Introduction

This provision places the burden on the taxable person to prove his input tax claims.

155.2 Analysis

Normally, it is for the person to prove a fact which he asserts.

Following this, under this Section, the onus of correctness and eligibility of the following claim has been vested with the taxable person:

- Eligibility to claim input tax credit: Where the taxable person claims any input tax credit under Chapter V (Input Tax Credit) of the CGST Act.

155.3 FAQs

Q1. Under what circumstances does the onus of claim by a taxable person lie with him?

Ans. The onus of proving that the taxable person is right in his claims would vest with him, in the following circumstance:

- Where the taxable person has claimed any input tax credit under Chapter-V (Input Tax Credit) of CGST Act, 2017.

155.4 MCQs

Q1. Which of the following proposition is correct?

- (a) The Act provides for rule of burden of proof in all situations
- (b) The Act places specific burden on the assessee only in one situation
- (c) The burden of proof is always on the assessee
- (d) None of the above

Ans. (b) The Act places specific burden on the assessee only in one situation

Statutory provisions**156. Persons deemed to be public servants**

All persons discharging functions under this Act shall be deemed to be public servants within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code.

156.1. Introduction

This section proclaims that all persons discharging official functions under the CGST Act would be deemed to be public servants within the meaning of section 21 of the IPC.

156.2. Analysis

As the persons discharging official functions are deemed to be public servants, any offences against such persons and offences by such persons would be dealt with in accordance with IPC. By availing the services of officials of other departments or Ministries, all those officials will be able to exercise the authority under GST law.

156.3 Related provisions

Section 21 of the IPC defines a public servant. Chapter IX of IPC comprising of sections 166 to 171 deals with offences against and offences by public servants prescribing for punishment including imprisonment. Chapter X deals with contempt's of the lawful authority of public servants – sections 172 to 190 thereof prescribes for punishment including imprisonment.

Statutory provisions**157. Protection of action taken under this Act**

- (1) *No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against the President, State President, Members, officers or other employees of the Appellate Tribunal or any other person authorised by the said Appellate Tribunal for anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act or the rules made thereunder.*
- (2) *No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against any officer appointed or authorised under this Act for anything which is done or intended to be done in good faith under this Act or the rules made thereunder.*

157.1 Introduction

This Section protects the GST officers and officers of GST Tribunal from legal proceedings in respect of acts done in good faith.

157.2 Analysis

Immunity from any legal or departmental proceedings is provided to the GST officers and officers of the Tribunal for the acts done in good faith under the provisions of this Act. Actions taken in exercise of official functions cannot result in liability devolving on the officers. It is this protection that officers enjoy while exercising authority vested in the law without fear or favour.

157.3 Related provision

Statute	Section / Rule / Form	Description	Remarks
CGST	Section 156	Deemed as public servants	All officers performing any function under this Act are designated as 'public servants'.
CGST	Section 158	Disclosure of information by a public servant	None

157.4 FAQs

Q1. Can the department proceed against the officer for passing any adjudication order?

Ans. No, the department cannot take any action against the officer who has discharged his duty in good faith.

Statutory provisions**158. Disclosure of information by a public servant**

- (1) *All particulars contained in any statement made, return furnished or accounts or documents produced in accordance with this Act, or in any record of evidence given in the course of any proceedings under this Act (other than proceedings before a criminal court), or in any record of any proceedings under this Act shall, save as provided in sub-section (3), not be disclosed.*
- (2) *Notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, no court shall, save as otherwise provided in sub-section (3), require any officer appointed or authorised under this Act to produce before it or to give evidence before it in respect of particulars referred to in sub-section (1).*
- (3) *Nothing contained in this section shall apply to the disclosure of, —*
 - (a) *any particulars in respect of any statement, return, accounts, documents, evidence, affidavit or deposition, for the purpose of any prosecution under the Indian Penal Code or the Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988, or any other law for the time being in force; or*
 - (b) *any particulars to the Central Government or the State Government or to any person acting in the implementation of this Act, for the purposes of carrying out the objects of this Act; or*
 - (c) *any particulars when such disclosure is occasioned by the lawful exercise under this Act of any process for the service of any notice or recovery of any demand; or*
 - (d) *any particulars to a civil court in any suit or proceedings, to which the Government or any authority under this Act is a party, which relates to any matter arising out of any proceedings under this Act or under any other law for the time being in force authorising any such authority to exercise any powers thereunder; or*
 - (e) *any particulars to any officer appointed for the purpose of audit of tax receipts or refunds of the tax imposed by this Act; or*
 - (f) *any particulars where such particulars are relevant for the purposes of any inquiry into the conduct of any officer appointed or authorised under this Act, to any person or persons appointed as an inquiry officer under any law for the time being in force; or*

- (g) *any such particulars to an officer of the Central Government or of any State Government, as may be necessary for the purpose of enabling that Government to levy or realise any tax or duty; or*
- (h) *any particulars when such disclosure is occasioned by the lawful exercise by a public servant or any other statutory authority, of his or its powers under any law for the time being in force; or*
- (i) *any particulars relevant to any inquiry into a charge of misconduct in connection with any proceedings under this Act against a practising advocate, a tax practitioner, a practising cost accountant, a practising chartered accountant, a practising company secretary to the authority empowered to take disciplinary action against the members practising the profession of a legal practitioner, a cost accountant, a chartered accountant or a company secretary, as the case may be; or*
- (j) *any particulars to any agency appointed for the purposes of data entry on any automated system or for the purpose of operating, upgrading or maintaining any automated system where such agency is contractually bound not to use or disclose such particulars except for the aforesaid purposes; or*
- (k) *any particulars to an officer of the Government as may be necessary for the purposes of any other law for the time being in force; or*
- (l) *any information relating to any class of taxable persons or class of transactions for publication, if, in the opinion of the Commissioner, it is desirable in the public interest, to publish such information.*

158.1 Introduction

This Section lays down the guidelines for non-disclosure of information obtained during the course of any proceeding and the situations when such information can be disclosed.

158.2 Analysis

Non-disclosure: The following shall be kept confidential and should not be disclosed:

- All details contained in any statement / returns / accounts / documents which are submitted as per the Act.
- All details contained in any evidence given during any proceeding under the Act or in any record of proceedings under the Act

Note: All details obtained from any evidence during the proceedings before a criminal court need not be confidential.

Restrictions on Courts: Courts shall not have the right

- To require any GST officer to produce before it or
- To require the officer to give evidence before it

- in relation to matters which cannot be disclosed

Exceptions to non-disclosure: The following details can be disclosed:

- **Situation 1 – required under other Law:** Statement, return, accounts, documents, evidence, affidavit or deposition, for prosecution under the Indian Penal Code / the Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 / or any other law in force.
- **Situation 2 – for verification purposes:** Particulars which are to be given to the Central / State Government or to any person discharging his functions under this Act, for the purpose of carrying out the object of the Act.
- **Situation 3 – for service of notice / demand:** If such disclosure is necessary for the service of notice or the recovery of demand.
- **Situation 4 – for Civil Court / Tribunal proceeding:** Particulars to be disclosed to a Civil Court.

Note: The disclosure is in relation to any suit or proceeding. In such proceeding, the Government or any authority under the Act is a party. The disclosure relates to any proceeding as per the Act or under any other law authorising any such authority to exercise such powers.

- **Situation 5 – for Audit:** Particulars to any officer appointed for the purpose of audit of tax receipts or refunds of the tax levied under the Act.
- **Situation 6 – for inquiry on any GST Officer:** Particulars relevant for any inquiry into the conduct of any GST officer, to any person(s) appointed as an inquiry officer under any relevant law.
- **Situation 7 – to levy or realise tax / duty:** Such facts to an officer of the Central / State Government as necessary for the purpose of enabling that Government to levy or realise any tax or duty.
- **Situation 8 – to public servant:** Such particulars, if such disclosure is necessary before a public servant or any statutory authority, due to his or its powers under any law.
- **Situation 9 – to conduct inquiry on professionals:** Such particulars as relevant to any inquiry under the Act conducted into a charge of misconduct against a practising advocate / cost accountant / a chartered accountant, company secretary / tax practitioner to the authority empowered to take disciplinary action against the members practicing such profession. (i.e. ICAI / ICAI (CWA) / ICSI / Bar Council)
- **Situation 10 – to data entry agency for department:** Disclosures to any agency appointed for the purposes of data entry on any automated system or for operating, upgrading or maintaining any automated system (if such agency is contractually bound not to use or disclose such particulars except for the aforesaid purposes)
- **Situation 11 – to Government:** Particulars to an officer of the Central / State Government necessary for any law for the time being in force.

- **Situation 12 – for publication in public interest:** Information relating to any class of taxpayers / transactions for publication, if, in the opinion of the Competent authority, it is desirable in the public interest, to publish such information.

158.3 Comparative review

There are no specific provisions in the erstwhile law to specifically protect the confidentiality of the information obtained during the course of carrying out any functions as a public servant.

158.4 Related provisions

Statute	Section / Rule / Form	Description	Remarks
CGST	Section 156	Deemed as public servants	All officers performing any function under this Act are designated as 'public servants'.
CGST	Section 157	Immunity from legal proceedings	Protection of action taken in good faith by GST officers and officers of Tribunal

158.5 FAQs

- Q1. Who is responsible for maintaining confidentiality or non-disclosure of information?
- Ans. Every GST Officer must maintain confidentiality or non-disclosure of information obtained by him.
- Q2. Can the GST officer disclose the information if required under any law?
- Ans. GST Officer shall disclose the information if required under Indian Penal Code / Prevention of Corruption Act or any other law.
- Q3. Can the GST officer voluntarily disclose information to professional bodies regarding professional misconduct of any professional?
- Ans. No. Voluntary disclosure of information is not covered under the above provision. However, if any inquiry is already underway by the relevant professional regulatory body, then the GST officer can disclose information to such authority relating to the professional misconduct.
- Q4. Can information be shared for statistical purposes?
- Ans. GST officer can share the information to the Central / State Government regarding compilation of statistics dealing with particular class of taxpayers / class of transactions.
- Q5. Can information be shared with Civil Courts?
- Ans. GST officer can disclose information in any proceeding before Civil Courts only if the Government is also one of the parties involved and such Courts have been empowered with the power to call for such information.

Q6. Can information be shared with First Appellate Authority?

Ans. GST officer cannot share the information with the First Appellate Authority unless it is authorized under the law to be disclosed before them.

Statutory provisions

159. Publication of information in respect of persons in certain cases

- (1) *If the Commissioner, or any other officer authorised by him in this behalf, is of the opinion that it is necessary or expedient in the public interest to publish the name of any person and any other particulars relating to any proceedings or prosecution under this Act in respect of such person, it may cause to be published such name and particulars in such manner as it thinks fit.*
- (2) *No publication under this section shall be made in relation to any penalty imposed under this Act until the time for presenting an appeal to the Appellate Authority under section 107 has expired without an appeal having been presented or the appeal, if presented, has been disposed of.*

Explanation. —In the case of firm, company or other association of persons, the names of the partners of the firm, directors, managing agents, secretaries and treasurers or managers of the company, or the members of the association, as the case may be, may also be published if, in the opinion of the Commissioner, or any other officer authorised by him in this behalf, circumstances of the case justify it.

159.1 Introduction

- (i) This provision confers powers on the Competent Authority to publish the names and other details of persons in default, as information to the public.
- (ii) This provision also discusses the persons, whose names can be published, if proceedings relate to a company / firm / association of persons.

159.2 Analysis

Powers to publish details:

- (i) The Competent Authority may ensure that the following details are published:
 - Names of any person (and)
 - Other particulars relating to proceedings or prosecutions under the Act, if related to such person.
- (ii) The decision to publish is based on the opinion of the Competent Authority that it is essential or beneficial in the public interest to do so.
- (iii) As the provision indicates that the Competent Authority “*can decide to publish in such manner as it thinks fit*”, Competent Authority can decide:
 - the category of proceedings / prosecution cases to be published;

- the category of persons whose details to be published;
- the extent of particulars to be published;
- the manner of publishing;
- the media wherein the information to be published.

(iv) In addition, the Competent Authority may also decide to publish the following:

Nature of Organisation	Additional details
In case of Firm	Names of partners
In case of Company	Names of directors / Managing Agents / Secretaries & Treasurers / Managers
In case of Association of Persons	Names of the members

Note: However, the additional details can be published only if the Competent Authority opines that the circumstances of the case justify it.

- (v) **Exception:** However, publication can be made in relation to imposition of penalty, only when the following conditions are satisfied:
- The time for presenting an appeal to the First Appellate Authority (u/s 107) has expired and the persons involved, did not present any appeal (OR)
 - The appeal is presented and it is disposed of (against such persons).

159.3 Comparative review

Similar Provisions as above find place under erstwhile laws as under:

Law	Distinction in the GST law
Central Excise (Sec.37E)	The provisions are similar to Sec.37E. However, in the extant Central Excise Legislation, as there is a provision to appeal directly to CESTAT against the order of Commissioner, the time limit in relation to publishing information about penalty also includes the time for appeals before CESTAT. In the GST law, there is no such provision for direct appeal to Tribunal and so time limit for appeals before Tribunal is omitted.
Central Excise (Sec.9B)	In the extant Excise Law, as per Sec.9B, Courts have powers to publish the information about conviction of the persons and other information (as mentioned in Sec.9B). However, in the present GST legislation, no such powers are conferred on the Courts. In fact, there is a Circular No.1009/16/2015 – CX dt. 23.10.15, which insists that the power to publish information is being exercised very sparingly by the Courts and has given a clear direction that in deserving

Law	Distinction in the GST law
	cases, the department should make a prayer to the Court to invoke this Section in respect of all persons who are convicted under the Act.
Service Tax (Sec.73D)	As per extant service tax provisions, the names and the particulars to be published and the manner in which it has to be published <i>are as prescribed</i> (by the Service Tax (Publication of Names) Rules 2008). In the above rules, the situations for publication and the detailed process flow along with documentation are prescribed. <i>The words “as prescribed” do not find place in the GST law.</i> <i>This leaves the decision to publish solely to the discretion of the Competent Authority. Further, there are no enabling provisions u/s 164 to confer powers to the Governments to frame rules for such publication. Sec.165 has also not listed out the specific areas wherein the Board / Commissioner SGST can frame regulations.</i>
VAT Laws	Similar provisions as that of the GST Law are enacted as part of the extant State VAT Laws, but in certain State VAT Laws, the powers can be exercised <i>subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.</i> (For e.g. Sec.79 of the TNVAT Act, 2006)

159.4 Related provisions

Statute	Section / Rule / Form	Description	Remarks
GST	Section 107	Time Limit for appeal before First Appellate Authority	Information on the penalty imposed on a person can be published only if the time limit for appeals before First Adjudicating Authority is over. So Sec.107 is relevant.

159.5 FAQs

Q1. Should prosecution proceedings alone be published?

Ans. No. Sec.159 uses the words “any proceedings or prosecution”. Hence, even a normal adjudication proceeding can be published if the competent authority thinks fit.

Q2. Is there any guideline available for deciding the situations in which information must be published?

Ans. No. As per the section, the Competent Authority may form his own opinion and may decide to publish the name and other particulars in such manner as it thinks fit. It is expected that the Government may frame guidelines on publishing information and manner of such publishing.

Q3. What are the media in which the details must be published?

Ans. Sec.159 is silent on such aspect and it gives the power to the competent authority to decide the manner in which it has to be published (*Unless certain guidelines are spelt out by the government*).

Q4. Whether the publishing is to be done only after the adjudication order is passed?

Ans. Sec.159 indicates that the Competent Authority may publish names and other particulars, in relation to any proceeding or prosecution. There is no condition that the order needs to be passed to publish the details.

Q5. Can the names of persons alone be published by the competent authority?

Ans. Sec.159 indicates that the names of any person and any other particulars relating to such person, in respect of such proceedings may be given. So, it is imperative to give the other relevant particulars of the proceedings also.

159.6 MCQs

Q1. Who can publish the names and particulars

- (a) Courts
- (b) Appellate Authority
- (c) Any Adjudicating Authority
- (d) Competent Authority

Ans (d) Competent Authority

Q2. Names and particulars relating to prosecutions can be published –

- (a) After Courts Approval
- (b) After expiry of appeal to First Appellate Authority
- (c) At the discretion of the Competent Authority
- (d) Cannot be published at all

Ans. (c) At the discretion of the Competent Authority

Q3. In case of proceedings against the Companies, the details that can be published are-

- (a) Names and Addresses of the Directors
- (b) Only Names of the Directors
- (c) Details of Directors and Auditors
- (d) Photographs of the Directors

Ans. (b) Only Names of the Directors

Statutory provisions**160. Assessment proceedings, etc., not to be invalid on certain grounds**

- (1) *No assessment, re-assessment, adjudication, review, revision, appeal, rectification, notice, summons or other proceedings done, accepted, made, issued, initiated, or purported to have been done, accepted, made, issued, initiated in pursuance of any of the provisions of this Act shall be invalid or deemed to be invalid merely by reason of any mistake, defect or omission therein, if such assessment, re-assessment, adjudication, review, revision, appeal, rectification, notice, summons or other proceedings are in substance and effect in conformity with or according to the intents, purposes and requirements of this Act or any erstwhile law.*
- (2) *The service of any notice, order or communication shall not be called in question, if the notice, order or communication, as the case may be, has already been acted upon by the person to whom it is issued or where such service has not been called in question at or in the earlier proceedings commenced, continued or finalised pursuant to such notice, order or communication.*

160.1 Introduction

Very often proceedings under the Act are questioned for their validity even when there are inadvertent errors. This Section saves the proceedings from such challenge when substantive conformity is found but for these errors.

160.2 Analysis

Assessment, re-assessment and other proceedings that are listed in this Section will be valid even though there may be:

- Mistake
- Defect or
- Omission

Provided they are in 'substance' and 'effect' in conformity with the intents, purposes and requirements of the Act.

Proceedings listed in this Section are:

- Assessment
- Re-assessment
- Adjudication
- Review
- Revision
- Appeal

- Rectification
- Notice
- Summons
- Other proceedings

Considering the purpose of this Section, no proceedings under the Act are excluded from the operation of this Section. It is interesting to see how such a determination will be made – whether deficiency in the proceedings was a mistake, defect or omission and that it is in substance and effect in conformity with the Act.

Further, where a notice, order or communication has been:

- acted upon or
- Not called into question at the earliest opportunity available,

then the opportunity to call such notice, order or communication into question will not be available in the course of subsequent proceedings. Please note that the deficiency that can be so called into question is limited to – notice, order or communication – and not the documents forming part of the other proceedings listed in sub-section (1). Hence, it is important to note that care needs to be taken while making preliminary objections on jurisdiction and validity of communication.

Statutory provisions

161. Rectification of errors apparent on the face of record

Without prejudice to the provisions of section 160, and notwithstanding anything contained in any other provisions of this Act, any authority, who has passed or issued any decision or order or notice or certificate or any other document, may rectify any error which is apparent on the face of record in such decision or order or notice or certificate or any other document, either on its own motion or where such error is brought to its notice by any officer appointed under this Act or an officer appointed under the State Goods and Services Tax Act or an officer appointed under the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act or by the affected person within a period of three months from the date of issue of such decision or order or notice or certificate or any other document, as the case may be:

Provided that no such rectification shall be done after a period of six months from the date of issue of such decision or order or notice or certificate or any other document:

Provided further that the said period of six months shall not apply in such cases where the rectification is purely in the nature of correction of a clerical or arithmetical error, arising from any accidental slip or omission:

Provided also that where such rectification adversely affects any person, the principles of natural justice shall be followed by the authority carrying out such rectification.

161.1 Introduction

While the authority to issue any decision, order, summons, notice, certificate or other document is expected to be free from errors, it is the duty of the authority issuing the same to correct any errors that do not convey the outcome of the process of law resulting in its issuance. This Section provides for an opportunity to make such rectification with some caution and due process being prescribed.

161.2 Analysis

This section begins with caution in stating that:

- no prejudice will be caused to the validity of proceedings listed in Section 161 from the defects that may be present in the documents concerned;
- but overrides all other provisions of the Act that may permit calling into question any deficiency in the documents.

This Section provides for rectification of error or mistake apparent by the authority who has issued the document or on being brought to attention by CGST / SGST authority or the affected person. So, there are three ways in which action can be taken under this Section. No person is entitled to take advantage of such errors or mistakes.

The action permitted to be taken is to rectify an error or mistake apparent. Errors or mistakes apparent can cause difficulty in executing the directions contained in the document. This may require seeking the authority's intervention to rectify.

The power/jurisdiction to rectify is for any error or mistake which is apparent from record. The error must be self-evident and should not be discoverable by a long process of reasoning, where there is a possibility on points on which there may conceivably be two opinions. But the limiting aspect is that the power cannot be exercised to amend substantive part of the document concerned.

The error may be-

- (a) factual,
- (b) legal or
- (c) clerical.

All of them are rectifiable once it is shown that they are apparent on face of the record and not within the natural understanding of the authority at the time of issuance of the original document but which has crept in due to inadvertence or by reason other than exercise of judgement. Here the assessee, on a literal interpretation, cannot bring any document or evidence, not already available on record, to substantiate his claim for rectification.

The time limit of 3 months is allowed for the affected person to bring to attention any such error or mistake. This time limit does not apply to a CGST / SGST officer from bringing it to the attention to the issuing authority or for making voluntarily rectification. However, no such rectification is permitted after 6 months from the date of its issuance.

If any such rectification adversely affects any person, it is required that principles of natural justice be followed in these proceedings also. Once an application for rectification has been made, it must conclude in an order. This original order will be substituted by the rectified order. One may note that if the application for rectification is rejected, then the original order stands. Any time limit for preferring an appeal will be counted from the date of the original or rectified order, as the case may be. Time lost in process of rectification can impair the remedy of appeal. Rejection of application for rectification is also an appealable order but this itself does not vacate the original order. But once the rectification is ordered and a rectification order is passed, then the rectified order will replace the original order. All further appeals on matters arising from the rectified order will be counted from the date of such rectified order.

161.3 Comparative review

Starting from Civil Procedure, all laws have provisions to rectify errors apparent on the face of the records including tax laws such as Income Tax Act, Central Excise, Customs, Service Tax and different Sales tax etc.

161.4 Related provisions

Statute	Section / Rule / Form	Description
Central Excise Act, 1984	Section 35C. Orders of Appellate Tribunal.	The Appellate Tribunal may, at any time within six months from the date of the order, with a view to rectifying any mistake apparent from the record, amend any order passed by it
Chapter V of the Finance Act, 1994	Section 74. Rectification of mistake	With a view to rectifying any mistake apparent from the record, the 4[Central Excise Officer] who passed any order under the provisions of this Chapter may, within two years of the date on which such order was passed, amend the order.
Income Tax Act, 1961	Section - 154	With a view to rectifying any mistake apparent from the record an income-tax authority referred to in Section 116 may,— (a) amend any order passed by it under the provisions of this Act; (b) amend any intimation or deemed intimation under sub-Section (1) of Section 143; (c) amend any intimation under sub-Section (1) of Section 200A; (d) amend any intimation under sub-Section (1) of Section 206CB.

161.5 Related rules / forms

Rule 142 provides that rectification of the order shall be in form GST DRC-08

161.6 FAQs

Q1. What errors may be rectified under the provision?

Ans. Only those errors, which are apparent on the face of the record, may be rectified under the provision.

Q2. What is an error apparent on the face of the record?

Ans. An error is apparent on the face of the record if it is evident from the record itself and does not require long drawn out reasoning.

Q3. What are the types of errors, which can be rectified?

Ans. Any error, which is apparent on the face of the record, may be rectified. Such error can be a) factual, b) legal or c) clerical.

Q4. Is there a time limit to apply for rectification?

Ans. The time limit is 3 months but extendable to 6 months from the date of issue of such decision or order or notice or certificate or any other document. But in case of clerical or arithmetic mistakes, the 6 months outer limit is not applicable. Such clerical error must be due to accidental slip or omission.

Q5. Who can seek rectification?

Ans. The authority itself, an officer or the affected person can seek rectification.

Q6. If a proceeding is pending before a higher forum can rectification be sought for?

Ans. As the provision is applicable notwithstanding other provisions, pendency of proceeding before higher forums is not a bar to seek rectification.

Q7. If there is a material found out which has bearing on the decision whether rectification can be sought?

Ans. No. For that purpose, the error must be apparent on the face of the record. Therefore, outside material cannot be produced to rectify the decision.

Q8. What is the scope of rectification? Whether any part of the order can be rectified?

Ans. The provision expressly states that it cannot amend the substantive part of the decision etc.

Q9. Whether the assessee is to be given notice?

Ans. If there is an adverse effect then principles of natural justice has to be complied with.

161.7 MCQs

Q1. What errors may be rectified under the provision?

- (a) Only errors which are apparent on the face of the record
- (b) All errors of law and fact
- (c) Only clerical error can be rectified
- (d) Only if the error is by accidental slip or omission

Ans. (a) Only errors which are apparent on the face of the record

Q2. What is an error apparent on the face of the record?

- (a) If it can be proved by additional evidence not available at the time of passing the order
- (b) If it is evident from the record itself and does not require long drawn out reasoning
- (c) If it is error on points of law
- (d) If it is only a clerical or arithmetic error

Ans. (b) If it is evident from the record itself and does not require long drawn out reasoning

Q3. What is the time limit to apply for rectification?

- (a) Normally 3 months extendable to 6 months in all cases
- (b) Normally 3 months and on sufficient cause shown the delay can be condoned
- (c) Strictly 3 months
- (d) Normally 3 months extendable to 6 months, but in case of clerical or arithmetic mistakes, the 6 months outer limit is not applicable.

Ans. (d) Normally 3 months extendable to 6 months, but in case of clerical or arithmetic mistakes, the 6 months outer limit is not applicable

Q4. Who can seek rectification?

- (a) Only the authority itself
- (b) The authority itself, an officer or the affected person
- (c) Only an officer
- (d) Only the affected person

Ans. (b) The authority itself, an officer or the affected person

Q5. If a proceeding is pending before a higher forum can rectification be sought for?

- (a) No
- (b) Yes
- (c) With the permission from the Appellate Authority
- (d) None of the above

Ans. (b) Yes

Q6. What is the scope of rectification? Whether any part of the order can be rectified?

- (a) Once it is proved that there is error apparent, any part of the decision can be rectified
- (b) Only the part dealing with legal aspect can be rectified
- (c) Only the part dealing with clerical or arithmetic aspect can be rectified
- (d) The authority cannot amend the substantive part of the decision etc.

Ans. (a) Once it is proved that there is error apparent, any part of the decision can be rectified

Q7. Whether principle of natural justice to be followed?

- (a) As it is a quasi-judicial function the authority must give notice and follow principles of natural justice
- (b) As it is only a rectification of apparent error principles of natural justice is not applicable
- (c) If there is an adverse effect then principles of natural justice have to be complied with
- (d) If it relates to assessment principles of natural justice have to be complied with

Ans. (a) As it is a quasi-judicial function the authority must give notice and follow principles of natural justice

Statutory provisions

162. Bar on jurisdiction of civil courts

Save as provided in sections 117 and 118, no civil court shall have jurisdiction to deal with or decide any question arising from or relating to anything done or purported to be done under this Act.

162.1 Introduction

With the advent of administrative law whereby the departmental machinery has been created to deal with disputes, civil court jurisdiction is restricted. Earlier whenever a new tax liability was created machinery provisions to deal with disputes were also in-built. Otherwise, civil court had a jurisdiction to deal with all disputes of civil nature. Under Sections 116 and 117, appeal to High Court and Special leave to the Supreme Court are provided. These are the only instances when this bar to approach Court is not applicable, as it is a statutory appeal and only questions of law could be raised.

162.2 Analysis

The basic principle is that every dispute of civil nature can be tried by the civil court. Tax being a civil liability its levy, imposition and collection can be challenged before the Civil Court.

Over a period of time, tribunals were created for trying disputes arising under each legislation without the rigours of Civil Procedure Code to be followed, where non-judicial members preside and persons representing are well versed in the specific domain though not always from the judiciary. In order to avoid duplication of judicial for a, civil court jurisdiction has been barred. The principle is that if a statute creates a new liability or obligation and provides for machinery, then this impliedly bars civil court's jurisdiction. Under GST law, it is expressly barred. This however, does not bar the writ jurisdiction and appellate jurisdiction of High Courts and Supreme Court.

The clause "any question arising from or relating to anything done or purported to be done under the Act;" makes a strict rule barring even those which are purportedly done under Act. Except to sit in judgement about the vires of the law itself, the appellate machinery created by the law can go into any question of fact or law. However, the clause does not bar the Constitutional powers of High Court under Article 226 & 227 or Supreme Court under Article 32 & 136 etc.

Section 116 relates to appeal on substantial question of law to High Court and Section 117 a leave to appeal therefrom to Supreme Court.

162.3 Comparative Review

All erstwhile indirect tax laws bar exercise of jurisdiction by Civil Courts as the tax laws provide for an alternative and effective mechanism to deal with tax disputes.

162.4 Relevant rules

Though the civil courts do not have jurisdiction to deal with any question relating to this Act, however as per Rule 146 for the purpose of recovery of tax from a defaulter the civil court will have to pass a decree on request by a proper officer.

162.5 FAQs

Q1. Why a civil suit cannot be filed against an order passed under the Act?

Ans. Remedies of different nature are provided under the Act. Further, there are constitutional remedies also. Therefore, the Act bars filing of civil suits against any order passed under the Act.

Statutory provisions

163. Levy of Fee

Wherever a copy of any order or document is to be provided to any person on an application made by him for that purpose, there shall be paid such fee as may be prescribed.

163.1 Introduction

This provision empowers the Central Government to collect fees for supplying copy of the orders / documents.

163.2 Analysis

Document or order must be served on the party concerned. But to receive an authentic copy of such document or order, a fee is being prescribed. It is important to note that a new procedure of securing an authenticated copy of the document or order is provided for. This is similar to the procedure prescribed under CPC for receiving documents.

163.3 Comparative review

- (i) Under the extant legislations (Central Excise / Service Tax / VAT Laws), there is no exclusive provision to give copies of any document or order against payment of fees.
- (ii) This provision will lead to issuance of a separate notification, indicating the fees to be paid for obtaining the copies of the various orders / documents.
- (iii) This could indirectly convey the intention of the Government to give copies of any document / order against the fees.
- (iv) If an order served to the registered person is lost the same may be obtained by paying a prescribed fee
- (v) The Right to Information law also deals with provision of information/ documents for a prescribed fee.

163.4 FAQs

Q1. Should a person pay fees for obtaining copy of Show Cause Notice?

Ans. 'Document' is not defined. It can include Show Cause Notices also.

Q2. How much fees is to be paid?

Ans. It shall be prescribed by a separate notification.

Q3. Should a person pay fees to obtain the application?

Ans. The person may have to pay fees, if prescribed by the notification.

Q4. Will this provision cover the fees for submission of appeals?

Ans. No. This provision deals only with obtaining copies of pre-existing orders / documents and not filing appeal related documents. For appeals fees, the relevant Sections must be referred to.

Q5. Can a person obtain a copy of an internal document of the department?

Ans. The intention of the provision is to obtain the copy of any order / document, to which a person is normally entitled to. He cannot access the internal communication through this provision. However, such information/document can be obtained under RTI law.

163.5 MCQs

Q1. A person need not pay fees for:

- (a) Primary copy of the Appellate Order
- (b) Copy of the Show Cause Notice (lost by the assessee)
- (c) Copy of the Adjudication Order
- (d) All of the above

Ans. (a) Primary copy of the Appellate Order

Q2. Fees must be paid

- (a) Before obtaining the Copy of Order
- (b) After obtaining the Copy of Order

Ans. (a) Before obtaining the Copy of Order

Statutory provisions**164. Power of Government to make rules**

- (1) *The Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, by notification, make rules for carrying out the provisions of this Act.*
- (2) *Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of sub-section (1), the Government may make rules for all or any of the matters which by this Act are required to be, or may be, prescribed or in respect of which provisions are to be or may be made by rules.*
- (3) *The power to make rules conferred by this section shall include the power to give retrospective effect to the rules or any of them from a date not earlier than the date on which the provisions of this Act come into force.*
- (4) *Any rules made under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) may provide that a contravention thereof shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten thousand rupees.*

164.1 Introduction

This is delegation of legislation to the administrative authority, which has become a regular practice and a standard feature of modern legislation. This has to be read with Section 165 regarding regulations. While under this Section the Government is given the power to make rules, under Section 165 power to make regulations is given to the Board and Commissioner of SGST. There is a general power under sub-section (1) and specific power under sub-section (2) which is also a standard structure.

164.2 Analysis

The reason for the delegation of legislation is that the Legislature cannot take care of all

aspects of creating law, due to the enormous responsibility and also, that it is better to leave it to the bureaucracy / Officials to fill in the gaps, after laying down general principles.

Two important principles are:

- a) The essential legislative function i.e., laying down the policy, has to be carried out by the legislature and only lesser aspects can be left to the administration.
- b) The legislative policy behind the areas where it is delegated must be known from the legislation itself, so that the administrative authority remains within bounds while making the rules.

It is part of the separation of powers that legislative power is exercised by the legislature and executive only administers it. Delegation requires superintendence of the legislature. Although express supervisory provisions are not contained in this Section, the boundaries of delegation must be identified by the limits set from the words used to describe the topics on which rules (or regulations) are to be notified.

The general rule making power is granted to the Central and State Governments. The rule making power is subject to a procedural limitation that it can be made only when there is a recommendation by the Council. Such rule making power also includes power to issue notifications with retrospective effect under the rules.

General powers to carry into effect the purposes of this Act are provided by vesting the appropriate Government with the rule making power to fill in the gaps with expression "as may be prescribed". This does not limit the general rule making power to carry out the purposes of the Act.

Legislature has an inherent power to make retrospective laws but the delegated authority can make retrospective rules but not earlier than the date of commencement of this Chapter XXI.

Finally, in order to ensure the rules are enforceable, breach of the rules are recognized as a cause for imposing penalty not exceeding Rs. 10,000/-. It is interesting that a particular breach while being a breach of the specific rule attracting penalty may also be the breach of the substantive provision of law attracting penalty under Sections 73/74 of the Act.

164.3 Comparative review

Rulemaking power is an important adjunct of modern Administrative legislation. It features in Income Tax Act, Central Excise, Customs, Service Tax and Different Sales tax and other laws as well.

164.4 Related provisions

Statute	Section / Rule / Form	Description
Central Excise Act, 1984	Section 37. Power of Central Government to make rules.	(1) The Central Government may make rules to carry into effect the purposes of this Act. (2) In particular, and without prejudice to the

Statute	Section / Rule / Form	Description
		generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for specific matters.
Chapter V of the Finance Act, 1994	Section 94 Power to make rules. -	(1) The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, make rules for carrying out the provisions of this Chapter. (2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the specific matters stated therein.

164.5 Relevant rules

Central Government has notified Rules via *notification no. 3/2017- Central tax dated 19.06.2017* which has been further amended by *notification no. 7/2017- central tax dated 27.06.2017*, *notification no. 10/2017 –central tax dated 28.06.2017*, *notification no. 15/2017-central tax dated 1.07.2017*, *notification no. 17/2017-central tax dated 27.07.2017*, *notification no. 22/2017-central tax dated 17.08.2017*, *notification no. 27/2017-central tax dated 30.08.2017*, *notification no. 34/2017-central tax dated 15.09.2017*, *notification no. 36/2017-central tax dated 29.09.2017*, *notification no. 45/2017-central tax dated 13.10.2017*, *notification no. 47/2017-central tax dated 18.10.2017*, *notification no. 51/2017-central tax dated 28.10.2017* and *notification no. 55/2017-central tax dated 15.10.2017*

164.6 FAQs

Q1. What is the purpose of making rules?

Ans. The principal legislation lays down policy in general. It requires specifics and details for implementation. These are taken care of by the Rules.

164.7 MCQs

Q1. Whether the rules can be made with retrospective effect?

- (a) Yes
- (b) No
- (c) Yes, subject to the limitation that it cannot be made beyond the date on which the Chapter-XXI comes into force
- (d) None of the above

Ans. (c) Yes, subject to the limitation that it cannot be made beyond the date on which the Chapter-XXI comes into force

Statutory provisions**165. Power to make regulations**

The Board may, by notification, make regulations consistent with this Act and the rules made thereunder to carry out the provisions of this Act.

165.1 Introduction

While topics for rule making are listed under Section 164 leaving the domain to the appropriate Government, topics for making regulation listed under Section 165 are reserved for the Board. These are mutually exclusive domains.

165.2 Analysis

The Board is empowered to notify regulations consistent with the objects of the Act. No recommendation of the GST Council is called for in this case.

Specific topics to issue regulations are also provided for though not listed for the time being.

165.3 Comparative review

Section 156 and 157 of Customs Act where topics are allocated to Central Government and Central Board of Excise and Customs.

Section 37 of the Central Excise Act, 1944

Statutory provisions**166. Laying of rules, regulations and notifications**

Every rule made by the Government, every regulation made by the Board and every notification issued by the Government under this Act, shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made or issued, before each House of Parliament, while it is in session, for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the rule or regulation or in the notification, as the case may be, or both Houses agree that the rule or regulation or the notification should not be made, the rule or regulation or notification, as the case may be, shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule or regulation or notification, as the case may be.

166.1 Introduction

This Section lays down the general procedure of laying delegated legislations before the Parliament for a prescribed duration.

166.2. Analysis

- (a) The Act permits making of rules by Government, issuance of regulation by Board and issuance of notification by the Government.
- (b) Such rule, regulation and notification, which is a part of delegated legislation is placed before the Parliament.
- (c) It is laid before the Parliament, as soon as may be after it is made or issued, when the Parliament is in session, for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions.
- (d) Before the expiry of the session or successive sessions both Houses may make suitable modifications and would have effect in such modified form.
- (e) However, any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule or regulation or notification, as the case may be.

166.3. Comparative Review

Similar provisions are there in the erstwhile tax laws as well.

Statutory provisions**167. Delegation of Powers**

The Commissioner may, by notification, direct that subject to such conditions, if any, as may be specified in the notification, any power exercisable by any authority or officer under this Act may be exercisable also by another authority or officer as may be specified in such notification.

167.1 Introduction

This section enables the Competent Authority to delegate the power exercisable by one authority to another.

167.2 Analysis

The power conferred on one officer or authority under the Act can be exercised by another authority or officer if directed by the Competent Authority. This direction of the Competent Authority must be notified in the Gazette. Such power can be limited by conditions specified in the notification. Significantly, there is no condition, criterion or circumstance stated for exercising this power by the Competent Authority. It is important to note that upon notification of such direction by the Competent Authority, it does exclude the first authority or officer who was originally delegated from exercising such power.

This is an administrative power to ensure swift response to situations where an authority or officer better placed to carry out the duties (by exercising the power) has not been originally conferred with the power by delegation. In such cases, instead of awaiting the revision in

delegation, the delegation is permitted to be redirected at the discretion of the Competent Authority for purposes of the Act.

167.3 Comparative review

Delegation of powers for administrative exigencies is part of laws dealing with administrative powers

167.4 Related provisions

Statute	Section / Rule / Form	Description
Central Excise Act, 1944	Section 37A. Delegation of powers	The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette direct that subject to such conditions, if any, as may be specified in the notification - (a) any power exercisable by the Board under this Act may be exercisable also by a Chief Commissioner of Central Excise or a Commissioner of Central Excise empowered in this behalf by the Central Government; (b) any power exercisable by a Commissioner of Central Excise under this Act may be exercisable also by a Joint Commissioner of Central Excise or an Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise empowered in this behalf by the Central Government; (c) any power exercisable by a Joint Commissioner of Central Excise under this Act may be exercisable also by an Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise empowered in this behalf by the Central Government; and (d) any power exercisable by an Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise under this Act may be exercisable also by a gazetted officer of Central Excise empowered in this behalf by the Board.

167.5 FAQs

Q1. How does the assessee know whether an officer is properly delegated?

Ans. As the delegation has to be through notification, by referring to the notification it can be ascertained whether the officer is properly delegated or not.

167.6 MCQs

Q1. Which of the following statements is correct?

- (a) An officer may delegate his powers to his subordinate
- (b) The delegation can be done by way of an internal memo
- (c) No conditions can be imposed
- (d) The delegation can be done only by a competent authority by way of a notification

Ans. (d) The delegation can be done only by a competent authority by way of a notification

Q2. Who can delegate the powers?

- (a) The officer who is exercising the power
- (b) Appropriate Government
- (c) The Competent Authority
- (d) All of the above

Ans. (c) The Competent Authority

Statutory provisions**168. Power to issue instructions or directions**

- (1) *The Board may, if it considers it necessary or expedient so to do for the purpose of uniformity in the implementation of this Act, issue such orders, instructions or directions to the central tax officers as it may deem fit, and thereupon all such officers and all other persons employed in the implementation of this Act shall observe and follow such orders, instructions or directions.*
- (2) *The Commissioner specified in clause (91) of section 2, sub-section (3) of section 5, clause (b) of sub-section (9) of section 25, sub-sections (3) and (4) of section 35, sub-section (1) of section 37, sub-section (2) of section 38, sub-section (6) of section 39, sub-section (5) of section 66, sub-section (1) of section 143, sub-section (1) of section 151, clause (l) of sub-section (3) of section 158 and section 167 shall mean a Commissioner or Joint Secretary posted in the Board and such Commissioner or Joint Secretary shall exercise the powers specified in the said sections with the approval of the Board.*

168.1 Introduction

This Section empowers the Competent Authority to issue orders, instruction or directions to the lower authorities to bring in uniformity in the implementation of the Act.

168.2 Analysis

There are three aspects to the provision, namely:

- authority issuing the instruction;
- persons whom it binds, and
- its efficacy.

It is the Competent Authority who is empowered to issue the orders, instruction or directions. The purpose is to bring in uniformity in the implementation of the Act; and it is binding on all GST officers.

Thus, any circular which is general or administrative in nature is binding on the assessing officer and other officers at basic level. Once the circular is cited they cannot ignore it and decide the matter independently. The circular or instruction is not binding on the assessee. As regards contrary views regarding binding force of a circular which is against the legal provisions on the assessee or the Authorities is not expressly addressed in this Section. However, officers are not liable for passing orders contrary to law involving interpretation by higher judiciary if it can be shown that such orders are in conformity with orders, instruction or directions issued under this Section.

Sub-section (2) of section 168 designates the Commissioner or Joint Secretary posted in the Board for exercising certain powers conferred under specific provisions. Such powers would be exercised with the approval of the Board.

168.3 Comparative review

Central Excise, Customs, majority of the State VAT enactments and Income Tax contain similar provisions.

168.4 Related provisions

Statute	Section / Rule / Form	Description
Central Excise Act, 1984	Section 37B. Instructions to Central Excise Officers. -	The Central Board of Excise and Customs constituted under the Central Boards of Revenue Act, 1963 (54 of 1963), may, if it considers it necessary or expedient so to do for the purpose of uniformity in the classification of excisable goods or with respect to levy of duties of excise on such goods, issue such orders, instructions and directions to the Central Excise Officers as it may deem fit, and such officers and all other persons employed in the execution of this Act shall

Statute	Section / Rule / Form	Description
		observe and follow such orders, instructions and directions of the said Board: <i>Provided</i> that no such orders, instructions or directions shall be issued) so as to require any Central Excise Officer to make a particular assessment or to dispose of a particular case in a particular manner; or so as to interfere with the discretion of the Commissioner of Central Excise (Appeals) in the exercise of his appellate functions.

168.5 Relevant orders

Various orders have been brought in by the Board from time to time under this Section the gist of which are as follows:

Order-02/2018-GST	Incidence of GST on providing catering services in train
Order-01/2018-GST	Extension of date for submitting the statement in FORM GST TRAN-2 under rule 117(4)(b)(iii) of the Central Goods and Service Tax Rules, 2017
Order-11/2017-GST	Extension of time limit for intimation in FORM GST CMP-03
Order-10/2017-GST	Seeks to extend the due date for revision of FORM GST TRAN-1
Order-09/2017-GST	Seeks to extend the due date for submitting FORM GST TRAN-1
Order-08/2017-GST	Extension of time limit for submitting the declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1 under rule 120A
Order-07/2017-GST	Extension of time limit for submitting the declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1 under rule 117
Order-06/2017-GST	Extension of time limit for submitting application in FORM GST REG-26
Order-05/2017-GST	Extension of time limit for intimation of details of stock in FORM GST CMP-03

Order-01/2017-Central Tax	To remove difficulties in implementing provisions of composition scheme.
Order-04/2017-GST	Extension of time limit for intimation of details in FORM GST CMP-03
Order-03/2017-GST	Extension of time limit for submitting the declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1
Order-02/2017-GST	Extension of time limit for submitting the declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1
Order-01/2017	Extension of date for filing option for composition scheme

Circulars pertaining to Sec 168 of CGST Act, 2017

Circular No.	Summary
02/2017 dt 04-07-2017	Issues related to furnishing of Bond/ Letter of Undertaking for Exports–Reg
04/2017 dt. 07-07-2017	Regarding issues related to Bond/Letter of Undertaking for exports without payment of integrated tax – Reg.
05/2017 dt 11-08-2017	Circular on Bond/LUT in case of exports without payment of integrated tax
08/2017 dt 04-10-2017	Clarification on issues related to furnishing of Bond/LUT for exports
10/2017 dt 18-10-2017	Clarification on movement of goods on approval basis
17/2017 dt 15-11-2017	Manual filing and processing of refund claims in respect of zero-rated supplies
22/2017 dt 21-12-2017	Clarification on issues regarding treatment of supply by an artist in various States and supply of goods by artists from galleries
23/2017 dt 21-12-2017	Issues in respect of maintenance of books of accounts relating to additional place of business by a principal or an auctioneer for the purpose of auction of tea, coffee, rubber etc
24/2017 dt 21-12-2017	Manual filing and processing of refund claims on account of inverted duty structure, deemed exports and excess balance in electronic cash ledger
25/2017 dt 21-12-2017	Manual filing of applications for Advance Ruling and appeals before Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling
26/2017 dt 29-12-2017	Filing of returns under GST

33/2018 dt 23-02-2018	Directions under Section 168 of the CGST Act regarding non-transition of CENVAT credit under section 140 of CGST Act or non-utilization thereof in certain cases-reg..
36/2018 dt 13-03-2018	Processing of refund application for UIN entities
37/2018 dt 15-03-2018	Clarifications on exports related refund issues
38/2018 dt 26-03-2018	Clarifications on issues related to Job Work
40/2018 dt 06-04-2018	Clarification on issues related to furnishing of Bond/Letter of Undertaking for exports – Reg.
42/2018 dt 13-04-2018	Clarifying the procedure for recovery of arrears under the existing law and reversal of inadmissible input tax credit.
43/2018 dt 13-04-2018	Clarifying the issues arising in refund to UIN.
46/2018 dt 26-10-2018	Clarifying the procedure in respect of return of time expired drugs or medicines
47/2018 dt 05-11-2018	Clarifying the Scope of principal and agent relationship under Schedule I in the context of del-credere agent

168.6 MCQs

1. The Competent Authority can issue instruction to the field formation to bring in uniformity to all officers
 - (a) True
 - (b) False

Ans (a) True

Statutory provisions**169. Service of notice in certain circumstances**

- (1) Any decision, order, summons, notice or other communication under this Act or the rules made thereunder shall be served by any one of the following methods, namely: —
 - (a) by giving or tendering it directly or by a messenger including a courier to the addressee or the taxable person or to his manager or authorised representative or an advocate or a tax practitioner holding authority to appear in the proceedings on behalf of the taxable person or to a person regularly employed by him in connection with the business, or to any adult member of family residing with the taxable person; or
 - (b) by registered post or speed post or courier with acknowledgement due, to the

	<i>person for whom it is intended or his authorised representative, if any, at his last known place of business or residence; or</i> (c) <i>by sending a communication to his e-mail address provided at the time of registration or as amended from time to time; or</i> (d) <i>by making it available on the common portal; or</i> (e) <i>by publication in a newspaper circulating in the locality in which the taxable person or the person to whom it is issued is last known to have resided, carried on business or personally worked for gain; or</i> (f) <i>if none of the modes aforesaid is practicable, by affixing it in some conspicuous place at his last known place of business or residence and if such mode is not practicable for any reason, then by affixing a copy thereof on the notice board of the office of the concerned officer or authority who or which passed such decision or order or issued such summons or notice.</i> (2) <i>Every decision, order, summons, notice or any communication shall be deemed to have been served on the date on which it is tendered or published or a copy thereof is affixed in the manner provided in sub-section (1).</i> (3) <i>When such decision, order, summons, notice or any communication is sent by registered post or speed post, it shall be deemed to have been received by the addressee at the expiry of the period normally taken by such post in transit unless the contrary is proved.</i>

169.1 Introduction

Service of communication is an essential step of any process of law. This Section details the mode of service that is considered valid.

169.2 Analysis

- (i) **Communication:** Any decision, order, summons, notice or other communication under the Act or the rules.
- (ii) **Modes of Communication:** The above documents can be served on the assessee in the following modes:
 - (a) **Mode 1 – Physical Delivery:**
 - Giving or tendering it directly; or
 - Delivery through a messenger including a courier;
 - The documents can be delivered to:
 - (i) The addressee / the taxpayer / to his manager;
 - (ii) The agent duly authorized / an advocate / a tax practitioner (who holds authority to appear in the proceeding on behalf of the taxpayer);

- (iii) A person regularly employed by him in connection with the business;
- (iv) Any adult member of family residing with the taxpayer.
- (b) **Mode 2 – Regd. Post /speed post or Courier with acknowledgement due:**
It should be sent to intended person or his authorised representative at his last known place of business or residence.
- (c) **Mode 3 – Electronic Means:**
Email or notifying on common portal (GSTN).
- (d) **Mode 4 – Media:** Publication in a newspaper (in the locality in which the taxpayer or the person to whom it is issued is known to have resided, carried on business or personally worked for gain)
- (e) **Mode 5 – Other Modes:** If above modes fail, then it can be served by
 - Affixing it in some conspicuous place at his last known place of business or residence or
 - If above mode is not practicable, service of notice can be by affixing a copy on the notice board of the officer or authority issuing such communication.
- (iii) **Date of service**
 - **Normal Cases:** The above communications shall be treated as served on the date on which it is tendered or published or a copy thereof is affixed (as mentioned above)
 - **Registered or Speed Post:** If such communications are sent by registered/speed post, it shall be treated as received by the addressee at the expiry of the normal period taken by such post in transit (unless the contrary is proved).

169.3 Comparative review

The following are the major improvements / inclusions made in the GST Law as against the erstwhile provisions available in Central Excise / Service Tax:

Points of Distinction	Remarks
New Modes of Service included	— Delivery through a messenger including a courier; — Courier (no specific mention about whether it is approved by CBEC); — Electronic Means (E-mail/common portal); — Publication in Newspaper.
Additional Addressees (if main addressee is not available)	Delivery through messenger or by courier to following persons are accepted: A person regularly employed by him in connection with the business

	Any adult member of family residing with the taxpayer
Deemed Delivery under registered post	A specific clause is added under the GST Law which indicates that if communications are sent by registered/speed post, <i>it shall be treated as received by the addressee at the expiry of the normal period taken by such post in transit.</i>
Type of communication	The proposed Section covers any communication issued under the law. In the extant Central Excise Law, Section 37C covers <i>decision / order / summons / notice</i> . Any communication might include intimation letters sent under the law, trade letters issued, acknowledgments issued etc.

169.4 Related provisions

Section 169 relates to all communications issued under the law and hence any communication given under any provision, shall be governed by this provision.

169.5 FAQs

Q1. What are the approved modes of communication?

Ans. Physical Delivery, Registered Post, Courier, Email, common portal, publication in newspaper, affixing of notice on place of business or residence of the addressee, notice board of the Authority which has issued notice.

Q2. If post is used but acknowledgment due is not given, is it approved?

Ans. Post with Acknowledgment due is essential to make it valid.

Q3. If mail is sent to an invalid mail ID, is it valid?

Ans. Mail sent to the last known E-mail ID of the Addressee shall be considered valid communication. However, if the addressee is able to prove that such communication is not received by him, it can be invalid.

Q4. Whether notice must be sent to the person intended and to his authorized agent also or any one of them is sufficient?

Ans. The provision provides that if the notice is sent by courier or physical delivery to the person to whom it is intended or his authorized agent, it is sufficient.

Q5. Whether advertisement in local talks is considered valid service?

Ans. The provision provides that display in the newspaper shall be a valid service of notice. Hence, local talks prevalent in the place where the addressee normally resides or has place of business shall be treated as valid.

169.6 MCQs

Q1. Among the following, which method is not approved?

- (a) Post
- (b) Courier
- (c) Email
- (d) Notice to Addressee's Debtor

Ans. (d) Notice to Addressee's Debtor

Q2. Among the following, to whom the notice cannot be served?

- (a) Authorised Agent
- (b) Family Member
- (c) Employee
- (d) Partner

Ans (a) Authorised Agent

Q3. In case of registered post, if acknowledgment is not received within time, what shall be the date of service of notice?

- (a) Reasonable Time
- (b) Not considered as delivered
- (c) 30 days from sending the registered post
- (d) 45 days from sending the registered post

Ans (a) Reasonable Time

Statutory provisions

170. Rounding off of tax, etc.

The amount of tax, interest, penalty, fine or any other sum payable, and the amount of refund or any other sum due, under the provisions of this Act shall be rounded off to the nearest rupee and, for this purpose, where such amount contains a part of a rupee consisting of paise, then, if such part is fifty paise or more, it shall be increased to one rupee and if such part is less than fifty paise it shall be ignored.

170.1 Introduction

This provision enables the tax payers and also the departmental authorities to round off the amounts calculated as per the law, if the amounts are in fraction of a rupee.

170.2 Analysis

- (i) **Amounts covered:** Tax, interest, penalty, fine or any other sum payable, and refund or any other sum due, under the Act.
- (ii) The above amounts shall be rounded off as under:

If amount contains a part of the rupee	Effect
≥ 50 paise	Must be increased to one rupee
< 50 paise	Part to be ignored

- (iii) The rounding off need not be done for every part of the tax contained in the invoice, whereas consolidated payment to Government has to be rounded off.
- (iv) The above provision is applicable for the assessee, for the department (while issuing show cause notice or passing the order, etc.) and also for the Appellate Authorities.

170.3 Comparative review

Similar enabling provisions are available in Central Excise Act (Sec.37D), Service Tax Provisions (Sec.83 of the Finance Act 1994) and also in State VAT Provisions.

170.4 Related provisions

This provision shall apply to any amount calculated under the other provisions of the Act.

170.5 FAQs

- Q1. If the Show Cause Notice mentions the tax as Rs.102.30 and penalty as Rs.102.30, then what is the amount payable?
- Ans. As per Sec.170, if the paise is less than 50 then that part has to be ignored. Total amount payable is Rs.102 + Rs.102 = Rs.204.
- Q2. Whether the rounding off provision applies to Pre-deposit?
- Ans. Yes, any amount payable under the act is subject to rounding off provisions. Hence, even Pre-Deposit is rounded off as per the above Section.
- Q3. If the assessee has raised multiple invoices, then the rounding off is to be made for the consolidated amount of tax or for the tax amount mentioned in each invoice?
- Ans. Rounding off must be made for the tax payable under the Act. It applies to each invoice as tax is payable on each invoice. Further, the rounding off must be made for each part of tax (CGST and SGST separately).

170.6 MCQs

- Q1. If the amount of tax is Rs.2,15,235.50, then the amount shall be rounded off as:
- (a) 2,15,236
- (b) 2,15,235
- (c) 2,15,235.50
- (d) 2,15,240
- Ans (a) 2,15,236

Q2. What are the amounts that can be rounded off as per this section?

- (a) Interest
- (b) Tax
- (c) Penalty
- (d) All of the above

Ans. (d) All of the above

Q3. Which of the following shall be rounded off?

- (a) CGST
- (b) SGST
- (c) Both
- (d) None of the above

Ans. (c) Both

Statutory provisions

171. Anti-profiteering measure

- (1) Any reduction in rate of tax on any supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit shall be passed on to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices.
- (2) The Central Government may, on recommendations of the Council, by notification, constitute an Authority, or empower an existing Authority constituted under any law for the time being in force, to examine whether input tax credits availed by any registered person or the reduction in the tax rate have actually resulted in a commensurate reduction in the price of the goods or services or both supplied by him.
- (3) The Authority referred to in sub-section (2) shall exercise such powers and discharge such functions as may be prescribed.

Extract of the relevant rules from the CGST Rules, 2017

122. Constitution of the Authority

The Authority shall consist of,-

- (a) a Chairman who holds or has held a post equivalent in rank to a Secretary to the Government of India; and
- (b) four Technical Members who are or have been Commissioners of State tax or central tax for at least one year or have held an equivalent post under the existing law, to be nominated by the Council.

123. Constitution of the Standing Committee and Screening Committees

- (1) *The Council may constitute a Standing Committee on Anti-profiteering which shall consist of such officers of the State Government and Central Government as may be nominated by it.*
- (2) *A State level Screening Committee shall be constituted in each State by the State Governments which shall consist of-*
 - (a) *one officer of the State Government, to be nominated by the Commissioner, and*
 - (b) *one officer of the Central Government, to be nominated by the Chief Commissioner.*

124. Appointment, salary, allowances and other terms and conditions of service of the Chairman and Members of the Authority

- (1) *The Chairman and Members of the Authority shall be appointed by the Central Government on the recommendations of a Selection Committee to be constituted for the purpose by the Council.*
- (2) *The Chairman shall be paid a monthly salary of Rs. 2,25,000 (fixed) and other allowances and benefits as are admissible to a Central Government officer holding posts carrying the same pay:*
Provided that where a retired officer is selected as a Chairman, he shall be paid a monthly salary of Rs. 2,25,000 reduced by the amount of pension.
- (3) *The Technical Member shall be paid a monthly salary and other allowances and benefits as are admissible to him when holding an equivalent Group 'A' post in the Government of India: Provided that where a retired officer is selected as a Technical Member, he shall be paid a monthly salary equal to his last drawn salary reduced by the amount of pension in accordance with the recommendations of the Seventh Pay Commission, as accepted by the Central Government.*
- (4) *The Chairman shall hold office for a term of two years from the date on which he enters upon his office, or until he attains the age of sixty- five years, whichever is earlier and shall be eligible for reappointment:*
Provided that a person shall not be selected as the Chairman, if he has attained the age of sixty-two years.
Provided further that the Central Government with the approval of the Chairperson of the Council may terminate the appointment of the Chairman at any time.
- (5) *The Technical Member of the Authority shall hold office for a term of two years from the date on which he enters upon his office, or until he attains the age of sixty-five years, whichever is earlier and shall be eligible for reappointment:*
Provided that a person shall not be selected as a Technical Member if he has attained the age of sixty-two years.

Provided further that the Central Government with the approval of the Chairperson of the Council may terminate the appointment of the Technical Member at any time.

125. Secretary to the Authority

An officer not below the rank of Additional Commissioner (working in the Directorate General of Anti-Profiteering) shall be the Secretary to the Authority.

126. Power to determine the methodology and procedure

The Authority may determine the methodology and procedure for determination as to whether the reduction in the rate of tax on the supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit has been passed on by the registered person to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices.

127. Duties of the Authority

It shall be the duty of the Authority, -

- (i) to determine whether any reduction in the rate of tax on any supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit has been passed on to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices;*
- (ii) to identify the registered person who has not passed on the benefit of reduction in the rate of tax on supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices;*
- (iii) to order,*
 - (a) reduction in prices;*
 - (b) return to the recipient, an amount equivalent to the amount not passed on by way of commensurate reduction in prices along with interest at the rate of eighteen percent. from the date of collection of the higher amount till the date of the return of such amount or recovery of the amount not returned, as the case may be, in case the eligible person does not claim return of the amount or is not identifiable, and depositing the same in the Fund referred to in section 57;*
 - (c) imposition of penalty as specified in the Act; and*
 - (d) cancellation of registration under the Act.*
- (iv) to furnish a performance report to the Council by the tenth day of the close of each quarter.*

128. Examination of application by the Standing Committee and Screening Committee

- (1) The Standing Committee shall, within a period of two months from the date of the receipt of a written application, in such form and manner as may be specified by it, from an interested party or from a Commissioner or any other person, examine the accuracy and adequacy of the evidence provided in the application to determine*

whether there is prima-facie evidence to support the claim of the applicant that the benefit of reduction in the rate of tax on any supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit has not been passed on to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices.

- (2) *All applications from interested parties on issues of local nature shall first be examined by the State level Screening Committee and the Screening Committee shall, upon being satisfied that the supplier has contravened the provisions of section 171, forward the application with its recommendations to the Standing Committee for further action.*

129. Initiation and conduct of proceedings

- (1) *Where the Standing Committee is satisfied that there is a prima-facie evidence to show that the supplier has not passed on the benefit of reduction in the rate of tax on the supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices, it shall refer the matter to the Directorate General of Anti-Profiteering for a detailed investigation.*
- (2) *The Directorate General of Anti-Profiteering shall conduct investigation and collect evidence necessary to determine whether the benefit of reduction in the rate of tax on any supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit has been passed on to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices.*
- (3) *The Directorate General of Anti-Profiteering shall, before initiation of the investigation, issue a notice to the interested parties containing, inter alia, information on the following, namely:-*
- (a) *the description of the goods or services in respect of which the proceedings have been initiated;*
 - (b) *summary of the statement of facts on which the allegations are based; and*
 - (c) *the time limit allowed to the interested parties and other persons who may have information related to the proceedings for furnishing their reply.*
- (4) *The Directorate General of Anti-Profiteering may also issue notices to such other persons as deemed fit for a fair enquiry into the matter.*
- (5) *The Directorate General of Anti-Profiteering shall make available the evidence presented to it by one interested party to the other interested parties, participating in the proceedings.*
- (6) *The Directorate General of Anti-Profiteering shall complete the investigation within a period of three months of the receipt of the reference from the Standing Committee or within such extended period not exceeding a further period of three months for reasons to be recorded in writing as may be allowed by the Authority and, upon completion of the investigation, furnish to the Authority, a report of its findings along with the relevant records.*

130. Confidentiality of information

- (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rules (3) and (5) of rule 129 and sub-rule (2) of rule 133, the provisions of section 11 of the Right to Information Act, 2005 (22 of 2005), shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the disclosure of any information which is provided on a confidential basis.
- (2) The Directorate General of Anti-Profitteering may require the parties providing information on confidential basis to furnish non-confidential summary thereof and if, in the opinion of the party providing such information, the said information cannot be summarised, such party may submit to the Directorate General of Anti-Profitteering a statement of reasons as to why summarisation is not possible.

131. Cooperation with other agencies or statutory authorities

Where the Directorate General of Anti-Profitteering deems fit, he may seek opinion of any other agency or statutory authorities in the discharge of his duties.

132. Power to summon persons to give evidence and produce documents

- (1) The Directorate General of Anti-Profitteering, or an officer authorised by him in this behalf, shall be deemed to be the proper officer to exercise the power to summon any person whose attendance he considers necessary either to give evidence or to produce a document or any other thing under section 70 and shall have power in any inquiry in the same manner, as provided in the case of a civil court under the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (5 of 1908).
- (2) Every such inquiry referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be deemed to be a judicial proceedings within the meaning of sections 193 and 228 of the Indian Penal Code (45 of 1860).

133. Order of the Authority

- (1) The Authority shall, within a period of three months from the date of the receipt of the report from the Directorate General of Anti-Profitteering determine whether a registered person has passed on the benefit of the reduction in the rate of tax on the supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices.
- (2) An opportunity of hearing shall be granted to the interested parties by the Authority where any request is received in writing from such interested parties.
- (3) Where the Authority determines that a registered person has not passed on the benefit of the reduction in the rate of tax on the supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices, the Authority may order-
 - (a) reduction in prices;
 - (b) return to the recipient, an amount equivalent to the amount not passed on by way of commensurate reduction in prices along with interest at the rate of

eighteen per cent. from the date of collection of the higher amount till the date of the return of such amount or recovery of the amount including interest not returned, as the case may be;

- (c) the deposit of an amount equivalent to fifty per cent. of the amount determined under the above clause in the Fund constituted under section 57 and the remaining fifty per cent. of the amount in the Fund constituted under section 57 of the Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 of the concerned State, where the eligible person does not claim return of the amount or is not identifiable;*
- (d) imposition of penalty as specified under the Act; and*
- (e) cancellation of registration under the Act.*

Explanation: For the purpose of this sub-rule, the expression, "concerned State" means the State in respect of which the Authority passes an order."

- (4) If the report of the Directorate General of Anti-Profiteering referred to in sub-rule (6) of rule 129 recommends that there is contravention or even non-contravention of the provisions of section 171 or these rules, but the Authority is of the opinion that further investigation or inquiry is called for in the matter, it may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, refer the matter to the Directorate General of Anti-Profiteering to cause further investigation or inquiry in accordance with the provisions of the Act and these rules.*

134. Decision to be taken by the majority

- (1) A minimum of three members of the Authority shall constitute quorum at its meetings.*
- (2) If the Members of the Authority differ in their opinion on any point, the point shall be decided according to the opinion of the majority of the members present and voting, and in the event of equality of votes, the Chairman shall have the second or casting vote.*

135. Compliance by the registered person

Any order passed by the Authority under these rules shall be immediately complied with by the registered person failing which action shall be initiated to recover the amount in accordance with the provisions of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act or the Central Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union territory Goods and Services Tax Act or the State Goods and Services Tax Act of the respective States, as the case may be.

136. Monitoring of the order

The Authority may require any authority of central tax, State tax or Union territory tax to monitor the implementation of the order passed by it.

137. Tenure of Authority

The Authority shall cease to exist after the expiry of two years from the date on which the Chairman enters upon his office unless the Council recommends otherwise.

Explanation.-For the purposes of this Chapter,

- (a) *“Authority” means the National Anti-profiteering Authority constituted under rule 122;*
- (b) *“Committee” means the Standing Committee on Anti-profiteering constituted by the Council in terms of sub-rule (1) of rule 123 of these rules;*
- (c) *“interested party” includes-*
 - a. *suppliers of goods or services under the proceedings; and*
 - b. *recipients of goods or services under the proceedings;*
 - c. *any other person alleging, under sub-rule (1) of rule 128, that a registered person has not passed on the benefit of reduction in the rate of tax on any supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices.*
- (d) *“Screening Committee” means the State level Screening Committee constituted in terms of sub-rule (2) of rule 123 of these rules.*

171.1 Introduction

The objective of this section is to ensure that with the introduction of GST, taxable persons are not getting excessive profits, but shall pass on the reduction in price to the consumers.

171.2 Analysis

The registered person is expected to reduce the price on account of availment of input tax credit or reduction in tax rates. An authority would be notified for this purpose, who would exercise powers and discharge functions in a prescribed manner.

Anti-Profiteering Rules (Rule 122 to Rule 137) as per Chapter-XV of CGST Rules, 2017 as notified by Central Government vide Notification No. 10/2017-Central tax dated 28-Jun-17 w.e.f. 1-Jul-17 which provides for Powers and Duties of Anti-Profiteering Authority and Compliances of Orders Passed by the authority.

On 16th November, 2017, the Union Cabinet has approved the establishment of the National Anti-Profiteering Authority. This is against the backdrop of reduction in GST rates for various goods and services effective from 15th November, 2017 after the 23rd GST Council Meeting on 6th November, 2017.

The newly established mechanism empowers the affected consumers to apply for relief to the Screening Committee in their state citing that the reduction in rates or increase of input tax credit has not resulted in a commensurate reduction in prices. Upon examination by the State Level Screening Committee, the Screening Committee will forward the application along with its recommendations to the Standing Committee. In case, the incident of profiteering relates to an item of mass impact with 'All India Ramification', the application can directly be made to the Standing Committee. After forming a prima facie view that there is an element of profiteering, the Standing Committee will refer the matter for detailed investigation to the Directorate

General of Anti-Profiteering, CBEC which will report the finding to the National Anti-Profiteering Authority. If the authority confirms the necessity to apply the anti-profiteering measure, it can order the business to reduce its prices or return the undue benefit along with interest to the recipient of goods or services. If the benefit cannot be passed on to the recipient, it can be ordered to be deposited with the Consumer Welfare Fund. In certain extreme cases, a penalty on the defaulting business entity and even an order for cancellation of GST registration may be issued. Its constitution aims to bolster the confidence of consumers to get the benefit of reduction in GST rates.

Department of Consumer Affairs allows change in MRP on unsold stock prior to implementation of GST till 30th September 2017

On account of implementation of GST w.e.f. 1st July, 2017, there may be instances where the retail sale price of a pre-packaged commodity is required to be changed. In this context, Ministry for Consumer Affairs, Food & Public Distribution has vide *Circular No. WM-10(31)/2017 dt. 4th July 2017* allowed the manufacturers or packers or importers of pre-packaged commodities to declare the change retail sale price (MRP) on the unsold stock manufactured/ packed/ imported prior to 1st July, 2017 after inclusion of the increased amount of tax due to GST if any, in addition to the existing retail sale price (MRP), for three months w.e.f. 1st July 2017 to 30th September, 2017. Declaration of the changed retail sale price (MRP) shall be made by way of stamping or putting sticker or online printing, as the case may be.

It is also clarified that 'for reducing the Maximum Retail Price (MRP), a sticker with the revised lower MRP (inclusive of all taxes) may be affixed and the same shall not cover the MRP declaration made by the manufacturer or the packer, as the case may be, on the label of the package'.

Use of unexhausted packaging material/wrapper has also been allowed upto 30th September, 2017 after making the necessary corrections.

The phrase "*the increased amount of tax due to GST, if any*" means "the effective increase in the tax liability calculated after taking into consideration extra availability of input tax credit under GST (including deemed credit available to the traders under CGST)"

Thus, the declaration of new MRP on unsold stock manufactured/packed/ imported prior to 1st July 2017 should not be done mechanically but after factoring in and taking into consideration extra availability of input tax credit under GST (including deemed credit available to traders under proviso to subsection (3) of section 140 of the CGST Act, 2017).

171.3 Decisions of National Anti-Profiteering Authority:

- a. An application was filed before the National Anti-profiteering Authority alleging that the reduced rate of tax under GST regime was not passed on to the applicant. The application was preferred on the grounds that rate of tax applicable to motor vehicle in pre-GST regime was 51% which was reduced to 29% in GST regime and such reduced

tax rate benefit was not passed on to the applicant. The Authority perusing the details of value and tax charged made an observation that applicable rate of tax in pre-GST regime was 31.254% and not 51% as claimed by the applicant. Accordingly, it was observed that the applicant was only entitled for the tax rate benefit of 2% only which was rightly passed on to the applicant by way of reduction in sale price. As such, it is held that no additional benefit on account of ITC is required to be paid by the respondent and therefore, the application was dismissed as not valid. On these lines, the Authority held that the respondent has not contravened the provisions of Section 171. *[Sh. Dinesh Mohan Bhardwaj vs. M/s Vrandavaneshwree Automotive Private Limited reported in 2018-VIL-01-NAA]*

An application was filed before the National Anti-Profiteering Authority on the grounds that the benefit of reduced rate of tax was not passed on to the consumers of 'India Gate Basmati Rice' since, there is an increase in MRP on the advent of GST which may have led to increase in the margin of the Respondent. The application was examined by the Standing Committee on Anti-Profiteering and was forwarded to the Director General Safeguards (DGSG) for detailed investigations. Upon perusal of the detailed report of the DGSG and the returns filed by the Respondent it was observed that the GST rate of tax applicable to such product is 5% which was at 0% in pre-GST regime. The input tax credit was available to the Respondent in the range of 2.69% to 3% as a percentage of value of taxable supplies and post implementation of GST the purchase price of paddy is also increased. Upon such observations, the Authority dismissed the application on the grounds that the increase in MRP of the product is attributable to the increase in rate of tax and increase in purchase price of paddy and is not on account of non-passing of the GST benefit to the consumers. *[Kumar Gandharv vs. KRBL Ltd., reported in 2018 (5) TMI 760 – National Anti-Profiteering Authority]*

Another important concern that is raised is whether this section applies only in respect of 'transition provisions' or will it continue to be applied to transactions initiated in GST regime. While section 171(1) does not appear to limit the scope of anti-profiteering to transition pricing, the effect of rule 137 appears to be limiting. Although the anti-profiteering authorities is intended to operate in respect of transition pricing, experts believe, that although not this authority, power to inquire into profiteering by registered persons is not out-of-bounds by the Proper Officer himself. Care must be taken to address questions about profiteering especially when there is a rate reduction. Reference may be had to decision of Hon'ble SC in CCE, Pune v. Dai Ichi Karkaria 1999 (112) ELT 353 wherein it was held that cost of production and assessable value (in the context of Central Excise law) have not immediate correlation but, availment of credit or discontinuation of credit has an immediate effect on the cost of production. This principle does not become inapplicable even though GST does not consider 'assessable value' instead it considers 'transaction value'.

171.4 Comparative Review

There is no such provision in the erstwhile tax laws. Similar provisions are there in other countries.

171.5 FAQs

Q1. Who will constitute the authority for anti-profiteering measure?

Ans. The Central Government, on recommendation of the Council, would notify.

Q2. What is the responsibility of the authority?

Ans. To examine whether:-

- a. Input tax credit availed by a taxable person have resulted in commensurate reduction in price of goods/ services;
- b. The reduction in price on account of reduction in tax rate has actually resulted in a commensurate reduction in price of goods/services.

Statutory provisions**172. Removal of difficulties**

(1) *If any difficulty arises in giving effect to any provisions of this Act, the Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, by a general or a special order published in the Official Gazette, make such provisions not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder, as may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of removing the said difficulty:*

Provided that no such order shall be made after the expiry of a period of three years from the date of commencement of this Act.

(2) *Every order made under this section shall be laid, as soon as may be, after it is made, before each House of Parliament.*

172.1 Introduction

The responsibility to implement the legislatures will be of the appropriate Government. In doing this, the Act empowers the appropriate Government with the necessary power to remove any difficulty that may arise.

172.2 Analysis

- (i) If the Government identifies that there is a difficulty in implementation of any provision of the GST Legislations, it has powers to issue a general or special order, to carry out anything to remove such difficulty.
- (ii) Such activity of the Government must be consistent with the provisions of the Act and should be necessary or expedient.
- (iii) Maximum Time limit for passing such order shall be 3 years from the date of effect of the CGST Act.

172.3 Comparative review

The above provisions are present in all tax legislations, to ensure that any practical difficulties in implementation can be addressed.

172.4 Related provisions

This is an independent Section and would be applicable for implementation of all provisions of the GST Law.

172.5 Relevant orders

The Central Government has issued order no. 01/2017-central tax under the Central Goods and Services Tax (Removal of Difficulties) Order, 2017 dated 13th October, 2017. Through this order it has been clarified that if a person supplies goods and / or services referred to in clause (b) of paragraph 6 of Schedule II (restaurants, outdoor caterers etc.) and also supplies any exempt services including services by way of extending deposits, loans or advances in so far as the consideration is represented by way of interest or discount, the said person shall not be ineligible for the composition scheme subject to the fulfilment of all other conditions. It is further clarified that in computing his aggregate turnover in order to determine his eligibility for composition scheme, value of supply of any exempt services including services by way of extending deposits, loans or advances in so far as the consideration is represented by way of interest or discount, shall not be taken into account.

172. 6 FAQs

Q1. Will the powers include the power to notify the effective date for implementation of provisions?

Ans. Yes. All powers regarding implementation of any provision of the GST law is covered.

Q2. Will the powers include bringing changes in any provision of law?

Ans. No. The Government has power only to decide on the practical implementation of law. But it cannot amend the legislation through this Section.

Q3. What is the maximum time limit for exercising the powers under Section 172?

Ans. The maximum time limit is 3 years from the date of effect of CGST Act.

Q4. Whether the reasons be mentioned in the order?

Ans. The order is issued only when there is a necessity or expediency for it. Specific reasons may not be mentioned in the order.

172.7 MCQs

1. Who can issue the Order?

- (a) Central Government
- (b) State Government
- (c) Either
- (d) None

Ans. (a) Central Government

2. Whether Prior approval of the Parliament is necessary?

- (a) Yes

(b) No

Ans. (b) No

3. What is the maximum period for exercising this power?

(a) 4 years

(b) 3 years

(c) 2 years

(d) 1 year

Ans. (b) 3 years

Statutory provisions

173. Amendment of Act 32 of 1994

Save as otherwise provided in this Act, Chapter V of the Finance Act, 1994 shall be omitted.

Statutory provisions

174. Repeal and Saving

(1) *Save as otherwise provided in this Act, on and from the date of commencement of this Act, the Central Excise Act, 1944 (except as respects goods included in entry 84 of the Union List of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution), the Medicinal and Toilet Preparations (Excise Duties) Act, 1955, the Additional Duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance) Act, 1957, the Additional Duties of Excise (Textiles and Textile Articles) Act, 1978, and the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985 (hereafter referred to as the repealed Acts) are hereby repealed.*

(2) *The repeal of the said Acts and the amendment of the Finance Act, 1994 (hereafter referred to as "such amendment" or "amended Act",) to the extent mentioned in the sub-section (1) or section 173 shall not—*

(a) *revive anything not in force or existing at the time of such amendment or repeal; or*

(b) *affect the previous operation of the amended Act or repealed Acts and orders or anything duly done or suffered thereunder; or*

(c) *affect any right, privilege, obligation, or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under the amended Act or repealed Acts or orders under such repealed or amended Acts*

Provided that any tax exemption granted as an incentive against investment through a notification shall not continue as privilege if the said notification is rescinded on or after the appointed day; or

(d) *affect any duty, tax, surcharge, fine, penalty, interest as are due or may*

become due or any forfeiture or punishment incurred or inflicted in respect of any offence or violation committed against the provisions of the amended Act or repealed Acts; or

- (e) *affect any investigation, inquiry, verification (including scrutiny and audit), assessment proceedings, adjudication and any other legal proceedings or recovery of arrears or remedy in respect of any such duty, tax, surcharge, penalty, fine, interest, right, privilege, obligation, liability, forfeiture or punishment, as aforesaid, and any such investigation, inquiry, verification (including scrutiny and audit), assessment proceedings, adjudication and other legal proceedings or recovery of arrears or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced, and any such tax, surcharge, penalty, fine, interest, forfeiture or punishment may be levied or imposed as if these Acts had not been so amended or repealed;*
- (f) *affect any proceedings including that relating to an appeal, review or reference, instituted before on, or after the appointed day under the said amended Act or repealed Acts and such proceedings shall be continued under the said amended Act or repealed Acts as if this Act had not come into force and the said Acts had not been amended or repealed.*
- (3) *The mention of the matters referred to in sub-sections (1) and (2) shall not be held to prejudice or affect the general application of section 6 of the General Clauses Act, 1897 with regard to the effect of repeal.*

174.1 Introduction

These provisions indicate the extent of erstwhile indirect tax laws, which would continue upon introduction of CGST Act. It also provides for exceptions as to continuation of certain provisions of the erstwhile laws for the sake of smooth transition. Further certain Acts would be repealed upon introduction of CGST Act.

174.2 Analysis

- (a) These provisions have to be read along with the Transition provisions in chapter XX.
- (b) It came into force on the date of enactment of the CGST Act i.e. 01-07-2017.
- (c) Whenever an enactment is repealed or substituted by a new enactment then the new enactment should provide for a clause relating to repeal or saving of certain provisions under the old law.
- (d) This would ensure that the rights, powers, liabilities, duties, privileges, obligations etc. created under the old laws are intact and are not affected by the enactment of new law by repealing the old laws.
- (e) Entry 84 of the Union List and Entry 54 of the State List, both forming part of the VII Schedule to the Constitution as amended by the Constitutional (101st Amendment) Act 2016 would continue to apply to certain goods.

- (f) For the said purpose, the General Sales Tax/VAT / CST laws and Central Excise Act, 1944 and Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985 would continue to apply – E.g. Certain petroleum products, tobacco products.
- (g) Thus, these laws would operate even after the GST is introduced to the extent they continue to operate in respect of goods that still remain under the earlier laws, as amended by the Taxation Laws Amendment Act, 2017.
- (h) Subject to the above comments the following laws would be repealed, as the taxes are subsumed by GST law:
- *State laws (refer section 173 of State GST Act):*
 - (i) *Entry Tax laws;*
 - (ii) *Entertainment Tax laws;*
 - (iii) *Luxury Tax laws;*
 - (iv) *Value added Tax laws;*
 - (v) *laws on Advertisement;*
 - (vi) *laws on lottery, Betting and Gambling;*
 - (vii) *CST Act.*
 - *Central laws:*
 - (i) *Duty of Excise on Medicinal and Toilet Preparation Act;*
 - (ii) *Chapter V of the Finance Act, 1994 (Service Tax law);*
 - (iii) *Central Excise Act, 1944; (except in respect of goods included in entry 84 of the seventh schedule to the constitution)*
 - (iv) *Additional duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance Act, 1957);*
 - (v) *Additional duties of Excise (Textile and textile products Act, 1978);*
 - (vi) *Additional Custom Duty (CVD);*
 - (vii) *Special Additional Duty of Customs (SAD).*
 - (viii) *Medical & toilet preparations (excise duties) Act, 1955*
 - (ix) *Central excise tariff Act, 1985*
- (i) Please note that 'repeal' is not the same as 'omission'. Section 6 of General Clauses Act, 1897 which is the substantive law on interpretation in such cases. Please note as per article 367, even Constitutional Amendment Acts are to be interpreted as per General Clauses Act. Now, this section 6, 'saves' all rights, privileges as well as liabilities, punishments and ongoing investigations. There has been much debate whether earlier laws have been suddenly obliterated from the statute book or do they

survive. High Courts has issued interim injunction in respect of new audits proposes to be undertaken in respect service tax after the introduction of GST. The jurisprudence applicable here is that 'new investigations' cannot be initiated after repeal of the earlier law. But, investigations already initiated are however, saved by the repeal. Consider an example, that goods in respect of which Cenvat Credit was availed (and utilized or transitioned any untilized balance) is destroyed by fire after July 2017. In this case, although Cenvat Credit Rules stand repealed, the conditions attached to claim of Cenvat Credit must be satisfied until said goods are used as if there was no such repeal. To the extent credit that was availed which is now defeated (due to fire), that credit is liable to be demanded under the earlier laws and not under section 17(5)(h). Reversing GST (CGST and SGST portions) is not appropriate as credit availed is Cenvat and not GST. And section 17(5)(h) cannot be applicable in respect of any tax other than GST. Reference may be had to section 142(2) which lends the machinery provisions of GST law to be used to recover taxes payable under earlier laws. Hence, it is important to carefully understand the meaning and effect of 'saving' of earlier laws by operation of section 6 of General Clauses Act which can be pressed into service even though there is no express clause in GST law similar to article 367. The expression 'repeal' takes within itself 'saving' but not if the expression is 'omitted' against any provision or law.

- (j) Similarly, proceedings already initiated under State laws can be continued to the extent 'saved' by the repeal of earlier State laws. It is this authority that permits States from conducting re-assessments which is not a new proceeding but continuation of the assessment already concluded. All assessments are continuation of earlier proceedings. But, prosecution proceedings, proposed but kept in abeyance until final disposal, arising from assessment or re-assessment will be new proceedings and not continuation of earlier proceedings. Care must be taken to identify 'old' or 'new' proceedings under earlier laws that may be initiated in the GST regime. Please also note, where new proceedings are not challenged but acquiesced by the assessee, Courts have not been liberal but allowed revenue to take advantage where assessee (due to lack of understanding of this concept) failed to challenge validity of new proceedings right at the time of its institution but submitted objections of merits. However, experts believe that acquiescence by assessee cannot legitimize new proceedings initiated subsequently which are not saved by repeal of earlier laws.
- (k) Now, while rights, privileges as well as liabilities, punishments and ongoing investigations, that is not to say that there is unfetter authority for revenue to continue administering earlier laws 'as if' there was no repeal at all. The repeal is with restricted application that the earlier laws would not:

— Revive anything not in force or existing at the time at which the amendment or repeal takes effect. *To illustrate, if a person has not taken credit in the earlier regime due to restrictions on time limit, he does not get a chance to claim it after such time limit is removed due to repeal of ST law.*

- Affect the previous operation of the amended/repealed Acts or anything duly done or suffered there under. *To illustrate, if a person has duly filed returns under the old regime proceedings to deny ineligible credits or unpaid output taxes can be initiated now but within the period of limitation as applicable under the earlier laws.*
- Affect any right, privilege, obligation, or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under the amended/repealed Acts. *To illustrate, a right of appeal, which accrues under the old regime and duly exercised before the CESTAT or Commissioner (Appeals) does not fail due to restricted application of the old laws. Similarly, the mandatory pre-deposit made under section 35F of the Central Excise Act, 1944, to pursue an appeal cannot be claimed as refund after GST is introduced.*
- Affect any tax, surcharge, penalty, interest as are due or may become due or any forfeiture or punishment incurred or inflicted in respect of any offence or violation committed under the provisions of the amended/repealed Acts. *For example, if a Central Excise case is decided by the Supreme Court after enactment of GST and the party's appeal is rejected then the liabilities can still be enforced even though the CE Act may be repealed or applied in a restricted manner.*
- Affect any investigation, enquiry, assessment proceeding, any other legal proceeding or remedy in respect of any such tax, surcharge, penalty, interest, right, privilege, obligation, liability, forfeiture or punishment, as aforesaid, and any such investigation, enquiry, assessment proceeding, adjudication and other legal proceeding or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced, and any such tax, surcharge, penalty, interest, forfeiture or punishment may be levied or imposed as if these Acts had not been so restricted or not so enacted. *To illustrate, if on the date of enactment of GST law, the matter is under investigation, it can be continued and the SCN can be issued subsequently invoking the earlier provisions.*
- Affect any proceeding including that relating to an appeal, revision, review or reference, instituted before the appointed day under the earlier law and such proceeding shall be continued under the earlier law as if this Act had not come into force and the said law had not been repealed. *To illustrate, all the pending matters before the Commissioner (Appeals), Revisionary Authority, CESTAT, High Court and Supreme Court, would be continued and would not abate due to introduction of GST law.*

Section 6 in The General Clauses Act, 1897

Effect of repeal. *Where this Act, or any Central Act or Regulation made after the commencement of this Act, repeals any enactment hitherto made or hereafter to be made, then, unless a different intention appears, the repeal shall not—*

- (a) *revive anything not in force or existing at the time at which the repeal takes effect; or*
- (b) *affect the previous operation of any enactment so repealed or anything duly done or suffered thereunder; or*
- (c) *affect any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under any enactment so repealed; or*
- (d) *affect any penalty, forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect of any offence committed against any enactment so repealed; or*
- (e) *affect any investigation, legal proceeding or remedy in respect of any such right, privilege, obligation, liability, penalty, forfeiture or punishment as aforesaid, and any such investigation, legal proceeding or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced, and any such penalty, forfeiture or punishment may be imposed as if the repealing Act or Regulation had not been passed.*

174.3 Issues and Controversies

Can ST audit be taken up now. does it amount to new proceedings being initiated or continuation of saved actions? As ST audit is a 'new investigation', High Courts have expressed reservation that something that is 'not saved' by section 6 of General Clauses Act can derive authority if ST audits were permitted. Care must be taken to differentiate between continuation of proceedings versus commencement of new proceedings.

174.4 Comparative review

It would be interesting to refer to the Supreme Court decision in Kolhapur Cane sugar Works Limited Vs UOI, 2000 (119) ELT 257 (SC), which has explained the effect and importance of repeal or saving clause by referring to section 6 of the General Clauses Act, 1887. Since there is a special provision in the GST Act, it would apply. Wherever the specific provision does not address a particular issue relating to repeal or saving, it is necessary to fall back on the provisions of General Clauses Act.

174.5 FAQs

Q1. Which are the State laws repealed after introduction of GST?

Ans. Entry Tax laws, Entertainment Tax laws and Luxury Tax laws, Value added Tax, laws on Advertisement, laws on lottery, Betting and Gambling, CST Act.

Q2. Which are the Central laws repealed after introduction of GST?

- Ans. (i) Duty of Excise on Medicinal and Toilet Preparation Act.
 (ii) Chapter V of the Finance Act, 1994 (Service Tax law).
 (iii) Central Excise Act;
 (iv) Additional duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance);

- (v) Additional duties of Excise (Textile and textile products);
- (vi) Additional Custom Duty (CVD);
- (vii) Special Additional Duty of Customs(SAD)
- (viii) Medical & toilet preparations (excise duties) Act, 1955 Central excise tariff Act, 1985

Q3. Which are the State laws applied in a restricted manner after introduction of GST?

Ans. General Sales Tax/VAT would continue to apply on certain goods – E.g. certain petroleum products.

Q4. Which are the Central laws not repealed after enactment of GST?

Ans. CST Act, 1956, CE Act, 1944 and CE Tariff Act, 1985, would continue to apply – E.g. Certain petroleum products.

Q5. Central Excise law would apply to which goods after introduction of GST?

Ans. Certain petroleum products and tobacco products.

Q6. Which are the goods or products to which VAT laws would apply even after GST is introduced?

Ans. Entry 84 of the Union List and Entry 54 of the State List, both forming part of the VII Schedule to the Constitution as amended by the Constitution (101st Amendment) Act, 2016, would continue to apply to certain goods. Consequently, VAT laws would continue to that extent.

Q7. After introduction of GST what is the fate of all departmental appeals filed during the pre-GST regime?

Ans. It would continue and would not abate.

Q8. After introduction of GST whether Department can continue to investigate the offences allegedly committed under the old regime?

Ans. Investigation can continue and SCN can be issued later.

Q9. Can the Supreme Court dismiss all indirect tax appeals pending before it on the ground that GST Act has been introduced?

Ans. The appeals already instituted would be heard by the Supreme Court and would not abate or be dismissed.

174.6 MCQs

Q1. The _____ law which is not repealed after enactment of GST.

- (a) Entry Tax law
- (b) VAT law
- (c) Company law

(d) Central Excise law.

Ans. (c) Company Law.

Q2. Central Excise law would continue to apply in respect of goods covered by Entry _____ of Union List of VII Schedule to the Constitution.

(a) 84

(b) 85

(c) 54

(d) 47

Ans. (a) 84

Q3. State sales tax and VAT laws would continue to apply in respect of goods covered by Entry ____ + _ of State List of VII Schedule to the Constitution.

(a) 84

(b) 85

(c) 54

(d) 47

Ans. (c) 54.

Q4. After enactment of GST law, all departmental appeals filed in respect of Central Excise and Service Tax would _____

(a) continue

(b) abate

(c) fail

(d) none of the above.

Ans. (a) continue

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

List of Notifications on Central Tax released by CBIC

Effective date of implementation

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	1/2017	19-06-2017	Seeks to bring certain sections of the CGST Act, 2017 into force w.e.f. 22.06.2017
2	9/2017	28-06-2017	Seeks to bring into force certain sections of the CGST Act, 2017 w.e.f 01.07.2017
3	2/2019	29-01-2019	Seeks to bring into force the CGST (Amendment) Act, 2018

Administration

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	2/2017	19-06-2017	Notifying jurisdiction of Central Tax Officers
2	14/2017	01-07-2017	Assigning jurisdiction and power to officers of various directorates
3	47/2017	18-10-2017	CGST - Forms prescribed for refund to exporters
4	49/2017	18-10-2017	Seeks to notify the evidences required to be produced by the supplier of deemed export supplies for claiming refund under rule 89(2)(g) of the CGST rules, 2017
5	79/2018	31-12-2018	Seeks to amend notification No. 2/2017 - Central Taxes dated 19.06.2017.
6	4/2019	29-01-2019	Seeks to amend notification No. 2/2017-Central Tax dated 19.06.2017 so as to define jurisdiction of Joint Commissioner (Appeals)

Levy and collection of tax

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	5/2017	19-06-2017	Seeks to exempt persons only engaged in making taxable supplies, total tax on which is liable to be paid on reverse charge basis
2	8/2017	27-06-2017	Seeks to to notify the turnover limit for Composition Levy for CGST
3	46/2017	13-10-2017	Threshold for Composition Dealer hiked to Rs 1 Crore
4	1/2018	01-01-2018	Central Tax seeks to further amend notification No. 8/2017 - Central Tax so as to prescribe effective rate of tax under composition scheme for manufacturers and other suppliers.
5	5/2019	29-01-2019	Seeks to amend notification No. 8/2017-Central Tax dated 27.06.2017 so as to align the rates for Composition Scheme with CGST Rules, 2017
6	14/2019	07-03-2019	Seeks to supersede notification No. 08/2017 - Central Tax dated 27.06.2017 in order to extend the limit of threshold of aggregate turnover for availing Composition Scheme u/s 10 of the CGST Act, 2017 to Rs. 1.5 crores.

Time of supply

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	40/2017	13-10-2017	Seeks to make payment of tax on issuance of invoice by registered persons having aggregate turnover less than Rs 1.5 crores
2	66/2017	15-11-2017	Seeks to exempt all taxpayers from payment of tax on advances received in case of supply of goods

Registration

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	32/2017	15-09-2017	Seeks to granting exemption to a casual taxable person making taxable supplies of handicraft goods from the requirement to obtain registration
2	38/2017	13-10-2017	Seeks to amend notification no. 32/2017-CT dated 15.09.2017 so as to add certain items to the list of "handicrafts goods"
3	65/2017	15-11-2017	Seeks to exempt suppliers of services through an e-commerce platform from obtaining compulsory registration
4	31/2018	06-08-2018	Govt lays down special procedure for completing migration by pending cases
5	56/2018	23-10-2018	Exemption from registration to a casual taxable person making taxable supplies of handicraft goods - notification 32/2017-CT superseded, list of goods truncated, definition of 'handicraft' as appearing in 21/2018-CTR relied upon
6	67/2018	31-12-2018	Seeks to extend the time period specified in notification No. 31/2018-CT dated 06.08.2018 for availing the special procedure for completing migration of taxpayers who received provisional IDs but could not complete the migration process.
7	6/2019	29-01-2019	Seeks to amend notification No. 65/2017-Central Tax dated 15.11.2017 in view of bringing into effect the amendments (to align Special Category States with the explanation in section 22 of CGST Act, 2017) in the GST Acts
8	10/2019	07-03-2019	To give exemption from registration for any person engaged in exclusive supply of goods and whose aggregate turnover in the financial year does not exceed Rs 40 lakhs.

Tax Invoice

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	12/2017	28-06-2017	Seeks to notify the number of HSN digits required on tax invoice

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

Returns

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	21/2017	08-08-2017	GSTR-3B for months of July and August to be filed by 20th August and 20th September 2017 respectively
2	28/2017	01-09-2017	Seeks to waive the late fee for late filing of FORM GSTR-3B, for the month of July
3	50/2017	24-10-2017	Seeks to waive late fee payable for delayed filing of FORM GSTR-3B for Aug & Sep, 2017
4	56/2017	15-11-2017	Seeks to mandate the furnishing of return in FORM GSTR-3B till March, 2018
5	57/2017	15-11-2017	Seeks to prescribe quarterly furnishing of FORM GSTR-1 for those taxpayers with aggregate turnover of upto Rs.1.5 crore
6	69/2017	21-12-2017	Seeks to extend the time limit for filing FORM GSTR-5A.
7	4/2018	23-01-2018	Reduction of late fee in case of delayed filing of FORM GSTR-1
8	5/2018	23-01-2018	Reduction of late fee in case of delayed filing of FORM GSTR-5
9	6/2018	23-01-2018	Reduction of late fee in case of delayed filing of FORM GSTR-5A
10	7/2018	23-01-2018	Reduction of late fee in case of delayed filing of FORM GSTR-6
11	13/2018	07-03-2018	Rescinding notification No. 06/2018 - CT dated 23.01.2018
12	16/2018	23-03-2018	Seeks to prescribe the due dates for filing FORM GSTR-3B for the months of April to June, 2018
13	17/2018	28-03-2018	Seeks to prescribe the due date for quarterly furnishing of FORM GSTR-1 for those taxpayers with aggregate turnover of upto Rs.1.5 crore
14	22/2018	14-05-2018	Failure to furnish GSTR-3B by due date - Waiver of late fee, subject to conditions
15	24/2018	28-05-2018	Seeks to notify NACIN as the authority for conducting the examination for GST Practitioners under rule 83 (3) of the CGST Rules, 2017.

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

16	26/2018	13-06-2018	GST - Govt amends Rules for deposit of profiteered amount in Consumer Welfare Fund + GST practitioner given more time to pass exams
17	32/2018	10-08-2018	Seeks to prescribe the due dates for furnishing of FORM GSTR-1 for those taxpayers with aggregate turnover of more than Rs. 1.5 crores for the months from July, 2018 to March, 2019
18	33/2018	10-08-2018	Seeks to prescribe the due dates for quarterly furnishing of FORM GSTR-1 for those taxpayers with aggregate turnover of upto Rs.1.5 crores for the period from July, 2018 to March, 2019
19	34/2018	10-08-2018	Seeks to prescribe the due dates for filing FORM GSTR-3B for the months from July, 2018 to March, 2019
20	37/2018	24-08-2018	Seeks to prescribe the due dates for furnishing of FORM GSTR-1 for those taxpayers with aggregate turnover of more than Rs. 1.5 crores for the months of July, 2018 and August, 2018
21	38/2018	24-08-2018	Seeks to prescribe the due dates for quarterly furnishing of FORM GSTR-1 for those taxpayers with aggregate turnover of upto Rs.1.5 crores for the quarter July, 2018 to September, 2018
22	41/2018	04-09-2018	Seeks to waive the late fee paid for specified classes of taxpayers for FORM GSTR-3B, FORM GSTR-4 and FORM GSTR-6
23	55/2018	21-10-2018	Last date for filing of FORM GSTR-3B for the month of September, 2018 extended till 25.10.2018 for all taxpayers
24	58/2018	26-10-2018	Return in form GSTR-10 for such class of persons whose registration has been cancelled on or before 30 September 2018 to be filed by 31st December 2018
25	59/2018	26-10-2018	Declaration in Form GST ITC-04 (in respect of goods/capital goods sent to job worker and received back) for the period July 2017 to September 2018 to be filed by 31st December 2018
26	60/2018	30-10-2018	GST Rules notified for computer-based test for GST Practitioners; NACIN to conduct exams twice a year

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

27	75/2018	31-12-2018	Seeks to fully waive the amount of late fees leviable on account of delayed furnishing of FORM GSTR-1 for the period July, 2017 to September, 2018 in specified cases.
28	76/2018	31-12-2018	Seeks to specify the late fee payable for delayed filing of FORM GSTR-3B and fully waive the amount of late fees leviable on account of delayed furnishing of FORM GSTR-3B for the period July, 2017 to September, 2018 in specified cases.
29	77/2018	31-12-2018	Seeks to fully waive the amount of late fees leviable on account of delayed furnishing of FORM GSTR-4 for the period July, 2017 to September, 2018.
30	11/2019	07-03-2019	Seeks to prescribe the due dates for furnishing of FORM GSTR-1 for those taxpayers with aggregate turnover upto Rs. 1.5 crores for the months of April, May and June, 2019.
31	12/2019	07-03-2019	Seeks to prescribe the due dates for furnishing of FORM GSTR-1 for those taxpayers with aggregate turnover of more than Rs. 1.5 crores for the months of April, May and June, 2019.
32	13/2019	07-03-2019	Seeks to prescribe the due dates for furnishing of FORM GSTR-3B for the months of April, May and June, 2019.
33	15/2019	28-03-2019	Notification to extend the due date for furnishing of FORM GST ITC-04 for the period July 2017 to March 2019 till 30th June 2019 issued.

Extension in return filing

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	18/2017	08-08-2017	FORM GSTR-1 for months of July and August can be filed between 1 - 5 September, 2017 and 16 - 20 September, 2017 respectively.
2	19/2017	08-08-2017	FORM GSTR-2 for months of July and August can be filed between 6 - 10 September, 2017 and 21 - 25 September, 2017 respectively.

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

3	20/2017	08-08-2017	FORM GSTR-3 for months of July and August can be filed between 11 - 15 September, 2017 and 26 - 30 September, 2017 respectively
4	23/2017	17-08-2017	Return Filing Date extended to Aug 28 for Form 3B if TRANS-01 is filed and tax paid in cash by Aug 20
5	24/2017	21-08-2017	Seeks to further extend the date for filing of return in FORM GSTR-3B for the month of July, 2017.
6	25/2017	28-08-2017	Seeks to extend time period for filing of details in FORM GSTR-5A for month of July
7	26/2017	28-08-2017	Seeks to extend time period for filing of details in FORM GSTR-6 for months of July & August.
8	29/2017	05-09-2017	Govt formally notifies due date extension for July & Aug GSTR filing
9	30/2017	11-09-2017	Seeks to extend the time limit for filing of GSTR-1, GSTR-2 and GSTR-3.
10	31/2017	11-09-2017	Seeks to extend the time limit for filing of GSTR-6.
11	35/2017	15-09-2017	Seeks to extend the last date for filing the return in FORM GSTR-3B for the months of August to December, 2017.
12	41/2017	13-10-2017	Seeks to extend the time limit for filing of FORM GSTR-4
13	42/2017	13-10-2017	Seeks to extend the time limit for filing of FORM GSTR-5A
14	43/2017	13-10-2017	Seeks to extend the time limit for filing of FORM GSTR-6
15	44/2017	13-10-2017	Seeks to extend the time limit for submission of FORM GST ITC-01
16	52/2017	28-10-2017	Seeks to extend the due date for submission of details in FORM GST-ITC-01
17	53/2017	28-10-2017	Seeks to extend the due date for submission of details in FORM GST-ITC-04
18	54/2017	30-10-2017	Due dates for GSTR 2 and GSTR 3 extended to Nov 30 and Dec 11, 2017 respectively

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

19	58/2017	15-11-2017	Seeks to extend the due dates for the furnishing of FORM GSTR-1 for those taxpayers with aggregate turnover of more than Rs.1.5 crores
20	59/2017	15-11-2017	Seeks to extend the time limit for filing of FORM GSTR-4
21	60/2017	15-11-2017	Seeks to extend the time limit for furnishing the return in FORM GSTR-5, for the months of July to October, 2017
22	61/2017	15-11-2017	Seeks to extend the time limit for furnishing the return in FORM GSTR-5A for the months of July to October, 2017
23	62/2017	15-11-2017	Seeks to extend the time limit for furnishing the return in FORM GSTR-6 for the month of July, 2017
24	63/2017	15-11-2017	Seeks to extend the due date for submission of details in FORM GST-ITC-04
25	67/2017	21-12-2017	Seeks to extend the time limit for filing FORM GST ITC-01.
26	68/2017	21-12-2017	Seeks to extend the time limit for filing FORM GSTR-5.
27	71/2017	29-12-2017	Extends the due dates for quarterly furnishing of FORM GSTR 1
28	72/2017	29-12-2017	Extends the due dates for monthly furnishing of FORM GSTR-1 for taxpayers with aggregate turnover of more than Rs.1.5 crores.
29	2/2018	20-01-2018	The last date for filing return in FORM GSTR-3B for the month of December, 2017 extended by two days to January 22, 2018
30	8/2018	23-01-2018	Extension of date for filing the return in FORM GSTR-6
31	18/2018	28-03-2018	Seeks to extend the due dates for the furnishing of FORM GSTR-1 for those taxpayers with aggregate turnover of more than Rs.1.5 crores
32	19/2018	28-03-2018	Extension of date for filing the return in FORM GSTR-6
33	23/2018	18-05-2018	Seeks to extend the due date for filing of FORM GSTR-3B for the month of April, 2018.
34	25/2018	31-05-2018	Seeks to extend the due date for filing of FORM GSTR-6 for the months from July, 2017 till June, 2018

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

35	30/2018	30-07-2018	Due date for filing GSTR-6 by ISD extended till 30 September 2018
36	35/2018	21-08-2018	Seeks to extend the due date for filing of FORM GSTR-3B for the month of July, 2018
37	36/2018	24-08-2018	Seeks to extend the due dates for filing FORM GSTR-3B for the months of July, 2018 and August, 2018
38	40/2018	04-09-2018	Seeks to extend the time limit for making the declaration in FORM GST ITC-04
39	42/2018	04-09-2018	Seeks to extend the time limit for making the declaration in FORM GST ITC-01 for specified classes of taxpayers
40	43/2018	10-09-2018	Seeks to extend the due date for filing of FORM GSTR - 1 for taxpayers having aggregate turnover up to Rs 1.5 crores
41	44/2018	10-09-2018	Seeks to extend the due date for filing of FORM GSTR - 1 for taxpayers having aggregate turnover above Rs 1.5 crores
42	45/2018	10-09-2018	Seeks to extend the due date for filing of FORM GSTR - 3B for newly migrated (obtaining GSTIN vide notification No. 31/2018-Central Tax, dated 06.08.2018) taxpayers [Amends notf. No. 21/2017 and 56/2017 - CT]
43	46/2018	10-09-2018	Seeks to extend the due date for filing of FORM GSTR - 3B for newly migrated (obtaining GSTIN vide notification No. 31/2018-Central Tax, dated 06.08.2018) taxpayers [Amends notf. No. 35/2017 and 16/2018 - CT]
44	47/2018	10-09-2018	Seeks to extend the due date for filing of FORM GSTR - 3B for newly migrated (obtaining GSTIN vide notification No. 31/2018-Central Tax, dated 06.08.2018) taxpayers [Amends notf. No. 34/2018 - CT]
45	62/2018	29-11-2018	Seeks to extend the last date for filing of FORM GSTR-3B for taxpayers in Srikakulam district of Andhra Pradesh and 11 districts of Tamil Nadu.
46	63/2018	29-11-2018	Seeks to extend the due date for filing of FORM GSTR - 1 for taxpayers having aggregate turnover above Rs 1.5 crores for taxpayers in Srikakulam district in Andhra Pradesh and 11 districts of Tamil Nadu.

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

47	64/2018	29-11-2018	Seeks to extend the due date for filing of FORM GSTR - 1 for taxpayers having aggregate turnover up to Rs 1.5 crores for the quarter from July, 2018 to September, 2018 for taxpayers in Srikakulam district of Andhra Pradesh.
48	65/2018	29-11-2018	Seeks to extend the due date for filing of FORM GSTR - 4 for the quarter July to September, 2018 for taxpayers in Srikakulam district of Andhra Pradesh.
49	66/2018	29-11-2018	Seeks to extend the due date for filing of FORM GSTR – 7 for the months of October, 2018 to December, 2018
50	68/2018	31-12-2018	Seeks to extend the time limit for furnishing the return in FORM GSTR-3B for the newly migrated taxpayers.
51	69/2018	31-12-2018	Seeks to extend the time limit for furnishing the return in FORM GSTR-3B for the newly migrated taxpayers.
52	70/2018	31-12-2018	Seeks to extend the time limit for furnishing the return in FORM GSTR-3B for the newly migrated taxpayers.
53	71/2018	31-12-2018	Seeks to extend the time limit for furnishing the details of outward supplies in FORM GSTR-1 for the newly migrated taxpayers.
54	72/2018	31-12-2018	Seeks to extend the time limit for furnishing the details of outward supplies in FORM GSTR-1 for the newly migrated taxpayers.
55	78/2018	31-12-2018	Seeks to extend the due date for furnishing FORM ITC-04 for the period from July, 2017 to December, 2018 till 31.03.2019.
56	7/2019	31-01-2019	Seeks to extend the due date for furnishing of FORM GSTR - 7 for the months of October, 2018 to December, 2018 till 28.02.2019.
57	8/2019	08-02-2019	GST - TDS - Date for filing GSTR-7 for January extended up to Feb 28
58	9/2019	20-02-2019	Seeks to extend the due date for furnishing FORM GSTR-3B for the month of January, 2019 to 28.02.2019 for registered persons having principal place of business in the state of J&K; and 22.02.2019 for the rest of the States.

Payment of Tax

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	13/2017	28-06-2017	Seeks to prescribe rate of interest under CGST Act, 2017
2	33/2017	15-09-2017	Notifying section 51 of the CGST Act, 2017 for TDS.
3	64/2017	15-11-2017	Seeks to limit the maximum late fee payable for delayed filing of return in FORM GSTR-3B from October, 2017 onwards
4	73/2017	29-12-2017	Waives the late fee payable for failure to furnish the return in FORM GSTR-4
5	50/2018	13-09-2018	Seeks to bring section 51 of the CGST Act (provisions related to TDS) into force w.e.f 01.10.2018
6	51/2018	13-09-2018	Seeks to bring section 52 of the CGST Act (provisions related to TCS) into force w.e.f 01.10.2018
7	52/2018	20-09-2018	Seeks to notify the rate of tax collection at source (TCS) to be collected by every electronic commerce operator for intra-State taxable supplies
8	57/2018	23-10-2018	S.51 of CGST Act, 2017 - TDS compliance - only specified authorities under Ministry of Defence covered
9	61/2018	05-11-2018	GST - No TDS if deal is between two PSUs
10	73/2018	31-12-2018	Seeks to exempt supplies made by Government Departments and PSUs to other Government Departments and vice-versa from TDS.

Refunds

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	37/2017	04-10-2017	Notification on extension of facility of LUT to all exporters issued
2	39/2017	13-10-2017	Seeks to cross-empower State Tax officers for processing and grant of refund
3	10/2018	23-01-2018	Amending notification No. 39/2017-Central Tax dated 13.10.2017 for cross-empowerment of State tax officers for processing and grant of refund
4	20/2018	28-03-2018	Extension of due date for filing of application for refund under section 55 by notified agencies

Inspection, search and Seizure including E-way Bill

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	74/2017	29-12-2017	Notifies the date from which E-Way Bill Rules shall come into force
2	9/2018	23-01-2018	Amendment of notification No. 4/2017-Central Tax dated 19.06.2017 for notifying e-way bill website
3	11/2018	02-02-2018	Govt rescinds e-Way Bill notifying Notification
4	15/2018	23-03-2018	Notifies the date from which E-Way Bill Rules shall come into force
5	28/2018	19-06-2018	e-Way Bill - Govt introduces Unique Common Enrolment Number facility for transporters registered in many States with same PAN
6	27/2018	13-06-2018	CBIC notifies goods for disposal after seizure due to perishable or hazardous nature

Advance Ruling

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	16/2017	07-07-2017	Notification No. 16/2017-CT (conditions and safeguards for furnishing a Letter of Undertaking in place of a bond for export without payment of integrated tax)

Miscellaneous Provisions

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	4/2017	19-06-2017	Notifying www.gst.gov.in as the Common Goods and Services Tax Electronic Portal
2	48/2017	18-10-2017	CGST - List of supplies to be treated as Deemed Exports notified
3	1/2019	15-01-2019	Relief to exporters - Deemed exports - Amendment to meaning of 'Advance Authorisation' in Notification 48/2017-CT - words 'on pre-import basis' omitted
4	53/2018	09.10.2018	CGST - Rule 96(10) - Notification retrospectively amended to allow IGST refund to exporters

CGST Rules, 2017

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	3/2017	19-06-2017	Notifying the CGST Rules, 2017 on Registration and composition levy
2	6/2017	19-06-2017	Modes of verification under CGST Rules, 2017 (Registration Rules)
3	7/2017	27-06-2017	Notification No. 7/2017- Central Tax amending Notification No. 3/2017- Central Tax has been issued (Registration Rules)
4	10/2017	28-06-2017	Seeks to amend CGST Rules notification no 3/2017- Central Tax dt 19.06.2017 (change in valuation rules, ITC rules, Invoice rules, Accounts and records , Returns, Payment of tax , Refund, Assessment and Audit, Advance ruling etc.)
5	11/2017	28-06-2017	Seeks to amend Notification no 6/2017-Central Tax dt 19.06.2017 (Registration rules)
6	15/2017	01-07-2017	Amending CGST Rules notification 10/2017-CT dt 28.06.2017 (Refund, inspection search and seizure , demand and recovery, offences and penalty Rules)
7	17/2017	27-07-2017	CGST - CBEC amends several rules such related to Registration, Accounts, Returns, Refund)
8	22/2017	17-08-2017	CGST Rules amended in relation to Form GST ITC-01 & Form GST PMT-06 + manner of reversal of credit of Addl duty of Customs in case of Gold Dore Bar + JCs to be appointed as member of Advance Ruling Authority
9	27/2017	30-08-2017	Seeks to further amend the CGST Rules, 2017 related to e-way bill
10	34/2017	15-09-2017	Seventh amendment to the CGST Rules, 2017. (Levy and collection , Appeals and Revision, offences and penalties)
11	36/2017	29-09-2017	Eighth amendment to CGST Rules, 2017 (Registration , transition rules)
12	45/2017	13-10-2017	Seeks to amend the CGST Rules, 2017 (Levy and collection , tax invoice, Assessment Rules)
13	51/2017	28-10-2017	Eleventh Amendment to CGST Rules, 2017 (ITC , Registration, Refund rules)

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

14	55/2017	15-11-2017	Twelfth amendment to CGST Rules, 2017 (ITC, Tax invoice, Refund, Advance Ruling rules)
15	70/2017	21-12-2017	Seeks to further amend CGST Rules, 2017 (Thirteenth Amendment). (change in Forms)
16	75/2017	29-12-2017	CGST (Fourteenth Amendment) Rules, 2017 (Registration, Refund rules)
17	3/2018	23-01-2018	First Amendment 2018, to CGST Rules (Levy, Registration, ITC, tax invoice, Refund, Eway bill rules)
18	12/2018	07-03-2018	Second Amendment (2018) to CGST Rules (ITC, Miscellaneous rules)
19	14/2018	23-03-2018	Amending the CGST Rules, 2017 (Third Amendment Rules, 2018). (ITC, Miscellaneous)
20	21/2018	18-04-2018	Notification seeks to make amendments (Fourth Amendment) to the CGST Rules, 2017 (Refund Rules)
21	29/2018	06-07-2018	Seek to make amendments (Seventh Amendment, 2018) to the CGST Rules, 2017 (Miscellaneous rules)
22	39/2018	04-09-2018	Seeks to make amendments (Eighth Amendment, 2018) to the CGST Rules, 2017
23	48/2018	10-09-2018	Seeks to make amendments (Ninth Amendment, 2018) to the CGST Rules, 2017 (Demand and recovery and transitional provision rules)
24	49/2018	13-09-2018	Notification amending the CGST Rules, 2017 (Tenth Amendment Rules, 2018) (notifying Form GSTR 9C)
25	74/2018	31-12-2018	Fourteenth amendment to the CGST Rules, 2017. (ITC, Tax invoice, tax invoice, Refunds, Appeal and revision, away bill rules)
26	3/2019	29-01-2019	Seeks to amend the CGST Rules, 2017 (Levy and collection, tax invoice, Assessment Rules)
27	16/2019	29-03-2019	Seeks to make Second Amendment (2019) to CGST Rules. (ITC rules)
28	54/2018	09.10.2018	CGST Rule 96(10) amended twice in a day - Capital goods imported under EPCG excluded from debarring clause now, rule 89 also amended

List of Notifications on Integrated Tax released by CBIC**Effective date of implementation**

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	1/2017	19-06-2017	Seeks to bring certain sections of the IGST Act, 2017 into force w.e.f. 22.06.2017
2	3/2017	28-06-2017	Seeks to bring into force certain sections of the IGST Act, 2017 w.e.f 01.07.2017
3	1/2019	29-01-2019	Seeks to bring into force the IGST (Amendment) Act, 2018

Administration

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	11/2017	13-10-2017	Seeks to cross-empower State Tax officers for processing and grant of refund
2	1/2018	23-01-2018	Amendment of notification No. 11/2017-Integrated Tax dated 13.10.2017 for cross-empowerment of State tax officers for processing and grant of refund

Place of supply

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	12/2017	15-11-2017	Apportionment of IGST with respect to advertisement services under section 12 (14) of the IGST Act, 2017
2	4/2018	31-12-2018	Seeks to amend the IGST Rules, 2017 so as to notify the rules for determination of place of supply in case of inter-State supply under sections 10(2), 12(3), 12(7), 12(11) and 13(7) of the IGST Act, 2017.

Miscellaneous Provisions

S. No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	5/2017	28-06-2017	Seeks to notify the number of HSN digits required on tax invoice
2	6/2017	28-06-2017	Seeks to prescribe rate of interest under CGST Act, 2017

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

3	7/2017	14-09-2017	Job workers below Rs 20 lakh threshold, engaged in inter-state supply of services exempted from registration
4	8/2017	14-09-2017	Handicraft goods suppliers, below Rs 20 lakh threshold, engaged in inter-state supplies exempted from registration
5	9/2017	13-10-2017	Seeks to amend notification no. 8/2017-IT dated 14.09.2017 so as to add certain items to the list of "handicrafts goods"
6	10/2017	13-10-2017	Seeks to exempt persons making inter-State supplies of taxable services from registration under section 23(2)
7	2/2018	20-09-2018	Seeks to notify the rate of tax collection at source (TCS) to be collected by every electronic commerce operator for inter-State taxable supplies
8	3/2018	22-10-2018	Exemption from registration to a person making inter state supplies of handicraft goods - notification 8/2017-IT superseded, list of goods truncated, definition of 'handicraft' as appearing in 21/2018-CTR
9	2/2019	29-01-2019	Seeks to amend notification No. 7/2017-Integrated Tax dated 14.09.2017 to align with the amended Annexure to Rule 138(14) of the CGST Rules, 2017.
10	3/2019	29-01-2019	Seeks to amend notification No. 10/2017-Integrated Tax dated 13.10.2017 in view of bringing into effect the amendments (to align Special Category States with the explanation in section 22 of CGST Act, 2017) in the GST Acts

IGST Rules, 2017

S.No.	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	4/2017	28-06-2017	Seeks to notify IGST Rules, 2017

List of Notifications on Compensation Cess released by CBIC

S.No.	Topic	N. No.	Date	Subject
1	Effective date of implementation	1/2017	28-06-2017	Seeks to appoint the 1st day of July, 2017, as the date on which all the provisions of Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act, 2017 (15 of 2017) shall come into force
2	Compensation Amendment Act	1/2019	29-01-2019	Seeks to bring into force the GST (Compensation to States) Amendment Act, 2018

List of Circulars of Central Tax issued by CBIC

S.No.	Circular No.	Date of Issue	Subject
1	01/2017	26-06-2017	Proper officer for provisions relating to Registration and Composition levy under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 or the rules made thereunder
2	02/2017	04-07-2017	Issues related to furnishing of Bond/ Letter of Undertaking for Exports-Reg
3	03/2017	05-07-2017	Proper officer relating to provisions other than Registration and Composition under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017
4	04/2017	07-07-2017	Issues related to Bond/Letter of Undertaking for exports without payment of integrated tax
5	05/2017	11-08-2017	Circular on Bond/LUT in case of exports without payment of integrated tax
6	06/2017	27-08-2017	Issued to clarify classification and GST rate on lottery
7	07/2017	01-09-2017	System based reconciliation of information furnished in FORM GSTR-1 and FORM GSTR-2 with FORM GSTR-3B - regarding

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

8	08/2017	04-10-2017	Clarification on issues related to furnishing of Bond/LUT for exports
9	10/2017	18-10-2017	Clarification on movement of goods on approval basis
10	09/2017	18-10-2017	Authorized officer for enrollment of Goods and Services Tax Practitioner
11	11/2017	20-10-2017	Clarification on taxability of printing contracts
12	12/2017	26-10-2017	Seeks to clarify the applicability of GST on the superior kerosene oil [SKO] retained for the manufacture of Linear Alkyl Benzene [LAB].
13	13/2017	27-10-2017	Clarification of classification of cut pieces of fabric under GST
14	14/2017	06-11-2017	Procedure regarding procurement of supplies of goods from DTA by (EOU)/(EHTP Unit /STP Unit/BTP Unit .
15	15/2017	06-11-2017	Due date for generation of FORM GSTR-2A and FORM GSTR-1A in accordance with the extension of due date for filing FORM GSTR-1 and FORM GSTR-2 respectively
16	16/2017	15-11-2017	Clarifications regarding applicability of GST and availability of ITC in respect of certain services.
17	17/2017	15-11-2017	Manual filing and processing of refund claims in respect of zero-rated supplies.
18	18/2017	16-11-2017	Refund of unutilized input tax credit of GST paid on inputs in respect of exporters of fabrics.
19	19/2017	20-11-2017	Clarification on taxability of custom milling of paddy.
20	21/2017	22-11-2017	GST dated 22.11.2017 is issued to clarify on Inter-state movement of rigs, tools and spares, and all goods on wheels [like cranes].
21	20/2017	22-11-2017	Issued to clarify classification and GST rate on Terracotta idols.
22	22/2017	21-12-2017	Issued regarding treatment of supply by an artist in various States and supply of goods by artists from galleries

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

23	23/2017	21-12-2017	Issues in respect of maintenance of books of accounts relating to additional place of business by a principal or an auctioneer for the purpose of auction of tea, coffee, rubber etc
24	24/2017	21-12-2017	Manual filing and processing of refund claims on account of inverted duty structure, deemed exports and excess balance in electronic cash ledger
25	25/2017	21-12-2017	Manual filing of applications for Advance Ruling and appeals before Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling
26	26/2017	29/12/2017	Filing of returns under GST
27	27/2017	04-01-2018	Clarifications regarding levy of GST on accommodation services, betting and gambling in casinos, horse racing, admission to cinema, homestays, printing, legal services etc.
28	28/2018	08-01-2018	Clarifications regarding GST on College Hostel Mess Fees
29	29/2018	25-01-2018	Clarify applicability of GST on Polybutylene feedstock and Liquefied Petroleum Gas retained for the manufacture of Poly Iso Butylene and Propylene or Di-butyl para Cresol.
30	30/2018	25-01-2018	Clarification regarding supplies made to the Indian Railways classifiable under any chapter, other than Chapter 86 .
31	31/2018	09-02-2018	Proper officer under sections 73 and 74 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 and under the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017.
32	32/2018	12-02-2018	Clarifications regarding GST in respect of certain services as decided in 25th GST Council meeting.
33	33/2018	23-02-2018	Directions under Section 168 of the CGST Act regarding non-transition of CENVAT credit under section 140 of CGST Act or non-utilization thereof in certain cases-reg..
34	34/2018	01-03-2018	Clarification regarding GST in respect of certain services.

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

35	35/2018	05-03-2018	Clarification regarding taxable services provided by the member of the Joint Venture(JV) to the JV and vice versa and inter se between the members of the JV
36	36/2018	13-03-2018	Processing of refund application for UIN entities
37	37/2018	15-03-2018	Clarifications on exports related refund issues
38	38/2018	26-03-2018	Clarifications on issues related to Job Work
39	39/2018	03-04-2018	Setting up of an IT Grievance Redressal Mechanism to address the grievances of taxpayers due to technical glitches on GST Portal-reg.
40	40/2018	06-04-2018	Clarification on issues related to furnishing of Bond/Letter of Undertaking for exports – Reg.
41	41/2018	13-04-2018	Clarifying the procedure for interception of conveyances for inspection of goods in movement, and detention, release and confiscation of such goods and conveyances.
42	42/2018	13-04-2018	Clarifying the procedure for recovery of arrears under the existing law and reversal of inadmissible input tax credit.
43	43/2018	13-04-2018	Clarifying the issues arising in refund to UIN.
44	44/2018	02-05-2018	Issue related to taxability of 'tenancy rights' under GST- Regarding.
45	45/2018	30-05-2018	Clarification on refund related issues
46	46/2018	06-06-2018	Applicable GST rate on Priority Sector Lending Certificates (PSLCs), Renewable Energy Certificates (RECs) and other similar scrips - regarding
47	47/2018	08-06-2018	Clarifications of certain issues under GST
48	48/2018	14-06-2018	Circulars clarifying miscellaneous issues related to SEZ and refund of unutilized ITC for job workers
49	49/2018	21-06-2018	Seeks to modify Circular No. 41/15/2018-GST
50	50/2018	31-07-2018	Seeks to withdraw Circular No. 28/02/2018-GST dated 08.01.2018 as amended vide Corrigendum dated 18.01.2018 and Order No 02/2018–CT dated 31.03.2018 – reg.

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

51	51/2018	31-07-2018	Applicability of GST on ambulance services provided to Government by private service providers under the National Health Mission (NHM)
52	52/2018	09-08-2018	Circular No. 52/26/2018-GST dated 09.08.2018 i.r.o. clarification regarding applicability of GST rates on various goods and services.
53	53/2018	09-08-2018	Circular No. 53/27/2018-GST dated 09.08.2018 i.r.o. clarification regarding applicability of GST on petroleum gases retained for the manufacture of petrochemical and chemical products
54	54/2018	09-08-2018	Circular No. 54/28/2018-GST dated 09.08.2018 i.r.o. classification of fertilizers supplied for use in the manufacture of other fertilizers at 5 % GST rate.
55	55/2018	10-08-2018	Taxability of services provided by Industrial Training Institutes (ITI).
56	56/2018	24-08-2018	Clarification on removal of restriction on refund of accumulated Input Tax Credit on fabrics
57	57/2018	04-09-2018	Scope of Principal-agent relationship in the context of Schedule I of the CGST Act.
58	58/2018	04-09-2018	Recovery of arrears of wrongly availed CENVAT credit under the existing law and inadmissible transitional credit.
59	59/2018	04-09-2018	Clarification on refund related issues.
60	60/2018	04-09-2018	Processing of refund applications filed by Canteen Stores Department (CSD).
61	61/2018	04-09-2018	E-way bill in case of storing of goods in godown of transporter.
62	62/2018	12-09-2018	Levy of GST on Priority Sector Lending Certificate-reg.
63	63/2018	14-09-2018	Clarification regarding processing of refund claims filed by UIN entitles
64	64/2018	14-09-2018	Modification of the procedure for interception of conveyances for inspection of goods in movement, and detention, release and confiscation of such

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

			goods and conveyances, as clarified in Circular Nos. 41/15/2018-GST dated 13.04.2018 and 49/23/2018-GST dated 21.06.2018 - regarding
65	65/2018	14-09-2018	Guidelines for Deductions and Deposits of TDS by the DDO under GST
66	66/2018	26-09-2018	GST on Residential programmes or camps meant for advancement of religion, spirituality or yoga by religious and charitable trusts
67	67/2018	28-09-2018	Modification to the Guidelines for Deductions and Deposits of TDS by the DDO under GST as clarified in Circular No. 65/39/2018-DOR dated 14.09.2018
68	68/2018	05-10-2018	Notifications issued under CGST Act, 2017 applicable to Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act, 2017
69	69/2018	26-10-2018	Circular on Standard Operating Procedure for Processing of Applications for Cancellation of Registration submitted in FORM GST REG-16
70	70/2018	26-10-2018	Clarification on certain issues related to refund
71	71/2018	26-10-2018	Clarification on issues pertaining to registration as a casual taxable person & recovery of excess Input Tax Credit distributed by an Input Service distributor
72	72/2018	26-10-2018	Circular to clarify the procedure in respect of return of time expired drugs or medicines
73	73/2018	05-11-2018	Scope of principal and agent relationship under Schedule I of CGST Act, 2017 in the context of del-credre agent.
74	74/2018	05-11-2018	Circular clarifying collection of tax at source by Tea Board of India.
75	75/2018	27-12-2018	Guidelines for processing of applications for financial assistance under the Central Sector Scheme named 'Seva Bhoj Yojna' of the Ministry of Culture
76	76/2018	31-12-2018	Clarification on certain issues (sale by government departments to unregistered person; levability of

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

			penalty under section 73(11) of the CGST Act; rate of tax in case of debit notes / credit notes issued under section 142(2) of the CGST Act; applicability of notification No. 50/2018-Central Tax; valuation methodology in case of TCS under Income Tax Act and definition of owner of goods) related to GST
77	77/2018	31-12-2018	Denial of composition option by tax authorities and effective date thereof
78	78/2018	31-12-2018	Clarification on export of services under GST
79	79/2018	31-12-2018	Clarification on refund related issues
80	80/2018	31-12-2018	Clarification regarding GST rates & classification (goods)
81	81/2018	31-12-2018	seeks to clarify GST rate for Sprinkler and Drip irrigation System including laterals.
82	82/2019	01-01-2019	Applicability of GST on various programmes conducted by the Indian Institutes of Managements (IIMs).
83	83/2019	01-01-2019	Applicability of GST on Asian Development Bank (ADB) and International Finance Corporation (IFC).
84	84/2019	01-01-2019	Clarification on issue of classification of service of printing of pictures covered under 998386.
85	85/2019	01-01-2019	Clarification on GST rate applicable on supply of food and beverage services by educational institution.
86	86/2019	01-01-2019	GST on Services of Business Facilitator (BF) or a Business Correspondent (BC) to Banking Company.
87	87/2019	02-01-2019	Clarification regarding section 140(1) of the CGST Act, 2017
88	88/2019	01-02-2019	Seeks to make amendments in the earlier issued circulars in wake of amendments in the CGST Act, 2017 (which shall come into force w.e.f. 01.02.2019).
89	89/2019	18-02-2019	Seeks to clarify situations of mentioning details of

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

			inter-State supplies made to unregistered persons in Table 3.2 of FORM GSTR-3B and Table 7B of FORM GSTR-1.
90	90/2019	18-02-2019	Seeks to clarify situations of compliance of rule 46(n) of the CGST Rules, 2017 while issuing invoices in case of inter- State supply.
91	91/2019	18-02-2019	Seeks to give clarification regarding tax payment made for supply of warehoused goods while being deposited in a customs bonded warehouse for the period July, 2017 to March, 2018.
92	92/2019	07-03-2019	Circular clarifying various doubts related to treatment of sales promotion scheme under GST
93	93/2019	08-03-2019	Seeks to clarify nature of supply of Priority Sector Lending Certificates (PSLC) – regarding
94	94/2019	28-03-2019	Seeks to clarify certain refund related issues under GST.
95	95/2019	28-03-2019	Seeks to clarify verification for grant of new registration.
96	96/2019	28-03-2019	Seeks to clarify issues in respect of transfer of input tax credit in case of death of sole proprietor.
97	97/2019	05-04-2019	Circular clarifying issues regarding exercise of option to pay tax under notification No. 2/2019-CT(R) dt 07.03.2019 issued.

List of Circulars of Integrated Tax issued by CBIC

S.No.	Circular No.	Date of Issue	Subject
1	1-1-2017-IGST	07-07-2017	Clarification on Inter-state movement of various modes of conveyance, carrying goods or passengers or for repairs and maintenance- regarding
2	02-01-2017-IGST	27-09-2017	Clarification on supply of satellite launch services by ANTRIX Corporation Ltd
3	3/1/2018-IGST	25-05-2018	Applicability of Integrated Goods and Services Tax (integrated tax) on goods

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

			supplied while being deposited in a customs bonded warehouse-reg
4	04/01/2019-GST	01-02-2019	Seeks to make amendments in the earlier issued circulars in wake of amendments in the CGST Act, 2017 (which shall come into force w.e.f. 01.02.2019).

List of Circulars of Compensation cess issued by CBIC

S. No.	Circular No.	Date of Issue	File No.	Subject
1	1/1/2017-Compensation Cess	26/7/2017	F.No.354/136/2017-TRU	Seeks to provide clarification regarding applicability of section 16 of the IGST Act, 2017, relating to zero rated supply for the purpose of Compensation Cess on exports

List of Orders of Central Tax issued by CBIC

S.No.	Order No.	Date of Issue	Subject
1	01/2017- GST	21-07-2017	Extension of date for filing option for composition scheme
2	02/2017- GST	18-09-2017	Extension of time limit for submitting the declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1
3	03/2017- GST	21-09-2017	Extension of time limit for submitting the declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1
4	04/2017- GST	29-09-2017	Extension of time limit for intimation of details in FORM GST CMP-03
5	05/2017- GST	28-10-2017	Extension of time limit for intimation of details of stock in FORM GST CMP-03
6	06/2017- GST	28-10-2017	Extension of time limit for submitting application in FORM GST REG-26

List of Notifications, Circulars and Orders

7	07/2017- GST	28-10-2017	Extension of time limit for submitting the declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1 under rule 117
8	08/2017- GST	28-10-2017	Extension of time limit for submitting the declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1 under rule 120A
9	09/2017- GST	15-11-2017	Seeks to extend the due date for submitting FORM GST TRAN-1
10	10/2017- GST	15-11-2017	Seeks to extend the due date for revision of FORM GST TRAN-1
11	11/2017- GST	21-12-2017	Extension of time limit for intimation in FORM GST CMP-03
12	01/2018- GST	28-03-2018	Extension of date for submitting the statement in FORM GST TRAN-2 under rule 117(4)(b)(iii) of the Central Goods and Service Tax Rules, 2017
13	02/2018- GST	31-03-2018	Incidence of GST on providing catering services in train – Regarding.
14	03/2018- GST	16-08-2019	Constitution of Standing Committee under sub-rule (4) of rule 97 of Central Goods and Services Tax Rules, 2017
15	04/2018- GST	17-09-2018	Extension of time limit for submitting the declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1 under rule 117(1A) of the Central Goods and Service Tax Rules, 2017 in certain cases
16	01/2019- GST	31-01-2019	Extension of time limit for submitting the declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1 under rule 117(1A) of the Central Goods and Service Tax Rules, 2017 in certain cases.
17	02/2019- GST	12-03-2019	Appointment of common authority for the purpose of exercise of powers under sections 73,74, 75 and 76 of the CGST Act, 2017

Removal of Difficulty Orders of Central Tax issued by CBIC

S.No.	Order No.	Date of Issue	Subject
1	01/2017-Central Tax	13-10-2017	To remove difficulties in implementing provisions of composition scheme.
2	01/2018-Central Tax	31-12-2018	Removal of difficulty order regarding extension of due date for filing of Annual return (in FORMs GSTR-9, GSTR-9A and GSTR-9C) for FY 2017-18 till 31st March, 2019
3	02/2018-Central Tax	31-12-2018	Seeks to extend the due date for availing ITC on the invoices or debit notes relating to such invoices issued during the FY 2017-18
4	03/2018-Central Tax	31-12-2018	Seeks to amend Removal of Difficulty Order No. 1/2018 dated 11.12.2018 so as to extend the due date for furnishing of annual returns in FORM GSTR-9, FORM GSTR-9A and reconciliation statement in FORM GSTR-9C for the FY 2017-2018 till 30.06.2019.
5	04/2018-Central Tax	31-12-2018	Seeks to extend the due date for furnishing the statement in FORM GSTR-8 by e-commerce companies for the months of October to December, 2018 till 31.01.2019.
6	01/2019-Central Tax	01-02-2019	Seeks to supersede Removal of Difficulties Order No. 1/2017 - Central Tax dated 13.10.2017 in view of the amendment to Section 10 of the CGST Act, 2017 (regarding allowing registered persons opting for Composition Scheme to supply services up to a limit) coming into force w.e.f. 01.02.2019
7	02/2019-Central Tax	01-02-2019	Seeks to amend Removal of Difficulties Order no 4/2018-CT to extend the due date for furnishing of FORM GSTR – 8 for the months of October, 2018 to December, 2018 till 07.02.2019
8	03/2019-Central Tax	08-03-2019	To remove difficulty in implementation of Notification No. 2/2019- Central Tax (Rate)
9	04/2019-Central Tax	29-03-2019	To remove difficulty in case of supply of services covered by clause (b) of paragraph 5 of Schedule II of the CGST Act, 2017

List of Orders of Central Tax issued by CBIC

S.No.	Order No.	Date of Issue	Subject
1	01/2017- Union Territory Tax	13-10-17	To remove difficulties in implementing provisions of composition scheme.

Removal of Difficulty Orders of Union Territory Tax issued by CBIC

S.No.	Order No.	Date of Issue	Subject
1	1/2019 - Union Territories Tax	01-02-2019	Seeks to supersede Removal of Difficulties Order No. 1/2017 - Union Territory Tax dated 13.10.2017 in view of the amendment to Section 10 of the CGST Act, 2017 (regarding allowing registered persons opting for Composition Scheme to supply services up to a limit) coming into force w.e.f. 01.02.2019.
2	2/2019 - Union Territories Tax	08-03-2019	To remove difficulty in implementation of Notification No. 2/2019- Union Territory Tax (Rate)
3	3/2019 - Union Territories Tax	29-03-2019	To remove difficulty in case of supply of services covered by clause (b) of paragraph 5 of Schedule II of the CGST Act, 2017.